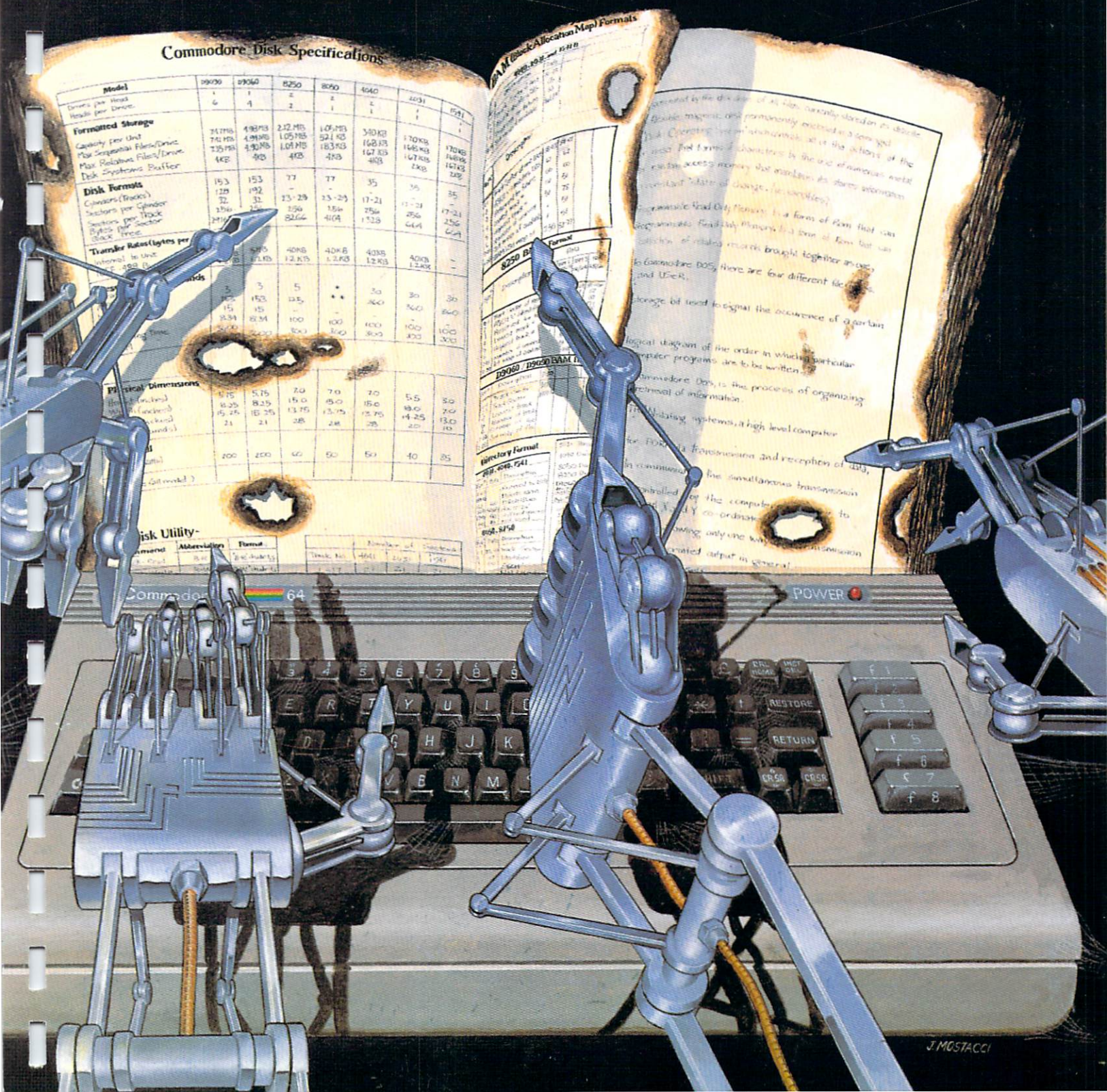


The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

Karl J.H. Hildon





The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

Karl J.H. Hildon

The Making Of. . .

What you see before you is the collection, culmination, and collation of almost 5 years of information about Commodore Computers. It all began with The Best of The Transactor Volume 2 and a photocopier with a reduction feature. It occurred to me that if all my most referenced facts were together on one page they would be infinitely more useful. Memory maps, conversion charts, machine code tables, and everything else went into the copier over and over until they were small enough to paste together on one sheet. But the photocopier had its drawbacks; each new reduction meant a drop in quality and the distortion factor of the copier had the top lines slanting down and the bottom lines slanting up.

After I departed from Commodore to run The Transactor independently, I was thrust into the world of the phototypesetter, the ultimate printer. At first I was totally consumed by the superb quality of the type, but that didn't last long. I began experimenting with point sizes (character size), leading (line spacing), and the over 300 other commands that are available including an entire text programming language. With vertical spacing down to $1/576$ th of an inch and horizontal accuracy to $1/1296$ th of an inch, I found myself accounting

for every fraction. This exact science of typesetting was the perfect answer to the question of how the next generation of compact reference material would be created.

After about eight months of practice I decided it was time. Four months later The Special Reference Issue of The Transactor (Volume 4, Issue 5) was released. The brown cover earned it the nickname, "The Brown Bible" and it wasn't long before many were referring to it as "the most photocopied magazine of all time". Everyone seemed to be happy with it, except me.

It was about six months later when Attic Typesetting took delivery of the first Quadex Preview in Canada, a fabulous device that shows on a screen exactly what the type machine will produce. Typesetting: the Science, became Typesetting: the Art. It was then I decided the next generation was within my reach. Although the Preview simplified the task by easily ten-fold, the amount of target material had more than tripled. After eight months of organizing (in the time between making magazines) and almost two months of double shifts at the type shop, I now find myself writing this paragraph. The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology is finally finished.

Acknowledgements

Special thanks to Richard T. Evers and Chris J. Zamara: two very special talents inside two very special individuals. Invaluable assistance lacked a true definition until you guys.

Extra special thanks to Jim Butterfield: Jim was responsible for the memory maps of all the computers, each one a masterpiece of information dissemination. The original idea of the SuperChart was also Jim's. Your influence and inspiration are exceeded only by your generosity, three quantities I could only hope my appreciation might one day equal.

Attic Typesetting, namely Phyllis Fast and Nate Redmon: your patience and understanding are outweighed only by your typesetting equipment.

Special thanks to Bill Maclean: for backing me up, all the way.

Others I wish to thank include Len Lindsay for providing COMAL memory maps and other valuable data; Jim Gracely of Commodore for providing the Computer Club listing; Nick Sullivan, Editor of TPUG Magazine, for necessary data to create the Chord Derivatives; David Berezowski for finding me a MOS Data Catalog; Domenic DeFrancesco for his help with hardware problems; Jim Yost, Louis Sander, and Colin Arnel for sending in their notes that allowed for improvements; and Raeto Collin West for setting the standard with Programming the PET/CBM.

Cover Design by John Mostacci

Printed in Canada

ISBN 0-9692086-0-X

© March 1985 by Transactor Publishing Incorporated, 500 Steeles Avenue, Milton, Ontario, L9T 3P7 (416-876-4741). Although the information in this book is public domain, the presentation of said information may not be duplicated. Photocopying or visual reproduction of any kind for other than personal use will not be tolerated without written permission from Transactor Publishing Incorporated. Although accuracy is a major objective, Transactor Publishing can assume no liability for errors.

Dedicated to John A. Hildon, my dad.

Commodore, MOS Technology, PET, CBM, VIC 20, Commodore 64, B Series, +4, C16, 4040, 8050, 1541, Super Expander, and Easy Script are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines. CalcResult and Superscript are registered trademarks of Handic Software. PaperClip is a registered trademark of Batteries Included. WordPro, WordPro 64, and PAL are registered trademarks of Pro-Line Software Ltd. Speedscript is a registered trademark of Compute! Magazine. Compuserve is a registered trademark of Compuserve Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Incorporated.

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

SuperCharts

- 29 BASIC 2.0/4.0 SuperChart
- 37 VIC 20/Commodore 64 SuperChart
- 73 TRUE ASCII Conversion Chart
- 73 Binary Conversion Chart
- 73 Parity Tables
- 73 BCD Conversion Chart

BASIC Section

- 1 Commands and Statements
- 2 String Functions
- 2 Arithmetic Functions
- 3 Arithmetic Operators
- 3 Special Symbols
- 3 Hierarchy of Operations
- 3 Reserved Variables
- 3 BASIC 4.0 Disk Commands
- 4 BASIC RAM Memory Allocation
- 4 BASIC Text Line Structure
- 4 Variable Formats
- 4 'FOR' Stack Entry
- 4 'GOSUB' Stack Entry
- 4 Reserved Variables: ST, DS, DS\$
- 5 Additional B Series Commands
- 5 Additional +4/C16 Commands
- 6 B/ +4/C16 Escape Key Sequences
- 7 BASIC 2.0/4.0 Error Messages
- 8 B Series/ +4/C16 Error Messages
- 9 BASIC Abbreviations
- 10 C64 Super Expander Commands

COMAL Section

- 11 Reserved Variables
- 11 COMAL Commands
- 12 Sprite Commands
- 12 Turtle Graphics Commands
- 12 COMAL 2.0 Library Descriptions
- 13 COMAL 2.0 Memory Map
- 15 COMAL 0.14 Memory Map

Printer Section

- 16 Matrix Printer Control Characters
- 16 Matrix Printer Format Characters
- 16 Letter Quality Printer Commands
- 16 Greek Alphabet Characters

Business Software Section

- 17 Wordprocessing Reference Guide
- 19 Spreadsheet Commands
- 20 +4: 3+1 Software Commands

Machine Language Section

- 21 Machine Language Monitor Commands
- 21 Assembler Commands
- 22 CPU Model
- 22 Pocket Op-Codes Chart
- 22 6502 Extra Op-Codes
- 22 Hexadecimal Conversion Table
- 23 Instruction Set Summary
- 25 Instruction Set Descriptions
- 25 Addressing Modes
- 26 User Callable ROM Routines
- 27 BASIC 2.0/4.0 Kernal Routines
- 27 VIC 20/Commodore 64 Kernal Routines
- 28 Keyword Tokens and Entry Points

Memory Maps

- 31 BASIC 2.0/4.0 RAM, ROM, I/O
- 33 BASIC 2.0/4.0 Zero Page Contents
- 35 VIC 20 RAM, ROM, I/O
- 39 Commodore 64 RAM, ROM, I/O
- 41 VIC 20/C64 Zero Page Contents
- 43 B Series RAM, ROM, I/O
- 45 +4/C16 RAM, ROM, I/O
- 50 4040 Memory Map
- 54 8050 Memory Map
- 57 1541 Memory Map

Disk Drives Section

- 47 Disk Specifications
- 47 Directory Header Formats
- 47 Directory Sector Formats
- 48 Block Availability Map Formats
- 48 Sector Recording Format
- 49 Data File Format
- 49 PET/CBM Disk Access Routines
- 49 Utility Command Set
- 49 User Command Jump Table
- 49 LED Error Diagnostics
- 49 Track/Sector Distribution Table
- 49 GCR Codes
- 50 4040 Memory Map
- 54 8050 Memory Map
- 57 1541 Memory Map

Music Section

- 60 Music Symbols
- 61 Note Frequency Table
- 61 Chord Note Derivatives
- 62 CB2 Note Values
- 62 VIC 20 Note Values
- 62 Commodore 64 SID Note Values
- 62 Commodore 64 ADSR Envelope Values
- 62 +4/C16 SOUND Values

Video Section

- 63 VIC 20 Screen and Border Colours
- 63 6845 Video Chip Registers
- 63 Colour Codes
- 63 8032 Screen Control Characters
- 63 Secondary Address Table
- 64 VIC 20 Screen Memory Addresses
- 64 VIC 20 Character Base Addresses
- 64 Commodore 64 Screen Memory
- 64 Commodore 64 VIC II Chip Addresses
- 64 Commodore 64 Character Base
- 64 Character ROM Contents
- 65 Sprite Design
- 66 Programmable Character Design
- 66 PET/CBM 40 Column Screen Map
- 67 VIC 20 Screen and Colour Table Maps
- 69 C64 Screen and Colour Table Maps
- 70 80 Column Screen Map
- 71 B Series 80 Column Screen Map
- 72 +4/C16 Screen and Colour Table Maps
- 73 Decimal Page Boundary Addresses

Telecomputing Section

- 75 Network Phone Numbers
- 77 CompuServe Commands
- 78 CompuServe Category Index
- 79 Bulletin Boards by Area Code
- 84 Time Zone and Area Code Map
- 85 Bulletin Boards in Alphabetical Order
- 90 Computer Clubs

Hardware Section

- 97 Tape Recording Format
- 97 Cassette Port
- 97 IEEE Standard Definitions
- 98 IEEE 488 Bus Signals
- 98 IEEE Byte Transfer Sequence
- 98 IEEE Cable Connector Pinouts
- 98 IEEE Port Pinouts
- 99 PET/CBM User Port
- 99 6522 Registers
- 99 Commodore 64 User Port
- 99 Commodore 64 Expansion Port
- 99 VIC 20/C64 Keyboard Matrix
- 100 VIC 20 I/O Ports
- 100 Commodore 64 I/O Ports
- 101 6520 PIA Registers
- 102 6522 VIA Control Registers
- 103 6526 CIA Control Registers
- 104 Commodore 64 Board Layout
- 104 Resistor Colour Codes
- 104 Transistor Lead Assignments
- 105 RS 232 and ACIA Control Registers
- 106 B Series I/O Ports
- 107 Chip Pinouts
- 109 Semiconductor Testing Guide

Arithmetic and Mathematics

- 111 Inch Fractions
- 111 International System Of Units
- 112 Names For Large Numbers
- 112 Roman Numerals
- 112 Constant Values
- 112 Boolean Truth Table
- 112 Force Formulae
- 112 Mathematical Functions
- 112 Trigonometry Rules
- 113 Unit to Unit Conversion Tables
- 118 Geometric Areas and Volumes
- 121 Periodic Table Of The Elements

BASIC – Beginners All-Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code

Commands and Statements

Command/ Statement	Example	Purpose
CLOSE	10 CLOSE n	Closes logical file 'n'.
CLR	CLR	Sets variables to zero or null.
CMD	CMD D	Keep ieee device 'D' open to monitor bus.
CONT	CONT	Continue program execution after a stop command. No program changes are permitted.
DATA	10 DATA 1,2,3,4 20 DATA TOM, SUE 30 DATA "DOE, TOM"	Specifies data to be read left to right. Alphabets do not need to be enclosed in quotes. if strings contain spaces, commas, colons, or graphic characters, the string must be enclosed in quotes.
DEF	10 DEF FN R(X)	Defines function 'R'
DIM	10 DIM A(n) 20 DIM A(n,m,o,p) 30 DIM A(n),B(m) 40 DIM A(N) 50 DIM A\$(n)	Specifies maximum number of elements in an array or matrix. Specifies maximum number of dimensions in an array. Number of arrays limited by memory. May be dimensioned dynamically. Strings to be dimensioned.
END	999 END	Terminates program execution.
FOR	10 FOR I = 1 TO 10	Begins repetitive loop, specifying loop variable and number of intended iterations (in this example 'I' for 10 iterations).
FRE	PRINT FRE (0)	Returns number of bytes of available memory.
GET	10 GET C 20 GET C\$ 30 GET #d, C 40 GET #d, C\$	Accepts single numeric character from keyboard. Accepts single string character from keyboard. Accepts single character from specified logical file. Accepts specified single string character from logical file.
GOSUB	10 GOSUB n	Begins execution of a subroutine which begins on line 'n'.
GOTO	10 GOTO n	Transfer program execution to line n.
IF...GOTO	10 IF X = 10 GOTO n	Transfers execution to line 'n' if result of condition is true.
IF...THEN	10 IF X = 10 THEN Y = 3	Code following THEN is executed only if result of condition is true. May also be followed by line number to transfer execution.
INPUT	10 INPUT A 20 INPUT A\$ 30 INPUT A,A\$,B,B\$ 40 INPUT #d, A 50 INPUT #d, a\$ 60 INPUT #d, A,A\$,B,B\$	Accepts value of 'A' from keyboard. Accepts value of string variable 'A' from keyboard. The string does not have to be enclosed in quotes. Accepts specified values from keyboard. Accepts value of 'A' from logical file 'd'. accepts specified string from logical file 'd'. Accepts specified values and string from logical file 'd'. Strings do not have to be enclosed in quotes.
LET	LET X = 10	Optional. Assigns variable 'X' the value of 10.
LIST	LIST LIST -n LIST n-m LIST n-	Lists current program. Lists current program through line 'n'. Lists lines 'n' through 'm' of current program. Lists current program from line 'n' to end.
LOAD	10 LOAD 20 LOAD "NAME" 30 LOAD "NAME", d 30 LOAD "NAME", d, c	Loads next encountered program from tape unit into memory. Loads program or file 'NAME' into memory from tape unit. Loads specified file 'NAME' from device 'd'. Loads specified file 'NAME' from device 'd' for command 'c'. (VIC/C64 only - c = 1 for direct memory load)
NEW	NEW	Deletes current program in memory, sets variables to zero.
NEXT	NEXT	Indicates end of code contained in a FOR/NEXT loop.
ON...GOSUB	10 ON A GOSUB I, m, n	Begins execution of subroutine which begins on specified line (in this example, 'I', 'm', or 'n') depending on value of index 'A'.
ON...GOTO	10 ON A GOTO I, m, n	Transfers control to specified line 'I', 'm', or 'n' depending on value of index 'A'.
OPEN	10 OPEN a 20 OPEN a, d 30 OPEN a, d, c 40 OPEN a, d, c, "NAME"	Opens logical file 'a' for read only from tape unit. Opens logical file 'a' for read only from device 'd'. Opens logical file 'a' for command 'c' from device 'd'. Opens logical file 'a' on device 'd'. If device 'd' accepts formatted files, file name is positioned for command.
PEEK	PEEK(a) PEEK(A)	Returns byte value from address 'a'. Address can be dynamic.
POKE	POKE a, b POKE A, B	Puts byte 'b' into address 'a'. Parameters can be dynamic.
POS	10 PRINT POS(0)	Prints next available print position (position of cursor on screen).
PRINT	10 PRINT A 20 PRINT A\$ 30 PRINT A, A\$ 40 PRINT #d, A 50 PRINT #d, A\$	Prints value 'A' on display screen. Prints specified string on screen. Prints specified values or strings on screen, beginning in next available print position (pre-tabbed positions are in columns 10,20,30,40 etc.). Prints value of 'A' on device 'd'. Prints specified string on device 'd'.
READ	10 READ A\$, B\$	Reads next two data elements into variables A\$ and B\$.
REM	10 REM Comment	Remark indicator. Execution skips entire line.
RESTORE	10 RESTORE	Resets data pointer so that next READ receives first element of first DATA statement.

Commands and Statements, cont'd

Command/ Statement	Example	Purpose
RETURN	9990 RETURN	Subroutine exit; transfers control to the statement following most recent gosub directing transfer to the subroutine.
RUN	RUN RUN n	Begins execution of program at lowest line number. Begins execution of program a line 'n'.
SAVE	SAVE "NAME" SAVE "NAME", d SAVE "NAME", d, c	Saves current file or program 'NAME' on tape unit. Saves current program or file 'NAME' on device 'd'. Saves file 'NAME' on device 'd'. 'c' specifies eof or eot.
STEP	10 FOR I = 1 TO 10 STEP 2	Alters loop variable increment.
STOP	STOP	Stops program execution.
SYS	SYS (x)	Complete control is transferred to a machine language program at the decimal address contained in the argument. Brackets optional.
USR	USR (x)	Transfers program control to a program whose address is at locations 1 and 2 (VIC/C64 - locations 784,785). 'x' is a parameter passed to and from the machine language program.
VERIFY	VERIFY VERIFY "NAME" VERIFY "NAME", d	Verifies current program against next program on tape unit. Verifies current program against program 'NAME' on tape unit. Verifies current program 'NAME' on device 'd'.
WAIT	WAIT a, b, c	Halts execution of Basic until contents of address 'a', and'ded with value 'b' and exclusive or'ed with value 'c', is not equal to zero. 'c' is optional and defaults to zero.

String Functions

Function	Example	Purpose
ASC	10 A = ASC("XYZ")	Returns the integer value corresponding to ASCII code of the first character in string.
CHR\$	10 A\$ = CHR\$(n)	Returns character corresponding to ASCII code number.
LEFT\$	10 PRINT LEFT\$(X\$, a)	Returns leftmost 'a' characters from string.
LEN	10 PRINT LEN(X\$)	Returns length of string.
MID\$	10 PRINT MID\$(X\$, a, b)	Returns 'b' characters from string, starting with the 'a'th character.
RIGHT\$	10 PRINT RIGHT\$(X\$, a)	Returns rightmost 'a' characters from string.
STR\$	10 A\$ = STR\$(A)	Returns string representation of variable 'A'
VAL	10 A = VAL(A\$) 20 A = VAL("A")	Returns numeric representation of string. If string not numeric, returns "0".
ASC, LEN and VAL functions return numeric results. They may be used as part of any numerical expression. Assignment statements are used here for examples only; other statement types may be used.		

Arithmetic Functions

Function	Example	Purpose
ABS	10 C = ABS(A)	Returns magnitude of argument without regard to sign.
ATN	10 C = ATN(A)	Returns arctangent of argument. 'c' will be expressed in radians.
COS	10 C = COS(A)	Returns cosine of argument. 'A' must be expressed in radians.
DEF FN	10 DEF FNA(B) = C*D	Allows user to define a function. Function label 'a' must be a single letter; argument 'b' is a dummy.
EXP	10 C = EXP(A)	Returns constant 'e' raised to the power of the argument.
INT	10 C = INT(A)	Returns largest integer less than or equal to argument.
LOG	10 C = LOG(A)	Returns natural logarithm of argument. Argument must be greater than or equal to zero.
RND	10 C = RND(A)	Generates a random number between zero and one. If 'a' is less than 0, the same random number is produced in each call to rnd. If 'a' = 0, the same sequence of random number is generated each time rnd is called. If 'a' is greater than 0, a new sequence is produced for each call to rnd.
SGN	10 C = SGN(A)	Returns -1 if argument is negative, returns 0 if argument is zero, and returns + 1 if argument is positive.
SIN	10 C = SIN(A)	Returns sin of argument. 'A' must be expressed in radians.
SQR	10 C = SQR(A)	Returns the square root of argument.
TAN	10 C = TAN(A)	Returns tangent of argument. 'A' must be expressed in radians.

Arithmetic Operators

Symbol	Example	Purpose
=	10 A = B 20 LET A = B	Assigns a value to a variable. LET is optional.
↑	30 PRINT A↑2	Exponentiation
/	40 C = A/B	Division.
*	50 C = A*B	Multiplication.
+	60 C = A + B	Addition.
-	70 C = A - B	Subtraction.
=	10 IF A = B THEN PRINT C	'A' Equals 'B'.
<>	10 IF A <> B THEN C = 4	'A' Does not equal 'B'.
<	10 IF A < B THEN C\$ = "X"	'A' Is less than 'B'.
>	10 IF A > B THEN C\$ = "Y"	'A' Is greater than 'B'.
<=	10 IF A <= B THEN C = 20	'A' Is less than or equal to 'B'.
>=	10 IF A >= B THEN C = D-1	'A' Is greater than or equal to 'B'.
AND	10 IF A AND B THEN C = 9	'A' and 'B' must both be true for statement 10 to be true.
OR	20 IF A OR B THEN C = 9	'A' must be true or 'B' must be true for statement 20 to be true.
NOT	30 IF NOT A THEN PRINT C	Expression is true if 'A' is false.

Note: the numerical values used in the evaluation of logical comparisons are:
'true' is any non-zero number and 'false' is zero.

Special Symbols

Symbols	Example	Purpose
:	10 A = 1:B = 2:C = 3	Allows multiple statements on a line.
;	10 PRINT A;B 20 PRINT A\$;B\$	Suppress Carriage Return for same line printing. Optional after \$ or % variables.
.	X = 10.99	Decimal Point
,	10 PRINT A, B LOAD "NAME", d	Allows same line printing. Elements are separated and printed in pre-'tab'ed print positions (columns 10,20,30, etc.). Separates parameters in load, save, open, mid\$, on..goto, etc.
?	10 ?A	Abbreviation for 'print'. Stores as one character; lists as word PRINT.
\$	10 A\$ = "ABCDEFG"	String identifier.
%	10 A% = INT(X)	Integer identifier.
"	10 A\$ = "ABCDEFG"	String enclosures.
π	10 C = π * D	Value of Pi 3.1415927.

Hierarchy of Operations

Operator	Description
()	Brackets always dictate priority
↑	Exponentiation
-	Negation (unary minus)
* /	Multiplication & Division
+ -	Addition & Subtraction
< = >	Relational Operations
NOT	Logical NOT (Integer two's complement)
AND	Logical AND
OR	Logical OR

Reserved Variables

Variable	Purpose
DS	Disk Status number (except 2.0)
DS\$	Disk Status string (except 2.0)
EL	Error Line (B Series/ + 4/C16 only)
ER	Error number (B Series/ + 4/C16 only)
ERR\$(	Error String array. See table for messages. (B Series/ + 4/C16 only)
TI	Time in Jiffies (1/60th's sec.) since power up or TIS reset (except B Series)
TIS	Time in HHMMSS
ST	The Status variable. See table for functions.

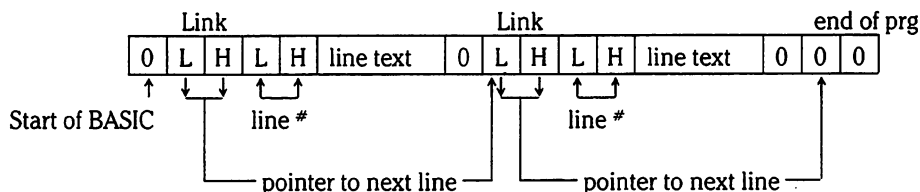
Basic 4.0 Disk Commands

Function	Example	Purpose
APPEND	10 APPEND#d, "NAME"	Open file 'NAME' on device 'd' for appending. New data is added to end of existing data.
BACKUP	BACKUP D0 TO D1	Duplicate disk in drive 0 onto disk in drive 1
CATALOG	CATALOG D0	Displays list of filenames in specified drive.
COLLECT	COLLECT D1	Purges disk in specified drive of any improperly closed files (indicated by * beside file type).
CONCAT	CONCAT "NAME1" TO "NAME2", D1	Concatenates file "NAME1" to file "NAME2". i.e. NAME2 = NAME2 + NAME1
COPY	COPY "NAME", D0 TO "NAME", D1 COPY "NAME", D0 TO "DUP", D0 COPY D0 TO D1	Copies file "NAME" from drive 0 to drive 1 Makes duplicate of file "NAME" Copies entire contents from D0 to D1
DCLOSE	DCLOSE #n	Closes disk logical file 'n'
DIRECTORY	DIRECTORY D0	Exact same as Catalog. Use preference.
DLOAD	DLOAD "NAME", Dd,Uu	Loads program "NAME" from drive 'd' on unit 'u'
DOPEN	DOPEN#n, "NAME", Dd,Uu DOPEN#n, "NAME", Dd,Uu,W	Opens file "NAME" for reading from drive 'd', unit 'u'. Default values: d=0, u=8. Data is retrieved through file number 'n'. Opens file "NAME" for writing to drive 'd', unit 'u'. Not necessary for RELative files.
DSAVE	DSAVE "NAME", Dd,Uu	Saves current program to drive 'd' on unit 'u' as file "NAME"
HEADER	HEADER "DISKNAME", Dd,lid,Uu	Formats disk in drive 'd' unit 'u' assigning it a "DISKNAME" and 'id'.
RECORD	10 RECORD#n, a	Positions relative file open on logical file number 'n' to record number 'a'. 'a' may be dynamic but must be enclosed in brackets.
RENAME	RENAME "NAME" TO "NEWNAME", D0	Changes a file name.
SCRATCH	SCRATCH "NAME", D1	Eliminates file "NAME" from disk.

BASIC RAM Memory Allocation

BASIC Text		Variable Table	Arrays Space	Empty Space	String Space	
0 0 0						
↑	Start of BASIC	↑	Start of Variables	↑	Start of Arrays	↑
↑	End of Arrays	↑	Bottom of Strings	↑	Top of Memory	
BASIC 4/2:	\$28,29	\$2A,2B	\$2C,2D	\$2E,2F	\$30,31	\$34,35
VIC/C64:	\$2B,2C	\$2D,2E	\$2F,30	\$31,32	\$33,34	\$37,38
B Series:	\$2D,2E	\$31,32	\$35,36	\$37,38	\$3B,3C	\$0380,0381
+ 4/C16:	\$2B,2C	\$2D,2E	\$2F,30	\$31,32	\$33,34	\$37,38

BASIC Text Line Structure



'FOR' Stack Entry

LO	Pointer to first statement in loop
HI	Line number of first statement in loop
M4	
M3	
M2	'TO' value
M1	
EXP	Sign of 'STEP'
M4	
M3	
M2	'STEP' value
M1	
EXP	
HI	Pointer to 'FOR' variable
LO	
\$81	'FOR' Token (LAST ON)

Variable Formats

Floating Point					
N	N				
name (NN)	↑	↑	msb	—	lsb ↑
					exponent + 128

Integer					
J	J	H	L	0	0
name (JJ%)		value		unused	

String					
S	G		L	H	0
name (SG\$)			↑	↑	
					start address of string length of string in bytes

'GOSUB' Stack Entry

HI	Pointer to 'GOSUB' statement
LO	
HI	Line Number of 'GOSUB' statement
LO	
\$8D	'GOSUB' Token (LAST ON)

DS & DS\$ - Disk Status Variables

DS	Error Description
0	OK, no error exists
1	files scratched response (not an error)
2-19	Unused: can occur, should be ignored
20	read error; block header not found
21	read error; sync character not found
22	read error; data block not present
23	read error; checksum error in data
24	read error; byte decoding error
25	write error; write verify error
26	write protect on
27	read error; checksum error in header
28	write error; data extends into next block
29	disk id mismatch
30	syntax error; general syntax
31	syntax error; invalid command
32	syntax error; command line > 58 chars
33	syntax error; invalid filename
34	syntax error; no filename given
39	syntax error; command file not given
50	record not present
51	overflow in record
52	file too large
60	file open for write
61	file not open
62	file not found
63	file exists
64	file type mismatch
65	no block; t,s is next available block
66	illegal track or sector
67	illegal system track or sector
70	no channels (available)
71	dir error (directory error)
72	disk full or directory full
73	cbm dos v2 (or v2.x for later dos's); power up message, also indicates write attempt with dos mismatch
74	drive not ready
75	format speed error
76	controller error

Reserved System Variables

ST - The Status Variable

Bit	Val	Cassette Read	IEEE/Serial	Tape Load/Ver.	Vic/64 RS-232
0-7	0	OK	OK	OK	OK
0	1		time out on write		parity error
1	2		time out on read		framing error
2	4	short block		short block	rec. buffer overrun
3	8	long block		long block	unused
4	16	unrecoverable read error		any mismatch	CTS signal missing
5	32	checksum error		checksum error	unused
6	64	end of file	EOI		DSR signal missing
7	-128	end of tape	device not present	end of tape	break detected

Additional B Series Commands

Function	Example	Purpose
BANK	BANK b	Sets bank number to 'b'.
BLOAD	BLOAD "NAME" ,Dd,Uu,ON Bb,Pp	Loads file "NAME" from drive 'd' unit 'u' into bank 'b' at position 'p'
BSAVE	BSAVE "NAME" ON Bb,Pp1 to Pp2	Saves current memory in bank 'b' from address 'p1' to 'p2' as file "NAME" to drive 0 unit 8. Addresses are in decimal.
DCLEAR	DCLEAR D1	Initialize disk in drive 1
DELETE	DELETE 10-30	Deletes lines from current program. Specify line range same as LIST.
DISPOSE	DISPOSE GOSUB	Purges stack of unwanted return addresses (like 'POP')
ELSE	IF ST THEN E = 1 ELSE E = 0	Alternate condition following IF..THEN. May also be used to transfer execution
INSTR	PRINT INSTR (A\$, B\$)	Returns position of string B\$ within A\$. Returns 0 if not found.
KEY	KEY KEYn, "CATALOG D0" + CHR\$(13)	Displays list of function key definitions Defines function key 'n'.
PUDEF	PUDEF "-.,\$"	Re-defines Print Using format characters. Default is ".,\$". In this example, space is changed to '.', comma to period, period to comma, and dollars to pounds.
RESUME	RESUME RESUME n RESUME NEXT	Continues execution after program error or editing Resumes execution at line 'n' Resumes execution at start of current active FOR/NEXT
TRAP	TRAP 50000	Specifies routine at line 50000 as an ON ERROR routine.
USING	PRINT USING "-\$##,###";X	Specifies format to be used for numerical output.

Additional + 4, C16 Commands

Function	Example	Purpose
AUTO	AUTO 100, 10	Editing: Supply line numbers starting with 100 in increments of 10
DELETE	DELETE -10	Delete BASIC lines up to line 10. Parameters work like LIST.
HELP	HELP	Hi-lites BASIC execution error in RVS field
KEY	KEY KEY FK, FK\$	Display Function Key assignments Define Function Key FK (1-8) as FK\$. Allows any string expression.
RENUMBER	RENUMBER 1000, 10, 500	Renumber BASIC text starting with line 1000 in increments of 10, from line 500 on.
TROFF	TROFF	Turns BASIC execution trace feature OFF.
TRON	TRON	Turns BASIC execution trace feature ON.
DO LOOP		Structure: can be followed by WHILE or UNTIL
EL	PRINT EL	Reserved variable: Error Line
ER	PRINT ER	Reserved variable: Error Number
ERR\$	PRINT ERR\$(ER)	Reserved variable: Error Message (example would print last error string)
GETKEY	10 GETKEY A\$	Instead of 10 GET A\$: IF A\$ = " " THEN 10
IF THEN ELSE	,1000 IF J = K THEN 1010 ELSE STOP	Must all be on same line.
INSTR	INSTR A\$, B\$, PO	Insert A\$ into B\$ at position PO.
PRINT USING	PRINT USING F\$, A\$	Print A\$ using format F\$
PUDEF	PUDEF "-.,\$"	Re-Define USING format characters
RESUME	RESUME 1200	Resume loop at 1200
TRAP	5 TRAP 1000	Equivalent to ON ERROR GOTO 1000
EXIT	2090 EXIT	Terminate loops started with DO
FLASH	100 FLASH A\$	Graphics Sets flashing attribute on string A\$
BOX	BOX CS, X1, Y1, X2, Y2, AN, 1	Draws a box from X1,Y1 to X2,Y2, at an angle AN, filled in with same colour as colour source CS
CHAR	210 CHAR CS, X, Y, A\$, 1	Will print A\$ at X,Y position on the Hi-Res screen, using colour source CS, reversed.
CIRCLE	CIRCLE 2, X, Y, XR, YR, S, E, A, I	Draws a circle where: 2 = Use Multicolor 1 S = Starting Arc (default 0 degrees) X,Y = Position of center E = Ending Arc (default 360 degrees) XR = X Radius A = Clockwise rotation (default 0) YR = Y Radius I = Increment or Coarseness (default 2)
COLOR	COLOR BK, FG, M1, M2, BD	Set colours for Background, Foreground, Multi-Colour 1, Multi-Colour 2, Border (range 0-15).
DRAW	230 DRAW 4,X1,Y1,X2,Y2,C	Will draw a line from X1,Y1 to X2,Y2 in Border colour

Additional +4, C16 Commands, cont'd

6

Function	Example	Purpose
GRAPHIC	GRAPHIC M, C	Specify screen mode M. 0 = Text 1 = Multi-Colour Graphic 2 = Hi-Res Graphic 3 = Split-Screen (Text on bottom 3 lines) C <> 0 clears screen.
GRAPHIC CLR	GRAPHIC CLR	Clear current GRAPHIC screen
GSHAPE	250 GSHAPE S\$, X1, Y1, M	Gets a shape from S\$ and print it on the Hi-Res screen at X1,Y1 using mode M. 0 = Draw Shape as is (default) 1 = Draw Shape inverted 2 = Draw Shape OR'd with Screen 3 = Draw Shape AND'd with Screen 4 = Draw Shape XOR'd with Screen
JOY	PRINT JOY(JS)	Returns direction (0-8) of Joystick 1 or 2 (0-1). Fire Button adds 128 to direction value.
LOCATE	220 LOCATE X1, Y1	Set initial co-ordinates for plotting type commands to X1,Y1
PAINT	PAINT C, X, Y, M	Fills the area surrounding X,Y in colour C using mode M. 0 = Bordered by same colour as C 1 = Bordered by any foreground colour
RCLR	PRINT RCLR (CS)	Returns Colour Source information for: 0 = Background colour number 1 = Foreground colour number 2 = Multi-Colour 1 colour number 3 = Multi-Colour 2 colour number 4 = Border colour number
RDOT	PRINT RDOT (M)	Returns information for the next pixel to be plotted using mode M. 0 = X co-ordinate 1 = Y co-ordinate 2 = Colour Source
RGR	PRINT RGR (0)	Returns current GRAPHIC mode (0-3)
RLUM	PRINT RLUM (CS)	Returns luminance for colour source CS.
SCALE	200 SCALE X	Set scale to: 0 = Standard co-ordinates based on GRAPHIC mode. 1 = 0-1023 co-ordinate system.
SCNCLR	200 SCNCLR	Clears screen in any GRAPHIC mode
SOUND	260 SOUND	Single voice. followed by parameters for note, tone, etc.
SSHAPE	250 SSHAPE SS, X1, Y1, X2, Y2	Saves a shape into S\$ from X2,Y2 to X1,Y1 (the diagonally opposite corner)
VOL	270 VOL V	Sets volume from 0 to 8 maximum
Machine Language:		
DEC	DEC "FFFF"	Converts the string FFFF to decimal. Variable can also be used.
HEX\$	HEX\$(1024)	Converts the number 1024 to a string representing the hexadecimal equivalent. DEC and HEX\$ complement much like ASC and CHR\$
MONITOR	MONITOR	Enters Machine Language Monitor
F	F EA 6000 7000	Fill memory from ADDR1 to ADDR2 with specified hex value
H	H 6000, 7000, A9 FF	Hunt memory from ADDR1 to ADDR2 for the sequence A9 FF
A	A JSR \$FFD2	Assemble. works like Supermon assembler
D	D 6000	Disassemble from \$6000 on.
M	M 6000 6050	Memory dump displays memory contents in hex and screen POKE characters.
G	G 6000	Go to \$6000 and execute machine language there.
X	X	Exit MLM
S	S "program",08,6000,7000	Save ML program between \$6000 and \$7000 on device 8
L	L "program"	Load specified program. Load address is contained in file.
R	R	Display registers

B Series / +4 / C16 ESCAPE Key Functions

ESCAPE +	Function	ESCAPE +	Function
A	Automatic Insert Mode	N	Set Normal Screen display size
B	Set Bottom of Screen Window	O	Cancel Insert, Quote, and Reverse Modes
C	Cancel Automatic Insert Mode	P	Erase Begin
D	Delete line	Q	Erase End
E	Use Nonflashing Cursor (B Series only)	R	Set Reduced Screen display size
F	Use Flashing Cursor (B Series only)	S	Use Solid Cursor (B Series only)
G	Enable Bell	T	Set Top of Screen Window
H	Disable Bell	U	Use Underscore Cursor (B Series only)
I	Insert a line	V	Scroll Up
J	Move Cursor to Start of Current line	W	Scroll Down
K	Move Cursor to End of Current line	X	Cancel ESCAPE
L	Enable Scrolling	Y	Use Normal Character Set (B Series only)
M	Disable Scrolling	Z	Use Alternate Character Set (B Series only)

Error Messages

Message	Description
BAD DATA	String data was received from an open file, but the program was expecting numeric data.
BAD SUBSCRIPT	The program was trying to reference an element of an array whose number is outside of the range specified in the DIM statement.
CAN'T CONTINUE	The CONT command will not work, either because the program was never 'RUN', there has been an error, or a line has been edited.
DEVICE NOT PRESENT	The required I/O device was not available for an 'OPEN', 'CLOSE', 'CMD', 'PRINT#', 'INPUT#', or 'GET#'.
DIVISION BY ZERO	Division by zero is a mathematical oddity and not allowed.
EXTRA IGNORED	Too many items of data were typed in response to an input statement. Only the first few items were accepted.
FILE NOT FOUND	If you were looking for a file on tape, an 'end-of-tape' marker was found. If you were looking on a disk, no file with that name exists.
FILE NOT OPEN	The file specified in a 'CLOSE', 'CMD', 'PRINT#', 'INPUT#', or 'GET#', must first be 'OPEN'ed.
FILE OPEN	An attempt was made to OPEN a file using the number of an already open file.
FORMULA TOO COMPLEX	The string expression being evaluated should be split into at least two parts for the system to work with, or a formula has too many parentheses.
ILLEGAL DIRECT	The 'INPUT' statement can only be used within a program, and not in direct mode.
ILLEGAL QUANTITY	A number used as the argument of a function or statement is out of the allowable range.
LOAD	A problem has occurred during program LOAD, disk or tape
NEXT WITHOUT FOR	This is caused by either incorrectly nesting loops or having a variable name in a 'NEXT' statement that doesn't correspond with one in a 'FOR' statement.
NOT INPUT FILE	An attempt was made to 'INPUT' or 'GET' data from a file which was specified to be for output only.
NOT OUTPUT FILE	An attempt was made to 'PRINT' data to a file which was specified as input only.
OUT OF DATA	A 'READ' statement was executed but there is no data left unread in a 'DATA' statement.
OUT OF MEMORY	There is no more 'ram' available for program or variables. This may also occur when too many 'FOR' loops have been nested, or when there are too many 'GOSUB's in effect.
OVERFLOW	The result of a computation is larger than the largest number allowed, which is 1.70141884e + 38.
REDIM'D ARRAY	An array may only be 'DIM'ensioned once. If an array variable is used before that array is 'DIM'd, an automatic 'DIM' operation is performed on that array setting the number of elements to ten, and any subsequent 'DIM's will cause this error.
REDO FROM START	Character data was typed in during an 'INPUT' statement when numeric data was expected. Just re-type the entry so that it is correct, and the program will continue by itself.
RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB	A 'RETURN' statement was encountered, and no 'GOSUB' command has been issued.
STRING TOO LONG	(except 2.0) Maximum string length is 255 characters. This error will also occur if INPUT# receives more than 80 characters without a carriage return (ie. BASIC input buffer is 80 bytes long), or if a disk filename is longer than 16 characters.
SYNTAX	A statement or command is unrecognizable. A missing or extra parenthesis, misspelled keywords, etc.
TYPE MISMATCH	This error occurs when a number is used in place of a string, or vice-versa.
UNDEF'D FUNCTION	A user defined function was referenced, but it has never been defined using the 'DEF FN' statement.
UNDEF'D STATEMENT	An attempt was made to 'GOTO' or 'GOSUB' or 'RUN' a line number that doesn't exist.
VERIFY	The program on tape or disk does not match the program currently in memory.

Notes

B Series, + 4, and C16 Error Messages

This list is a summary of error messages that are displayed by PRINTING ERR\$(X) where X equals the value down the left column.

X	Message	Explanation
0	?STOP KEY DETECTED	Occurs when doing a KERNAL I/O function and the STOP key is pressed. May occur during LOAD or SAVE (or OPEN, CLOSE, GET#, INPUT#, PRINT# when the cassette tape is moving). CLOSE any open write files to save data.
1	?TOO MANY FILES	Maximum OPEN files is ten.
2	?FILE OPEN	An attempt was made to OPEN or DOPEN a file with a file number already in use.
3	?FILE NOT OPEN	An attempt was made to access a file not previously OPEN or DOPENed
4	?FILE NOT FOUND	The file specified in OPEN or LOAD was not found on the device specified. For tape I/O, an end of tape marker was encountered.
5	?DEVICE NOT PRESENT	An attempt was made to access a device not currently connected or powered-up on the IEEE-488 bus. May happen on OPEN, CLOSE, CMD, INPUT#, GET#, PRINT#. If filename is not specified with OPEN, this error will occur.
6	?NOT INPUT FILE	An attempts was made to read a file originally OPENed for writing.
7	?NOT OUTPUT FILE	An attempts was made to write data to a file originally OPENed for reading. The keyboard cannot be written to.
8	?MISSING FILENAME	All LOADs and SAVEs from the IEEE port (eg. disk) require a filename.
9	?ILLEGAL DEVICE NUMBER	Occurs if you try to access a device in an illegal manner. For example, LOADing or SAVEing from/to the keyboard, screen, or RS-232.
10	?ARE YOU SURE	Confirmation prompt for BACKUP, SCRATCH, and HEADER. It is not an error message and occurs only in direct mode, not during BASIC program execution.
11	?BAD DISK	Media failure on HEADER command.
12	<return> READY. <return>	This Is Not An Error Message. This message lets you know that your system is ready to use.
13	<space> IN <space>	Not An Error Message. Used to indicate which line an error has occurred "in".
14	?BREAK	This occurs when the STOP key is pressed during BASIC execution. CONT can be used to restart the program.
15	?EXTRA IGNORED	Too many items of data or separators were entered in response to an INPUT statement.
16	?REDO FROM START	This diagnostic message occurs when a numeric variable is used with INPUT and non-numeric data is received. INPUT continues to function until acceptable data has been received.
17	Last Evaluated Number	This Is Not An Error Message. This is the last value that has been processed through the numerical output buffer. (eg. print 100/10 : print ERR\$(17) ...will print 10 both times.
18	"MORE" <return>	This Is Not An Error Message. Prints "MORE" and carriage return.
19	Power On Message	This Is Not An Error Message. Prints the same screen message that is displayed immediately after power-up
20	?NEXT WITHOUT FOR	Either a NEXT is improperly nested or the variable in a NEXT statement corresponds to no previously executed FOR statement.
21	?SYNTAX	BASIC cannot recognize the statement you have typed. Caused by such things as missing parenthesis, illegal characters, incorrect punctuation, misspelled keyword.
22	?RETURN WITHOUT GOSUB	A RETURN statement was encountered with noprevious GOSUB.
23	?OUT OF DATA	An attempt was made to READ data from a DATA statement but no data exists or the program has already read them all.
24	?ILLEGAL QUANTITY	Occurs when a function is accessed with a parameter out of range caused by: 1. A matrix subscript out of range (0 < X < 32767) 2. LOG (negative or zero argument) 3. SQR (negative argument) 4. A#B where A<0 and B not integer. 5. Call of USR before a machine language subroutine has been patched in. 6. Use of string functions MID\$, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, with length parameters out of range. 7. Index on...GOTO out of range. 8. Addressof PEEK, POKE, WAIT or SYS out of range. 9. Byte parameters of WAIT, POKE, TAB and SPC out of range.
25	?OVERFLOW	Numbers resulting from computations or input that are greater than 1.70141184E + 38 or less than 2.93873587E-39.
26	?OUT OF MEMORY	BASIC text space, or Variables space, or Arrays memory space has been completely filled
27	?UNDEFINED STATEMENT	A GOTO, GOSUB, or THEN has been executed with a line number that does not exist.
28	?BAD SUBSCRIPT	An attempt was made to reference an array element which is outside the dimensions specified in the DIM statement.
29	?REDIM'D ARRAY	An attempt was made to define an array using a variable already used in an array.
30	?DIVISION BY ZERO	Illegal divide. Message is followed by the line number - list and check variables.
31	?ILLEGAL DIRECT	INPUT, INPUT#, GET, GET#, and DEF cannot be used in direct mode.
32	?TYPE MISMATCH	An arithmetic operation has been given non-numeric data, or a string operation has been numeric data.
33	?STRING TOO LONG	Maximum string length is 255 characters. This error will also occur if INPUT# receives more than 80 characters without a carriage return (ie. BASIC input buffer is 80 bytes long), or if a disk filename is longer than 16 characters.
34	?FILE DATA	Occurs when a numeric variable is used with INPUT# and non-numeric data is received.
35	?FORMULA TOO COMPLEX	BASIC has run out of temporary pointers to keep track of substrings in evaluating a string expression. Break the expression into two smaller parts to cure the problem.
37	?UNDEFINED FUNCTION	Reference was made to a user defined function which had never been defined with DEF.
38	?LOAD ERROR	Cassette tape only. To improve tape reliability, programs are recorded twice with SAVE. This error will occur if LOAD finds recording errors in corresponding positions of both recordings. If more than 31 errors are detected in the first pass, LOAD will not attempt to read the second.
39	?VERIFY ERROR	A VERIFY operation did not match the contents of file with the contents of memory. Re-SAVE your program on another disk or tape.
40	?OUT OF STACK	Too many open FOR...NEXT loops or too many GOSUB calls.
41	?UNABLE TO RESUME	Resume will not operate after a fatal error.
42	?UNABLE TO DISPOSE	All of the DISPOSE type items have been disposed of or none exist.
43	?OUT OF TEXT	A LOAD or DLOAD has attempted to bring in a file larger than 64K. This error will not occur when using the BLOAD command.

BASIC Abbreviations

Command	Abbreviation	2.0	3.5	4.0	B	Command	Abbreviation	2.0	3.5	4.0	B	Command	Abbreviation	2.0	3.5	4.0	B
ABS	a SHIFT B	•	•	•	•	FRE	f SHIFT R	•	•	•	•	RDOT	r SHIFT D	•	•	•	•
APPEND	a SHIFT P	•	•	•	•	GET	g SHIFT E	•	•	•	•	READ	r SHIFT E	•	•	•	•
ASC	a SHIFT S	•	•	•	•	GETKEY	getk SHIFT E	•	•	•	•	RECORD	re SHIFT C	•	•	•	•
ATN	a SHIFT T	•	•	•	•	GET#	none	•	•	•	•	REM	none	•	•	•	•
AUTO	a SHIFT U	•	•	•	•	GOTO	g SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	RENAME	re SHIFT N	•	•	•	•
BACKUP	b SHIFT A	•	•	•	•	GOSUB	go SHIFT S	•	•	•	•	RENUMBER	ren SHIFT U	•	•	•	•
BANK	ba SHIFT N	•	•	•	•	GRAPHIC	g SHIFT R	•	•	•	•	RESTORE	re SHIFT S	•	•	•	•
BLOAD	b SHIFT L	•	•	•	•	GSHAPE	g SHIFT S	•	•	•	•	RESUME	res SHIFT U	•	•	•	•
BOX	b SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	HEX\$	h SHIFT E	•	•	•	•	RETURN	re SHIFT T	•	•	•	•
BSAVE	b SHIFT S	•	•	•	•	HEADER	h SHIFT E	•	•	•	•	RGR	r SHIFT G	•	•	•	•
CHR\$	c SHIFT H	•	•	•	•		he SHIFT A	•	•	•	•	RIGHT\$	r SHIFT I	•	•	•	•
CHAR	ch SHIFT A	•	•	•	•	IF	none	•	•	•	•	RLUM	r SHIFT L	•	•	•	•
CIRCLE	c SHIFT I	•	•	•	•	INPUT	none	•	•	•	•	RND	r SHIFT N	•	•	•	•
CLOSE	cl SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	INPUT#	i SHIFT N	•	•	•	•	RUN	r SHIFT U	•	•	•	•
CLR	c SHIFT L	•	•	•	•	INSTR	in SHIFT S	•	•	•	•	SAVE	s SHIFT A	•	•	•	•
CMD	c SHIFT M	•	•	•	•	INT	none	•	•	•	•	SCNCLR	s SHIFT C	•	•	•	•
CONT	c SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	JOY	j SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	SCALE	sc SHIFT A	•	•	•	•
COLOR	co SHIFT L	•	•	•	•	KEY	k SHIFT E	•	•	•	•	SCRATCH	s SHIFT C	•	•	•	•
COLLECT	co SHIFT L	•	•	•	•	LET	l SHIFT E	•	•	•	•		sc SHIFT R	•	•	•	•
	col SHIFT L	•	•	•	•	LEFT\$	le SHIFT F	•	•	•	•	SGN	s SHIFT G	•	•	•	•
CONCAT	co SHIFT N	•	•	•	•	LEN	none	•	•	•	•	SIN	s SHIFT I	•	•	•	•
COPY	co SHIFT P	•	•	•	•	LIST	l SHIFT I	•	•	•	•	SOUND	s SHIFT O	•	•	•	•
COS	none	•	•	•	•	LOAD	l SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	SPC(	s SHIFT P	•	•	•	•
DATA	d SHIFT A	•	•	•	•	LOCATE	lo SHIFT C	•	•	•	•	SQR	s SHIFT Q	•	•	•	•
DCLOSE	d SHIFT C	•	•	•	•	LOG	none	•	•	•	•	SSHAPE	s SHIFT S	•	•	•	•
DCLEAR	dc SHIFT L	•	•	•	•	LOOP	lo SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	STOP	s SHIFT T	•	•	•	•
DEC	none	•	•	•	•	MID\$	m SHIFT I	•	•	•	•	STR\$	st SHIFT R	•	•	•	•
DEFFN	d SHIFT E	•	•	•	•	MONITOR	m SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	SYS	s SHIFT Y	•	•	•	•
DELETE	de SHIFT L	•	•	•	•	NEW	none	•	•	•	•	TAB(	t SHIFT A	•	•	•	•
DIM	d SHIFT I	•	•	•	•	NEXT	n SHIFT E	•	•	•	•	TAN	none	•	•	•	•
DIRECTORY	di SHIFT R	•	•	•	•	ON	none	•	•	•	•	TRAP	t SHIFT R	•	•	•	•
DISPOSE	di SHIFT R	•	•	•	•	OPEN	o SHIFT P	•	•	•	•	TRON	tr SHIFT O	•	•	•	•
DLOAD	d SHIFT L	•	•	•	•	PAINT	p SHIFT A	•	•	•	•	TROFF	tro SHIFT F	•	•	•	•
DO	none	•	•	•	•	PEEK	p SHIFT E	•	•	•	•	UNTIL	u SHIFT N	•	•	•	•
DOPEN	d SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	POKE	p SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	USR	u SHIFT S	•	•	•	•
DRAW	d SHIFT R	•	•	•	•	POS	none	•	•	•	•	VAL	none	•	•	•	•
DSAVE	d SHIFT S	•	•	•	•	PRINT	?	•	•	•	•	VERIFY	v SHIFT E	•	•	•	•
END	e SHIFT N	•	•	•	•	PRINT#	p SHIFT R	•	•	•	•	VOL	v SHIFT O	•	•	•	•
ERR\$	e SHIFT R	•	•	•	•	PRINT USING	?us SHIFT I	•	•	•	•	WAIT	w SHIFT A	•	•	•	•
EXP	e SHIFT X	•	•	•	•	PUDEF	p SHIFT U	•	•	•	•	WHILE	w SHIFT H	•	•	•	•
FOR	f SHIFT O	•	•	•	•	RCLR	r SHIFT C	•	•	•	•						

C64 Super Expander Commands

Function	Example	Purpose
BOX	BOX 1, X1, Y1, X2, Y2, 45, 1	Draws a box in the foreground colour, from X1,Y1 to X2,Y2, at a 45 degree angle, filled in with same colour.
CHAR	210 CHAR CS, X, Y, A\$, 1	Will print A\$ at X,Y position on the Hi-Res screen, using colour source CS, reversed.
CIRCLE	CIRCLE 2, X, Y, XR, YR, S, E, A, I	Draws a circle where: 2 = Use Multicolor 1 S = Starting Arc (default 0 degrees) X,Y = Position of center E = Ending Arc (default 360 degrees) XR = X Radius A = Clockwise rotation (default 0) YR = Y Radius I = Increment or Coarseness (default 2)
COLINT	COLINT 0, 1050	Process events at BASIC line 1050: 0 = Sprite to Sprite collisions 1 = Sprite to Bit Map display collisions 2 = Light Pen activity
COLOR	COLOR BK, FG, M1, M2, BD	Set colours for Background, Foreground, Multi-Colour 1, Multi-Colour 2, Border (range 0-15).
DRAW	230 DRAW 4,X1,Y1,X2,Y2,C	Will draw a line from X1,Y1 to X2,Y2 in Border colour
FILTER	230 FILTER CO, LP, BP, HP, R	Set filter parameters. CO = Cutoff frequency (0-2048) LP = Low Pass (1 = ON, 0 = OFF) BP = Band Pass (1 = ON, 0 = OFF) HP = High Pass (1 = ON, 0 = OFF) R = Resonance (0-15)
GRAPHIC	GRAPHIC M, C	Specify screen mode M. 0 = Text 1 = Multi-Colour Graphic 2 = Hi-Res Graphic 3 = Split-Screen (Text on bottom 3 lines) C <> 0 clears screen.
GSHAPE	250 GSHAPE S\$, X1, Y1, M	Gets a shape from S\$ and print it on the hi-res screen at X1,Y1 using mode M. 0 = Draw Shape as is (default) 1 = Draw Shape inverted 2 = Draw Shape OR'd with Screen 3 = Draw Shape AND'd with Screen 4 = Draw Shape XOR'd with Screen
KEY	KEY KEY FK, FK\$	Display Function Key assignments Define Function Key FK (1-8) as FK\$. Allows any string expression.

C64 Super Expander Commands, cont'd

10

Function	Example	Purpose
LOCATE	220 LOCATE X1, Y1	Set initial co-ordinates for plotting type commands to X1,Y1
MOVSPR	240 MOVSPR N, X, Y	Move Sprite N to X, Y
PAINT	PAINT C, X, Y, M	Fills the area surrounding X,Y in colour C using mode M. 0 = Bordered by same colour as C 1 = Bordered by any foreground colour
RBUMP	PRINT RBUMP (E)	Returns collision information for: 0 = Sprite to Sprite 1 = Sprite to Background
RCLR	PRINT RCLR (CS)	Returns Colour Source information for: 0 = Background colour number 1 = Foreground colour number 2 = Multi-Colour 1 colour number 3 = Multi-Colour 2 colour number 4 = Border colour number
RDOT	PRINT RDOT (M)	Returns information for the next pixel to be plotted using mode M. 0 = X co-ordinate 1 = Y co-ordinate 2 = Colour Source
RGR	PRINT RGR(0)	Returns GRAPHIC mode (0-3).
RJOY	PRINT RJOY(JS)	Returns direction (0-8) of Joystick 1 or 2. Fire Button adds 128 to direction value.
RPEN	PRINT RPEN(L)	Returns Location of Lightpen. 0 = X co-ordinate 1 = Y co-ordinate
RPOT	PRINT RPOT(P)	Returns Position (0-255) of Paddle P. 0 = Paddle 1 1 = Paddle 2 2 = Paddle 3 3 = Paddle 4 Fire Button adds 256 to position value
RSPCOL	PRINT RSPCOL(C)	Returns Spritecolour information. 0 = Multi-Colour 1 number 1 = Multi-Colour 2 number
RSPPOS	PRINT RSPPOS(SP,C)	Returns information for Sprite SP (0-7). C = 0 X co-ordinate C = 1 Y co-ordinate
RSPR	PRINT RSPR(SP,F)	Returns information for Sprite SP (0-7). F = 0 Sprite ON or OFF (1 or 0) F = 1 Foreground colour (0-15) F = 2 Display Priority (0 = above, 1 = below) F = 3 X Expand (1 = ON) F = 4 Y Expand (1 = ON) F = 5 Display mode (0 = Hi-Res, 1 = Multicolour)
SCALE	200 SCALE X	Set scale to: 0 = Standard co-ordinates based on GRAPHIC mode. 1 = Super Expander co-ordinate system.
SCNCLR	200 SCNCLR	Clears screen in any GRAPHIC mode
SPRCOL	200 SPRCOL M1, M2	Set sprite Multicolours 1 and 2 (0-15)
SPRDEF	SPRDEF	Enter Sprite Designer Function. Key detected are: 0-7 Destination Sprite (prompted) A Automatic Cursor movement toggle CRSR keys Moves Cursor RETURN Move to start of next line RETURN Exit Sprite Designer (prompted) HOME Move to Home position CLR Erase grid 1-4 Selects Colour Source CTRL 1-8 Sprite Foreground Colour (0-7) Commodore 1-8 Sprite Foreground Colour (8-15) STOP Cancel changes Shift RETURN Save Sprite X X Expand Y Y Expand M Multi-Colour/Hi-Res toggle
SPRITE	200 SPRITE SP, EN, FG, PR, XE, YE, M	Set Sprite parameters. SP = Sprite number (0-7) EN = Enable (1 = ON) FG = Sprite Foreground colour (0-15) PR = Priority (0 = above, 1 = below) XE = X Expand (1 = ON) YE = Y Expand (1 = ON) M = Mode (0 = Hi-Res, 1 = Multi-Colour)
SPRSAV	200 SPRSAV SP, SP\$	Save Sprite SP into SP\$
SSHAPE	250 SSHAPE S\$, X1, Y1, X2, Y2	Saves a shape into S\$ from X2,Y2 to X1,Y1 (the diagonally opposite corner)
TEMPO	200 TEMPO T	Sets Tempo T = 0-255 (default 8)
TUNE	200 TUNE EV, AT, DC, SU, RL, WV, WT	Sounds note using: EV = Envelope number (0-9) AT = Attack rate (0-15) DC = Decay rate (0-15) SU = Sustain volume (0-15) RL = Release rate (0-15) WV = Waveform 0 = Triangle 1 = Sawtooth 2 = Pulse 3 = Noise 4 = Ring Modulation WT = Pulse Width (with WV = 2 only)

BASIC

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

	//[<anything>]	allows comments in a program
APPEND	OPEN [FILE] <filename>.<filename>.APPEND	start at end of seq file
CAT	CAT <drive number>	gives disk directory
CLOSE	CLOSE [FILE] [<filename>]	closes files
CON	CON	continue program execution
DELETE	DELETE <filename>	deletes a file from disk
DIM	DIM <string var> OF <max char> DIM <str array>(<array index>) OF <max char> DIM <array name>(<array index>)	reserves/allocates string & array space
FILE	INPUT FILE <filename>[,<recnum>]: <var list> PRINT FILE <filename>[,<recnum>]: <val list> READ FILE <filename>[,<recnum>]: <var list> WRITE FILE <filename>[,<recnum>]: <var list> OPEN [FILE] <filename>.<filename>.<type> CLOSE [FILE] [<filename>]	specifies that a file is to be used
FOR	FOR <var> = <start> TO <end> [STEP <step>] [DO]	start of FOR loop structure
GOTO	GOTO <label name>	go to line with this name
IF	IF <condition> [THEN] IF <condition> THEN <statement>	start of conditional IF structure
INPUT	INPUT [<prompt>:] <var list> INPUT FILE <filename>[,<recnum>]:<var list>	input from keyboard or file
LIST	LIST [<range>] [<filename>]	list program
LOAD	LOAD <filename>	load a program from disk
OPEN	OPEN [FILE] <filename>.<filename>[,<type>]	open a file
ORD	ORD(<string expression>) (same as ASC(in BASIC)	returns integer representing the char
OUTPUT	SELECT [OUTPUT] <type>	select output location Like CMD
PASS	PASS <disk command>	passes a string to disk command channel
PRINT	PRINT [FILE <filename>:] [<items>] PRINT [FILE <filename>:] USING <format>:<vars> (RANDOM file use: [FILE <filename>,<recnum>:])	prints items to screen/printer/file
READ	READ <var list> READ FILE <filename>[,<rec num>]: <var list> OPEN [FILE] <filename>.<filename>.<type>	read data from DATA line or file
RND	RND(<num>) RND(<start num>.<end num>)	random number
SAVE	SAVE <filename>	record program on disk
SELECT	SELECT [OUTPUT] <type>	choose output location
SIZE	SIZE	reports on memory usage (free memory)
STEP	STEP <numeric expression>	increment FOR loop var by this amount
UNIT	OPEN FILE <*>.<nm>.UNIT <dev>[,<sec>][,<tpv>]	specify unit (device)

SPRITES (COMAL 0.14/2.0)

DATA COLLISION	DATA COLLISION <sprite*>,<reset collsn flg>	test for collision with data
DEFINE	DEFINE <sprite definition num>,<64 byte def>	set up a sprite image for later use
HIDESPRITE	HIDESPRITE <sprite number>	turn off specified sprite
IDENTIFY	IDENTIFY <sprite number>,<definition number>	assign a sprite an image
PRIORITY	PRIORITY <sprite number>,<data priority?>	does data has priority over sprite
SPRITEBACK	SPRITEBACK <color1>,<color2>	set two multicolor sprite colors
SHOWSPRITE	SHOWSPRITE <sprite number>	turn on specified sprite
SPRITE COLLISION	SPRITE COLLISION <sprite*>,<reset collsn flg>	test for sprite collision
SPRITE COLOR	SPRITE COLOR <sprite number>,<color number>	set color of sprite
SPRITEPOS	SPRITEPOS <sprite*>,<x coord>,<y coord>	position sprite at x,y location
SPRITE SIZE	SPRITE SIZE <sprite*>,<y expand?>,<x expand?>	set sprite size (expand or not)

HIGH RES and TURTLE Graphics (COMAL 0.14/2.0)

BACK	BACK <length>	move turtle backwards
BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND <color number>	set the screen background color
BORDER	BORDER <color number>	set the screen border color
CLEAR	CLEARSCREEN	clear the graphics screen (in frame)
DRAWTO	DRAWTO <x coordinate>,<y coordinate>	draws a line from current point
FILL	FILL <x coordinate>,<y coordinate>	fills in area with current color
FORWARD	FORWARD <length>	move turtle forward
FRAME	FRAME <x0>,<x1>,<y0>,<y1>	set up a screen window
FULLSCREEN	FULLSCREEN	fullscreen graphics (f5)
HIDETURTLE	HIDETURTLE	make the turtle invisible
HOME	HOME	put the turtle in its home position
LEFT	LEFT <degrees>	turn turtle left
MOVETO	MOVETO <x coordinate>,<y coordinate>	move to specified point without line
PENCOLOR	PENCOLOR <color number>	sets the current turtle pen color
PENDOWN	PENDOWN	put pen down, turtle draws line
PENUP	PENUP	pick up pen, turtle doesn't draw line
PLOT	PLOT <x coordinate>,<y coordinate>	plot a point in current color
PLOTTEXT	PLOTTEXT <x coord>,<y coord>,<text\$>	print text on graphics screen
RIGHT	RIGHT <degrees>	turn turtle right
SETGRAPHIC	SETGRAPHIC [<type>]	turn on graphics screen
SETHEADING	SETHEADING <degree>	set turtle heading
SETTEXT	SETTEXT	turn on text screen (f1)
SETXY	SETXY <x coordinate>,<y coordinate>	set turtle x and y coordinates
SHOWTURTLE	SHOWTURTLE (note: sprite 7 is used for the turtle)	make turtle visible
SPLITSCREEN	SPLITSCREEN	2 text lines above graphics (f3)
TURTLE SIZE	TURTLE SIZE <size>	set turtle size (0 to 10)

TURTLE GRAPHICS CHART

Turtle Control:	CBM LOGO	CBM COMAL
Move forward length	FORWARD	FORWARD
Move backward length	BACK	BACK
Home turtle	HOME	HOME
Turn turtle left	LEFT	LEFT
Turn turtle right	RIGHT	RIGHT
Move to a point	SETXY	SETXY
Turn to specific heading	SETHEADING	SETHEADING
Make turtle visible	SHOWTURTLE	SHOWTURTLE
Make turtle invisible	HIDETURTLE	HIDETURTLE
Pen up off paper	PENUP	PENUP
Pen down on paper	PENDOWN	PENDOWN
Set pen color	PENCOLOR	PENCOLOR
Number of colors	16	16
Set size of turtle	-	TURTLE SIZE
Plot a point	-	PLOT
Print text in graphics	?	PLOTTEXT
Screen And Colour Control:		
Set screen window	?	FRAME
Clear graphics screen	CLEARSCREEN	CLEAR
Set to graphics mode	DRAW	SETGRAPHIC
Set to text screen	NODRAW	SETTEXT
Set background color	BACKGROUND	BACKGROUND
Set border color	-	BORDER
Fill in an area	-	FILL
Full screen mode	FULLSCREEN	FULLSCREEN
Split screen mode	SPLITSCREEN	SPLITSCREEN
Function Key Actions:		
F1	TEXT SCREEN	TEXT SCREEN
F3	SPLITSCREEN	SPLITSCREEN
F5	FULLSCREEN	FULLSCREEN

COMAL 2.0
Library Descriptions

Library (page \$80, \$A59A-\$BFF1):

A5C1 Sense routine

PACKAGE english:

A686 Init routine

PACKAGE dansk:

A68C Init routine

PACKAGE system:

CA2F Init routine
A80B PROC setprinter(str)
A96A PROC hardcopy(str)
A976 PROC setrecorddelay(int)
A97D PROC setpage(int)
A984 FUNC inkey
A986 FUNC free
A9C3 PROC keywords'in'upper'case(int)
A9C6 PROC names'in'upper'case(int)
A9C9 PROC quote'mode(int)
A9E1 FUNC currow
A9E9 FUNC curcol
A9F6 PROC textcolors(int,int,int)
AA34 PROC defkey(int,str)
AA7F PROC showkeys
AB21 PROC bell(int)
AB2D PROC serial(int)
A7FF PROC settime(str)
A805 FUNC gettime
A878 PROC getscreen(REF str)
A87B PROC setscreen(REF str)

Library (page \$83, \$800F-\$C000):

8081 Sense routine

PACKAGE graphics:

8CDC Init routine
95CB PROC window(real,real,real,real)
8F15 PROC viewport(int,int,int,int)
8CA3 PROC drawto(real,real)
8ADA PROC draw(real,real)
8B06 PROC plot(real,real)
8C7C PROC moveto(real,real)
8AE8 PROC move(real,real)
A62A PROC circle(real,real,real)
A64F PROC arc(real,real,real,real,real)
A564 PROC arcl(real,real)
A55B PROC arcrl(real,real)
9426 PROC textstyle(int,int,int,int)
9157 PROC plottxt(real,real,str)
8D9B PROC pencolor(int)
8DBE PROC textcolor(int)
8FC3 FUNC getcolor(real,real)
A37B PROC fill(real,real)
A380 PROC paint(real,real)
9496 PROC background(int)
9483 PROC textbackground(int)

950B PROC border(int)
951E PROC textborder(int)
8E2A PROC graphicscreen(int)
90FC PROC textscreen
A25D PROC splitscreen
A258 PROC fullscreen
88FA PROC clearscreen
895E PROC clear
A23B PROC showturtle
A248 PROC hideturtle
A20F PROC turtlesize(real)
90A9 FUNC xcor
90D6 FUNC ycor
8CA3 PROC setxy(real,real)
904D PROC setheading(real)
9094 FUNC heading
903F PROC left(real)
903C PROC right(real)
901A PROC forward(real)
9017 PROC back(real)
9536 PROC penup
9542 PROC pendown
954E PROC home
9576 PROC wrap
9584 PROC nowrap
A8D7 FUNC inq(int)
AFD7 PROC savescreen(str)
B027 PROC loadscreens(str)
ADF4 PROC printscreen(str,int)

PACKAGE turtle:

8CE2 Init routine
9017 PROC bk(real)
9496 PROC bg(int)
88FA PROC cs
901A PROC fd(real)
A248 PROC ht
903F PROC lt(real)
8D9B PROC pc(int)
9542 PROC pd
9536 PROC pu
903C PROC rt(real)
904D PROC seth(real)
A23B PROC st
9483 PROC textbg(int)
95CB PROC window(real,real,real,real)
8F15 PROC viewport(int,int,int,int)
8CA3 PROC drawto(real,real)
8ADA PROC draw(real,real)
8B06 PROC plot(real,real)
8C7C PROC moveto(real,real)
8AE8 PROC move(real,real)
A62A PROC circle(real,real,real)
A64F PROC arc(real,real,real,real,real)
A564 PROC arcl(real,real)
A55B PROC arcrl(real,real)
9426 PROC textstyle(int,int,int,int)
9157 PROC plottxt(real,real,str)

8D9B PROC pencolor(int)
8DBE PROC textcolor(int)
8FC3 FUNC getcolor(real,real)
A37B PROC fill(real,real)
A380 PROC paint(real,real)
9496 PROC background(int)
9483 PROC textbackground(int)
950B PROC border(int)
951E PROC textborder(int)
8E2A PROC graphicscreen(int)
90FC PROC textscreen
A25D PROC splitscreen
A258 PROC fullscreen
88FA PROC clearscreen
895E PROC clear
A23B PROC showturtle
A248 PROC hideturtle
A20F PROC turtlesize(real)
90A9 FUNC xcor
90D6 FUNC ycor
8CA3 PROC setxy(real,real)
904D PROC setheading(real)
9094 FUNC heading
903F PROC left(real)
903C PROC right(real)
901A PROC forward(real)
9017 PROC back(real)
9536 PROC penup
9542 PROC pendown
954E PROC home
9576 PROC wrap
9584 PROC nowrap
A8D7 FUNC inq(int)
AFD7 PROC savescreen(str)
B027 PROC loadscreens(str)
ADF4 PROC printscreen(str,int)

PACKAGE sprites:

98B9 Init routine
9979 PROC define(int,str)
980D PROC identify(int,int)
99AC PROC spritecolor(int,int)
99BB PROC spritesize(int,int,int)
9A4A PROC spritesize(int,int,int)
9846 PROC showsprite(int)
9B52 PROC hidesprite(int)
9A83 PROC spriteback(int,int)
9A93 FUNC spritcollision(int,int)
9A96 FUNC datacollision(int,int)
9ABF PROC priority(int,int)
AB54 PROC linkshape(int)
AB5A PROC loadshape(int,str)
AB6E PROC saveshape(int,str)
9B6F PROC movesprite(int,int,int,int,int)
9A11 PROC stopsprite(int)
9DFC PROC animate(int,str)
9D13 FUNC moving(int)
9D1F PROC startsprites

9CEB FUNC spritex(int)
9CFF FUNC sprity(int)
9D3F FUNC spriteinq(int,int)
9ECD PROC stampsprite(int)

PACKAGE font:

CA2F Init routine
ABD0 PROC linkfont
ABDF PROC loadfont(str)
AC49 PROC keepfont
ABF1 PROC savefont(str)
AC57 PROC getcharacter(int,int,REF str)
AC87 PROC putcharacter(int,int,str)

PACKAGE sound:

B287 Init routine
B2FE PROC note(int,str)
B3DE PROC pulse(int,int)
B3FA PROC gate(int,int)
B412 PROC soundtype(int,int)
B436 PROC ringmod(int,int)
B455 PROC sync(int,int)
B474 PROC adsr(int,int,int,int,int)
B4AD PROC filterfreq(int)
B4CD PROC resonance(int)
B4E6 PROC filter(int,int,int,int)
B508 PROC filtertype(int,int,int,int)
B52C PROC volume(int)
B543 FUNC env3
B549 FUNC osc3
B54F FUNC frequency(str)
B55B PROC setscore(int,REF int(),REF int(),REF int())
B59F PROC playscore(int,int,int)
B5CD PROC stopplay(int,int,int)
B5FC PROC waitscore(int,int,int)
B2E3 PROC setfrequency(int,real)

PACKAGE paddles:

CA2F Init routine
B62C PROC paddle(int,REF real,REF real,REF real,REF real)

PACKAGE joysticks:

CA2F Init routine
B6B9 PROC joystick(int,REF real,REF real)

PACKAGE lightpen:

B77D Init routine
B7FA PROC offset(int,int)
B7D1 FUNC penon
B79B PROC readpen(REF real,REF real,REF real)
B820 PROC timeon(int)
B82A PROC delay(int)
B80D PROC accuracy(int,int)

Commodore 64 Cartridge COMAL 2.0 Memory Map

(Rev 2.01) © 1984 COMAL Users Group, U.S.A., Ltd

0000	0	D6510	6510 On-Chip Data-Direction Register	0086	-0087	134-135	GRWK3	Flags: \$01 = New Name has been inserted
0001	1	R6510	6510 On-Chip 6-Bit I/O/Map-Register	0088		136	EXCFLG	\$02 = New Line has been inserted
0002	-0004	2-4	PRPROC Chain of Local Names (prepass)					
0005	5	INTEGR	Floating Point Work	0089		137	CHARPT	Pointer to INBUF
0006	6	PAGE	Current Memory Map	008A		138	CHAR	Char from INCHAR
0007	-0008	7-8	PAGEPT Pointer used by Load/Store/Exec	008B	-008F	139-143	RNDX	Random Number Seed
0009	9	PAGEX	Overlay for Load/Store/Exec Routines					Variables for I/O
000A	10	PAGEY	Overlay used for control of Jump table	0090		144	STATUS	I/O Operation Status
000B	11	P6510	Old C64-Overlay for control of Jump Table	0091		145	STKEY	STOP Key Flag
000C	12	RESOL	Graphics Resolution	0092		146	SVXT	Temporary
000D	13	GCOLH	Graphics Pencolor*16	0093		147	VERCK	Load or Verify Flag
			COMAL Variables	0094		148	C3P0	IEEE Buffered Char Flag
000E	-000F	14-15	LOCLPT Chain of old Variable Descriptions	0095		149	BSOUR	Char Buffer for IEEE
0010	-0011	16-17	FORPT Stack Entry Chain	0096		150	SYNO	Cassette Sync *
0012	18	SCTYPE	Type of Symbol from Scanner	0097		151	XSAV	Temp for BASIN
0013	19	TANSGN	Tan Sign / Comparison Evaluation Flag	0098		152	LDTND	How many Files Open
0014	20	CODE	Used to hold a generated code	0099		153	DFLTN	Default Input Device *
0015	21	CPNT	Pointer to Code Buffer, CDBUF	009A		154	DFLTO	Default Output Device *
0016	-0017	22-23	SPROG Pointer to Start of Program	009B		155	PRTY	Cassette Parity
0018	-0019	24-25	SVARS Pointer to start of variable table	009C		156	DPSW	Cassette Dipole Switch
001A	-001B	26-27	SSTACK Pointer to Start of Stack	009D		157	MSGFLG	OS Message Flag
001C	-001D	28-29	SMAX Pointer to top of Memory	009E		158	PTR1	Cassette Error Pass 1
001E	30	EXINF	Inf for Result Expression from EXPR	009F		159	PTR2	Cassette Error Pass 2
001F	31	LNLEN	Length of Line to be Executed	00A0	-00A2	160-162	TIME	24 Hour Clock in 1/60 sec.
0020	32	NPNT	Pointer to Name	00A3		163	PCNTR	Serial Bus usage/Cassette stuff
0021	33	TPNT	Pointer to String	00A4		164	FIRT	
0022	-0023	34-35	INDEX1 Utility Pointer	00A5		165	CNTDN	Cassette sync countdown/temp used by serial routine
0024	-0025	36-37	INDEX2 Utility pointer	00A6		166	BUPTT	Tape Buffer Pointer
0026	38	RESM1	Product Area for Multiplication	00A7		167	INBIT	RS232 Receiver Input bit storage/Cassette short count
0027	39	RESM2		00A8		168	BITCI	RS232 Receiver bit count in/Cassette read error
0028	40	RESM3		00A9		169	RINONE	RS232 Receiver Flag for start bit check/Cassette reading zeroes
0029	41	RESM4		00AA		170	RIDATA	RS232 Receiver byte buffer/Cassette read mode
002A	42	RESM5		00AB		171	RIPRTY	RS232 Receiver parity storage
002B	-002C	43-44	DATAPT Current Data pointer	00AC		172	SAL	Pointer: Tape Buffer/Screen Scrolling/Cassette short count
002D	-002E	45-46	STOS Pointer to Top of Stack	00AD		173	SAH	
002F	-0030	47-48	SFREE Pointer to Free Area of VAR.RES	00AE		174	EAL	
0031	-0032	49-50	PRGPNT Pointer to Start of Line	00AF		175	EAH	
0033	51	CODPNT	Pointer to Code During Execution	00B0		176	CMPO	Tape Timing Constant
0034	-0035	52-53	SCLSD1 Old SFREE (closed)	00B1		177	TEMP	Tape Timing Constant
0036	-0037	54-55	SCLSD2 Old STOS (closed)	00B2	-00B3	178-179	TAPE1	Start of Tape Buffer
0038	56	INF1		00B4		180	BITTS	RS232 Transmit bit count/Cassette stuff
0039	57	INF2	Used for Operand Checking	00B5		181	NXTBIT	RS232 Transmit next bit to be sent
003A	58	INF3		00B6		182	RODATA	RS232 Transmit byte buffer/EOT received from tape
003B	-003C	59-60	Q1 Short Span Work Areas	00B7		183	FNLEN	Length of Current File Name
003D	-003E	61-62	Q2	00B8		184	LA	Current File Logical Address
003F	-0040	63-64	Q3	00B9		185	SA	Current File Secondary Address
0041	-0042	65-66	Q4	00BA		186	FA	Current File Primary Address
0043	-0044	67-68	Q5	00BB	-00BC	187-188	FILADR	Current File Name Address
0045	-0046	69-70	COPY1 Work Space for Copy: From	00BD		189	ROPRTY	RS232 Transmit Parity Buffer
0047	-0048	71-72	COPY2 Work Space for Copy: To	00BE		190	FSBLK	Cassette Read Block Count
0049	-004A	73-74	COPY3 Work Space for Copy: Length	00BF		191	MYCH	Serial word Buffer
004B	75	BUS	0 = Bus Idle	00C0		192	CAS1	Cassette Manual/Controlled Switch
004C	76	STINF	Information for Statement	00C1	-00C2	193-194	STAL	Tape Start Address Low/High
			\$01 = No Line Number	00C3	-00C4	195-196	MEMUSS	Tape Load temps
			\$02 = Another Statement Follows					Variables for Screen Editor
			\$04 = Alter WHILE...DO	00C5		197	LSTX	Key Scan Index
			\$08 = Alter FOR...DO	00C6		198	NDX	Key Buffer Pointer
			\$10 = Statement Ended by Comment	00C7		199	RVS	Reverse Field ON Flag
			\$20 = Alter IF...THEN	00C8		200	INDX	Byte Pointer to End of Line for Input
			\$40 = Alter REPEAT...UNTIL	00C9		201	LSXP	Start of Screen Input (row)
004D	77	EXCINF	Execution Information	00CA		202	LSTP	Start of Screen Input (column)
			\$02 = Escape is Trapped (STOP)	00CB		203	SFDX	Shift Mode on Print
			\$04 = Make call of COMAL Interrupt Handler	00CC		204	BLNSW	Cursor Blink Enable
			\$08 = Escape met (STOP)	00CD		205	BLNCT	Counter to flip Cursor
			\$10 = SRQ Enabled	00CE		206	GBLN	Old Char before blink
			\$20 = User Request Enabled	00CF		207	BLNON	ON/OFF Blink Flag
			\$80 = Software SRQ Only	00D0		208	CRSW	Input/Get Flag
			Variables for Floating Point Packages	00D1	-00D2	209-210	PNT	Pointer to Start of Line where Cursor is flashing
004E	-0053	78-83	TEMPF3 Misc. Floating Point Work Area	00D3		211	PNTR	Column Position where Cursor is flashing
0054	84	ESCAPE	STOP Key Flag	00D4		212	QTSW	Flag for Quote Mode
0055	85		Not used	00D5		213	LNMX	Current Screen Line Length (39/79)
0056	86	OLDOV	Old Overflow (rounding)	00D6		214	TBLX	Line Number where Cursor is flashing
0057	-005B	87-91	TEMPF1 Misc. Floating Point Work Area (5 bytes)	00D7		215	DATA	temp Data Area
005C	-0060	92-96	TEMPF2 Misc. Floating Point Work Area (5 bytes)	00D8		216	INSRT	Number of Insert Keys pushed to go
0061	-0066	97-102	AC1 Accum*1	00D9	-00F2	217-242	WRPTB	Line flags + endspace
			AC1 + 0 = Exponent	00F3	-00F4	243-244	USER	Screen Editor Color Pointer
			AC1 + 1 = Mantissa 1	00F5	-00F6	245-246	KEYTAB	Keyboard Decode table
			AC1 + 2 = Mantissa 2	00F7	-00F8	247-248	RIBUF	RS232 Input Buffer Address
			AC1 + 3 = Mantissa 3	00F9	-00FA	249-250	ROBUF	RS232 Output Buffer Address
			AC1 + 4 = Mantissa 4	00FB	-00FF	251-255	FREKZP	Free Kernel Zero Page Space
			AC1 + 5 = Sign	0100	-01FF	256-511	STACK	System Stack
0067	103	DEGREE	Series Evaluation Constant pointer	0100	-010E	256-270	FBUFR	FPASC Work Area (15 bytes)
0068	104	BITS	Accum*1: Hi-order (overflow)	0100		256	BAD	Tape Input Error Log
0069	-006E	105-110	AC2 Accum*2	0200		512	ERTLEN	Length of ERTXT, max. length of ERTXT = 79
			AC2 + 0 = Exponent	0201	-024F	513-591	ERTXT	Buffer to hold Error Message, max. len. 79
			AC2 + 1 = Mantissa 1					Storage for CON Command
			AC2 + 2 = Mantissa 2	0250	-0251	592-593	CONPNT	Old PRGPNT
			AC2 + 3 = Mantissa 3	0252		594	CONFLG	Old EXCINF
			AC2 + 4 = Mantissa 4	0253		595	CONCOD	Old CODPNT
			AC2 + 5 = Sign	0254	-0255	596-597	CONFOR	Old FORPT
006F	111	ARISGN	Sign Comparison, Acc*1 vs Acc*2	0256		598	FPWORK	
0070	112	FACOV	Accum*1: Lo-order (rounding)	0257		599	EXTROM	External ROM Flag (0 = no, 1 = yes)
0071	-0072	113-114	POLYPT Pointer to Polynomial	0258		600	IEEEIN	IEEE Installed (0 = no, 1 = yes)
			More COMAL Variables	0259	-0262	601-610	LAT	Table of Logical Addresses
0073	115	ASAVE	Save for .A (call/goto)	0263	-026C	611-620	FAT	Table of File Addresses
0074	116	XSAVE	Save for .X (call/goto)	026D	-0276	621-630	SAT	Table of Secondary Addresses
0075	117	PSAVE	Save for .P (call/goto)	0277	-0280	631-640	KEYBUF	Keyboard Buffer Queue (file)
0076	118	INDPNT	Pointer to last code where an address was loaded	0281	-0282	641-642	MEMSTR	Start of Memory
0077	119	SCFLAG	Flags in Scanner	0283	-0284	643-644	MEMSIZ	Top of Memory
0078	-0079	120-121	LNNO Line Number	0285		645	TIMOUT	IEEE Time Out Defeat
007A	-007B	122-123	MOVEAD Address for Move					Screen Editor Storage
007C	124	TXTL0	Address of Text for PRTEXT	0286		646	COLOR	Active Color nybble
007D	125	TXTHI		0287		647	GDCOL	Original Color Under Cursor
007E	-007F	126-127	XX Current X (graphics)	0288		648	HIBASE	Base Location of Screen
0080	-0081	128-129	YY Current Y (graphics)	0289		649	KBFLIM	Size of Keyboard Buffer
0082	-0083	130-131	GRWK1	028A		650	RPTFLG	Key Repeat Flag
0084	-0085	132-133	GRWK2	028B		651	RPTCNT	Repeat Speed Counter

0280	652	DELAY	Repeat Delay Counter	C7E7	-C7E8	51175-51176	IGETLN	Page A: Input Command Line	CA36	-CA3C	51766-51772	EXECUTE	Execute Code in CDBUF
0280	653	SHFLAG	Keyboard Shift Key/Ctrl Key/Commodore Key	C7E9	-C7EA	51177-51178	ISAVEC	Page C: Save Additional Info	CA3D	-CA43	51773-51779	JLOAD	Load COMAL Program
028E	654	LSTSHF	Last Keyboard Shift Pattern	C7EB	-C7EC	51179-51180	ILOADC	Page C: Load Additional Info	CA44	-CA4A	51780-51786	ARRLEN	Compute * of Array Elements
028F	-0290	655-656	KEYLOG	Vector: Keyboard table Setup	C7ED	-C7EE	51181-51182	IFNKYE	Page A: Handle Function Keys				
0291	657	SHMODE	0 = PET Mode, 1 = Caticanna	C7EF		51183	LIBPT	Pointer: to Place for Next Library Descr.					
0292	658	AUTODN	Auto Scroll Down, 0 = ON	C7F0	-C7F9	51184-51193	LIBLO	Library Descriptions, max. 10	D000	53248	SPRPOS	Splices 0-7 X & Y Position	
				C7FA	-C803	51194-51203	LIBHI		D010	53264	SPRXP	Splices 0-7 X Position (msb of X-coord.)	
				C804	-C80D	51204-51213	LIBPAG		D011	53266	VCTRLL	VIC Control Register	
0293	659	M51CTR	6551 Control Register Image	C80E	-C817	51214-51223	MODET	Open Mode for Files	D012	53268	RWRAST	Read/Write Raster Value for compare IRQ	
0294	660	M51CDR	6551 Command Register Image	C818	-C821	51224-51233	COUNTT	Table of Byte Count for Files	D013	53267	PENX	Light-Pen Latch X Position	
0295	-0296	661-662	M51AJB	Non-Standard BPS (time/2-100) USA	C822	-C82B	51234-51243	STT	Status for Opened Files	D014	53268	PENY	Light-Pen Latch Y Position
0297	663	RSSTAT	6551 Status Register	C82C	-C835	51244-51253	RECOTL	Table of Record Position for Files	D015	53269	SPRSDP	Sprite Display Enable	
0298	664	BITNUM	Number of bits left to send	C836	-C83F	51254-51263	RECOTH		D016	53270	VCTRLL	VIC Control Register	
0299	-029A	665-666	BAUDOF	Baud Rate, full bit time (microsec)	C840		PPAGE	Overlay to PEEK/POKE/SYS	D017	53271	SPRYEX	Splices 0-7 expand 2*vertical (Y)	
029B	667	RIDBE	Index to End of Input Buffer	C841		51265	NOREST	<0> - Disable STOP/Restore	D018	53272	VCTRLL	VIC Memory Control Register	
029C	668	RIDBS	Index to Input Buffer (page)	C842		51266	LOADIN	<0> - Loading COMAL Program	D019	53273	IRQOCC	IRQ Interrupt Flag Register	
029D	669	RODBS	Index to Output Buffer (page)	C843		51267	UNITFL	0-simp.dev; 1-Drive; 2-Cassette	D01A	53274	IRQMSK	IRQ Mask Register	
029E	670	RODBE	Index to End of Output Buffer	C844		51268	MODE	File Mode	D01B	53275	SPRBDP	Sprite to Background display priority	
029F	-02A0	671-672	IRQTMP	Holds IRQ-Vector during Tape I/O	C845		CSTAT	Status of COMAL Program	D01C	53276	SPRBCM	Splices 0-7 Multi-Color mode select	
								1 = Input analysis from screen	D01D	53277	SPRKEV	Splices 0-7 expand 2*horizontal (x)	
								2 = Input analysis from file	D01E	53278	SPRSPR	Sprite to Sprite collision detect	
								3 = Preprocessing	D01F	53279	SPRBCK	Sprite to Background collision detect	
								4 = Executing a command	D020	53280	BORCOL	Border Color	
								5 = Executing program	D021	53281	BCKCOL	Background Color 0-3	
								Bit Vector for RCREAT	D025	53285	SPRMCL	Sprite Multi-Color Register 0-1	
								Default Printer Open Mode	D027	53287	SPRCLC	Sprite 0-7 Color	
								Default Printer Secondary Address					
								Default Printer Unit					
								Recdel Positioning Delay:	D400	54272	VIFREQ	Voice 1 Frequency Control	
								Top of RAM	D402	54274	VIPWW	Pulse Waveform Width	
								Power On Message Flag	D404	54276	VICTRL	Control Register	
								Keyword Table (Page A)	D405	54277	V1ENVL	Envelope Generator (addr)	
								Default: Border Color	D407	54279	V2FREQ	Voice 2 Frequency Control	
								Default: Background Color	D409	54281	V3PWW	Pulse Waveform Width	
								Default: Foreground Color	D40B	54283	V2CTRL	Control Register	
								Actual Text Border	D40C	54284	V2ENVL	Envelope Generator (addr)	
								Actual Text Background	D40E	54286	V3FREQ	Voice 3 Frequency Control	
								Lengths of Function Key def's	D410	54288	V3PWW	Pulse Waveform Width	
								* of Chars left of Define	D412	54290	V3CTRL	Control Register	
								Pointer to Key Def	D413	54291	V3ENVL	Envelope Generator (addr)	
								Select Input Flag	D415	54293	FCUTOF	Filter Cutoff Frequency	
								0 = 60 Hz, 1 = 50 Hz TOD	D417	54295	FRESON	Filter Resonance/Voice Input Control	
								Reserved for future use	D418	54296	FMVOL	Select Filter Mode and Volume	
									D419	54297	PADDL1	A/D-Converter: Game Paddle 1	
									D41A	54298	PADDL2	A/D-Converter: Game Paddle 2	
									D41B	54299	OSC	Oscillator 3 Random Number Generator	
									D41C	54300	ENV	Envelope Generator 3 Output	
									D500	SIDIMG	SID Images		
									D800	COLRAM	Color RAM (nybbles)		

Commodore 64 COMAL 0.14 Memory Map

© 1984 COMAL Users Group, U.S.A., Ltd

0000	0	6510 On-Chip Data Direction Register	0314	-0315	788-789	IRQ Vector
0001	1	6510 On-Chip 5-bit Input/Output Register	0316	-0317	790-791	BRK Instruction Vector
002B	43	Temporary Storage of Error Number about to be generated	0318	-0319	792-793	NMI Vector
0038	-0039	Start of Program (start value 35153)	031A	-031B	794-795	OPEN Vector
003A	-003B	Start of Variables (start value 35153)	031C	-031D	796-797	CLOSE Vector
003C	-003D	Start of Name Table (start value 35153)	031E	-031F	798-799	CHKIN Vector
003E	-003F	End of Name Table (start value 35154)	0320	-0321	780-781	CHKOUT Vector
0040	-0041	Start of Variables (start value 35161)	0322	-0323	782-783	CLRHIN Vector
0042	-0043	Bottom of DIM Variables (start value 45056)	0324	-0325	784-785	CHRIIN Vector
		(reset by NEW/RUN/chain) (reset takes value from 2066-2067)	0326	-0327	786-787	CHROUT Vector
0044	-0045	Highest Location used by COMAL (start value 45056)	0328	-0329	808-809	STOP Vector (Scan for STOP Key pressed)
		(reset by NEW/chain) (reset takes value from 2066-2067)	032A	-032B	810-811	GETIN Vector
0061	97	Floating Point Accumulator*1: Exponent	032C	-032D	812-813	CLALL Vector
0062	-0065	Floating Point Accumulator*1: Mantissa	032E	-032F	814-815	User Defined Vector
0066	102	Floating Accumulator*1: Sign	0330	-0331	816-817	LOAD Vector
0067	103	Pointer: Series Evaluation Constant	0332	-0333	818-819	SAVE Vector
0068	104	Floating Point Accumulator*1: Overflow Digit	0334	-033B	820-827	UNUSED! 7 Bytes
0069	105	Floating Point Accumulator*2: Exponent	033C	-033F	828-1019	Disk / Cassette Buffer
006A	-006D	Floating Accumulator*2: Mantissa	0400	-07E7	1024-2023	Text Screen Memory
006E	110	Floating Point Accumulator*2: Sign	07E8	-07FF	2024-2039	Free Memory
006F	111	Sign Comparison Result: Accum.*1 versus *2	07F8	-07FF	2040-2047	Sprite Pointers (not applicable normally)
0070	112	Floating Accumulator*1: Low-Order (Rounding)	0801		2049	BASIC program 'sys 2063'
0071	-0072	Pointer to the Cassette Buffer	0812	-0813	2066-2067	Top Address Space available on power-up (only used once)
0090	144	Kernal I/O Status Word	07E8	-0811	2024-2065	UNUSED (by COMAL) 22 Bytes
0091	145	Reverse Field (0 = off 1 = on)	0814	-08AC	2068-2762	Start of COMAL Keyword Table. Format: 1 Byte Length of word followed by Command Word (CBM Format)
0092	146	Timing Constant for Tape	10E1		4321	Landed After Carriage Return if not zero (0)
0093	147	Flag: 0 = Load, 1 = Verify	10E5	-10E6	4325-4326	Old IRQ Vector
0094	148	Flag: Serial Bus-Output Char. Buffered	10FC		4348	Output Location 0 = screen 1 = printer - see also 152 (\$0098)
0095	149	Buffered Char. for Serial Bus	1105		4357	Routine to Send Carriage Return (and Linefeed if necessary)
0096	150	Cassette Sync Number	19D0		6608	SYS to this location to call the Error Number in Lxx 43 (\$002b)
0097	151	Temp Data Area	2CEC	-2CF9	11500-11513	Code to Reset: DIM Variables and High Mem Pointers
0098	152	0 = screen 1 = printer // Output Location - see also 4348	2D55		11605	New Text IRQ
0099	153	Default Input Device (0)	2E7E		11902	New Graphics NMI
009A	154	Default Output Device (3)	2E94		11921	New Graphics IRQ
009B	155	Tape Character Parity	2EAF		11951	New Text NMI
009C	156	Flag: Tape Byte-Received	2E82		12002	Number of Border Color used by RUN/STOP RESTORE
009E	158	Tape Pass 1 Error Log	2E87		12007	Number of Background Color used by RUN/STOP RESTORE
009F	159	Tape Pass 2 Error Log	2EEC		12012	Number of Pencil color used by RUN/STOP RESTORE
00A0	-00A2	Real Time Jiffy Clock				COMAL starts here
00A5	165	Cassette Sync Countdown	2F04	-2F39	12036-12089	Setup New Interrupt Vectors: Hardware IRQ Vector to 11605 (\$2D55) and NMI Vector to 11951 (\$2EAF)
00A6	166	Pointer: Tape I/O Buffer	2F3A	-2F50	12090-12112	Copy BASIC ROM to hidden RAM underneath
00A7	167	RS-232 Input Bits / Cassette Temp	2F51	-2F54	12113-12116	Switch BASIC ROM Out
00A8	168	RS-232 Bit Count / Cassette Temp	2F55	-2F59	12117-12121	Set Background Color to Blue
00A9	169	RS-232 Flag: Check for Start Bit	2F5A	-2F5E	12122-12126	Set Border Color to Light Blue
00AA	170	RS-232 Input Byte Buffer / Cassette Temp	2F5F	-2F7F	12127-12159	print 'initial greeting screen'
00AB	171	RS-232 Input Parity / Cassette Short Count	30FF		12543	Prints the '9902' portion of 9902 Bytes Free
00AC	-00AB	Pointer: Tape Buffer / Screen Scrolling	3103		12547	General Print Message Routine use to print greeting screen. Uses 117,118 as Indirect Pointers to ASCII Bytes of text to print. Message ends with a 500 (hex)
00B0	-00B1	Tape Timing Constants	6A77	-6A78	27255-27256	X Coordinate of Turtle
00B2	-00B3	Pointer: Start of Tape Buffer	6A7A		27258	Turtle Size
00B4	180	RS-232 Out Bit Count / Cassette Temp	6A7C		27260	Y Coordinate of Turtle
00B5	181	RS-232 Next Bit to Send / Tape EOT Flag	6A7D		27261	Type of Graphics Screen: now in use - Hi-Res (0) or Multi-Color (1)
00B6	182	RS-232 Out Byte Buffer	6A8C		27276	Sprite on or off bits
00B7	183	Length of Current File Name	6A8D	-6A8E	27277-27278	Heading of Turtle
00B8	184	Current Logical File Number	6A9F		27295	Turtle State - Visible (1) or Invisible (0)
00B9	185	Current Secondary Address	6AC5		27333	Turtle Pen State - Down (1) or Up (0)
00BA	186	Current Device Number	8753	-894F	34643-35151	Logon Message / Tokenized Display Line last entered
00BB	-00BC	Pointer: Current File Name	8835		34869	Text entered in Quote Mode
00BD	189	RS-232 Out Parity / Cassette Temp	884B		34891	ASCII (PETASCII) Display Line last entered
00BE	190	Cassette Read/Write Block Count	8951	-B000	35153-45056	COMAL Program Work Space
00BF	191	Serial Word Buffer	8000		45056	Top of Programming Space
00C0	192	Tape Monitor Interlock	B001	-BFFF	45057-49151	BASIC Routines copied to RAM underneath (Math, Input, etc.)
00C1	-00C2	I/O Start Address	B391		45969	Fix to Float
00C3	-00C3	Tape Load Temps	B77F		47095	Float to Fix
00C5	197	Last Key Pressed (255 = none)	B853		47187	Perform (subtract)
00C6	198	Keystroke Buffer Count	B86A		45290	Perform (add)
00CC	204	0 = Cursor Enable 1 = Cursor Disable	B9EA		47394	Perform (log)
00CD	205	Cursor Timing Countdown	BA28		47659	Perform (multiply)
00CE	206	Character Under Cursor	BAFE		47670	Divide by 10
00CF	207	Last Cursor Blink: ON/OFF	B812		47680	Perform (divide)
00D0	208	Input from Screen / from Keyboard	BBA2		48034	Memory to Floating Point Accumulator *1
00D1	-00D2	Current Physical Screen Line Address	BBFC		48124	Move Floating Point Accumulator *2 to *1
00D3	211	Position of Cursor on Line	BC0C		48140	Move Floating Point Accumulator *1 to *2
00D4	212	Quote Mode (0 = off 1 = on)	BC39		48185	Perform (sgn)
00D5	213	Current Physical Screen Line Length	BC58		48216	Perform (abs)
00D6	214	Line Cursor is on (0-24)	BC5D		48219	Compare Floating Point Accumulator *1 to memory
00D7	215	Last Inkey/Checksum/Buffer	BC9B		48283	Float to Fix
00D8	216	Number of Inserts Outstanding	BCC2		48322	Perform (INT)
00D9	-00F2	Screen Line Link Table / Line Wrap Table	BD0D		48605	Float to ASCII
00F3	-00F4	Pointer: Current Screen Color Map Start	BFB4		49076	Perform (Negative)
00F5	-00F5	Vector: Keyboard Decode Table	BF8A		49133	Perform (EXP)
00F7	-00F8	Pointer: RS-232 Input Buffer	C000	-C03F	49152-49215	Sprite Image 0
00F9	-00FA	Pointer: RS-232 Output Buffer	C040	-C0BF	49216-49343	Sprite Image 2
00FB	-00FD	Free Memory (zeroed by NEW and Chain)	C100	-C13F	49408-49471	Sprite Image 6
00FE	254	Free Memory	C180	-C1BF	49536-49599	Sprite Image 6
0100	-01FF	Microprocessor Stack Area	C200	-C23F	49604-49667	Sprite Image 7
0200	-0258	System Input Buffer	C240	-C27F	49728-49791	Sprite Image 9
0259	-0262	Kernal Table: Active Logical File Numbers	C280	-C2BF	49856-49919	Sprite Image 11
0263	-026C	Kernal Table: Device Number for each File	C300	-C33F	49920-49983	Sprite Image 12
026D	-0276	Kernal Table: Secondary Address for each File	C380	-C3BF	50048-50111	Sprite Image 14
0277	-0280	Keyboard Buffer	C400	-C43F	50176-50239	Sprite Image 16
0285	645	Flag: Kernal Variable for IEEE Timeout	C480	-C4BF	50304-50367	Sprite Image 18
0286	646	Current Pencil	C500	-C53F	50432-50495	Sprite Image 20
0287	647	Current Color Under Cursor (Background Color)	C580	-C5BF	50560-50623	Sprite Image 22
0288	648	Top of Screen Memory Page	C600	-C63F	50688-50751	Sprite Image 24
0289	649	Size of Keyboard Buffer	C680	-C6BF	50816-50879	Sprite Image 26
028A	650	Repeat Enable: 128 = repeat any key after approx 1/2 second	C700	-C73F	50944-51007	Sprite Image 28
028B	651	Repeat Speed Counter	C780	-C7BF	51072-51135	Sprite Image 30
028C	652	Repeat Delay Counter	C800	-C83F	51200-51263	Sprite Image 32
028D	653	Special Keys (0 = none 1 = Shift 2 = Commodore Key 4 = Control Key)	C880	-C8BF	51328-51391	Sprite Image 34
028E	654	Last Keyboard Shift Pattern	C900	-C93F	51456-51519	Sprite Image 36
028F	-028E	Vector: Keyboard Table Setup	C980	-C9BF	51584-51647	Sprite Image 38
0291	657	Flag: 0 = Disable Shift Key, 128 = Enable Shift Key	CA00	-CA3F	51712-51775	Sprite Image 40
0292	658	Flag: Auto Scroll Down, 0 = on	CAB0	-CABF	51840-51903	Sprite Image 42
0293	659	RS-232: 6551 Control Register Image	CB00	-CB3F	51968-52031	Sprite Image 44
0294	660	RS-232: 6551 Command Register Image	CB80	-CBBF	52096-52159	Sprite Image 46
0295	-0296	RS-232: Non-Standard BPS (time/2-100) USA	CC00	-CC3F	52224-52287	Sprite Image 48
0297	663	RS-232: 6551 Status Register Image	CC80	-CCBF	52352-52415	Sprite Image 50
0298	664	RS-232: Number of Bits left to send	CD00	-CD3F	52480-52543	Sprite Image 52
0299	-029A	RS-232 Baud Rate: full bit time (micro seconds)	CD80	-CDBF	52608-52671	Sprite Image 54
029B	667	RS-232 Index to End of Input Buffer	CE00	-CFFF	52736-53247	RS-232 Buffer (512 Bytes)
029C	668	RS-232 Start of Input Buffer (page)				
029D	669	RS-232 Start of Output Buffer (page)				
029E	670	RS-232 Index to End of Output Buffer				
029F	-02A0	Holds IRQ Vector during Tape I/O				
02A1	673	RS-232 Enables				
02A2	674	TOD Sense during Cassette I/O				
02A3	675	Temp Storage for Cassette Read				
02A4	676	Temp DI/IRQ Indicator for Cassette Read				
02A5	677	Temp for Line Index				
02A6	678	PAL/NTSC Flag: 0 = NTSC / 1 = PAL				
02A7	-0313	UNUSED! 109 Bytes				
			0316	-0317	790-791	BRK Instruction Vector
			0318	-0319	792-793	NMI Vector
			031A	-031B	794-795	OPEN Vector
			031C	-031D	796-797	CLOSE Vector
			031E	-031F	798-799	CHKIN Vector
			0320	-0321	780-781	CHKOUT Vector
			0322	-0323	782-783	CLRHIN Vector
			0324	-0325	784-785	CHRIIN Vector
			0326	-0327	786-787	CHROUT Vector
			0328	-0329	808-809	STOP Vector (Scan for STOP Key pressed)
			032A	-032B	810-811	GETIN Vector
			032C	-032D	812-813	CLALL Vector
			032E	-032F	814-815	User Defined Vector
			0330	-0331	816-817	LOAD Vector
			0332	-0333	818-819	SAVE Vector
			0334	-033B	820-827	UNUSED! 7 Bytes
			033C	-033F	828-1019	Disk / Cassette Buffer
			0400	-07E7	1024-2023	Text Screen Memory
			07E8	-07FF	2024-2039	Free Memory
			07F8	-07FF	2040-2047	Sprite Pointers (not applicable normally)
			0801		2049	BASIC program 'sys 2063'
			0812	-0813	2066-2067	Top Address Space available on power-up (only used once)
			07E8	-0811	2024-2065	UNUSED (by COMAL) 22 Bytes
			0814	-08AC	2068-2762	Start of COMAL Keyword Table. Format: 1 Byte Length of word followed by Command Word (CBM Format)
			10E1		4321	Landed After Carriage Return if not zero (0)
			10E5	-10E6	4325-4326	Old IRQ Vector
			10FC		4348	Output Location 0 = screen 1 = printer - see also 152 (\$0098)
			1105		4357	Routine to Send Carriage Return (and Linefeed if necessary)
			19D0		6608	SYS to this location to call the Error Number in Lxx 43 (\$002b)
			2CEC	-2CF9	11500-11513	Code to Reset: DIM Variables and High Mem Pointers
			2D55		11605	New Text IRQ
			2E7E		11902	New Graphics NMI
			2E94		11921	New Graphics IRQ
			2EAF		11951	New Text NMI
			2E82		12002	Number of Border Color used by RUN/STOP RESTORE
			2E87		12007	Number of Background Color used by RUN/STOP RESTORE
			2EEC		12012	Number of Pencil color used by RUN/STOP RESTORE
						COMAL starts here
			2F04	-2F39	12036-12089	Setup New Interrupt Vectors: Hardware IRQ Vector to 11605 (\$2D55) and NMI Vector to 11951 (\$2EAF)
			2F3A	-2F50	12090-12112	Copy BASIC ROM to hidden RAM underneath
			2F51	-2F54	12113-12116	Switch BASIC ROM Out
			2F55	-2F59	12117-12121	Set Background Color to Blue
			2F5A	-2F5E	12122-12126	Set Border Color to Light Blue
			2F5F	-2F7F	12127-12159	print 'initial greeting screen'
			30FF		12543	Prints the '9902' portion of 9902 Bytes Free
			3103		12547	General Print Message Routine use to print greeting screen. Uses 117,118 as Indirect Pointers to ASCII Bytes of text to print. Message ends with a 500 (hex)
			6A77	-6A78	27255-27256	X Coordinate of Turtle
			6A7A		27258	Turtle Size
			6A7C		27260	Y Coordinate of Turtle
			6A7D		27261	Type of Graphics Screen: now in use - Hi-Res (0) or Multi-Color (1)
			6A8C		27276	Sprite on or off bits
			6A8D	-6A8E	27277-27278	Heading of Turtle
			6A9F		27295	Turtle State - Visible (1) or Invisible (0)
			6AC5		27333	Turtle Pen State - Down (1) or Up (0)
			8753	-894F	34643-35151	Logon Message / Tokenized Display Line last entered

Printer Control Characters

CHR\$ values are sent to printer with Secondary Addr 0 or 1. Not all codes are implemented on all printers

CHR\$	Operation	CHR\$	Operation	CHR\$	Operation
1	Begin double-width (enhanced) character mode	14	Begin double-width character mode	19	Set top of page
129	End double-width character mode	15	End double-width character mode	147	Feed to top of next page
8	Begin dot-programmable graphic mode	16	Tab to position in next 2 characters	26	Repeat graphics data
10	Line Feed	17	Switch to upper/lower case character set	27	Move to specified dot position
13	'Carriage Return' (automatic Line Feed on CBM printers)	145	Switch to upper case/graphics character set	29	Skip to next format field
141	Carriage Return without Line Feed	18	Begin reverse character mode	160	Shifted Space is necessary for leading spaces
		146	End reverse character mode	254	Output Programmable Character

Commodore Dot-Matrix Printer Format Characters

Format Char	Format Supplied	Data Supplied	Output Result	Description
9	99999.99 .99 99.99	3.14159 3.14159 23	3.14 .14 23.00	Specifies numeric field, leading zeros suppressed
z	zzzzz.zz	3.14159	00003.14	Specifies numeric field, leading zeros printed
.				Decimal point. Used to align data
\$	\$\$\$\$.99	129.95	\$129.95	Specifies numeric field with a \$ sign printed preceding data
s	s999.99 s\$\$\$\$.99	-273.6 129.95	-273.60 + \$129.95	Prints sign of value as first character in field
-	\$999.99- s999.99- s999.99-	-129.95 -273.6 129.95	\$129.95- -273.60- + \$129.95	Prints trailing sign if negative
a	aaaaaa aaa	String String	String Str	Specifies a left-justified alpha field
b				Space or blank. Use spaces to separate fields
r	r?aaaa 999	over 100	?over 100	Allows format-string characters to be printed

Letter Quality Printer Command Summary

Commands are for the StarWriter F10 printer. Most letter-quality printers are similar. Note: ESC is escape, or chr\$(27).

Command Format	Description	Command Format	Description
chr\$(12)	Form Feed	ESC Pnn	Feed paper to line nn
chr\$(8)	Backspace	ESC A	Alternate Ribbon Colour
ESC Lnn	Line feed spacing	ESC B	Normal Ribbon Colour
ESC chr\$(10)	Backwards Line Feed	ESC U	Half Line Feed
ESC 9	Set Left Margin	ESC D	Half Backwards Line Feed
ESC Enn	Set horizontal spacing to nn/120	ESC I	Set Horizontal Tab at Current position
ESC 2	Clear all horizontal tabs	ESC Hnnn	Move Carriage nnn spaces horizontally
ESC 8	Clear one Horizontal tab at current position	ESC Vnnn	Line feed of nnn/48 inches
ESC (t1,t2,...ff	Sets horizontal tabs at t1, t2, etc.	ESC Fnn	Set number of lines per page
ESC)t1,t2,...ff	Clears horizontal tabs at t1, t2, etc.	ESC N	Ignore auto-spacing on next character
ESC Cnn	Move to Column nn		

Greek Alphabet

Dot Matrix CHR\$ Values	Letter	Upper Case	Lower Case	Roman Equiv.	Common Unit
14 17 10 4 26 1	Alpha	A	a	A	Area, Angles, Coefficients
0 1 62 80 42 4	Beta	B	β	B	Angles, Coefficients, Flux Density, Transistor Amplification Factor
0 64 54 9 54 64	Gamma	Γ	γ	G	Specific Gravity, Conductivity, Micrograms
0 22 41 41 6 0	Delta	Δ	δ	D	Density, Variation
0 10 21 21 17 2	Epsilon	E	ε	E	Natural Logarithm Base (e ⁿ = 2.1242657)
0 64 44 50 35 64	Zeta	Z	ζ	Z	Coefficients, Coordinates, Impedance
0 64 48 65 62 0	Eta	H	η	H	Efficiency, Hysteresis Coefficient
0 62 73 73 62 0	Theta	Θ	θ	V	Phase Angle, Temperature
0 0 30 1 2 0	Iota	I	ι	I	
17 14 4 8 30 17	Kappa	K	κ	K	Dielectric Constant, Susceptibility
65 66 52 12 2 1	Lambda	Λ	λ	L	Wavelength
1 126 32 32 120 4	Mu	M	μ	M	Amplification Factor, micro (10 ⁻⁶), Permeability
0 16 12 3 4 24	Nu	N	ν	N	Reluctivity
0 66 53 41 65 0	Xi	Ξ	ξ	Y	
0 6 9 17 18 12	Omicron	O	ο	O	
0 9 30 16 30 33	Pi	Π	π	P	3.1415926
0 62 73 72 48 0	Rho	P	ρ	R	Resistivity
6 9 9 14 8 8	Sigma	Σ	ς	S	Summation
99 85 73 65 65 99	Capital Sigma				
0 8 16 30 17 16	Tau	T	τ	T	Time Constant
8 6 1 1 18 12	Upsilon	Υ	υ	U	
48 73 14 24 40 48	Phi	Φ	φ	F	Angles, Magnetic Flux
34 36 24 22 33 65	Chi	Χ	χ	X	
112 9 126 8 48 64	Psi	Ψ	ψ	W	Dielectric Flux, Phase Difference
0 6 9 2 9 6	Omega	Ω	ω	Q	Ohms, Angular Velocity
25 38 64 64 38 25	Capital Omega				

Wordprocessing Reference Guide

Function	Superscript Control = RVS Key	EasyScript 64 Control = F1 Key	PaperClip Control = PET/CBM:RVS, 64:CTRL	Speedscript 64 Control = CTRL Key	WordPro Control = RVS Key	WordPro 64 Control = CBM Key
Restart Exit to BASIC	Control CLR Control STOP	Control CLR Control STOP	Control X		Control Shift Q	Control Q
TOGGLE MODES	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Capitals Decimal Insert Sound LINE Mode Forced Space Mode	ESC or Control Shift/C Control . Control I Control *	Control Shift/C F6 Control I Control *	† Shift Ctrl (64:CBM Key)	Control I	\ Control N Shift Control Control \	£ Control I F1 Control -
CURSOR POSITIONING	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Scroll Right Scroll Left Scroll Down Rapid Scroll Down Scroll Up Rapid Scroll Up Up a Line Next Screen Previous Screen Next Word Previous Word Next Sentence Previous Sentence Next Paragraph Previous Paragraph Beginning of File Home Position End of Text Goto Line x Goto Maximum Line Number Pan Up Pan Down Pan Left Pan Right Stop Panning Speed Panning Highlight Panning Cursor Pause Panning	CRSR Right CRSR Left CRSR Down CRSR Up ← Control Space Control Shift/Space CLR HOME Control G E or O Control G Control G 999 Control CRSR Up Control CRSR Down Control CRSR Left Control CRSR Right STOP Shift hold Space tap Space	CRSR Right CRSR Left CRSR Down CRSR Up ← Control Space Control Shift/Space CLR HOME Control G E Control G Control G 999 Control CRSR Up Control CRSR Down Control CRSR Left Control CRSR Right STOP Shift tap Space	CRSR Right CRSR Left CRSR Down Control CRSR Down CRSR Up Control CRSR Up HOME twice HOME Shift RUN/STOP	CRSR Right CRSR Left CRSR Down Control CRSR Down CRSR Up CRSR Up F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 Control Z	CRSR Right CRSR Left CRSR Down Control CRSR Down CRSR Up CRSR Up HOME twice HOME Control G	 HOME Control G
TEXT	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Change Line Length Reformat Paragraph Delete Line Insert Line Insert Multiple Lines Delete Text Erase All Erase Remainder Erase Paragraph Erase Sentence Erase Word Erase Delete Buffer Retrieve Buffer Contents Set Range Transfer Range Copy Range Erase Range Append Characters Append Lines Switch Text Space Set Column Move Column Delete Column Erase Column Shift Column Insert Space Before Column Repeat Column Add Numbers in Column Sort Column Set Sort Delimiters Set Delimiter Column Add Row Using Delimiters Modify Hunt/Search & Replace Text Hunt or Find Local Hunt or Find Global Hunt C Display Old Search & Replace Search & Replace Local Search & Replace Global Set Phrase Move Phrase Kill Phrase Toggle Case Toggle Case in Phrase Transpose Characters Change Border Colour Change Background Colour Change Character Colour Copy Text to Status Line Copy NX Filename to Status Line Read Stored Filename Display Available Memory Automatic Optional Hyphen Forced Space Breakpoint (soft Space)	Control CLR Control DEL Control INST Control D Control E A Control E R Control E P Control E S Control R Control T Control A Control M Control H L Control H G Control H C Control @ L Control @ G Control U Shift Control Control - Shift Space	Control CLR Control DEL Control INST Control D Control E A Control E R Control E P Control E S Control R Control X Control A Control S Control H L Control H M Control @ L Control @ M Control U Control - Shift Space	Control Shift L Control - Control + Control I Control D Control E Control R Control T Control C Control E Control Shift C Control Shift M Control Shift D Control Shift E Control Shift S Control Shift I Control Shift R Control = Control Shift A Control Shift Q Control Shift W Control Shift H Control F Control F or H Shift RUN/STOP Control @ Control @ Control P Control M Control K Control Shift K F2 F4 F6 RUN/STOP Shift RUN/STOP Control : Shift Space Control :	 Control D Shift CLR Control D P or E P Control D S or E S Control D W or E W Control K Control R Control Shift H Control H Control A Control X Control B Control B Control L HOME Control =	Control DEL Control INST Control E A Control E R Control D S Control D W Control R Control T Control L Control E L Control V Control A Control X Control M S or R Control H or F L Control F G Control @ L Control @ G HOME Control - Shift Space	Control R Control E A Control E R Control D P Control D S Control D W Control J Control T Control V Control A Control X Control H or F L Control @ L Control @ G HOME F5 Shift - Shift Space

TABS	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Set Decimal Point Set Decimal Tabs Set Horizontal Tab Clear Horizontal Tab Tab 5 Spaces Set Vertical Tab Clear Vertical Tab Set Graphic Tab Goto Next Horizontal Tab Goto Next Vertical Tab Display Horizontal Tab positions Clear All Tabs Clear All Horizontal Tabs Clear All Vertical Tabs	Control . Control S H Control C H Control S V Control C V TAB (or Shift >) Shift TAB (or Shift <) Control P Control K H Control K V	Control . Control T H Control C H Control T V Control C V F7 F8 Control P Control Z H Control Z V	Control . Control N Shift CLR Shift CLR TAB or RUN/STOP Control CLR	RUN/STOP	Control N Control S Control C TAB or -- Control K	Control S Control C Control £ -- Control K
FILES	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Enter FILE Mode Insert or Merge Files Load PRG Text File Load SEQ Text File Load Printer Interface File Save PRG Text File Save SEQ Text File Verify Data File Save Range Read Screen from Cursor Copy Global/Linked Files Scan loaded Directory names Disk Command Mode Display Directory Load Directory to Text Display Disk Status Initialize Drive(s)	Set Insert Mode, Load Control L Control L Control Control F Control F Control Control Shift F Control Q Shift Control Control > \$0 or \$1 +\$0 or +\$1 RETURN i0 or i1	Set Insert Mode, Load Control L Control L Control Control F Control F Control Control Shift F Control Q F4 \$0 or \$1 +\$0 or +\$1 RETURN i0 or i1	Control A Control L Control J Control W Control S Control Z Control U Control Q Control G Control > Control 0, 1, 2 Control < i0 or i1	F7 F8 Control V Control † Control 4 \$0, \$1 RETURN i0 or i1	Shift CLR Shift CLR I Shift CLR R Shift CLR M Shift CLR M R F3 Control * Control . or > Control 0, 1, 2 Control , RUN/STOP 0 or 1	F7 or CLR (F1 cancels) F7 or Shift CLR I F7 or Shift CLR R F8 Control P F7 or Shift CLR M F7 or Shift CLR M R F3 Control * Control . F3 Control , i0 or i1
All other disk commands are entered in CBM DOS Command Channel format (ie c=Copy, d=Duplicate, n=New, r=Rename, s=Scratch, v=Validate).						
FILL FILES	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Set Fill File Name Variable Block Variable Block Separator Measured Variable Block Fill Next Variable Block Fill Blocks from Cursor on Fill All Variable Blocks Clear Variable Blocks Find Next Variable Block Reset Data Pointer Close Fill File	Control B Control V Control Shift V Control TAB or Shift > Control HOME	Control B Ctrl B, CRSR Left, Ctrl M Control V Control Shift V Control F7 Control HOME	Control Shift Z Control B Control Shift B Control Shift V Control Shift N Control Shift F		Control B Control Z Control TAB Control I Control † Control TAB Control HOME	Control B Control Z Control M F4 (1st set) or F6 F2
OUTPUT FORMAT	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Format Command Indicator Format Command Separator Text following Format Commands Justification On, Off Centering On, Off Right Alignment On, Off Linefeeds On, Off Left Margin Add to Left Margin Subtract from Left Margin Right Margin Edge Right Add to Right Margin Subtract from Right Margin Release Left Margin Left Release Left Margin Right Auto Indent Paragraphs Right Auto Indent Paragraphs Left Offset from Column 1 on Printer Double Column Width Total Lines per Page (Paper Length) Text Lines per Page (Text Length) Line Spacing Vertical Positioning Bottom Margin Advance Lines Pause Output Force Paging Force Paging within N Lines # of List Data Fields Next Linked File Non-Specific Global File Link External File Link Open Table of Contents File Add to Table of Contents File Lines per Inch (form advance) Characters per Inch (pitch) Comment Heading Alternate Heading Footnote Alternate Footnote Set Page Number Output Page Number Heading/Footing Left Margin Heading/Footing Right Margin Unlock Header Margins Lock Header Margins Printer Command Send True ASCII Define Character as ASCII Value	Control / (✓) : : ju1, ju0 cn1, cn0 ra1, ra0 lf1, lf0 lm rm ma of pp pg sp vp ln ps fp0 fpN nx:filename fa pt cm hdxx:text., ftxx:text., p" Control " (in hd/ft) hl hr Control 0-9 1-9 = N	F3 () : : ju1, ju0 cn1, cn0 ra1, ra0 lm rm ma of pl tl sp vp ln ps fp0 fpN nx:filename lp pt nb hdxx:text., ftxx:text., p" Control " (in hd/ft) hl hr Control 0-9 1-9 = N	Control \ or £ (✓) : : ju1, ju0 cn1, cn0 ra1, ra0 lm lm+ lm- rm rm+ rm- ma- ma+ ai+ ai- nx:filename lk ex: tf:filename tb: ls pt cm hdxx:text., ftxx:text., p" Control " (in hd/ft) hl hr ml0 ml1 Control : 1-9 1-9 = N	Control £ c l r e t b w h f Control £ "	Control / (✓) : : ju1, ju0 cn1, cn0 ra1, ra0 lf1, lf0 lm rm ma of pp pg sp vp ln ps fp fpN nx:filename fa pt cm: hdxx:text., ftxx:text., p" <> (in hd/ft) hl hr Control 0-9 0-9 = N	Control / (✓) ↑ ju1, ju0 cn1, cn0 ra1, ra0 lm rm ma- ma+ mo dc (1-160) pp pg sp vp ln ps fp fpN ld nx:filename fa pt cm: hdxx:text., hdxx:text., ftxx:text., ftxx:text., p" Shift £ hl hr pc Control 0-9 0-9 = N

OUTPUT	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Select Default Output Set Disk Device Number Set Printer Device Number Select Output Options Continuous Print Non-Continuous (sheets) Device Number Fill File to be used Fill Using List Data Linked or Global File Global Restart Map Mode Odd Mode (odd # pages) Even Mode (even # pages) Number of Copies Output to Printer Output to Video Output to SEQ file Speed up Video Output Pause Video Output Stop Output Continue Output Toggle Video/Printer Output Toggle Continuous/Non-Continuous Toggle Map/Video Mode	Control O + C D F G X P V S Hold down Shift Tap space STOP C V/P Shift P	Control O + C F L X P V S Hold down Shift Tap space STOP C V/P Shift P	Control Shift O Control S Control # Control O + Control V	Control P X Default V D	Control O + C S L G X Default V D	F5 or Control O + C N L G R M O E X V A
BACKGROUND PRINTING	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Start Background Printing Resume after Page Break Stop Background Printing	Control X Z (X for non-8032) Control Shift X				Control P (file "dp") Control P	
PRINTER CONTROL CHARACTERS	Superscript	EasyScript 64	PaperClip	Speedscript 64	WordPro	WordPro 64
Letter Quality Underline ON Underline OFF Bold ON Bold OFF Shadow ON Shadow OFF Print Red Print Black Single Superscript Superscript Begin Superscript End Single Subscript Subscript Begin Subscript End Bold ON Bold OFF Special Character	MX80 Enhance ON Enhance OFF Emphasise ON Emphasise OFF Double print ON Double print OFF Condense ON Condense OFF n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a Special Character	CBM Enhance ON Enhance OFF Reverse ON Reverse OFF n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a Special Character	Control [Control] Control (Control) Control & Control ! Control * Control ' Control , Control ; Control :	Control [Control] Control (Control) Control Shift (Control Shift) Control 4 Control 7 Control 8 Control 9 Control /	Control & U Control & U Control 4 Control 6	Control [Control] Control (Control) Control 8 Control 9 Control 4 Control 6 Control 4

Spreadsheet Commands

Commands shown are for the CalResult spreadsheet, but most spreadsheet programs use similar syntax.

System Commands:	Description
B	Blank: Cancel Contents of Cell Under Cursor
L	Leave: Title, Split-Screen, Window
O	Order of Recalculation (Row or Column)
Q	Quit Program
R	Recalculate: Automatic or Manual
-	Automatic Repetition of Characters at Cell Under Cursor

E: Edit Command	Description
E C	Copy Data Area to another Data Area
E D	Delete Row or Column
E G	Graphics: Histogram Instead of Values
E I	Insert Row or Column
E M	Move Data Area to another Data Area
E P	Print Worksheet or User-Defined Format
E R	Replicate Data Area to other Data Areas
E S	Split Screen (Horizontally or Vertically)
E T	Title: Protects a Title in the Left Column
E W	Insert Window on Screen

F: Format Command	Description
F C	Select Colour
F G	Global Cell: Sets global format Global: Clears all Formats to CalcResult's normal power-up mode (labels left, values right and maximum precision)
F M	Maximum Precision display mode
F I	Integer display mode
F S	Two Decimal display mode
F L	Sets Contents at Left
F R	Sets Contents at Right
F *	Replaces Integer Number digits with stars (always left justified)

P: Page Command	Description
P A	Add Pages, checking that label and formula match
P C	Copy one Page to another
P D	Delete Page from Work Area
P E	Erase Work Area
P G	Get Page from Work Area
P N	Negate: Change Signs (+ and -) in one Page
P P	Put 2nd Page from Work Area (to get extra memory)
P R	Renumber Page
P +	Add Pages, reading Values and Formulae only

G: Global Command	Description
G C	Sets Global Column Width, except in Protected Title-Column
G F	Set Format in all Cells
G R	Recalculate Pages by moving the highest column in one Page to the Alpha Column in the Next Page

D: Disk Command	Description
D B	Backup Drive 0 to Drive 1
D C	Catalog of Drive 1
D D	Save and Load DIF-files
D E	Erase File on Drive 1
D I	Initialize Drives 0 and 1
D L	Load File from Disk to Work Area
D N	New Disk (formatted in Drive 1)
D S	Save Work Area to Drive 1
D U	User Register: Contains language for Help screens, type of printer, paper format, etc. Type of Printer: 1 = 8023P 2 = 4022 4 = ASCII 3 = 8024, 8026, 8027, 8028, 8026b
D V	Load a VisiCalc-File

Commodore +4: 3 + 1 Software Reference Guide

20

Business Software

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

Word Processor

Special Keys:

INST/DEL	Insert/delete character	CTRL 9	Set reverse video for formatting instructions
HOME	Move cursor to top line of text	CTRL 0	Turn off reverse video
CLR	Move cursor to bottom line of text	C= C	Enter command mode
RETURN	Terminate a paragraph	F1 or C= L	Move cursor to left margin
SHIFT RETURN	Move cursor to left margin of next line	F2 or C= R	Move cursor to column 41
SHIFT =	Tab key	C= Q	Repeat previous keystroke
CTRL =	Set a tab	C= @	Replace line deleted by a RETURN

Commands: All commands are initiated with C= C

CA Display disk directory (Catalog)	DL Delete a Line of text	PR Saves current document to disk with name "...tw" then prints it
CB Create a Block	EP Erase a Pointer	RE Search and Replace words or phrases
CM Clear Memory	IB Insert a Block created with CB	SF Save File to disk
CP Clear Pointers	ID Initialize Disk	SP Set a Pointer
CT Clear Tabs	IL Insert a Line of text	SR Search for a word or phrase
DB Delete Block	LF Load a File from disk	*P Print document
DF Delete a disk File	MF Merge a File from disk into text	

Formatting Instructions: (enter in lowercase)

ASC Send an ASCII character to the printer	OTHER Used for non-Commodore printers (standard ASCII)
CENTER Center the text on the current line	PAGELENn Set the number of lines on a page to 'n' lines (default 60)
JUSTIFY Right-justify text	PAGEPAUSE Stops printing after each page
LINKFILE Links documents at print time	PAPERSIZEn Sets up paper size to 'n' lines long (default 66)
LMARGn Set left margin to 'n' (default 0)	PAUSE Stops printing until RETURN is pressed
NEXTPAGE Forces a new page	RMARGn Sets the right margin to 'n' (default 77)
NOJUSTIFY Turns off right justification (default)	SET*PGn Sets page number to 'n'
NOWRAP Turns off word-wrap; used for spreadsheet tables	*PAGE Prints page number at bottom of each page
NO*PAGE Turns off page numbering	WRAPON Turns word-wrap on (default)

Spreadsheet

Special Keys:

Cursor Down moves the cursor down a cell	F1 or C= L moves the cursor left a cell	C= T Enter text in current cell
Cursor Up moves the cursor up a cell	C= C enters command mode	C= F Enter a formula in current cell
F2 or C= R moves the cursor right a cell	C= Q repeats last command	C= N Enter a number in current cell

Commands: (Command mode is entered with C= C)

AUTO Turns on automatic calculation mode	HOME Moves the cursor to cell 1;1
BLKMAPr;c Moves block of cells from cursor to 'r;c' into the Word Processor	ID Initialize Disk
CA Display disk directory	IN Displays number in current cell in integer format
CCO c; Copies column 'c' to the cursor's column	LEFTJ Left justifies number in current cell
CDEL Deletes the current column	LF Load spreadsheet File from disk
CINS Inserts a new column	MAN Manual calculation mode (default)
CM Clear memory; deletes current spreadsheet	MAP Maps cell contents into the Word Processor
COLOR n; Changes the screen colour to colour 'n' (default 0)	OFF Turns off MAP mode (default)
COPY r;c Copies cell 'r;c' to the current cell	RCO r; Copies row 'r' to the current row
DF Delete a disk file	RDEL Deletes the current row
FIT r;c Copies the formula in 'r;c' to current cell and adjusts it to reflect the new cell position	RESET System reset (same as pressing RESET button)
FL Puts number in current cell in floating point format	RIGHTJ Right justifies number in current cell (default)
FORMAT Format a disk	RINS Inserts a new row
FRE Freeze - locks a cell - cannot be modified until THAWed	SF Saves current spreadsheet to disk
FU Full screen display mode (default)	THAW Unfreezes a frozen cell
GOTO r;c Moves the cursor to cell 'r;c'	TW To the Word Processor
HA Half screen display mode - allows simultaneous display of Word processor and spreadsheet	\$\$ Displays number in current cell in dollar format (two decimal places)

Arithmetic Operators:

* Indicates a numeric constant in formula	DIV r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Divides a series of numbers in a row or column
+, -, *, / Add, Subtract, Mult, Divide	MAX r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Gives the largest value of the specified row or column
↑ Exponentiation	MIN r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Gives the smallest value of the specified row or column
EXP Raises e (2.71828183) to a given power	MLT r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Multiplies all values in the given row or column
LOG Calculates logarithm	SUB r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Subtracts all values in the given row or column
ABS Absolute value	SUM r1;c1 TO r2;c2 Adds all values in the given row or column
ATN Arctangent (in radians)	r1;c1 - r2;c2 Moves the contents of cell 'r2;c2' to cell 'r1;c1'
COS Cosine	IFTRUE Used with ← to move the contents of a cell to another if the condition is true
SIN Sine in radians	IFTRUE operators: =, >, <, nte (not =), not

File Manager

Commands: (C= C enters command mode)

CA Display disk directory	RV n; Reviews records in a file starting with record 'n' (pause with S, stop with Q)
DS f1;f2;f3 DiskSort - Sorts a disk file by specified fields (up to 3)	PI Pick a range of records meeting certain criteria to create a subfile
HIGHRC n; Specifies max record for sorts, searches, reviews, selects, reports	SR Search for a record
NR Next Record - updates current record and displays next record	TC Move to the Spreadsheet
RC n; Displays record number 'n'	TF Display filename, number of records left, and the last record " entered
RESETLIST Sets upper record limit set by HIGHRC to maximum number of records in the file	TW To the Word Processor
	UD Update Record - files displayed record; use UDn; to file under record " 'n'

Word Processor commands used with the File Manager

TF::RC; Indicates that the document is using File Manager data	FLD n; Prints the contents of field number 'n'
RC n; Start printed output with record number 'n'	*RC Prints the record number
TTL n; Prints the name of field number 'n'	EOF? If placed at the end of a document, causes output to continue for all records in the file

Machine Language Monitor Commands

The following is a summary of typical MLM commands. Command syntax shown may vary slightly between different monitors.

ASSEMBLE .A 2000 BEQ \$2010	Assemble at address \$2000. Branch offsets are calculated.	QUICK TRACE .Q 1000	Trace code from \$1000 (or PC if no address specified), disassembly suppressed.
BANK .BBIN .BBOU .BKIN .BKOUT	Bank BASIC IN (Commodore 64) Bank BASIC OUT Bank Kernal IN Bank Kernal OUT	POWER ON RESET .P	Executes BASIC cold start
BREAK SET .B 1000 00FF	Sets a break at 1000 HEX on the FF HEX occurrence of the instruction at 1000.	REGISTER DISPLAY .R	Displays the PC, IRQ, Status or .P, .A, .X, .Y, and Stack Pointer.
COMPARE MEMORY .C 1000 2000 C000	Print the locations of bytes from \$1000 to \$2000 that are unequal to corresponding memory at \$C000.	SAVE .S "1:FILENAME", 08,7000,8000	Save to drive 1 from \$7000 to \$7FFF (end address -1)
DISASSEMBLE .D 2000 3000	Disassemble from \$2000 to \$3000 (second parameter optional).	TRANSFER MEMORY .T 1000 1FFF 7000	Memory from \$1000 to \$1FFF is transferred to \$7000
FILL .F 1000 2000 FF	Fills memory from \$1000 to \$2000 with \$FF.	WALK CODE .W 1000	Single step code from \$1000 (or PC if no address specified) and disassemble each code executed.
GO .G 1000	Execute code at \$1000. Uses PC register as start address if none specified.	EXIT TO BASIC .X .E .K	Returns to BASIC READY mode. In Micromon, combines .X with .K In Micromon, restores BRK & IRQ vectors
HUNT .H C000 D000 'READ .H C000 D000 20 D2 FF	Hunt for the ASCII string "READ" from \$C000 to \$D000. Hunt for the byte sequence of 20 D2 FF	CHANGE CHARACTER SETS .Z	Upper Case/Graphics to Lower/Upper Case mode or vice versa.
INTERROGATE .I 7000 8000	Displays memory from \$7000 to \$8000 with screen printable characters.	HEX CONVERSION .4142	Displays Dec (16706), the ASCII characters (a b), and Binary (0100 0001 0100 0010)
LOAD .L "FILENAME", 08	Load file from device 8, BASIC text pointers unaltered.	DECIMAL CONVERSION .#16706	Displays Hex (\$4142) followed by ASCII and Binary as above.
MEMORY DISPLAY .M 0000 0100	Display memory from \$0000 to \$0100.	BINARY CONVERSION . % 0100000101000010	Displays Hex, Decimal, followed by ASCII
NEW LOCATE .N 1000 17FF 6000 1000 1FFF [W]	Relocate code from 1000 to \$17FF at \$6000, adjusting any address within \$1000 to \$1FFF. Use W to adjust WORD tables.	ASCII CONVERSION . "A	Displays Hex (41), Decimal (65), and Binary (0100 0001)
CALCULATE BRANCH OFFSET .O 6000 5FFF FD	Calculate Branch Offset from \$6000 to \$5FFF (Result is \$FD)	ADD .+ 8000 7FFF	Displays the sum of the two Hex values (FFFF)
		SUBTRACT .- FFFF 7FFF	Displays the difference of the two Hex values (8000)
		CHECKSUM .& 7000 7FFF	Displays a Checksum of memory from \$7000 to \$7FFF

Assembler Commands

Assembler Pseudo-Ops

.BYTE	Place bytes in memory according to the operands specified
.DBYTE	Place 16-bit values in memory, stored hi order, low order (not in PAL)
.END	Ends assembly of a source file
.FIL	(.FILE in PAL) Links another source file to the current one
.LIB	Allows Library files to be inserted during assembly
.OPT	Sets options for assembly
.PAGE	Advances the listing to a new page (noy in PAL)
.SKIP	Generates blank lines in listing
.TEXT	(.ASC in PAL) Puts a string of ASCII characters in memory
.WORD	Puts 16-bit values in memory, stored low order, high order
=	Set program counter to a given address
=	Equate: assigns a value to a symbol
* = * + N	Reserve N bytes for data storage

Additional PAL Pseudo-Ops

.IF	Conditional assembly pseudo-op. Follow with EXPR: and the source code to assemble if EXPR is true.
.GOTO	Transfers assembly to the line number specified.
.GTB	Go To BASIC. Exits assembly and enables the BASIC interpreter.
.STM	Symbol Table Minimum. Prevents the Symbol Table from inhabiting memory below the specified address.
.SST	Save Symbol Table
.LST	Load Symbol Table
.SYS	JSR to the specified address during assembly (either pass).

Prefix Characters

.	Indicates an assembler directive
#	Immediate Addressing mode
()	Indirect Addressing mode
!	Forces Zero-Page Addressing mode
\$	Specifies a hexadecimal value
%	Specifies a binary value
@	Specifies an octal value
'	Specifies an ASCII literal
;	Indicates that comments follow
<	Specifies the low byte of a 16-bit value.
>	Specifies the high byte of a 16-bit value

Expression Operators

+	Add values or expressions.
-	Subtract
*	Multiply
!	Boolean OR
&	Boolean AND
↑	Boolean Exclusive OR
<	Placed to the right of an expression specifies the expression shifted left n bits. EXPR<4 would shift EXPR left 4 bits. EXPR can be 16 bits.
>	Placed to the right of an expression specifies the expression shifted right n bits. EXPR<4 would shift EXPR right 4 bits.
!	Forces Absolute Addressing

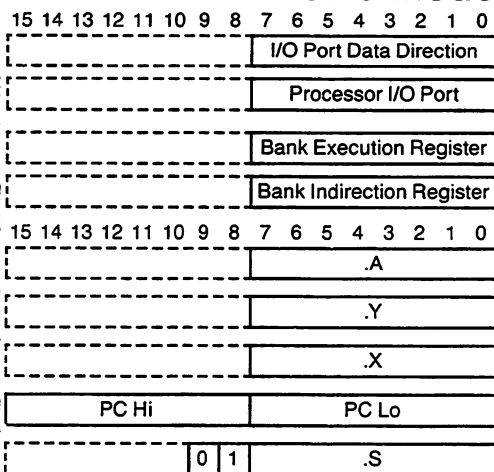
CBM .OPT Directives

ERR	Generate Error File (default)
NOE	Suppress Error File generation
LIST	Generate Listing File containing the Assembler output, including errors, comments, symbol table, etc. (default)
NOL	Suppress Listing File
MEM	Generate Memory File (default)
NOM	Suppress Memory File
GEN	Display beyond the first two bytes of a .BYTE (ie. for ASCII strings)
NOG	Show only the first two bytes of a .BYTE directive. (default)

PAL .OPT Directives

P	Print Assembly Listing
Pn	Print Assembly Listing to the previously OPENed logical file n.
P=	Print through a user routine at the address specified after the = sign (character in .A)
O	Output Object code to BASIC Arrays memory
OO	Output Object code to Origin
On	Output Object code to the previously OPENed logical file n (start address included).
O=	Output Object code through a user routine at the address specified after the = sign.
N	Null or reset .OPT directives

CPU Model



6510 (C64), 7501 (+ 4/C16)

6509 (B Series)

Accumulator

Index Register

Index Register

Program Counter

Stack Pointer

.P - Processor Status

1 = Carry or No Borrow

1 = Result Zero

1 = IRQ Disabled

1 = Dec, 0 = Binary Mode

BRK Command = 1

Not Used

1 = Overflow

1 = Negative

Pocket Op-Codes Chart

Mde:	IMM	ZPg	Z.X	(I.X)	(I.Y)	ABS	A.X	A.Y
Byts:	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
ORA	09	05	15	01	11	0D	1D	19
AND	29	25	35	21	31	2D	3D	39
EOR	49	45	55	41	51	4D	5D	59
ADC	69	65	75	61	71	6D	7D	79
STA	85	85	95	81	91	8D	9D	99
LDA	A9	A5	B5	A1	B1	AD	BD	B9
CMP	C9	C5	D5	C1	D1	CD	DD	D9
SBC	E9	E5	F5	E1	F1	ED	FD	F9

Op Code ends in -1, -5, -9, or -D

Mde:	IMM	ZPg	Z.X	ABS	A.X
Byts:	2	2	2	3	3
BIT		24		2C	
STY		84	94	8C	BC
LDY	A0	A4	B4	AC	BC
CPY	C0	C4		CC	
CPX	E0	E4		EC	

Op Code ends in -0, -4, or -C

Branches -0				Jumps			
Mde:	ABS	(IND)		Mde:	ABS	(IND)	
BPL	10	BMI	30	JMP	20	4C	6C
BVC	50	BVS	70				
BCC	90	BCS	80				
BNE	00	BEC	F0				

Mde:	IMM	ZPg	Z.X	Z.Y	ABS	A.X	A.Y
Byts:	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
ASL		06	16		0E	1E	
ROL		26	36		2E	3E	
LSR		46	56		4E	5E	
ROR		66	76		6E	7E	
STX		86		96	8E		BE
LDX	A2	A6		B6	AE		
DEC		C6		D6	CE		DE
INC		E6		F6	EE		FE

Op Code ends in -2, -6, or -E

Single Byte Op Codes (* Accumulator Mode)															
	0-	1-	2-	3-	4-	5-	6-	7-	8-	9-	A-	B-	C-	D-	E-
-0	BRK	CLC	PLP	SEC	PHA	CLI	PLA	SEI	DEY	TYA	TAX	CLV	INY	CLD	INX
-8	PHP	CLC	PLP	SEC	PHA	CLI	PLA	SEI	DEY	TYA	TAX	CLV	INY	CLD	INX
-A	ASL	ROL	LSR	ROL	LSR	ROL	LSR	ROL	LSR	ROL	LSR	ROL	LSR	ROL	LSR

6502 Extra Op-Codes

The table shows Op-Codes that are not generally recognized as part of the 650X Instruction Set. Mnemonics and descriptions are from B. Grainger's article in IPUG (Jan 1981) and "Programming the PET/CBM" by Raeto Collin West

Instruction	Description	Abs	Abs,X	Abs,Y	Zer	Zer,X	Zer,Y	(Ind,X)	(Ind,Y)	Imm
ASO	(ASL, ORA) ASL then ORA the result with the accumulator	0F	1F	1B	07	17		03	13	0B
RLA	(ROL, AND) ROL then AND the result with the accumulator	2F	3F	3B	27	37		23	33	2B
LSE	(LSR, EOR) LSR then EOR the result with the accumulator	4F	5F	5B	47	57		43	53	4B
RRA	(ROR, ADC) ROR then ADC the result to the accumulator	6F	7F	7B	67	77		63	73	6B
AXS	(STX, STA) Store the result of A AND X	8F			87		97	83		
LAX	(LDX, LDA) LDA and LDX with the same data	AF		BF	A7	B7		A3	B3	
DCM	(DEC, CMP) DEC memory then SBC the result from the accumulator	CF	DF	DB	C7	D7		C3	D3	
INS	(INC, SBC) INC memory then SBC the result from the accumulator	EF	FF	FB	E7	F7		E3	F3	
ALR	(LSR, EOR) AND the accumulator with data and LSR the result									4B
ARR	(ROR, ADC) AND the accumulator with data and ROR the result									6B
XAA	(TXA,) Store X AND data in the accumulator									8B
OAL	(TAX, LDA) ORA the accumulator with #\$EE, AND the result with data, then TAX									AB
SAX	(DEX, CMP) SBC data from A AND X and store the result in X									CB
MKA	(AND, STA) Store the result of .A AND #\$04 in memory (Mask A bit 2)	9F								
MKX	(AND, STX) Store the result of .X AND #\$04 in memory (Mask X bit 2)	9E								
NOP	No operation	1A, 3A, 5A, 7A, DA, FA								
SKB	Skip next byte	80, 82, C2, E2, 04, 14, 34, 44, 54, 64, 74, D4, F4								
SKW	Skip next word (two bytes)	0C, 1C, 3C, 5C, 7C, DC, FC								

Hexadecimal Conversion Chart

Hex	-0	-1	-2	-3	-4	-5	-6	-7	-8	-9	-A	-B	-C	-D	-E	-F	-00	-000
0-	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	0	0
1-	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	256	4096
2-	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	512	8192
3-	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	768	12288
4-	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	1024	16384
5-	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	1280	20480
6-	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	1536	24576
7-	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	1792	28672
8-	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	2048	32768
9-	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	2304	36864
A-	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	2560	40960
B-	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	2816	45056
C-	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	3072	49152
D-	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	3328	53248
E-	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	3584	57344
F-	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	3840	61440

Bit Values

Bit	Dec	Hex
0	1	\$0001
1	2	\$0002
2	4	\$0004
3	8	\$0008
4	16	\$0010
5	32	\$0020
6	64	\$0040
7	128	\$0080
8	256	\$0100
9	512	\$0200
10	1024	\$0400
11	2048	\$0800
12	4096	\$1000
13	8192	\$2000
14	16384	\$4000
15	32768	\$8000

Instruction Set Summary

Instr	Addressing Mode	Assembler Format	Operation	Op Code Hex	Dec	Bytes	Clock Cycles	Status Register - P	Instr
ADC	Immediate	ADC #oper	$A \leftarrow A + C \rightarrow .A, C$	69	105	2	2	N V D I Z C	ADC
	Zero Page	ADC addr	$A \leftarrow [addr] + C \rightarrow .A, C$	65	101	2	3	✓ - - - ✓ -	
	Zero Page, X	ADC addr, X	$A \leftarrow [addr + .X] + C \rightarrow .A, C$	75	117	2	4		
	Absolute	ADC ADDR	$A \leftarrow [ADDR] + C \rightarrow .A, C$	6D	109	3	4		
	Absolute, X	ADC ADDR, X	$A \leftarrow [ADDR + .X] + C \rightarrow .A, C$	7D	125	3	4*		
	Absolute, Y	ADC ADDR, Y	$A \leftarrow [ADDR + .Y] + C \rightarrow .A, C$	79	121	3	4*		
	(Indirect, X)	ADC (addr, X)	$A \leftarrow [[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]] + C \rightarrow .A, C$	61	97	2	6		
	(Indirect, Y)	ADC (addr, Y)	$A \leftarrow [[addr + 1, addr] + .Y] + C \rightarrow .A, C$	71	113	2	5*		
AND	Immediate	AND #oper	$A \leftarrow A \# \rightarrow .A$	29	41	2	2	N V D I Z C	AND
	Zero Page	AND addr	$A \leftarrow [addr] \rightarrow .A$	25	37	2	3	✓ - - - ✓ -	
	Zero Page, X	AND addr, X	$A \leftarrow [addr + .X] \rightarrow .A$	35	53	2	4		
	Absolute	AND ADDR	$A \leftarrow [ADDR] \rightarrow .A$	2D	45	3	4		
	Absolute, X	AND ADDR, X	$A \leftarrow [ADDR + .X] \rightarrow .A$	3D	61	3	4*		
	Absolute, Y	AND ADDR, Y	$A \leftarrow [ADDR + .Y] \rightarrow .A$	39	57	3	4*		
	(Indirect, X)	AND (addr, X)	$A \leftarrow [[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]] \rightarrow .A$	21	33	2	6		
	(Indirect, Y)	AND (addr, Y)	$A \leftarrow [[addr + 1, addr] + .Y] \rightarrow .A$	31	49	2	5*		
ASL	Accumulator	ASL A	$A \leftarrow A \leftarrow \rightarrow .A$; 0 → bit 0, bit 7 → C	0A	10	1	2	N V D I Z C	ASL
	Zero Page	ASL addr	$[addr] \leftarrow [addr]$	06	6	2	5	✓ - - - ✓ -	
	Zero Page, X	ASL addr, X	$[addr + .X] \leftarrow [addr + .X]$	16	22	2	6		
	Absolute	ASL ADDR	$[ADDR] \leftarrow [ADDR]$	0E	14	3	6		
	Absolute, X	ASL ADDR, X	$[ADDR + .X] \leftarrow [ADDR + .X]$	1E	30	3	7		
BCC BCS BEQ BNE BMI BPL BVS BVC	Relative	BCC oper	Branch on C = 0	90	144	2	2*	N V D I Z C	BCC BCS BEQ BNE BMI BPL BVS BVC
	Relative	BCS oper	Branch on C = 1	80	176	2	2*	- - - - -	
	Relative	BEQ oper	Branch on Z = 1	F0	240	2	2*	- - - - -	
	Relative	BNE oper	Branch on Z = 0	D0	208	2	2*	- - - - -	
	Relative	BMI oper	Branch on N = 1	30	48	2	2*	- - - - -	
	Relative	BPL oper	Branch on N = 0	10	16	2	2*	- - - - -	
	Relative	BVS oper	Branch on V = 1	70	112	2	2*	- - - - -	
	Relative	BVC oper	Branch on V = 0	50	80	2	2*	- - - - -	
BIT	Zero Page	BIT addr	$A \cap [addr]$; bit 7 → N, bit 6 → V	24	36	2	3	N V D I Z C	BIT
	Absolute	BIT ADDR	$A \cap [ADDR]$	2C	44	3	4	b ₇ b ₆ - - - -	
BRK	Implied	BRK 1 → B flag	$PC + 2 \downarrow P \downarrow, [FFFE] \rightarrow PCL, [FFFF] \rightarrow PCH$	00	0	1	7	- - - - 1 - -	BRK
CLC CLD CLI CLV	Implied	CLC	0 → C	18	24	1	2	N V D I Z C	CLC CLD CLI CLV
	Implied	CLD	0 → D	D8	216	1	2	- - - 0 - - -	
	Implied	CLI	0 → I	58	88	1	2	- - - - 0 - -	
	Implied	CLV	0 → V	B8	184	1	2	- 0 - - - - -	
CMP	Immediate	CMP #oper	$A - \#$	C9	201	2	2	N V D I Z C	CMP
	Zero Page	CMP addr	$A - [addr]$	C5	197	2	3	✓ - - - ✓ -	
	Zero Page, X	CMP addr, X	$A - [addr + .X]$	D5	213	2	4		
	Absolute	CMP ADDR	$A - [ADDR]$	CD	205	3	4		
	Absolute, X	CMP ADDR, X	$A - [ADDR + .X]$	DD	221	3	4*		
	Absolute, Y	CMP ADDR, Y	$A - [ADDR + .Y]$	D9	217	3	4*		
	(Indirect, X)	CMP (addr, X)	$A - [[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]]$	C1	193	2	6		
	(Indirect, Y)	CMP (addr, Y)	$A - [[addr + 1, addr] + .Y]$	D1	209	2	5*		
CPX	Immediate	CPX #oper	$X - \#$	E0	224	2	2	N V D I Z C	CPX
	Zero Page	CPX addr	$X - [addr]$	E4	228	2	3	✓ - - - ✓ -	
	Absolute	CPX ADDR	$X - [ADDR]$	EC	236	3	4		
CPY	Immediate	CPY #oper	$Y - \#$	C0	192	2	2	N V D I Z C	CPY
	Zero Page	CPY addr	$Y - [addr]$	C4	196	2	3	✓ - - - ✓ -	
	Absolute	CPY ADDR	$Y - [ADDR]$	CC	204	3	4		
DEC	Zero Page	DEC addr	$[addr] - 1 \rightarrow [addr]$	C6	198	2	5	N V D I Z C	DEC
	Zero Page, X	DEC addr, X	$[addr + .X] - 1 \rightarrow [addr + .X]$	D6	214	2	6	✓ - - - ✓ -	
	Absolute	DEC ADDR	$[ADDR] - 1 \rightarrow [ADDR]$	CE	206	3	6		
	Absolute, X	DEC ADDR, X	$[ADDR + .X] - 1 \rightarrow [ADDR + .X]$	DE	222	3	7		
DEX DEY	Implied	DEX	$X - 1 \rightarrow X$	CA	202	1	2	N V D I Z C	DEX DEY
	Implied	DEY	$Y - 1 \rightarrow Y$	8A	136	1	2	✓ - - - ✓ -	
EOR	Immediate	EOR #oper	$A \oplus \# \rightarrow A$	49	73	2	2	N V D I Z C	EOR
	Zero Page	EOR addr	$A \oplus [addr] \rightarrow A$	45	69	2	3	✓ - - - ✓ -	
	Zero Page, X	EOR addr, X	$A \oplus [addr + .X] \rightarrow A$	55	85	2	4		
	Absolute	EOR ADDR	$A \oplus [ADDR] \rightarrow A$	4D	77	3	4		
	Absolute, X	EOR ADDR, X	$A \oplus [ADDR + .X] \rightarrow A$	5D	93	3	4*		
	Absolute, Y	EOR ADDR, Y	$A \oplus [ADDR + .Y] \rightarrow A$	59	89	3	4*		
	(Indirect, X)	EOR (addr, X)	$A \oplus [[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]] \rightarrow A$	41	65	2	6		
	(Indirect, Y)	EOR (addr, Y)	$A \oplus [[addr + 1, addr] + .Y] \rightarrow A$	51	81	2	5*		
INC	Zero Page	INC addr	$[addr] + 1 \rightarrow [addr]$	E6	230	2	5	N V D I Z C	INC
	Zero Page, X	INC addr, X	$[addr + .X] + 1 \rightarrow [addr + .X]$	F6	246	2	6	✓ - - - ✓ -	
	Absolute	INC ADDR	$[ADDR] + 1 \rightarrow [ADDR]$	EE	238	3	6		
	Absolute, X	INC ADDR, X	$[ADDR + .X] + 1 \rightarrow [ADDR + .X]$	FE	254	3	7		
INX INY	Implied	INX	$X + 1 \rightarrow X$	E8	232	1	2	N V D I Z C	INX INY
	Implied	INY	$Y + 1 \rightarrow Y$	C8	200	1	2	✓ - - - ✓ -	
JMP JSR	Absolute	JMP ADDR	$[PC + 1] \rightarrow PCL, [PC + 2] \rightarrow PCH$	4C	76	3	3	N V D I Z C	JMP JSR
	Indirect	JMP (ADDR)	$[ADDR] \rightarrow PCL, [ADDR + 1] \rightarrow PCH$	6C	108	3	5	- - - - -	
	Absolute	JSR ADDR	$PC + 2 \downarrow, [PC + 1] \rightarrow PCL, [PC + 2] \rightarrow PCH$	20	32	3	6	- - - - -	

Instr	Addressing Mode	Assembler Format	Operation	Op Hex	Code Dec	Bytes	Clock Cycles	Status Register - P	Instr
LDA	Immediate	LDA #oper	# → .A	A9	169	2	2	N V D I Z C	LDA
	Zero Page	LDA addr	[addr] → .A	A5	165	2	3	✓ - - - - ✓ -	
	Zero Page, X	LDA addr, X	[addr + .X] → .A	B5	181	2	4		
	Absolute	LDA ADDR	[ADDR] → .A	AD	173	3	4		
	Absolute, X	LDA ADDR, X	[ADDR + .X] → .A	BD	189	3	4*		
	Absolute, Y	LDA ADDR, Y	[ADDR + .Y] → .A	B9	185	3	4*		
	(Indirect, X)	LDA (addr, X)	[[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]] → .A	A1	161	2	6		
	(Indirect), Y	LDA (addr), Y	[[addr + 1, addr] + .Y] → .A	B1	177	2	5*		
LDX	Immediate	LDX #oper	# → .X	A2	162	2	2	N V D I Z C	LDX
	Zero Page	LDX addr	[addr] → .X	A6	166	2	3	✓ - - - - ✓ -	
	Zero Page, Y	LDX addr, Y	[addr + .Y] → .X	B6	182	2	4		
	Absolute	LDX ADDR	[ADDR] → .X	AE	174	3	4		
	Absolute, Y	LDX ADDR, Y	[ADDR + .Y] → .X	BE	190	3	4*		
LDY	Immediate	LDY #oper	# → .Y	A0	160	2	2	N V D I Z C	LDY
	Zero Page	LDY addr	[addr] → .Y	A4	164	2	3	✓ - - - - ✓ -	
	Zero Page, X	LDY addr, X	[addr + .X] → .Y	B4	180	2	4		
	Absolute	LDY ADDR	[ADDR] → .Y	AC	172	3	4		
	Absolute, X	LDY ADDR, X	[ADDR + .X] → .Y	BC	188	3	4*		
LSR	Accumulator	LSR A	.A (←) → .A ; 0 → bit7, bit0 → C	4A	74	1	2	N V D I Z C	LSR
	Zero Page	LSR addr	[addr] (←) → [addr]	46	70	2	5	0 - - - - ✓ ✓	
	Zero Page, X	LSR addr, Y	[addr + .X] (←) → [addr + .X]	56	86	2	6		
	Absolute	LSR ADDR	[ADDR] (←) → [ADDR]	4E	78	3	6		
	Absolute, X	LSR ADDR, X	[ADDR + .X] (←) → [ADDR + .X]	5E	94	3	7		
NOP	Implied	NOP	No Operation	EA	234	1	2	- - - - -	NOP
ORA	Immediate	ORA #oper	.A U # → .A	09	9	2	2	N V D I Z C	ORA
	Zero Page	ORA addr	.A U [addr] → .A	05	5	2	3	✓ - - - - ✓ -	
	Zero Page, X	ORA addr, X	.A U [addr + .X] → .A	15	21	2	4		
	Absolute	ORA ADDR	.A U [ADDR] → .A	0D	13	3	4		
	Absolute, X	ORA ADDR, X	.A U [ADDR + .X] → .A	1D	29	3	4*		
	Absolute, Y	ORA ADDR, Y	.A U [ADDR + .Y] → .A	19	25	3	4*		
	(Indirect, X)	ORA (addr, X)	.A U [[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]] → .A	01	1	2	6		
	(Indirect), Y	ORA (addr), Y	.A U [[addr + 1, addr] + .Y] → .A	11	17	2	5*		
PHA PLA PHP PLP	Implied	PHA	.A ↑, SP - 1 → SP	48	72	1	3	N V D I Z C	PHA PLA PHP PLP
	Implied	PLA	.A ↑, SP + 1 → SP	68	104	1	4	- - - - -	
	Implied	PHP	.P ↑, SP - 1 → SP	08	8	1	3	All Push/Pulls xcpt P.P	
	Implied	PLP	.P ↑, SP + 1 → SP	28	40	1	4	from stack	
ROL	Accumulator	ROL A	.A (←) → .A ; C → bit0, bit7 → C	2A	42	1	2	N V D I Z C	ROL
	Zero Page	ROL addr	[addr] (←) → [addr]	26	38	2	5	✓ - - - - ✓ ✓	
	Zero Page, X	ROL addr, X	[addr + .X] (←) → [addr + .X]	36	54	2	6		
	Absolute	ROL ADDR	[ADDR] (←) → [ADDR]	2E	46	3	6		
	Absolute, X	ROL ADDR, X	[ADDR + .X] (←) → [ADDR + .X]	3E	62	3	7		
ROR	Accumulator	ROR A	.A (→) → .A ; C → bit7, bit0 → C	6A	106	1	2	N V D I Z C	ROR
	Zero Page	ROR addr	[addr] (→) → [addr]	66	102	2	5	✓ - - - - ✓ ✓	
	Zero Page, X	ROR addr, Y	[addr + .X] (→) → [addr + .X]	76	118	2	6		
	Absolute	ROR ADDR	[ADDR] (→) → [ADDR]	6E	110	3	6		
	Absolute, X	ROR ADDR, X	[ADDR + .X] (→) → [ADDR + .X]	7E	126	3	7		
RTI	Implied	RTI	P ↑, PC ↑, SP + 3 → SP, PC + 1 → PC	40	64	1	6	from stack	RTI
RTS	Implied	RTS	PC ↑, SP + 2 → SP, PC + 1 → PC	60	96	1	6	- - - - -	RTS
SBC	Immediate	SBC #oper	.A - # - C̄ → .A, C C̄ = Borrow	E9	233	2	2	N V D I Z C	SBC
	Zero Page	SBC addr	.A - [addr] - C̄ → .A, C	E5	229	2	3	✓ ✓ - - - ✓ ✓	
	Zero Page, X	SBC addr, X	.A - [addr + .X] - C̄ → .A, C	F5	245	2	4		
	Absolute	SBC ADDR	.A - [ADDR] - C̄ → .A, C	ED	237	3	4		
	Absolute, X	SBC ADDR, X	.A - [ADDR + .X] - C̄ → .A, C	FD	253	3	4*		
	Absolute, Y	SBC ADDR, Y	.A - [ADDR + .Y] - C̄ → .A, C	F9	249	3	4*		
	(Indirect, X)	SBC (addr, X)	.A - [[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]] - C̄ → .A, C	E1	225	2	6		
	(Indirect), Y	SBC (addr), Y	.A - [[addr + 1, addr] + .Y] - C̄ → .A, C	F1	241	2	5*		
SEC SED SEI	Implied	SEC	1 → C	38	56	1	2	N V D I Z C	SEC SED SEI
	Implied	SED	1 → D	F8	248	1	2	- - - 1 - - -	
	Implied	SEI	1 → I	78	120	1	2	- - - 1 - - -	
STA	Zero Page	STA addr	.A → [addr]	85	133	2	3	N V D I Z C	STA
	Zero Page, X	STA addr, X	.A → [addr + .X]	95	149	2	4	- - - - -	
	Absolute	STA ADDR	.A → [ADDR]	8D	141	3	4		
	Absolute, X	STA ADDR, X	.A → [ADDR + .X]	9D	157	3	5		
	Absolute, Y	STA ADDR, Y	.A → [ADDR + .Y]	99	153	3	5		
	(Indirect, X)	STA (addr, X)	.A → [[addr + .X + 1, addr + .X]]	81	129	2	6		
	(Indirect), Y	STA (addr), Y	.A → [[addr + 1, addr] + .Y]	91	145	2	6		
STX	Zero Page	STX addr	.X → [addr]	86	134	2	3	N V D I Z C	STX
	Zero Page, Y	STX addr, Y	.X → [addr + .Y]	96	150	2	4	- - - - -	
	Absolute	STX ADDR	.X → [ADDR]	8E	142	3	4		
STY	Zero Page	STY addr	.Y → [addr]	84	132	2	3	N V D I Z C	STY
	Zero Page, X	STY addr, X	.Y → [addr + .X]	94	148	2	4	- - - - -	
	Absolute	STY ADDR	.Y → [ADDR]	8C	140	3	4		
TAX TXA TAY TYA TSX TXS	Implied	TAX	.A → X	AA	170	1	2	N V D I Z C	TAX TXA TAY TYA TSX TXS
	Implied	TXA	X → A	8A	138	1	2	✓ - - - - ✓ -	
	Implied	TAY	.A → Y	A8	168	1	2		
	Implied	TYA	.Y → A	98	152	1	2	All Transfers xcpt TXS	
	Implied	TSX	SP → X	BA	186	1	2		
	Implied	TXS	X → SP	9A	154	1	2	- - - - -	

MCS65XX Microprocessor Instruction Set

Mnemonic	Definition
ADC	Add memory to accumulator with carry.
AND	AND memory with accumulator.
ASL	Shift left one bit (memory or accumulator).
BCC	Branch on carry clear.
BCS	Branch on carry set.
BEQ	Branch on result zero.
BIT	Test bits in memory with accumulator.
BMI	Branch on result minus.
BNE	Branch on result not zero.
BPL	Branch on result plus.
BRK	Force break.
BVC	Branch on overflow clear.
BVS	Branch on overflow set.
CLC	Clear carry flag.
CLD	Clear decimal mode.
CLI	Clear interrupt disable bit.
CLV	Clear overflow flag.
CMP	Compare memory and accumulator.
CPX	Compare memory and index 'X'.
CPY	Compare memory and index 'Y'.
DEC	Decrement memory by one.
DEX	Decrement index 'X' by one.
DEY	Decrement index 'Y' by one.
EOR	Exclusive-OR memory with accumulator.
INC	Increment memory by one.
INX	Increment index 'X' by one.
INY	Increment index 'Y' by one.
JMP	Jump to new location.
JSR	Jump to new location saving return address.
LDA	Load accumulator with memory.
LDX	Load index 'X' with memory.
LDY	Load index 'Y' with memory.
LSR	Shift right one bit (memory or accumulator).
NOP	No operation.
ORA	OR memory with accumulator.
PHA	Push accumulator on stack.
PHP	Push processor status on stack.
PLA	Pull accumulator from stack.
PLP	Pull processor status from stack.
ROL	Rotate one bit left (memory or accumulator).
ROR	Rotate one bit right (memory or accumulator).
RTI	Return from interrupt.
RTS	Return from subroutine.
SBC	Subtract memory from accumulator with borrow.
SEC	Set carry flag.
SED	Set decimal mode.
SEI	Set interrupt disable status.
STA	Store accumulator in memory.
STX	Store index 'X' in memory.
STY	Store index 'Y' in memory.
TAX	Transfer accumulator to index 'X'.
TAY	Transfer accumulator to index 'Y'.
TSX	Transfer stack pointer to index 'X'.
TXA	Transfer index 'X' to accumulator.
TXS	Transfer index 'X' to stack pointer.
TYA	Transfer index 'Y' to accumulator.

Addressing Modes

Accumulator Addressing - This form of addressing is represented with a one byte instruction, implying an operation on the accumulator.

Immediate Addressing - In immediate addressing, the operand is contained in the second byte of the instruction, with no further memory addressing required.

Absolute Addressing - In absolute addressing, the second byte of the instruction specifies the eight low order bits of the effective address while the third byte specifies the eight high order bits. Thus, the absolute addressing mode allows access to the entire 65k bytes of addressable memory.

Zero Page Addressing - The zero page instructions allow for shorter code and execution times by only fetching the second byte of the instructions and assuming a zero high address byte. Careful use of the zero page can result in significant increase in code efficiency.

Indexed Zero Page Addressing - (X, Y Indexing) - This form of addressing is used in conjunction with the index register and is referred to as "Zero Page, X" or "Zero Page, Y". The effective address is calculated by adding the second byte to the contents of the index register. Since this is a form of "Zero Page" addressing, the content of the second byte references a location in page zero. Additionally due to the "Zero Page" addressing nature of this mode, no carry is added to the high order 8 bits of memory and crossing of page boundaries does not occur.

Indexed Absolute Addressing - (X, Y Indexing) - This form of addressing is used in conjunction with X and Y index register and is referred to as Absolute, X", and "Absolute, Y". The effective address is formed by adding the contents of X or Y to the address contained in the second and third bytes on the instruction. This mode allows the index register to contain the index or count value and the instruction to contain the base address. This type of indexing allows any location referencing and the index to modify multiple fields resulting in reduced coding and execution time.

Implied Addressing - In the implied addressing mode, the address containing the operand is implicitly stated in the operation code of the instruction.

Relative Addressing - Relative addressing is used only with branch instructions and establishes a destination for the conditional branch. The second byte of the instruction becomes the operand which is an "offset" added to the contents of the lower eight bits of the program counter when the counter is set at the next instruction. The range of the offset is -128 to +127 bytes from the next instruction.

Indexed Indirect Addressing - In indexed indirect addressing (referred to as (Indirect, X)), the second byte of the instruction is added to the contents of the X index register, discarding the carry. The result of the addition points to a memory location on page zero whose contents is the low order eight bits of the effective address. The next memory location in page zero contains the high order eight bits of the effective address. Both memory locations specifying the high and low order bytes of the effective address must be in page zero.

Indirect Indexed Addressing - In indirect indexed addressing (referred to as (Indirect, Y)), the second byte of the instruction points to a memory location in page zero. The contents of this memory location is added to the contents of the Y register, the result being the low order eight bits of the effective address. The carry from this addition is added to the contents of the next page zero memory location, the result being the high order eight bits of the effective address.

Absolute Indirect - The second byte of the instruction contains the low order eight bits of a memory location. The high order eight bits of that memory location is contained in the third byte of the instruction. The contents of the fully specified memory location is the low order byte of the effective address which is loaded into the sixteen bits of the program counter.

User Callable ROM Subroutines

Some I/O routines require extra memory set up. See the appropriate Memory Map. Address pairs within parenthesis are for Basic 2.0/4.0 users. (Direct call) indicates no required set up.

#	Entry Point For:								Operation	Registers In			Registers Out			
	2.0		4.0		VIC 20		C64			.A	.X	.Y	.A	.X	.Y	
1	C2D8	49880	B350	45904	C3BB	50107	A3BB	41915	Open Up Space In BASIC Text	New:	AryTop Lo		AryTop Hi	Unaltered		
2	C328	49960	B3A0	45984	C408	50184	A408	41992	Check Available Memory (called by 1)		(same as above) Start address of move in \$5F, 60 (\$5C, 5D)					
3	C355	50005	B3CD	46029	C435	50229	A435	42037	?OUT OF MEMORY		(direct call)					
4	C357	50007	BC3F	48191	C437	50231	A437	42039	Send BASIC Error Message	Error #						
5	C389	50057	B3FF	46079	C474	50292	A474	42100	Warm start, BASIC		(direct call)					
6	C399	49960	B40D	46093	C48A	50314	A48A	42122	Main CHRGET entry		(direct call) \$7A = #\$FF, \$7B = #\$01 (\$77, 78) :01FF = Basic Inbuf-1					
7	C3AB	50091	B41F	46111	C49C	50220	A49C	42028	Crunch tokens, insert line		Inbuf len.					
8	C439	50233	B4AD	46253	C52A	50474	A52A	42282	Fix chaining, CLR, & READY.		(direct call)					
9	C442	50242	B4B6	46262	C533	50483	A533	42291	Fix chaining		(direct call)					
10	C46F	50287	B4E2	46306	C560	50528	A560	42336	Receive line from keyboard		(direct call) \$7A = #\$FF, \$7B = #\$01 (\$77, 78) :01FF = Basic Inbuf-1					
11	C495	50213	B4FB	46331	C579	50553	A579	42361	Crunch tokens (called by 7)	.X = Inbuf Len. (\$0200,X) = #\$00						
12	C52C	50476	B5A3	46499	C613	50707	A613	42515	Find line in BASIC	StrtBAS Lo	StrtBAS Hi					
13	C55D	50525	B5D4	46548	C642	50754	A642	42562	Do NEW		(direct call)					
14	C572	50546	B5E9	46569	C659	50777	A659	42585	Reset BASIC and do CLR		(direct call)					
15	C575	50549	B5EC	46572	C65E	50782	A65E	42590	Do CLR		(direct call)					
16	C597	50583	B612	46610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Purge stack of all Returns & Nexts (POP)		(direct call)					
17	C5A7	50599	B622	46626	C68E	50830	A68E	42638	Reset Chrget to Start of BASIC		(direct call)			StrtBAS Hi		
18	C6C4	50884	B74A	46922	C857	51287	A857	43095	Continue BASIC execution [CONT]	CurLin Lo		CurLin Hi				
19	C873	51315	B8F6	47350	C96B	49771	A96B	41579	Get fixed-pt number from BASIC text		Address of text in Chrget ptr; \$7A, 7B (\$77, 78)					
20	C9DE	49886	BADB	47835	CAD3	51923	AAD3	43731	Send RETURN, LF if in screen mode		(direct call)			LF (\$0A)		
21	C9E2	49890	BADF	47839	CAD7	51927	AAD7	43735	Send RETURN, LINEFEED		(direct call)			LF (\$0A)		
22	CA1C	51740	BB1D	47901	CB1E	51998	AB1E	43806	Print: string from A, Y	Addr Lo		Addr Hi				
23	CA22	51746	BB23	47907	CB24	52004	AB24	43812	Print pre-computed string	Length	Addr in \$22,23 (\$1F,20)					
24	CA43	51779	BB44	47940	CB45	52037	AB45	43845	Print '?'		(direct call)					
25	CA45	51781	BB46	47942	CB47	52039	AB47	43847	Print char (output .A to device)	Char			Char			
26	CC9F	52383	BD98	48536	CD9E	52638	AD9E	44446	Evaluate Result: string \$0D = #\$FF (\$07)	Address of Expression			Addr Lo		Addr Hi	
									Expression numeric \$0D = #\$00 (\$07)	In Chrget Pointer			result in Acc#1			
27	CDF8	52728	BEF5	48885	CEFF	52991	AEFD	44797	Check for comma		(direct call)			Char		
28	CDF7	52727	BEF2	48882	CEFA	52986	AEFA	44794	Check for '('		(direct call)			Char		
29	CDF4	52724	BEEF	48879	CEF7	52983	AEF7	44791	Check for ')'		(direct call)			Char		
30	CE03	52739	BF00	48896	CF08	53000	AF08	44808	Send 'SYNTAX ERROR'		(direct call)					
31	CFC9	53193	C187	49543	D0E7	53479	B0E7	45287	Find fl-pt variable, given name				VarAddr Lo		VarAddr Hi	
32	D069	53353	C2B9	49849	D185	53637	B185	45445	Bump Variable Addr by 2 (called by 31)	Name in \$45, 46 (\$42, 43)			VarAddr Lo		VarAddr Hi	
33	D09A	53290	C2EA	49898	D1BF	53695	B1BF	45503	Float to Fixed conversion in Acc#1		(direct call)					
34	D26D	53869	C4BC	50364	D391	54049	B391	45857	Fixed to Float conversion in Acc#1		(direct call)					
35	D67B	54907	C8D7	51415	D79E	55086	B79E	46894	Get Acc#1 least significant byte to X register					Data		
36	D68F	54927	C8EB	51435	D7B5	55221	B7B5	47029	Evaluate string [VAL]	Address = (Chrget Ptr.)			Fl. Pt. result in Acc#1			
37	D69D	54931	C8EF	51439	D7B9	55225	B7B9	47033	Evaluate string from X, Y (above + 4)		Addr Lo	Addr Hi	Fl. Pt. result in Acc#1			
38	D6C6	54982	C921	49697	D7EB	55275	B7EB	47083	Get two params for POKE, WAIT	Address = (Chrget Ptr.)			.X = Pram2, Pram1 in Acc#1 (fxd pt)			
39	D773	55155	C99D	49709	D867	55399	B867	47207	Add (from memory)	Addr Lo		Addr Hi	Fl. Pt. result in Acc#1			
40	D934	53812	CB5E	52062	DA28	55848	BA28	47656	Multiply from memory location	Addr Lo		Addr Hi	Fl. Pt. result in Acc#1			
41	D9EE	53998	CC18	52248	DAE2	56034	BAE2	47842	Multiply Acc#1 by ten				(result in Acc#1)			
42	DAAE	55982	CCD8	52440	DBA2	56226	BBA2	48034	Unpack memory variable to Acc#1	Addr Lo		Addr Hi				
43	DAE3	56035	CD0D	52493	DBD7	56279	BBD7	48087	Copy Acc#1 to (X,Y) Location	Addr Lo	Addr Hi					
44	DB08	56072	CD32	52530	DBFC	56316	BBFC	48124	Move Acc#2 to Acc#1	(direct call)						
45	DB18	56088	CD42	52546	DC0C	56332	BC0C	48140	Move Rounded Acc#1 to Acc#2	(direct call)						
46	DB1D	56093	CD45	52549	DC0F	56335	BC0F	48143	Move Un-Rounded Acc#1 to Acc#2	(direct call)						
47	DB27	56103	CD51	52561	DC1B	56347	BC1B	48155	Round Acc.#1	(direct call)						
48	DCD9	56537	CF83	53123	DDCD	56781	BDCD	48589	Print fixed-point value	Value Hi	Value Lo					
49	DCE3	56547	CF8D	53133	DDD7	56791	BDD7	48599	Print floating-point value in Acc#1	(direct call)						
50	DCE9	56553	CF93	53027	DDDD	56797	BDDD	48605	Convrt num to strng at \$0100 (calld by 48)	#\$00		#\$01				
51	FD11	64785	D472	54386	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Entry to M.L.M.	(direct call)						
52	E3D8	58328	E202	57858	E742	59202	E716	59158	Print a character	Char						
53	F156	61782	F185	61829	F1E6	61926	F12F	61743	Print system message			Offset				
54	F0B6	61622	F0D2	61650	EE14	60948	ED09	60681	Send 'talk' to IEEE/Serial	Dev #						
55	F0BA	61626	F0D5	61653	EE17	60951	ED0C	60684	Send 'listen' to IEEE/Serial	Dev #						
56	F128	61736	F143	61763	FF93	65427	FF93	65427	Send secondary address	SA OR \$60						
57	F16F	61807	F19E	61742	EEE4	61156	ED40	60736	Send char to IEEE/Serial	Char						
58	F17F	61823	F1AE	61870	EEF6	61174	EDEF	60911	Send 'untalk'	(direct call)						
59	F183	61827	F1B9	61881	EF04	61188	EDFE	60926	Send 'unlisten'	(direct call)						

BASIC 4.0 / 2.0 Kernal Routines

CBM Label	Address		Operation	Registers In			Registers Out		
	Hex	Dec		.A	.X	.Y	.A	.X	.Y
CHKIN	FFC6	65478	Open channel for input		LF#		alt.		
CHKOUT	FFC9	65481	Open channel for output		LF#		alt.		
CHRIN	FFCF	65487	Input character from channel				data	alt.	
CHROUT	FFD2	65490	Output character to channel	data					
CLALL	FFE7	65511	Close all channels and files				alt.	alt.	
CLOSE	FFC3	65475	Close a specified logical file	LF#			alt.	alt.	alt.
CLRCHN	FFCC	65484	Restore default I/O devices				alt.	alt.	
CSYS	FFDE	65502	SYS vector		addr lo	addr hi	alt.	alt.	alt.
CVERF	FFDB	65499	Verify ram from a device		start lo	start hi		end lo + 1	end hi
GETIN	FFE4	65508	Get character from current input device				data	alt.	alt.
LOAD	FFD5	65493	Load ram from a device		start lo	start hi		end lo + 1	end hi
OPEN	FFC0	65472	Open a logical file				alt.	alt.	alt.
SAVE	FFD8	65496	Save 'ram' to device, from \$28,29 to .X,.Y	#<txttab (= # \$28)	end lo	end hi		end lo + 1	end hi
STOP	FFE1	65505	Scan stop key depressed	yes: .Z = 1, no .A = last row kybd scan					
UDTIM	FFEA	65514	Increment real time clock				alt.	alt.	

alt. = altered

VIC 20 And Commodore 64 Kernal Routines

CBM Label	Address		Operation	Registers In			Registers Out		
	Hex	Dec		.A	.X	.Y	.A	.X	.Y
ACPTR	FFA5	65445	Input byte from Serial Port				data	alt.	
CHKIN	FFC6	65478	Open channel for input		LF#		alt.		
CHKOUT	FFC9	65481	Open channel for output		LF#		alt.		
CHRIN	FFCF	65487	Input character from channel				data	alt.	
CHROUT	FFD2	65490	Output character to channel	data					
CIOUT	FFA8	65448	Output byte to serial port	data					
CINT	FFB1	65409	Initialize screen editor				alt.	alt.	alt.
CLALL	FFE7	65511	Close all channels and files				alt.	alt.	
CLOSE	FFC3	65475	Close a specified logical file	LF#			alt.	alt.	alt.
CLRCHN	FFCC	65484	Restore default I/O devices				alt.	alt.	
GETIN	FFE4	65508	Get character from current input device				data	alt.	alt.
IOBASE	FFF3	65523	Returns base address of I/O devices					addr lo	addr hi
IOINIT	FFB4	65412	Initialize Input/Output				alt.	alt.	alt.
LISTEN	FFB1	65457	Command devices on the serial bus to listen	DEV#					
LOAD	FFD5	65493	Load (.A = 0) or Verify (.A = 1) 'ram' from a device		start lo	start hi		end lo + 1	end hi
MEMBOT	FF9C	65436	Read (.C = 1) or Set (.C = 0) the bottom of memory	.C = 0:	bot lo	bot hi	.C = 1:	bot lo	bot hi
MEMTOP	FF99	65433	Read (.C = 1) or Set (.C = 0) the top of memory	.C = 0:	top lo	top hi	.C = 1:	top lo	top hi
OPEN	FFC0	65472	Open a logical file				alt.	alt.	alt.
PLOT	FFF0	65520	Read (.C = 1) or Set (.C = 0) x, y cursor position		row	col		row	col
RAMTAS	FFB7	65415	Init. ram, allocate tape buff, set screen \$0400				alt.	alt.	alt.
RTIM	FFDE	65502	Read real time clock				msb	msb2	lsb
READST	FFB7	65463	Read I/O status word				ST		
RESTOR	FFB8	65418	Restore default I/O vectors				alt.	alt.	alt.
SAVE	FFD8	65496	Save 'ram' to device, from \$2B,2C to .X,.Y	#<txttab (= # \$2B)	end lo	end hi		end lo + 1	end hi
SCNKEY	FF9F	65439	Scan keyboard				alt.	alt.	alt.
SCREEN	FFED	65517	Return screen size in rows & columns					#rows	#cols
SECOND	FF93	65427	Send secondary address after 'listen'	SA OR \$60					
SETLFS	FFBA	65466	Set logical, first, and second addresses	LF#	DEV#	SA			
SETMSG	FF90	65424	Enable/Disable 'Kernal' messages	A val: \$40 control msgs on, \$80 error msgs on, \$00 off					
SETNAM	FFBD	65469	Set file name	len	addr lo	addr hi			
SETTIM	FFDB	65499	Set real time clock	msb	msb2	lsb			
SETTMO	FFA2	65442	Set (.A < #128) Reset (.A > #127) Serial/IEEE timeout						
STOP	FFE1	65505	Scan stop key depressed	yes: .Z = 1, no .A = last row kybd scan					
TALK	FFB4	65460	Command serial bus device to 'talk'	DEV#					
TKSA	FF96	65430	Send secondary address after 'talk'	SA					
UDTIM	FFEA	65514	Increment real time clock				alt.	alt.	
UNLSN	FFAE	65454	Command serial bus to 'unlisten'				alt.		
UNTLK	FFAB	65451	Command serial bus to 'untalk'				alt.		
VECTOR	FFB8	65421	Store (.C = 1) or Restore (.C = 0) ram vectors	.C = 1:	tbl lo	tbl hi	.C = 0:	tbl lo	tbl hi

alt. = altered

#	Entry Point For:								Operation	Registers In			Registers Out		
	2.0		4.0		VIC 20		C64			.A	.X	.Y	.A	.X	.Y
60	F18C	61836	F1C0	61888	EF19	61209	EE13	60947	Input from IEEE/Serial				Data		
61	F2A9	62121	F2DD	62173	F34A	62282	F291	61985	Close logical file (kernel rtn)	LF #					
62	F301	62209	F335	62261	F770	63344	F6ED	63213	Check for STOP key				Z flag = 1 if pressed		
63	F322	62242	F356	62294	F542	62786	F49E	62510	LOAD subroutine	#\$00	Start Lo	Start Hi			
64	F40A	62474	F449	62537	F647	63047	F5AF	62895	Print SEARCHING...		(direct call)				
65	F41D	62493	F45C	62556	F659	63065	F5C1	62913	Print file name		(direct call)				
66	F494	62500	F4D3	62675	F867	63591	F7EA	63466	Find specific tape header block	Len	Pointer to string in \$BB, BC (same for 2/4.0)				
67	F5A6	62886	F5E5	62949	F7AF	63407	F72D	63277	Find any tape header block		(direct call)				
68	F812	63506	F857	63575	F894	63524	F817	63511	Press PLAY...; wait		(direct call)				
69	F855	63573	F89A	63530	F8C0	63680	F841	63553	Read tape to buffer		(direct call)				
70	F85E	63582	F8A3	63651	F8C6	63686	F847	63559	Read tape		(direct call)				
71	F886	63622	F8CB	63691	F8E3	63715	F864	63588	Write tape from buffer						
72	F88E	63630	F8D3	63699	F8E8	63720	F869	63593	Write tape, leader length in A	Ldr Len.					
73	FB76	64374	FB8B	64443	FCF6	64758	FB8E	64398	Reset tape I/O		(direct call)				
74	FC9B	64555	FCE0	64736	FCF9	64761	FCBD	64701	Set interrupt vector		(direct call)				
75	FCD1	64721	FD16	64790	FD22	64802	FCE2	64738	Power On Reset		(direct call)				

BASIC Keyword Tokens and Entry Points

Keyword	Token		ROM Entry Point							
	Hex	Dec	BASIC 2.0	BASIC 4.0	VIC 20	C64				
ABS	B6	182	DB64	56164	CD8E	52622	DC58	59408	BC58	48216
AND	AF	175	CECB	52939	C089	49289	CFE9	53225	AFE9	45033
APPEND**	D4	212		FFAB	65451					
ASC	C6	198	D665	54885	C8C1	51393	D78B	55179	B78B	46987
ATN	C1	193	E08C	57484	D32C	54060	E30B	58123	E30E	58126
BACKUP**	D2	210		FFA5	65445					
CATALOG**	DA	215		FFB4	65460					
CHR	C7	199	D5C6	54726	C822	51234	D6E6	55020	B6EC	46828
CLOSE*	A0	160	FFC3	65475	FFC3	65475	FFC3	65475	FFC3	65475
CLR	9C	156	C577	50551	B5EE	46574	C65E	50782	A65E	42590
CMD	9D	157	C991	51601	BA8E	47758	CA86	51846	AA86	43654
COLLECT**	D1	209		FFA2	65442					
CONCAT**	CC	204		FF93	65427					
CONT	9A	154	C76B	51051	B7EE	47086	C857	51287	A857	43095
COPY**	D3	211		FFA8	65448					
COS	BE	190	DFD8	57304	D282	53890	E261	57953	E264	57956
DATA	83	131	C800	51200	B883	47235	C858	51448	A8F8	43256
DCLOSE**	CE	206		FF99	65433					
DEF	96	150	D28D	53901	C4DC	50396	D3B3	54195	B3B3	46003
DIM	86	134	CF63	53091	C121	49441	D081	53377	B081	45185
DIRECTORY**	DA	218		FFB4	65460					
DLOAD**	CD	205		FF96	65430					
DSAVE**	D5	213		FFAE	65454					
END	80	128	C741	51009	B7C8	47048	C831	51249	A831	43057
EXP	BD	189	DEDA	57050	D184	53636	DFED	57325	BFED	49133
FN	A5	165	D2CE	53966	C51D	50461	D3F4	54260	B3F4	46068
FOR	81	129	C658	50776	B6DE	46814	C742	51010	A742	42818
FRE	B8	184	D259	53849	C4A8	50344	D37D	54141	B37D	45949
GET*	A1	161	FFE4	65508	FFE4	65508	FFE4	65508	FFE4	65508
GOSUB	8D	141	C790	51088	B813	47123	C883	51331	A883	43139
GOTO	89	137	C7AD	51117	B830	47152	C8A0	51360	A8A0	43168
HEADER**	D0	208		FF9F	65439					
IF	8B	139	C830	51248	B8B3	47283	C928	51496	A928	43304
INPUT*	85	133	FFCF	65487	FFCF	65487	FFCF	65487	FFCF	65487
INPUT#	84	132	CAA7	51879	BBA4	48036	CBA5	52133	ABA5	43941
INT	B5	181	DBD8	56280	CE02	52738	DCCC	56524	BCCC	48332
LEFT	C8	200	D5DA	54746	C836	51254	D700	55040	B700	46848
LEN	C3	195	D656	54870	C8B2	51378	D77C	55164	B77C	46972
LET	88	136	C8AD	51373	B930	47408	C9A5	51621	A9A5	43429

* Kernel Routine / ** BASIC 4.0 Kernel Routine

Token	BASIC 2.0		BASIC 4.0		VIC 20		C64	
	Hex	Dec	Hex	Dec	Hex	Dec	Hex	Dec
LIST	9B	155	C5B5	50613	B630	46640	C69C	50844
LOAD*	93	147	FFD5	65493	FFD5	65493	FFD5	65493
LOG	BC	188	D8F6	55542	CB20	52000	D9EA	55786
MID	CA	202	D611	54801	C86D	51309	D737	55095
NEW	A2	162	C55B	50523	B5D2	46546	C642	50754
NEXT	82	130	CC20	52256	BD19	48409	CD1E	52510
NOT	A8	168	CDCF	52687	BECC	48844	CED4	52948
ON	91	145	C853	51283	B8D6	47318	C94B	51531
OPEN*	9F	159	FFC0	65472	FFC0	65472	FFC0	65472
OR	B0	176	CEC8	52936	C086	49286	CFE6	53222
PEEK	C2	194	D6E8	55016	C943	51523	D80D	55309
POKE	97	151	D707	55047	C95A	51546	D824	55332
POS	B9	185	D27A	53882	C4C9	50377	D39E	54174
PRINT*	99	153	FFD2	65490	FFD2	65490	FFD2	65490
PRINT#	98	152	C98B	51595	BA88	47752	CA80	51840
READ	87	135	CB07	51975	BC02	48130	CC06	52230
RECORD**	CF	207		FF9C	65436			
REM	8F	143	C843	51267	B8C6	47302	C93B	51515
RENAME**	D8	216		FFB7	65463			
RESTORE	8C	140	C730	50992	B7B7	47031	C81D	51229
RETURN	8E	142	C7DA	51162	B85D	47197	C8D2	51410
RIGHT	C9	201	D606	54790	C862	51298	D72C	55084
RND	BB	187	DF7F	57215	D229	53801	E094	57492
RUN	8A	138	C785	51077	B808	47112	C871	51313
SAVE*	94	148	FFD8	65496	FFD8	65496	FFD8	65496
SCRATCH**	D9	217		FFBA	65466			
SGN	B4	180	BD45	56133	CD6F	52591	DC39	56377
SIN	BF	191	DFDF	57311	D289	53897	E268	57960
SPC(	A6	166	C9FC	51708	BAFD	47869	CAF8	51960
SQR	BA	186	DE5E	56926	D108	53512	DF71	57201
STEP	A9	169	C6AB	50859	B731	46897	C795	51093
STOP	90	144	C73F	51007	B7C6	47046	C82F	51247
STR	C4	196	D33F	54079	C58E	50574	D465	54373
SYS*	9E	158	F684	63108	F6C3	63171	E127	57639
TAB(	A3	163	C9FC	51708	BAFD	47869	CAF8	51960
TAN	C0	192	E028	57384	D2D2	53970	E2B1	58033
USR	B7	183	FE7C	63000	VIC/64: JMP(\$0311);	USR Jump Vector		
VAL	C5	197	D687	54919	C8E3	51427	D7AD	55213
VERIFY*	95	149	FFDB	65499	FFDB	65499	FFDB	65499
WAIT	92	146	D710	55056	C963	51555	D82D	55341

SuperChart: BASIC 2.0 / 4.0

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
0	00		@	end-line	BRK	0
1	01		A		ORA(I,X)	1
2	02		B			2
3	03	stop	C			3
4	04		D			4
5	05		E		ORA Z	5
6	06		F		ASL Z	6
7	07	bell	G			7
8	08		H		PHP	8
9	09	tab	I		ORA #	9
10	0A		J		ASL A	10
11	0B		K			11
12	0C		L			12
13	0D	car ret	M		ORA	13
14	0E	text	N		ASL	14
15	0F	top left	O			15
16	10		P		BPL	16
17	11	cur down	Q		ORA(I),Y	17
18	12	reverse	R			18
19	13	cur home	S			19
20	14	delete	T			20
21	15	del line	U		ORA Z,X	21
22	16	ers start	V		ASL Z,X	22
23	17		W			23
24	18		X		CLC	24
25	19	scroll dn	Y		ORA Y	25
26	1A		Z			26
27	1B	escape	[			27
28	1C		\			28
29	1D	cur right	]		ORA X	29
30	1E		↑		ASL X	30
31	1F		←			31
32	20	space	space	space	JSR	32
33	21	!	!	!	AND(I,X)	33
34	22	"	"	"		34
35	23	#	#	#		35
36	24	\$	\$	\$	BIT Z	36
37	25	%	%	%	AND Z	37
38	26	&	&	&	ROL Z	38
39	27	'	'	'		39
40	28	(	(	(	PLP	40
41	29	)	)	)	AND #	41
42	2A	*	*	*	ROL A	42
43	2B	+	+	+		43
44	2C	,	,	,	BIT	44
45	2D	-	-	-	AND	45
46	2E	.	.	.	ROL	46
47	2F	/	/	/		47
48	30	0	0	0	BMI	48
49	31	1	1	1	AND(I),Y	49
50	32	2	2	2		50
51	33	3	3	3		51
52	34	4	4	4		52
53	35	5	5	5	AND Z,X	53
54	36	6	6	6	ROL Z,X	54
55	37	7	7	7		55
56	38	8	8	8	SEC	56
57	39	9	9	9	AND Y	57
58	3A	:	:	:		58
59	3B	;	;	;		59
60	3C	<	<	<		60
61	3D	=	=	=	AND X	61
62	3E	>	>	>	ROL X	62
63	3F	?	?	?		63

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
64	40	@	␣	@	RTI	64
65	41	A	␣,a	A	EOR(I,X)	65
66	42	B	␣,b	B		66
67	43	C	␣,c	C		67
68	44	D	␣,d	D		68
69	45	E	␣,e	E	EOR Z	69
70	46	F	␣,f	F	LSR Z	70
71	47	G	␣,g	G		71
72	48	H	␣,h	H	PHA	72
73	49	I	␣,i	I	EOR #	73
74	4A	J	␣,j	J	LSR A	74
75	4B	K	␣,k	K		75
76	4C	L	␣,l	L	JMP	76
77	4D	M	␣,m	M	EOR	77
78	4E	N	␣,n	N	LSR	78
79	4F	O	␣,o	O		79
80	50	P	␣,p	P	BVC	80
81	51	Q	␣,q	Q	EOR(I),Y	81
82	52	R	␣,r	R		82
83	53	S	␣,s	S		83
84	54	T	␣,t	T		84
85	55	U	␣,u	U	EOR Z,X	85
86	56	V	␣,v	V	LSR Z,X	86
87	57	W	␣,w	W		87
88	58	X	␣,x	X	CLI	88
89	59	Y	␣,y	Y	EOR Y	89
90	5A	Z	␣,z	Z		90
91	5B	[	␣	[		91
92	5C	\	␣	\		92
93	5D	]	␣	]	EOR X	93
94	5E	↑	␣	↑	LSR X	94
95	5F	←	␣	←		95
96	60		␣		RTS	96
97	61		␣		ADC(I,X)	97
98	62		␣			98
99	63		␣			99
100	64		␣			100
101	65		␣		ADC Z	101
102	66		␣		ROR Z	102
103	67		␣			103
104	68		␣		PLA	104
105	69		␣		ADC #	105
106	6A		␣		ROR A	106
107	6B		␣			107
108	6C		␣		JMP(I)	108
109	6D		␣		ADC	109
110	6E		␣		ROR	110
111	6F		␣			111
112	70		␣		BVS	112
113	71		␣		ADC(I),Y	113
114	72		␣			114
115	73		␣			115
116	74		␣			116
117	75		␣		ADC Z,X	117
118	76		␣		ROR Z,X	118
119	77		␣			119
120	78		␣		SEI	120
121	79		␣		ADC Y	121
122	7A		␣			122
123	7B		␣			123
124	7C		␣			124
125	7D		␣		ADC X	125
126	7E		␣		ROR X	126
127	7F		␣			127

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
128	80		@	END		128
129	81		A	FOR	STA(I,X)	129
130	82		B	NEXT		130
131	83	load & run	C	DATA		131
132	84		D	INPUT#	STY Z	132
133	85		E	INPUT	STA Z	133
134	86		F	DIM	STX Z	134
135	87	bell	G	READ		135
136	88		H	LET	DEY	136
137	89	set/clr tab	I	GOTO		137
138	8A		J	RUN	TXA	138
139	8B		K	IF		139
140	8C		L	RESTORE	STY	140
141	8D	car ret	M	GOSUB	STA	141
142	8E	graphics	N	RETURN	STX	142
143	8F	bot right	O	REM		143
144	90		P	STOP	BCC	144
145	91	cur up	Q	ON	STA(I),Y	145
146	92	rvs off	R	WAIT		146
147	93	clear	S	LOAD		147
148	94	insert	T	SAVE	STY Z,X	148
149	95	ins line	U	VERIFY	STA Z,X	149
150	96	ers end	V	DEF	STX Z,Y	150
151	97		W	POKE		151
152	98		X	PRINT#	TYA	152
153	99	scroll up	Y	PRINT	STA Y	153
154	9A		Z	CONT	TXS	154
155	9B	escape	[	LIST		155
156	9C		\	CLR		156
157	9D	cur left	^	CMD	STA X	157
158	9E		~	SYS		158
159	9F			OPEN		159
160	A0			CLOSE	LDY #	160
161	A1		!	GET	LDA(I,X)	161
162	A2		"	NEW	LDX #	162
163	A3		#	TAB(		163
164	A4		\$	TO	LDY Z	164
165	A5		%	FN	LDA Z	165
166	A6		&	SPC(	LDX Z	166
167	A7		'	THEN		167
168	A8		(	NOT	TAY	168
169	A9		)	STEP	LDA #	169
170	AA		*	+	TAX	170
171	AB		+	-		171
172	AC		*	*	LDY	172
173	AD		/	/	LDA	173
174	AE		↑	↑	LDX	174
175	AF		/	AND		175
176	B0		0	OR	BCS	176
177	B1		1	>	LDA(I),Y	177
178	B2		2	=		178
179	B3		3	<		179
180	B4		4	SGN	LDY Z,X	180
181	B5		5	INT	LDA Z,X	181
182	B6		6	ABS	LDX Z,Y	182
183	B7		7	USR		183
184	B8		8	FRE	CLV	184
185	B9		9	POS	LDA Y	185
186	BA		:	SQR	TSX	186
187	BB		;	RND		187
188	BC		<	LOG	LDY X	188
189	BD		=	EXP	LDA X	189
190	BE		>	COS	LDX Y	190
191	BF		?	SIN		191

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
192	C0			TAN	CPY #	192
193	C1			ATN	CMP(I),X	193
194	C2			PEEK		194
195	C3			LEN		195
196	C4			STR\$	CPY Z	196
197	C5			VAL	CMP Z	197
198	C6			ASC	DEC Z	198
199	C7			CHR\$		199
200	C8			LEFT\$	INY	200
201	C9			RIGHT\$	CMP #	201
202	CA			MID\$	DEX	202
203	CB			GO		203
204	CC			CONCAT	CPY	204
205	CD			DOPEN	CMP	205
206	CE			DCLOSE	DEC	206
207	CF			RECORD		207
208	D0			HEADER	BNE	208
209	D1			COLLECT	CMP(I),Y	209
210	D2			BACKUP		210
211	D3			COPY		211
212	D4			APPEND		212
213	D5			DSAVE	CMP Z,X	213
214	D6			DLOAD	DEC Z,X	214
215	D7			CATALOG		215
216	D8			RENAME	CLD	216
217	D9			SCRATCH	CMP Y	217
218	DA			DIRECTORY		218
219	DB					219
220	DC					220
221	DD				CMP X	221
222	DE				DEC X	222
223	DF					223
224	E0				CPX #	224
225	E1				SBC(I),X	225
226	E2					226
227	E3					227
228	E4				CPX Z	228
229	E5				SBC Z	229
230	E6				INC Z	230
231	E7					231
232	E8				INX	232
233	E9				SBC #	233
234	EA				NOP	234
235	EB					235
236	EC				CPX	236
237	ED				SBC	237
238	EE				INC	238
239	EF					239
240	F0				BEQ	240
241	F1				SBC(I),Y	241
242	F2					242
243	F3					243
244	F4					244
245	F5				SBC Z,X	245
246	F6				INC Z,X	246
247	F7					247
248	F8				SED	248
249	F9				SBC Y	249
250	FA					250
251	FB					251
252	FC					252
253	FD				SBC X	253
254	FE				INC X	254
255	FF	π				255

Reverse of ASCII

BASIC 2.0 / BASIC 4.0 Memory Map

Supplied by Jim Butterfield. Reference to DOS, MLM, 80-Column, or those marked with an * are for BASIC 4.0 only.

Hex	Dec	Description	Hex	Dec	Description
0000 - 0002	0-2	USR jump	0097	151	Which key down; 255 = no key
0003	3	Search character	0098	152	Shift key: 1 if depressed
0004	4	Scan-between-quotes flag	0099 - 009A	153-154	Correction clock
0005	5	Input buffer pointer; * of subscripts	009B	155	Keyswitch PIA: STOP and RVS flags
0006	6	Default DIM flag	009C	156	Timing constant for tape
0007	7	Type: FF = string, 00 = numeric	009D	157	Load = 0, Verify = 1
0008	8	Type: 80 = integer, 00 = floating point	009E	158	Number of characters in keybd buffer
0009	9	Flag: DATA scan: LIST quote; memory	009F	159	Screen reverse flag
000A	10	Subscript flag: FNX flag	00A0	160	IEEE output; 255 = character pending
000B	11	0 = INPUT; \$40 = GET; \$98 = READ	00A1	161	End-of-line-for-input pointer
000C	12	ATN sign/Comparison Evaluation flag	00A3 - 00A4	163-164	Cursor log (row, column)
000D - 000F	13-15	Disk status DS\$ descriptor	00A5	165	IEEE output buffer
0010	16	Current I/O device for prompt-suppress	00A6	166	Key image
0011 - 0012	17-18	Integer value (for SYS, GOTO etc)	00A7	167	0 = flash cursor
0013 - 0015	19-21	Pointers for descriptor stack	00A8	168	Cursor timing countdown
0016 - 001E	22-30	Descriptor stack(temp strings)	00A9	169	Character under cursor
001F - 0022	31-34	Utility pointer area	00AA	170	Cursor in blink phase
0023 - 0027	35-39	Product area for multiplication	00AB	171	EOT received from tape
0028 - 0029	40-41	Pointer: Start of BASIC	00AC	172	Input from screen/from keyboard
002A - 002B	42-43	Pointer: Start of Variables	00AD	173	X save
002C - 002D	44-45	Pointer: Start of Arrays	00AE	174	How many open files
002E - 002F	46-47	Pointer: End of Arrays	00AF	175	Input device, normally 0
0030 - 0031	48-49	Pointer: String Storage (moving down)	00B0	176	Output CMD device, normally 3
0032 - 0033	50-51	Pointer: Utility String	00B1	177	Tape character parity
0034 - 0035	52-53	Pointer: Limit of Memory	00B2	178	Byte received flag
0036 - 0037	54-55	Current BASIC line number	00B3	179	Logical Address temporary save
0038 - 0039	56-57	Previous BASIC line number	00B4	180	Tape buffer character/MLM command
003A - 003B	58-59	Pointer: BASIC statement for CONT	00B5	181	File name pointer/MLM flag, counter
003C - 003D	60-61	Current DATA line number	00B7	183	Serial bit count
003E - 003F	62-63	Current DATA address	00B9	185	Cycle counter
0040 - 0041	64-65	Input vector	00BA	186	Tape writer countdown
0042 - 0043	66-67	Current variable name	00BB - 00BC	187-188	Tape buffer pointers, *1 and *2
0044 - 0045	68-69	Current variable address	00BD	189	Write leader count; read pass 1/2
0046 - 0047	70-71	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	00BE	190	Write new byte; read error flag
0048 - 0049	72-73	Y-save; op-save; BASIC pointer save	00BF	191	Write start bit; read bit seq error
004A	74	Comparison symbol accumulator	00C0 - 00C1	192-193	Error log pointers, pass 1/2
004B - 0050	75-80	Misc work area, pointers, etc	00C2	194	0 = Scan/1-15 = Count/\$40 = Load/\$80 = End
0051 - 0053	81-83	Jump vector for functions	00C3	195	Write leader length; read checksum
0054 - 005D	84-93	Misc numeric work area	00C4 - 00C5	196-197	Pointer to screen line
005E	94	Accum*1: Exponent	00C6	198	Position of cursor on above line
005F - 0062	95-98	Accum*1: Mantissa	00C7 - 00C8	199-200	Utility pointer: tape, scroll
0063	99	Accum*1: Sign	00C9 - 00CA	201-202	Tape end addr/End of current program
0064	100	Series evaluation constant pointer	00CB - 00CC	203-204	Tape timing constants
0065	101	Accum*1 hi-order (overflow)	00CD	205	0 = direct cursor, else programmed
0066 - 006B	102-107	Accum*2: Exponent, etc.	00CE	206	Tape read timer 1 enabled
006C	108	Sign comparison, Acc*1 vs *2	00CF	207	EOT received from tape
006D	109	Accum*1 lo-order (rounding)	00D0	208	Read character error
006E - 006F	110-111	Cassette buff len/Series pointer	00D1	209	* characters in file name
0070 - 0087	112-135	CHRGET subroutine: get BASIC char	00D2	210	Current file logical address
0077 - 0078	119-120	BASIC pointer (within subtrn)	00D3	211	Current file secondary addr
0088 - 008C	136-140	Random number seed.	00D4	212	Current file device number
008D - 008F	141-143	Jiffy clock for TI and TIS	00D5	213	Right-hand window or line margin
0090 - 0091	144-145	Hardware interrupt vector	00D6 - 00D7	214-215	Pointer: Start of Tape Buffer
0092 - 0093	146-147	BRK interrupt vector	00D8	216	Line where cursor lives
0094 - 0095	148-149	NMI interrupt vector	00D9	217	Last key/checksum/misc.
0096	150	Status word ST	00DA - 00DB	218-219	File name pointer

00DC	220	Number of INSERTs outstanding
00DD	221	Write shift word/read character in
00DE	222	Tape blocks remaining to write/read
00DF	223	Serial word buffer
00E0 - 00F8	224-248	(40-column) Screen line wrap table
00E0 - 00E1	224-225	(80-column) Top, bottom of window
00E2	226	(80-column) Left window margin
00E3	227	(80-column) Limit of keybd buffer
00E4	228	(80-column) Key repeat flag
00E5	229	(80-column) Repeat countdown
00E6	230	(80-column) New key marker
00E7	231	(80-column) Chime time
00E8	232	(80-column) HOME count
00E9 - 00EA	233-234	(80-column) Input vector
00EB - 00EC	235-236	(80-column) Output vector
00F9 - 00FA	249-250	Cassette status, *1 and *2
00FB - 00FC	251-252	Tape start address/MLM Pointer
00FD - 00FE	253-254	MLM/DOS pointer/misc.
0100 - 010A	256-266	STR\$ work area/MLM work
0100 - 013E	256-318	Tape read error log
0100 - 01FF	256-511	Process stack
0200 - 0250	512-592	MLM work area: Input buffer
0251 - 025A	593-602	File logical address table
025B - 0264	603-612	File device number table
0265 - 026E	613-622	File secondary addr table
026F - 0278	623-632	Keyboard input buffer
027A - 0339	634-825	Tape*1 input buffer
033A - 03F9	826-1017	Tape*2 input buffer
033A	826	DOS character pointer
033B	827	DOS drive 1 flag
033C	828	DOS drive 2 flag
033D	829	DOS length/write flag
033E	830	DOS syntax flags
033F - 0340	831-832	DOS disk ID
0341	833	DOS command string count
0342 - 0352	834-850	DOS file name buffer
0353 - 0380	851-896	DOS command string buffer
03EE - 03F7	1006-1015	(80-column) Tab stop table
03FA - 03FB	1018-1019	Monitor extension vector
03FC	1020	IEEE timeout defeat* SFF-disable
0400 - 7FFF	1024-32767	Available RAM including expansion
8000 - 83FF	32768-33791	(40-column) Video RAM
8000 - 87FF	32768-4815	(80-column) Video RAM
9000 - AFFF	36864-45055	Available ROM expansion area* (2.0: -BFFF, -49151)
B000 - DFFF	45056-7343	BASIC, DOS, Machine Lang Monitor (2.0 BASIC: C000-EDF8, 49152-57592)
E000 - E7FF	57344-59391	Screen, Keyboard, Interrupt programs (2.0: E0F9-)
E810 - E813	59408-59411	PIA 1 - Keyboard I/O
E820 - E823	59424-59427	PIA 2 - IEEE-488 I/O
E840 - E84F	59456-59471	VIA - I/O and timers
E880 - E881	59520-59521	(80-column) CRT Controller
F000 - FFFF	61440-65535	Reset, I/O handlers, Tape routines

E810	Diagnostic Sense	IEEE EOI In	Cassette Sense #2	Keyboard Row Select	PA	59408
E811	Tape *1 Input Flag		EOI Out	CA2	DDRA Access	59409
E812				Read Control CA1		59410
E813	Retrace I Flag		Cassette *1 Motor Output	CB2	DDRB Access	59411
				Retrace Interrupt Control, CB1		

E820			IEEE Input			59424
E821	ATN I Flag		IEEE NDAC Out CA2	DDRA Access	IEEE ATN In Control CA1	59425
E822			IEEE Output			59426
E823	SRQ I Flag		IEEE DAV Out CB2	DDRB Access	IEEE SRQ In Control, CB1	59427

E840	DAV In	NRFD In	Retrace In	Cass. *2 Motor	Cassette Output	ATN Out	NRFD Out	NDAC In PB	59456
E841	Parallel User Port (PUP.) I/O with Handshake								59457
E842	Data Direction Register B (for E840)								59458
E843	Data Direction Register A (for E84F, PUP.)								59459
E844									59460
E845	Timer 1								59461
E846									59462
E847	Timer 1 Latch								59463
E848									59464
E849	Timer 2								59465
E84A									59466
E84B	Shift Register								59467
E84C	T1 Control PB7 Out	T2 Ctrl PB6 Sense	Shift Register Control			PB PA Latch Control			59468
E84D	CB2 (PUP. Pin M) In/Out	T1 INT	T2 INT	CB1 Cass *2 INT	CB2 INT	SRQ INT	CA1 (PUPB) INT	CA2 INT	59469
E84E	Enable Clear/Set	T1 INT Enab	T2 INT Enab	CB1 INT Enab	CB2 INT Enab	SRQ INT Enab	CA1 INT Enab	CA2 INT Enab	59470
E84F	Parallel User Port I/O (PA)								59471

BASIC 2.0 / BASIC 4.0 ROM Routines

The BASIC 4.0 40-character and 80-character machines are the same except for addresses \$E000-\$E7FF. This map shows where various routines lie. The first address is not necessarily the proper entry point for the routine. Similarly, many routines require register setup or data preparation before calling.

BASIC 2.0 ROM Routines

Address	Description	Address	Description	Address	Description	Address	Description
C000 - C045	Action addresses for primary keywords	CDEC - C02	Evaluate expr. within ()	D8C8 - D815	Constants	E34C - E38A	Set screen print parameters
C046 - C073	Action addresses for functions	CD2F - C602	Check parenthesis, comma	D8F6	Perform [LOG]	E38B - E395	Prevent 80-char line getting longer
C074 - C091	Hierarchy & action adds for operators	C603 - C607	Syntax error exit	D937 - D997	Perform multiplication	E396 - E3B3	Turn 80 char line into 80 char line
C092 - C192	Table of BASIC keywords	C608 - C688	Variable name setup	D998 - D9C2	Unpack memory into accum*2	E3B4 - E3D7	Back into previous line
C193 - C2A9	BASIC messages, mostly error msgs	C689 - C6C7	Set up function references	D9C3 - D9DF	Test & adjust accumulators	E3D8 - E318	Handle ASCII char for screen output
C2AA - C2D7	Search stack FOR/GOSUB	C6C8 - C6F7	Perform [OR], [AND]	D9E0 - D9ED	Handle overflow and underflow	E319 - E33E	Go to next screen line
C2D8 - C31A	Open up space in memory	C6F8 - C6F5	Perform comparisons	D9EE - DA04	Multiply by 10	E33F - E389	Scroll screen
C31B - C327	Test: stack too deep?	C6F6 - C6FC	Perform [DIM]	DA05 - DA09	10 in floating binary	E38A - E61A	Open a line on screen
C328 - C354	Check available memory	C6FD - C6FE	Search for variable	DA0A	Divide by 10	E61B - E62D	Main Interrupt entry
C355	Send canned error message, then:	CF77 - D077	Create new variable	DA13	Perform divide-by	E62E - E669	Interrupt: clock, cursor, keyboard
C389 - C3AA	Warm start (ready.)	D078 - D088	Setup array pointer	DA1E - DAAD	Perform divide-into	E66A - E6F7	Output character
C3AB - C441	Handle new BASIC line input	D089 - D08C	32768 in floating binary	DAAE - DA02	Unpack memory into accum*1	E6F8 - E769	Table: keyboard matrix decoder
C442 - C466	Rebuild chaining of BASIC lines	D08D - D0A8	Evaluate integer expression	DA03 - DB07	Pack accum*1 into memory	E76A - E796	MLM sub: output hex digits
C467 - C494	Receive line from keyboard	DA0C - DA58	Find or make array	D808 - DB17	Move accum*2 to *1	E797 - E7A6	MLM sub: swap TMP0 and TMP2
C495 - C52B	Crunch keywords into BASIC tokens	D259	Perform [FRG], and:	DB18 - DB26	Move accum*1 to *2	E7A7 - E7F6	MLM sub: input hex digits
C52C - C55A	Search BASIC for given line number	D25A - D279	Convert floating-to-floating	DB27 - DB36	Round accum*1	E7F7 - E7FF	MLM sub: print ?
C55B	Perform [NEW], and:	D27A - D27F	Perform [POS]	DB37 - DB44	Get accum*1 sign	F000 - F005	File messages
C577 - C5A6	Perform [CLR]	D280 - D28C	Check not Direct	DB45 - DB63	Perform [SGN]	F006 - F127	Send "Talk", IEEE command
C5A7 - C5B4	Reset BASIC execution to start	D28D - D2BA	Perform [DEF]	DB64 - DB66	Perform [ABS]	F128 - F135	Send char to IEEE
C5B5 - C657	Perform [LIST]	D2BB - D2CD	Check FNX syntax	DB67 - DBA6	Compare accum*1 to memory	F136 - F155	Write Timeout, Device Not Present
C658 - C6FF	Perform [FOR]	D2CE - D33C	Evaluate FNX	DBA7 - DBD7	Floating-point-to-fixed	F156 - F163	Send canned I/O message
C700 - C72F	Execute BASIC statement:	D33F - D345	Perform [STR\$]	DBD8 - DBFE	Perform [INT]	F164 - F16E	Send "Listen", secondary address
C730 - C73E	Perform [RESTORE]	D34F - D360	Do string vector	DBFF - DC89	Convert string to floating-point	F16F - F17E	Send normal (deferred) IEEE char
C73F - C76A	Perform [STOP] or [END]	D361 - D3CD	Scan, set up string	DC8A - DCBE	Get new ASCII digit	F17F - F188	Drop IEEE device
C76B - C78A	Perform [CONT]	D3CE - D3FF	Allocate space for string	DCBF - DCCD	Constants	F18C - F1D0	Input byte from IEEE
C785 - C78F	Perform [RUN]	D400 - D516	Garbage collection	DCCE	Print IN, then:	F1D1 - F1E0	GET a byte
C790 - C7AC	Perform [GOSUB]	D517 - D553	Concatenate	DCDE - DCE8	Print BASIC line *	F1E1 - F231	INPUT a byte
C7AD - C7D9	Perform [GOTO]	D554 - D57C	Store string	DCE9 - DE1C	Convert floating-point to ASCII	F232 - F26D	Output a byte
C7DA	Perform [RETURN], then:	D57D - D584	Discard unwanted string	DE1D - DESD	Constants	F26E	Abort files
C7F3 - C8D0	Perform [DATA]: skip statement	D585 - D5C3	Convert descriptor stack	DE5F	Perform [SQR]	F26F - F28C	Restore default I/O devices
C8E0	Scan for next BASIC statement	D5C4 - D5D9	Perform [CHR\$]	DE68	Perform power function	F28D - F2A8	Find/setup file data
C811 - C82F	Scan for next BASIC line	D5DA - D605	Perform [LEFT\$]	DEA1 - DEAB	Perform negation	F2A9 - F300	Perform [CLOSE]
C830	Perform [IF], and perhaps:	D606 - D610	Perform [RIGHT\$]	DEAC - DE09	Constants	F301 - F30E	Action STOP key
C843 - C852	Perform [REM]: skip line	D611 - D63A	Perform [MID\$]	DEDA - DF2C	Perform [EXP]	F30F - F314	Test STOP key
C853 - C872	Perform [ON]	D63B - D655	Pull string data	DF2D - DF76	Series evaluation	F315 - F321	Send message if Direct mode
C873 - C8AC	Accept fixed-point number	D656 - D658	Perform [LEN]	DF77 - DF7E	RND constants	F31D - F31C	Test if Direct mode
C8AD - C89A	Perform [LET]	D65C - D664	Switch string to numeric	DF7F - DF07	Perform [RND]	F322 - F3C1	Program load subroutine
C89B - C990	Perform [PRINT*]	D665 - D674	Perform [ASC]	DF08	Perform [COS]	F3C2 - F409	Perform [LOAD]
C991 - C9A4	Perform [CMD]	D675 - D686	Get byte parameter	DFD8 - E027	Perform [SIN]	F40A - F43D	Print Searching, Loading, Verifying
C9A5 - CA18	Perform [PRINT]	D687 - D6C5	Perform [VAL]	E028 - E053	Perform [TAN]	F43E - F45F	Get Load/Save parameters
CA1C - CA38	Print string from memory	D6C6 - D6D1	Parameters for POKE/WAIT	E054 - E0B8	Constants	F460 - F465	Get a byte parameter
CA39 - CA4E	Print single format character	D6D2 - D6E7	Convert floating-to-fixed	E0B9 - E0B8	Perform [ATN]	F466 - F493	Set filename to IEEE
CA4F - CA7C	Handle bad input data	D6E8 - D706	Perform [PEEK]	E0BC - E0F8	Constants	F494 - F4B6	Find specific tape header
CA7D - CA6A	Perform [GET]	D707 - D70F	Perform [POKE]	E0F9 - E110	CHRGCT sub for zero page	F4B7 - F4C0	Perform [VERIFY]
CA6B - CA60	Perform [INPU*]	D710 - D72B	Perform [WAIT]	E111 - E115	Initial RND seed	F4C1 - F50D	Get Open/Close parameters
CA61 - CAF9	Perform [INPU*]	D72C - D732	Add 0.5	E116 - E186	BASIC cold start	F50E - F515	Abort if end-of-line
CAFA - CB06	Prompt and receive input	D733 - D744	Perform subtraction	E187 - E1D0	Power up msg., 'bytes free'	F516 - F520	Check comma, else Syntax Error
CB07 - CBFB	Perform [READ]	D745 - D76D	Microsoft Joke (WAIT 6502)	E1D1	Init I/O regs and:	F521 - F5A5	Perform [OPEN]
CBFC - CC1F	Canned input error messages	D76E - D852	Perform addition	E229	Clear screen and:	F5A6 - F5D9	Find any tape header
CC20 - CC78	Perform [NEXT]	D853 - D889	'Complement accum*1	E257 - E284	Home cursor	F5DA - F63B	Write tape header
CC79 - CC9E	Check type mismatch	D88A - D88E	Overflow exit	E285 - E335	Input from: screen or keyboard	F63C - F65E	Get start/end adds from header
CC9F	Evaluate expression	D88F - D8C7	Multiply-a-byte	E33F - E348	Test for quote: test quote flag	F65F - F66B	Set buffer address

BASIC 4.0 ROM Routines

Address	Description	Address	Description	Address	Description	Address	Description
B000 - B065	Action addresses for primary keywords	C086 - C0B5	Perform [OR], [AND]	CCD8 - CCFC	Unpack mem. into accum*1	DB9E - DBD6	Query ARE YOU SURE?
B066 - B093	Action addresses for functions	C0B6 - C11D	Perform comparisons	CCFD - CD31	Pack accum*1 into memory	DBD7 - DBE0	Print BAD DISK
B094 - B0B1	Hierarchy & action adds for operators	C11E - C12A	Perform [DIM]	CD32 - CD41	Move accum*2 to *1	DBE1 - DBF9	Clear DSS and ST
B0B2 - B20C	Table of BASIC keywords	C12B - C1B7	Search for variable	CD42 - CD50	Move accum*1 to *2	DBFA - DC67	Assemble disk command string
B20D - B321	BASIC messages, mostly error msgs	C1C0 - C2C7	Create new variable	CD51 - CD60	Round accum*1	DC68 - DE49	Parse BASIC DOS command
B322 - B34F	Search stack for FOR/GOSUB	C2C8 - C2C8	Setup array pointer	C1C1 - C1C6	Get accum*1 sign	DE2C - DE28	Get Device number
B350 - B392	Open up space in memory	C2C9 - C2CD	32768 in floating binary	C2C7 - C2D0	Perform [SGN]	DE49 - DE86	Get file name
B393 - B39F	Test: stack too deep?	C2DD - C2FB	Evaluate integer expression	C2D0 - C2D0	Perform [ABS]	DE87 - DE9C	Get small variable parameter
B3A0 - B3CC	Check available memory	C2FC - CA7A	Find or make array	C2D1 - C2D1	Compare accum*1 to memory		
B3CD	Send canned error message, then:	CA48	Perform [FRG], and:	CD11 - CE01	Floating-point-to-fixed		
B3FF - B41E	Warm start for BASIC command	CA49 - CA48	Convert floating-to-floating	CE02 - CE28	Perform [INT]		
B41F - B4B5	Handle new BASIC line input	CA4C - CA4C	Perform [POS]	CE29 - CE83	Convert string to floating-pt		
B4B6 - B4E1	Rebuild chaining of BASIC lines	CA4F - CA4E	Check not Direct	CE84 - CE8F	Get new ASCII digit		
B4E2 - B4FA	Receive line from keyboard	CA4C - CA59	Perform [DEF]	CE89 - CE8F	Constants		
B4FB - B5A2	Crunch keywords into BASIC tokens	C50A - C51C	Check FNX syntax	CF78	Print IN, then:		
B5A3 - B5D1	Search BASIC for given line number	C51D - C58D	Evaluate FNX	CF7F - CF92	Print BASIC line *		
B5D2	Perform [NEW], and:	C58E - C59D	Perform [STR\$]	CF93 - D0C6	Convert floating-pt to ASCII		
B5E2 - B621	Perform [CLR]	C59E - CA5F	Do string vector	D0C7 - D107	Constants		
B622 - B62F	Reset BASIC execution to start	C5B0 - C61C	Scan, set up string	D108	Perform [SQR]		
B630 - B6DD	Perform [LIST]	C61D - C669	Allocate space for string	D112	Perform power function		
B6DE - B78A	Perform [FOR]	C66A - C74E	Garbage collection	D14B - D155	Perform negation		
B785 - B7B6	Execute BASIC statement	C74F - C784	Concatenate	D156 - D183	Constants		
B7B7 - B7C5	Perform [RESTORE]	C78C - C784	Store string	D184 - D1D6	Perform [EXP]		
B7C6 - B7D0	Perform [STOP] or [END]	C7B5 - C810	Discard unwanted string	D1D7 - D220	Series evaluation		
B7E1 - B807	Perform [CONT]	C811 - C821	Clear descriptor stack	D221 - D228	RND constants		
B808 - B812	Perform [RUN]	C822 - C835	Perform [CHR\$]	D229 - D281	Perform [RND]		
B813 - B82F	Perform [GOSUB]	C836 - C861	Perform [LEFT\$]	D282	Perform [COS]		
B830 - B85C	Perform [GOTO]	C862 - C86C	Perform [RIGHT\$]	D283 - D2D1	Perform [SIN]		
B85D	Perform [RETURN], then:	C86D - C896	Perform [MID\$]	D2D2 - D2FD	Perform [TAN]		
B8K3 - B890	Perform [DATA]: skip statement	C897 - C8B1	Pull string data	D2FE - D32D	Constants		
B891	Scan for next BASIC statement	C8B2 - C8B7	Perform [LEN]	D32C - D358	Perform [ATN]		
B894 - B8B2	Perform [IF], and perhaps:	C8B8 - C8C0	Switch string to numeric	D35C - D398	Constants		
B8B3	Perform [REM]: skip line	C8C1 - C8D0	Perform [ASC]	D399 - D3B3	CHRGCT sub for zero page		
B8B6 - B8F5	Perform [ON]	C8D1 - C8F2	Get byte parameter	D3B6 - D471	BASIC cold start		
B8F6 - B92F	Accept fixed-point number	C8E3 - C920	Perform [VAL]	D472 - D716	Machine Language Monitor		
B930 - B9A6	Perform [LET]	C921 - C920	Parameters for POKE/WAIT	D717 - D716	MLM subroutines		
B9A7 - B9D0	Perform [PRINT]	C92D - C942	Convert floating-to-fixed	D7AC - D802	Perform [RECORD]		
B9E1 - BAA1	Perform [CMD]	CA43 - C958	Perform [PEEK]	D803 - D837	Disk parameter checks		
BAA2 - B81C	Perform [PRINT]	C95A - C962	Perform [POKE]	D838 - D843	Perform [CONCAT]		
B81D - B839	Print string from memory	C963 - C975	Perform [WAIT]	D844 - D84C	Insert command string values		
B83A - B84B	Print single format character	C976 - C985	Add 0.5	D84D - D84C	Perform [DSAVE]		
B84C - B879	Handle bad input data	C986	Perform subtraction	D84E - D84E	Perform [DLOAD]		
B87A - B8A3	Perform [GET]	C98A - CA7C	Perform addition	D84F - D84F	Perform [SCRATCH]		
B8A4 - B8B0	Perform [INPU*]	CA7D - CA83	Complement accum*1	D84G - D84G	Check Direct command		
B8B1 - B8B5	Perform [INPU*]	CA84 - CA8B	Overflow exit				
B8B6 - B8B8	Perform [INPU*]	CA8C - CAF1	Multiply-a-byte				
B8B9 - B8C1	Prompt and receive input	CAF2 - CB1F	Constants				
B8C2 - B8C6	Perform [READ]	CB20	Perform [LOG]				
B8C7 - B8D1	Canned input error messages	CB5E - CB5E	Perform multiplication				
B8D2 - B8D7	Check type mismatch	CB5F - CB5F	Unpack mem. into accum*2				
B8D8	Evaluate expression	CB60 - CB60	Test & adjust accumulators				
B8D9	Evaluate expr. within parentheses	CB61 - CB67	Handle overflow & underflow				
B8E0	Check parenthesis, comma	CB68 - CB68	Multiply by 10				
B8E1	Check parenthesis, comma	CB69 - CB69	10 in floating binary				
B8E2	Syntax error exit	CB70 - CB70	Divide by 10				
B8E3	Variable name setup	CB71 - CB71	Perform divide-by				
B8E4	Set up function references	CB72 - CB72	Perform divide-into				

BASIC 2.0 / BASIC 4.0 Memory Map

With Zero Page Contents at Power-Up

Reference to DOS, MLM, 80-Column, or those marked with an * are for BASIC 4.0 only.

There are some differences between the 40 and 80-column machines. BASIC 2.0 Zero Page contents are mostly identical except for vectors.

Location		Contents				Description
Hex	Dec	4000 Hex Dec	8000 Hex Dec			
00-02 00	0-2	0 4C	76 4C	76		USR jump instruction
01		1 73	115 73	115		JMP SC373
02		2 C3	195 C3	195		
03 03	3	3 22	34 22	34		Search character
04 04	4	4 00	0 00	0		Scan-between-quotes flag
05 05	5	5 5B	91 5B	91		Input buffer pointer
06 06	6	6 00	0 FF	255		Default DIM flag
07 07	7	7 00	0 00	0		Type: \$FF = string, \$00 = numeric
08 08	8	8 00	0 00	0		Type: \$80 = integer, 00 = floating pt
09 09	9	9 04	4 04	4		Flag: DATA scan; LIST quote; memory
0A 0A	10	10 00	0 00	0		Subscript flag; FNx flag
0B 0B	11	11 00	0 00	0		0 = INPUT; \$40 = GET; \$98 = READ
0C 0C	12	12 00	0 FF	255		ATN sign/comparison evaluation flag
0D-0F 0D	13-15	13 00	0 00	0		Disk status DS\$ descriptor
0F		14 FF	255 FF	255		
10		15 00	0 00	0		
11-12 11	16	16 00	0 00	0		Current I/O prompt flag
12		17 72	114 72	114		Integer value (for SYS, GOTO etc.)
13-15 13	17-18	18 D4	212 D4	212		
14		19 16	22 16	22		Pointers for descriptor stack
15		20 13	19 13	19		
16-1E 16	21	21 00	0 00	0		Descriptor stack (temporary strings)
17		22 08	8 08	8		
18		23 12	18 12	18		
19		24 B3	179 B3	179		
1A		25 00	0 00	0		
1B		26 FF	255 FF	255		
1C		27 00	0 00	0		
1D		28 FF	255 FF	255		
1E		29 00	0 00	0		
1F-22 1F	30	30 FF	255 FF	255		Utility pointer area
20		31 40	64 40	64		
21		32 B2	178 B2	178		
22		33 E9	233 E9	233		
23-27 23	34	34 CE	206 CE	206		
24		35 48	72 00	0		Product area for multiplication
25		36 00	0 FF	255		
26		37 00	0 00	0		
27		38 00	0 FF	255		
28-29 28	39	39 00	0 00	0		
29		40 01	1 01	1		Pointer: Start of BASIC
2A-2B 2A	41	41 04	4 04	4		:0401
2B		42 03	3 03	3		Pointer: Start of Variables
2C-2D 2C	43	43 04	4 04	4		:0403
2D		44 03	3 03	3		Pointer: Start of Arrays
2E-2F 2E	45	45 04	4 04	4		:0403
2F		46 03	3 03	3		Pointer: End of Arrays
30-31 30	47	47 04	4 04	4		:0403
31		48 00	0 00	00		Pointer: String Storage (moving down)
32-33 32	49	49 80	128 80	128		:8000
33		50 FE	254 FF	255		Pointer: String Utility
34-35 34	51	51 7F	127 00	0		
35		52 00	0 00	0		Pointer: Limit of Memory
36-37 36	53	53 80	128 80	128		:8000
37		54 14	20 FF	255		Current BASIC line number
38-39 38	55	55 FF	255 FF	255		
39		56 00	0 FF	255		Previous BASIC line number
3A-3B 3A	57	57 80	128 00	0		
3B		58 01	1 FF	255		Pointer: BASIC statement for CONT
3C-3D 3C	59	59 00	0 00	0		
3D		60 00	0 FF	255		Current DATA line number
3E-3F 3E	61	61 50	80 00	0		
3F		62 00	0 00	0		Current data address
40-41 40	63	63 04	4 04	4		
41		64 00	0 FF	255		Input vector
42-43 42	65	65 00	0 00	0		
43		66 04	4 FF	255		Current variable name
44-45 44	67	67 00	0 00	0		
45		68 24	36 24	36		Current variable address
46-47 46	69	69 04	4 00	0		
47		70 82	130 FF	255		Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT
48-49 48	71	71 04	4 00	0		
49		72 FF	255 FF	255		Y-save; op-save; BASIC pointer save
4A		73 00	0 00	0		
4B-50 4B	74	74 00	0 00	0		Comparison symbol accumulator
	75-80	75 00	0 00	0		Miscellaneous work area, pointers, etc.

Location		Contents				Description
Hex	Dec	4000 Hex Dec	8000 Hex Dec			
4C		76 FF	255 FF	255		
4D		77 16	22 00	0		
4E		78 00	0 FF	255		
4F		79 00	0 00	0		
50		80 03	3 03	3		
51-53 51	81-83	81 4C	76 4C	76		Jump vector for functions
52		82 43	67 FF	255		
53		83 00	0 00	0		
54-5D 54	84-93	84 FF	255 FF	255		Miscellaneous numeric work area
55		85 87	135 00	0		
56		86 04	4 FF	255		
57		87 80	128 00	0		
58		88 03	3 FF	255		
59		89 00	0 00	0		
5A		90 00	0 00	0		
5B		91 00	0 00	0		
5C		92 00	0 00	0		
5D		93 00	0 00	0		
5E	94	94 90	144 94	144		Accum#1: Exponent
5F-62 5F	95-98	95 00	0 00	0		Accum#1: Mantissa
60		96 00	0 00	0		
61		97 D4	212 D4	212		
62		98 72	114 72	114		
63		99 00	0 00	0		Accum#1: Sign
64		100 00	0 00	0		Series evaluation constant pointer
65		101 00	0 00	0		Accum#1 hi-order (overflow)
66-6B 66	102-107	102 90	144 90	144		Accum#2: Exponent
67		103 D4	212 D4	212		Accum#2: Mantissa
68		104 6C	108 6C	108		
69		105 00	0 00	0		
6A		106 00	0 00	0		
6B		107 00	0 00	0		Accum#2: Sign
6C	108	108 00	0 00	0		Sign comparison, Acc#1 vs #2
6D	109	109 00	0 00	0		Accum#1 lo-order (rounding)
6E-6F 6E	110-111	110 0A	10 0A	10		Cassette buff len/series pointer
70		111 B3	179 B3	179		
71		112 E6	230 E6	230		CHRGET subroutine; get BASIC char
72		113 77	119 77	119		:INC \$77
73		114 D0	208 D0	208		:BNE \$0076
74		115 02	2 02	2		
75		116 E6	230 E6	230		:INC \$78
76		117 78	120 78	120		
77		118 AD	173 AD	173		:LDA \$0202
78		119 02	2 02	2		
79		120 02	2 02	2		
80		121 C9	201 C9	201		:CMP #\$3A
81		122 3A	58 3A	58		
82		123 B0	176 B0	176		:BCS \$0087
83		124 0A	10 0A	10		
84		125 C9	201 C9	201		:CMP #\$20
85		126 20	32 20	32		
86		127 F0	240 F0	240		:BEQ \$0070
87		128 EF	239 EF	239		
88		129 38	56 38	56		:SEC
89		130 E9	233 E9	233		:SBC #\$30
90		131 30	48 30	48		
91		132 38	56 38	56		:SEC
92		133 E9	233 E9	233		:SBC #\$D0
93		134 D0	208 D0	208		
94		135 60	96 60	96		:RTS
95		136 02	2 02	2		BASIC pointer (within subroutine)
96		137 4F	79 4F	79		
97		138 C7	199 C7	199		
98		139 52	82 52	82		
99		140 F4	244 FF	255		
100		141 00	0 00	0		Jiffy clock for TI and TIS
101		142 15	21 08	8		
102		143 89	137 1F	31		
103		144 55	85 55	85		Hardware interrupt vector IRQ
104		145 E4	228 E4	228		
105		146 78	120 78	120		BRK interrupt vector
106		147 D4	212 D4	212		
107		148 FF	255 FF	255		NMI interrupt vector
108		149 B3	179 B3	179		

Location		Contents		Description	
Hex	Dec	4000 Hex Dec	8000 Hex Dec		
96	96	150	150	00	0
97	97	151	151	FF	255
98	98	152	152	00	0
99-9A	99	153-154	153	19	25
9A		154	02	2	0
9B	9B	155	155	FF	255
9C	9C	156	156	00	0
9D	9D	157	157	00	0
9E	9E	158	158	00	0
9F	9F	159	159	00	0
A0	A0	160	160	FF	255
A1	A1	161	161	1E	30
A2	A2	162	162	00	0
A3-A4	A3	163-164	163	0A	10
A4		164	1E	30	20
A5	A5	165	165	1E	30
A6	A6	166	166	FF	255
A7	A7	167	167	01	1
A8	A8	168	168	02	2
A9	A9	169	169	20	32
AA	AA	170	170	00	0
AB	AB	171	171	00	0
AC	AC	172	172	00	0
AD	AD	173	173	00	0
AE	AE	174	174	00	0
AF	AF	175	175	00	0
B0	B0	176	176	03	3
B1	B1	177	177	00	0
B2	B2	178	178	00	0
B3	B3	179	179	00	0
B4	B4	180	180	07	7
B5	B5	181	181	00	0
B6	B6	182	182	00	0
B7	B7	183	183	00	0
B8	B8	184	184	00	0
B9	B9	185	185	00	0
BA	BA	186	186	00	0
BB-BC	BB	187-188	187	00	0
BC		188	00	00	0
BD	BD	189	189	00	0
BE	BE	190	190	00	0
BF	BF	191	191	00	0
C0-C1	C0	192-193	192	00	0
C1		193	00	00	0
C2	C2	194	194	00	0
C3	C3	195	195	00	0
C4-C5	C4	196-197	196	90	144
C5		197	81	129	83
C6	C6	198	198	1E	31
C7-C8	C7	199-200	199	C7	199
C8		200	00	00	0
C9-CA	C9	201-202	201	00	0
CA		202	01	1	10
CB-CC	CB	203-204	203	00	0
CC		204	00	00	0
CD	CD	205	205	00	0
CE	CE	206	206	00	0
CF	CF	207	207	00	0
D0	D0	208	208	00	0
D1	D1	209	209	0D	13
D2	D2	210	210	00	0
D3	D3	211	211	61	97
D4	D4	212	212	08	8
D5	D5	213	213	27	39
D6-D7	D6	214-215	214	00	0

0100-010A	256-266	STR\$ work area/MLM work
0100-013E	256-318	Tape read error log
0100-01FF	256-511	Processor stack
0200-0250	512-592	MLM work area; Input buffer
0251-025A	593-602	File logical address table
025B-0264	603-612	File device number table
0265-026E	613-622	File secondary addr table
026F-0278	623-632	Keyboard input buffer
027A-0339	634-825	Tape*1 input buffer
033A-03F9	826-1017	Tape*2 input buffer
033A	826	DOS character pointer
033B	827	DOS drive 1 flag
033C	828	DOS drive 2 flag
033D	829	DOS length/write flag
033E	830	DOS syntax flags
033F-0340	831-832	DOS disk ID
0341	833	DOS command string count
0342-0352	834-850	DOS file name buffer

Location		Contents		Description	
Hex	Dec	4000 Hex Dec	8000 Hex Dec		
D7	215	00	0	00	0
D8	216	0A	10	0A	10
D9	217	0D	13	0D	13
DA-DB	218-219	09	9	09	9
DB	219	02	2	02	2
DC	220	00	0	00	0
DD	221	00	0	00	0
DE	222	00	0	00	0
DF	223	00	0	00	0
E0-F8	224-248	80	128		
E1	225	80	128		
E2	226	80	128		
E3	227	80	128		
E4	228	80	128		
E5	229	80	128		
E6	230	80	128		
E7	231	81	129		
E8	232	81	129		
E9	233	81	129		
EA	234	81	129		
EB	235	81	129		
EC	236	81	129		
ED	237	82	130		
EE	238	82	130		
EF	239	82	130		
F0	240	82	130		
F1	241	82	130		
F2	242	82	130		
F3	243	82	130		
F4	244	83	131		
F5	245	83	131		
F6	246	83	131		
F7	247	83	131		
F8	248	83	131		
E0	224	224	00	0	(80 column) Screen top window
E1	225	225	18	24	(80 column) Screen bottom window
E2	226	226	00	0	(80 column) Left window margin
E3	227	227	09	9	(80 column) Limit of keyboard buffer
E4	228	228	00	0	(80 column) Key repeat flag
E5	229	229	0E	14	(80 column) Repeat countdown
E6	230	230	10	16	(80 column) New key marker
E7	231	231	10	16	(80 column) Chime time
E8	232	232	00	0	(80 column) HOME count
E9-EA	233-234	233	1D	29	(80 column) Input vector
EA	234	234	E1	225	
EB-EC	235-236	235	0C	12	(80 column) Output vector
EC	236	236	E2	226	
ED-F7	237-247	237	00	0	(80 column) Not used
EE	238	238	00	0	
EF	239	239	00	0	
F0	240	240	00	0	
F1	241	241	00	0	
F2	242	242	00	0	
F3	243	243	00	0	
F4	244	244	00	0	
F5	245	245	00	0	
F6	246	246	00	0	
F7	247	247	00	0	
F8	248	248	00	0	(80 column) Counter to speed T1 by 6/5
F9-FA	249-250	249	00	0	Cassette status, *1 and *2
FA	250	250	00	0	
FB-FC	251-252	251	00	0	MLM pointer/tape start address
FC	252	252	00	0	
FD-FE	253-254	253	00	24	36
FE	254	254	01	1	10
FF	255	255	00	0	0

0353-0380	851-896	DOS command string buffer
03EE-03F7	1006-1015	(80-column) Tab stop table
03FA-03FB	1018-1019	Monitor extension vector
03FC	1020	IEEE timeout defeat* \$FF - disable
0400-7FFF	1024-32767	Available RAM including expansion
8000-83FF	32768-33791	(40-column) Video RAM
8000-87FF	32768-34815	(80-column) Video RAM
9000-AFFF	36864-45055	Available ROM expansion area*
		(2.0: -BFFF, -49151)
B000-DFFF	45056-57343	Basic, DOS, Machine Lang Monitor
		(2.0: Basic, C000-E0F8, 49152-57592)
E000-E7FF	57344-59391	Screen, Keyboard, Interrupt programs
		(2.0: E0F9-)
E810-E813	59408-59411	PIA 1 - Keyboard I/O
E820-E823	59424-59427	PIA 2 - IEEE-488 I/O
E840-E84F	59456-59471	VIA - I/O and timers
E880-E881	59520-59521	(80-column) CRT Controller
F000-FFFF	61440-65535	Reset, I/O handlers, Tape routines

VIC 20 Memory Map

0000-0002	0-2	USR jump	009C	156	Byte-received flag	0287	647	Colour under cursor
0003-0004	3-4	Fixed-Fixed vector	009D	157	Direct = \$80/RUN = 0 output control	0288	648	Screen memory page
0005-0006	5-6	Fixed-Fixed vector	009E	158	Tap Pass 1 error log/char buffer	0289	649	Max size of keyboard buffer
0007	7	Search character	009F	159	Tap Pass 2 error log corrected	028A	650	Repeat all keys
0008	8	Scan-quotes flag	00A0-00A2	160-162	Jiffy Clock HML	028B	651	Repeat speed counter
0009	9	TAB column save	00A3	163	Serial bit count/EOL flag	028C	652	Repeat delay counter
000A	10	0 = LOAD, 1 = VERIFY	00A4	164	Cycle count	028D	653	Keyboard Shift/Control flag
000B	11	Input buffer pointer/* subscript	00A5	165	Countdown.tape write/bit count	028E	654	Last shift pattern
000C	12	Default DIM flag	00A6	166	Tape buffer pointer	028F-0290	655-656	Keyboard data setup pointer
000D	13	Type: FF = string, 00 = numeric	00A7	167	Tp Wrt ldr count/Rd pass/inbit	0291	657	Keycode (Katakana)
000E	14	Type: 80 = integer, 00 = floating point	00A8	168	Tp Wrt new byte/Rd error/inbit cnt	0292	658	0 = scroll enable
000F	15	DATA scan/LIST quote/memory flag	00A9	169	Wrt start bit/Rd bit err/sbit	0293	659	VIC chip control
0010	16	Subscript/FN flag	00AA	170	Tp Scan.Cnt.Ldr.End/byte assy	0294	660	VIC chip command
0011	17	0 = INPUT, \$40 = GET, \$98 = READ	00AB	171	Wr lead length/Rd checksum/parity	0295-0296	661-662	Bit timing
0012	18	ATN sign/Comprom eval flag	00AC-00AD	172-173	Pointer: tape buf, scrolling	0297	663	RS-232 status
0013	19	Current I/O prompt flag	00AE-00AF	174-175	Tape end adds/End of program	0298	664	* bits to send
0014-0015	20-21	Integer value	00B0-00B1	176-177	Tape timing constants	0299-029A	665-666	RS-232 speed/code
0016	22	Pointer: temporary strg stack	00B2-00B3	178-179	Pointer: Start of Tape Buffer	029B	667	RS232 receive pointer
0017-0018	23-24	Last temp string vector	00B4	180	1 = Tp timer enabled, bit cnt	029C	668	RS232 input pointer
0019-0021	25-33	Stack for temporary strings	00B5	181	Tp EOT/RS232 next bit to send	029D	669	RS232 transmit pointer
0022-0025	34-37	Utility pointer area	00B6	182	Read character error/output buf	029E	670	RS232 output pointer
0026-002A	38-42	Product area for multiplication	00B7	183	* characters in file name	029F-02A0	671-672	IRQ save during tape I/O
002B-002C	43-44	Pointer: Start of BASIC	00B8	184	Current logical file	0300-0301	768-769	Error message link
002D-002E	45-46	Pointer: Start of Variables	00B9	185	Current secndy address	0302-0303	770-771	BASIC warm start link
002F-0030	47-48	Pointer: Start of Arrays	00BA	186	Current device	0304-0305	772-773	Crunch BASIC tokens link
0031-0032	49-50	Pointer: End of Arrays	00BB-00BC	187-188	Pointer to file name	0306-0307	774-775	Print tokens link
0033-0034	51-52	Pointer: String Storage (moving down)	00BD	189	Wr shift word/Rd input char	0308-0309	776-777	Start new BASIC code link
0035-0036	53-54	Pointer: Utility String	00BE	190	* blocks remaining to Wr/Rd	030A-030B	778-779	Get arithmetic element link
0037-0038	55-56	Pointer: Limit of Memory	00BF	191	Serial word buffer	030C-0313	780-787	Unused
0039-003A	57-58	Current BASIC line number	00C0	192	Tape motor interlock	0314-0315	788-789	Hardware interrupt vector (EABF)
003B-003C	59-60	Previous BASIC line number	00C1-00C2	193-194	I/O start add	0316-0317	790-791	Basic interrupt vector (FED2)
003D-003E	61-62	Pointer: BASIC statement for CONT	00C3-00C4	195-196	Kernel setup interlock	0318-0319	792-793	NMI interrupt vector (FEAD)
003F-0040	63-64	Current DATA line number	00C5	197	Last key pressed	031A-031B	794-795	OPEN vector (F40A)
0041-0042	65-66	Current DATA address	00C6	198	* char in keyboard buffer	031C-031D	796-797	CLOSE vector (F34A)
0043-0044	67-68	Input vector	00C7	199	Screen reverse flag	031E-031F	798-799	Set-input vector (F2C7)
0045-0046	69-70	Current variable name	00C8	200	End-of-line for input pointer	0320-0321	800-801	Set-output vector (F309)
0047-0048	71-72	Current variable address	00C9-00CA	201-202	Input cursor log (row, column)	0322-0323	802-803	Restore I/O vector (F3F3)
0049-004A	73-74	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	00CB	203	Which key: 64 if no key	0324-0325	804-805	INPUT vector (F20E)
004B-004C	75-76	Y=save; op=save; BASIC pointer save	00CC	204	0 = flash cursor	0326-0327	806-807	Output vector (F27A)
004D	77	Comparison symbol accumulator	00CD	205	Cursor timing countdown	0328-0329	808-809	Test-STOP vector (F770)
004E-0053	78-83	Misc work area, pointers, etc	00CE	206	Character under cursor	032A-032B	810-811	GET vector (F1F3)
0054-0056	84-86	Jump vector for functions	00CF	207	Cursor in blink phase	032C-032D	812-813	About I/O vector (F3EF)
0057-0060	87-90	Misc numeric work area	00D0	208	Input from screen/from keyboard	032E-032F	814-815	USR vector (FED2)
0061	91	Accum*1: Exponent	00D1-00D2	209-210	Pointer to screen line	0330-0331	816-817	LOAD link (F549)
0062-0065	98-101	Accum*1: Mantissa	00D3	211	Position of cursor on above line	0332-0333	818-819	SAVE link (F685)
0066	102	Accum*1: Sign	00D4	212	0 = direct cursor, else programmed	033C-033B	828-1019	Cassette buffer
0067	103	Series evaluation constant pointer	00D5	213	Current screen line length	03FC-03FF	1020-1023	Unused
0068	104	Accum*1 hi-order (overflow)	00D6	214	Rom where cursor lives	0400-0FFF	1024-4095	3K RAM expansion area
0069	105	Accum*2: Exponent	00D7	215	Last inkey/checksum/buffer	1000-1DFF	4096-7679	Normal BASIC memory
006A-006D	106-109	Accum*2: Mantissa	00D8	216	* of INSERTs outstanding	1E00-1FFF	7680-8191	Normal Screen memory
006E	110	Accum*2: Sign	00D9-00F0	217-240	Screen line link table	1000-11F9	4096-4601	Screen memory w/expansion
006F	111	Sign comparison, Acc*1 vs *2	00F1	241	Dummy screen link	1200 -	4608 -	BASIC memory w/expansion
0070	112	Accum*1 lo-order (rounding)	00F2	242	Screen row marker	2000-7FFF	8192-32767	Memory expansion area
0071-0072	113-114	Cassette buff len/Serial pointer	00F3-00F4	243-244	Screen color pointer	8000-8FFF	32768-36863	Character bit maps
0073-008A	115-138	CHRGET subroutine: get BASIC char	00F5-00F6	245-246	Keyboard pointer	9000-900F	36864-36879	Video Interface Chip
007A-007B	122-123	BASIC pointer (within subrtn)	00F7-00F8	247-248	RS-232 Rcv ptr	9110-912F	37136-37151	VIA Interface - NMI
007B-007F	124-143	RND seed value	00F9-00FA	249-250	RS-232 Tx ptr	9120-912F	37152-37167	VIA Interface - IRQ
0080	144	Status word ST	00FB-00FC	251-256	Flashing ASCII work area	9400-95FF	37888-38399	Alternate Colour Nybble area
0091	145	Keyswitch PIA: STOP and RVS flags	0100-013E	256-318	Tape error log	9600-97FF	38400-38911	Main Colour Nybble area
0092	146	Timing constant for tape	0100-01FF	256-511	Processor stack area	A000-BFFF	40960-49151	Plug-in ROM area
0093	147	Load = 0, Verify = 1	0200-0258	512-600	BASIC input buffer	C000-FFFF	49152-65535	ROM: BASIC and Operating System
0094	148	Serial output: deferred char flag	0259-0262	601-610	Logical file table	F8A0-FFFF	65418-65525	Jump table, Including:
0095	149	Serial deferred character	0263-026C	611-620	Device * table	FFC0		Set Input channel
0096	150	Tape EOT received	026D-0276	621-630	Sec Adds table	FFC9		Set Output channel
0097	151	Register save	0277-0280	631-640	Keybd buffer	FFCC		Restore default I/O channels
0098	152	How many open files	0281-0282	641-642	Start of BASIC Memory	FFCF		INPUT
0099	153	Input device, normally 0	0283-0284	643-644	Top of BASIC Memory	FFD2		PRINT
009A	154	Output CMD device, normally 3	0285	645	Serial bus timeout flag	FFE1		Test Stop key
009B	155	Tape character parity	0286	646	Current colour code	FFE4		GET

VIC 20 ROM Routines

C000	ROM control vectors	C01E	Perform [NEXT]	D824	Perform [POKE]	E30B	Perform [ATN]	EDA3	Control key matrix	F675	SAVE program
C00C	Keyboard action vectors	C078	Type-match check	D82D	Perform [WAIT]	E378	Initialize	ED4A	VIC chip defaults	F728	SAVING
C052	Function vectors	C09E	Evaluate expression	D849	Add 0.5	E387	CHRGET for zero page	EDFD	Screen line adds low	F734	Bump clock
C080	Operator vectors	CEA8	Constant - PI	D850	Subtract-from	E3A4	Initialize BASIC	E414	Send talk	F760	Get time
C09E	Keywords	CEF1	Evaluate within brackets	D853	Perform [SUBTRACT]	E429	Power-up message	E417	Send 'listen'	F767	Set time
C19E	Error messages	C19E	Check for ' '	D86A	Perform [ADD]	E44F	Vectors for \$300	E41C	Send control char	F770	Action stop key
C23E	Error message vectors	CF78	Check for comma	D947	Complement fac*1	E45B	Initialize vectors	E449	Send to serial bus	F77E	File Error Messages
C365	Miscellaneous messages	CF18	Syntax error	D97E	OVERFLOW	E467	Warm restart	E4B7	Timeout on serial	F7AF	Find any tape header
C38A	Scan stack for FOR/GOSUB	CF14	Check range	D983	Multiply by zero byte	E476	Program patch area	E4C0	Send listen SA	F7E7	Write tape header
C38B	Move memory	CF28	Search for variable	D9EA	Perform [LOG]	E4A0	Serial output '1'	E4C5	Clear ATN	F84D	Get buffer address
C3FB	Check stack depth	CFA7	Set up FN reference	DA2B	Perform [MULTIPLY]	E4A9	Serial output '0'	E4CE	Send talk SA	F854	Set buffer start, end pointers
C408	Check memory space	CFE6	Perform [OR]	DA59	Multiply-a-bit	E4B2	Get serial input & clock	E4E4	Send serial deferred	F867	Find specific header
C435	"OUT OF MEMORY"	CFE9	Perform [AND]	DAB8	Memory to FAC*2	E4BC	Program patch area	E4F6	Send 'unlark'	F884	Bump tape pointer
C437	Error routine	D016	Compare	DAB7	Adjust FAC*1/*2	E500	Set 6522 address	E4F4	Send 'unlisten'	F88A	PRESS PLAY...
C469	Break entry	D087	Perform [DIM]	DAD4	Underflow/overflow	E505	Set screen limits	E4F9	Receive from serial bus	F8AB	Check cassette status
C474	READY	D0B8	Locate variable	DAE2	Multiply by 10	E50A	Track cursor location	E4F4	Close line on	F8B7	PRESS RECORD
C480	Ready for BASIC	D113	Check alphabetic	DAF9	* 10 in floating pt	E518	Initialize I/O	E4FD	Close line off	F8C0	Initiate tape read
C49C	Handle new line	D11D	Create variable	DAFE	Divide by 10	E54C	Normalize screen	E4F6	Delay 1 ms	F8E3	Initiate tape write
C533	Re-chain lines	D194	Array pointer subroutine	DB12	Perform [DIVIDE]	E55F	Clear screen	E4A3	RS232 send (NMI)	F8F4	Common tape read/write
C560	Receive input line	D1A5	Value \$2768	DBA2	Memory to fac*1	E581	Home cursor	E4EE	New RS232 byte send	F948	Check tape stop
C579	Crunch tokens	DB12	Float-fixed conversion	DBC7	FAC*1 to memory	E587	Set screen pointers	F016	Error or quit	F95D	Set timing
C613	Find BASIC line	D1D1	Set up array	DBFC	FAC*2 to fac*1	E5B8	Set I/O defaults	F027	Compute bit count	F98E	Read bits (IRQ)
C642	Perform [NEW]	D245	BAD SUBSCRIPT	DD1C	FAC*1 to FAC*2	E5C3	Set VIC chip defaults	F036	RS232 receive (NMI)	FAAD	Store characters
C65E	Perform [CLR]	D348	ILLEGAL QUANTITY	DDC1B	Round FAC*1	E5CF	Input from keyboard	F036	Setup to receive	FBD2	Reset pointer
C68E	Back up text pointer	D34C	Compute array size	DC2B	Get sign	E64F	Input from screen	F0D0	Receive parity error	FBD8	New tape character setup
C69C	Perform [LIST]	D37D	Perform [FRE]	DC39	Perform [SGN]	E6B8	Quote mark test	F0A2	Receive overrun error	FBEA	Toggle tape
C742	Perform [FOR]	D391	Fixed-float conversion	DC58	Perform [ABS]	E6C5	Set up screen print	F0A5	Receive break error	FC06	Data write
C7ED	Execute statement	D395	Perform [POS]	DC5B	Compare FAC*1 to mem	E6EA	Advance cursor	F0A8	Receive frame error	FC0B	Tape write (IRQ)
C81D	Perform [RESTORE]	D3A6	Check direct	DC98	Float-fixed	E715	Retreat cursor	F0B9	Bad device	FC95	Leader write (IRQ)
C82C	Break	D3B3	Perform [DEF]	DCCC	Perform [INT]	E720	Back into previous line	F0B9	File to RS232	FCFF	Restore vectors
C82F	Perform [STOP]	D3E1	Check FN syntax	DCF3	String to loc	E742	Output to screen	F0ED	Send to RS232 buffer	FCFE	Set vector
C831	Perform [END]	D3F4	Perform [FN]	DD7E	Get ASCII digit	E8C3	Go to next line	F116	Input from RS232 buffer	FD08	Kill motor
C857	Perform [COMET]	D47A	Perform [STR\$]	DD7E	Float to ASCII	E8D8	Do RETURN	F14F	Get from RS232 buffer	FD11	Check read/write pointer
C871	Perform [RUN]	D475	Calculate string vector	DD7E	Decimal constants	E8E8	Check line decrement	F160	Check serial bus idle	FD1B	Bump read/write pointer
C883	Perform [GOSUB]	D487	Set up string	DD7E	PI constants	E8FA	Check line increment	F174	Messages	FD22	Powerup entry
C8A0	Perform [GOTO]	D4F4	Make room for string	DD7E	Perform [SOR]	E912	Set colour code	F1E2	Print if direct	FD3F	Check A-ROM
C9D2	Perform [RETURN]	D526	Garbage collection	DD7B	Perform [POWER]	E921	Colour code table	F1F5	Get	FD52	Set Kernal2
C9F8	Perform [DATA]	D5B0	Check salvageability	DD7B	Perform [NEGATIVE]	E929	Code conversion	F205	...from RS232	FD80	Initialize system constants
C996	Scan for next statement	D606	Collect string	DD7E	Perform [EXP]	E975	Scroll screen	F20E	Input	FD91	IRQ vectors
C928	Perform [IF]	D63D	Concatenate	D040	Series evaluate 1	E9E8	Open space on screen	F250	Get tape/serial/RS232	FD99	Initialize I/O regs
C93B	Perform [REAR]	D67A	Build string to memory	D056	Series evaluate 2	E9E8	Max screen line	F27A	Output	FE49	Save data name
C94B	Perform [ON]	D6A3	Discard unwanted string	E094	Perform [RND]	E9E8	Synch colour transfer	F284	to tape	FE50	Save file details
C95B	Get fixed point number	D6D0	Clear descriptor stack	E0B6	Breakpoints **	EAC7	Set start-of-line	F2C7	Set input device	FE57	Get status
C9A5	Perform [LET]	D6E6	Perform [CHR\$]	E127	Perform [SYS]	EABD	Clear screen line	F309	Set output device	FE66	Flag ST
CAB0	Perform [PRINT*]	D700	Perform [LEFT\$]	E153	Perform [SAVE]	EAC7	Print to screen	F34A	Close	FE6F	Set timeout
CAB6	Perform [CMD]	D72C	Perform [RIGHT\$]	E162	Perform [VERIFY]	EAAA	Store on screen	F3CF	Find file	FE73	Read/set top of memory
CAAO	Perform [PRINT]	D737	Perform [MID\$]	E165	Perform [LOAD]	EAB2	Synch colour to char	F3DF	Set file values	FE82	Read/set bottom of memory
C81E	Print message from (y,a)	D761	Pull string parameters	E18B	Perform [OPEN]	EABF	Interrupt (IRQ)	F3E7	About all files	FE91	Test memory location
C93B	Print format character	D77C	Perform [LEN]	E1C4	Perform [CLOSE]	EB1E	Check keyboard	F3F5	Restore default I/O	FEA9	NMI interrupt entry
C94D	Bad-input routines	D782	Exit string-mode	E1D1	Parameters for LOAD/SAVE	EC00	Set text mode	F40A	Do file opening	FED2	RESET/STOP warm start
C97B	Perform [GET]	D788	Perform [ASC]	E203	Check default parameters	EC46	Keyboard vectors	F40E	Send SA	FED2	NMI RS232 sequences
C9A5	Perform [INPUT*]	D798	Input byte parameter	E20B	Check for comma	EC5E	Keyboard maps	F4C7	Open RS232	FE5C	Restore & exit
C9A5	Perform [INPUT]	D798	Perform [VAL]	E216	Parameters for open/close	ED21	Graphics/text control	F542	Load program	FF52	RS232 timing table
C8F9	Prompt & input	D7B1	Get parameter in POKE/WAIT	E261	Perform [CYS]	ED58	Set graphics mode	F647	Jumbo jump table	FF7A	Main IRQ entry
C006	Perform [READ]	D7F7	Float-fixed	E268	Perform [ISN]	ED5B	Wrap up screen line	F656	Print file name	FF7A	Jumbo jump table
CCFC	Input error messages	D80D	Perform [PEEK]	E2B1	Perform [TAN]	ED6A	Shifted key matrix	F66A	LOADING/VERIFYING	FFFA	Hardware signals

VIC 20 Standard Configuration

FFFF	8K Kernal ROM	65535
E000	8K BASIC ROM	57344
C000		49152
A000		40960
95FF	Colour Nybble Area	38399
9600	VIC Chip & I/O	38400
9000	Character Set	36864
8000		32768
2000	1/2K Screen RAM from basic VIC 20	4096
1E00		7680
	3 1/2 K RAM for BASIC	
1000		4096
0400		1024
0000	1K RAM Work Space	0

VIC 20 Expansion RAM Memory Changes

Exp RAM at:	BASIC Text	Screen	Colour Table
none	4096 / \$1000	7680 / \$1E00	38400 / \$9600
1024 / 4095*	1024 / \$0400	7680 / \$1E00	38400 / \$9600
8192 and up	4608 / \$1200	4096 / \$1000	37888 / \$9400

* VIC 1210 3K RAM Expander

VIC 20 With 40K RAM

VIC 1020 Expansion Module Required with:

- 1 - VIC 1210 3K RAM
- 2 - VIC 1110 8K RAM (Switches 2,3,4 down - Switch 1 up)
- 3 - VIC 1110 8K RAM (Switches 1,3,4 down - Switch 2 up)
- 4 - VIC 1111 16K RAM

FFFF	8K Kernal ROM	65535
E000	8K BASIC ROM	57344
C000		49152
A000	VIC 1110 8K RAM (2) (usable only with PEEK, POKE & M/L)	40960
95FF	Colour Nybble Area	38399
9400	VIC Chip & I/O	37888
9000	Character Set	36864
8000		32768
	VIC 1110 8K RAM (3)	
	VIC 1111 16K RAM (4)	27 1/2 K for BASIC
	3 1/2 K of RAM from basic VIC 20	
1200	1/2K Screen RAM from basic VIC 20	4608
1000		4096
	VIC 1210 3K RAM (1) (usable only with PEEK, POKE & M/L)	
0400		1024
0000	1K RAM Work Space	0

6560 VIC Chip

9000	Interface	Left Margin (= 5)	36864
9001		Top Margin (= 25)	36865
9002	Screen Ad Bit 9	Number of Columns (= 22)	36866
9003	Bit 0	Number of Rows (= 23)	36867
9004		Input Raster Value: Bits 1-8	36868
9005	Screen Address Bits 13-10	Character Address Bits 13-10	36869
9006		Horizontal	36870
9007	Light Pen Input	Vertical	36871
9008		X	36872
9009	Paddle Input	Y	36873
900A	ON	Voice 1 Frequency	36874
900B	ON	Voice 2 Frequency	36875
900C	ON	Voice 3 Frequency	36876
900D	ON	Noise Frequency	36877
900E	Multi Colour Mode	Sound Amplitude	36878
900F	Background Colour	Foregnd/Backgnd	36879
		Border Colour	

6522 VIA 1

9110	DSR In	CTS In		DCD* In	RI* In	DTR Out	RTS Out	Data In	37136
	RS-232 Interface or Parallel User Port								
9111	*Unused - see \$911F								37137
9112	Data Direction Register B (for \$9110)								37138
9113	Data Direction Register A (for \$911F)								37139
9114	T1-L	RS 232 Send Speed;							37140
9115	T1-H	Tape Write Timing							37141
9116	T1-Latch L								37142
9117	T1 Latch H								37143
9118	T2-L	RS 232 Input Timing							37144
9119	T2-H								37145
911A	Shift Register (* unused)								37146
911B	T1 Control		T2 Ctrl	Shift Register Control			PB LE	PA LE	37147
911C	CB2: RS 232 Send			CB1 Ctrl	CA2: Tape Motor Ctrl			CA1 Ctrl	37148
911D	NMI:	T1	T2	CB1: RS 232 In			CA1: IRESTORE		37149
911E	NMI En.	T1 Enab	T2 Enab	CB1 En.			CA1 En.		37150
911F	ATN Out	Tape Sense	Fire	Joystick Left	Joystick Down	Up	Serial Data In	Serial Clock In	37151

6522 VIA 2

9120	Joystick Right			Tape Out				37152
	Keyboard Row Select							
9121	Keyboard Column Input							37153
9122	Data Direction Register B (for \$9120)							37154
9123	Data Direction Register A (for \$9121)							37155
9124	T1-L	Cassette Tape Read;						37156
9125	T1-H	Keyboard and Clock						37157
9126	T1-Latch L	Interrupt Timing						37158
9127	T1 Latch H							37159
9128	T2-L	Serial Bus Timing						37160
9129	T2-H	Tape R/W Timing						37161
912A	Shift Register (* unused)							37162
912B	T1 Control	T2 Ctrl	Shift Register Control		PB LE	PA LE		37163
912C	Serial Bus Data Out		CB1 Ctrl	Serial Clock Line Out		CA1 Ctrl		37164
912D	IRQ:	T1	T2	CB1: SRQ In		CA1: Tape In		37165
912E	IRQ En.	T1 Enab	T2 Enab	CB1 En.		CA1 En.		37166
912F	*Unused (see \$9121)							37167

SuperChart: VIC 20 / Commodore 64

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL	DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
0	00		@	end-line	BRK	0	64	40	@	☐	@	RTI	64
1	01		A		ORA(I,X)	1	65	41	A	▣,a	A	EOR(I,X)	65
2	02		B			2	66	42	B	▢,b	B		66
3	03	stop	C			3	67	43	C	▤,c	C		67
4	04		D			4	68	44	D	▥,d	D		68
5	05	white	E		ORA Z	5	69	45	E	▦,e	E	EOR Z	69
6	06		F		ASL Z	6	70	46	F	▧,f	F	LSR Z	70
7	07		G			7	71	47	G	▨,g	G		71
8	08	lock	H		PHP	8	72	48	H	▩,h	H	PHA	72
9	09	unlock	I		ORA #	9	73	49	I	▪,i	I	EOR #	73
10	0A		J		ASL A	10	74	4A	J	▫,j	J	LSR A	74
11	0B		K			11	75	4B	K	▬,k	K		75
12	0C		L			12	76	4C	L	▮,l	L	JMP	76
13	0D	car ret	M		ORA	13	77	4D	M	▯,m	M	EOR	77
14	0E	text	N		ASL	14	78	4E	N	▰,n	N	LSR	78
15	0F		O			15	79	4F	O	▱,o	O		79
16	10		P		BPL	16	80	50	P	▲,p	P	BVC	80
17	11	cur down	Q		ORA(I),Y	17	81	51	Q	△,q	Q	EOR(I),Y	81
18	12	reverse	R			18	82	52	R	▴,r	R		82
19	13	cur home	S			19	83	53	S	▵,s	S		83
20	14	delete	T			20	84	54	T	▶,t	T		84
21	15		U		ORA Z,X	21	85	55	U	▷,u	U	EOR Z,X	85
22	16		V		ASL Z,X	22	86	56	V	▸,v	V	LSR Z,X	86
23	17		W			23	87	57	W	▹,w	W		87
24	18		X		CLC	24	88	58	X	►,x	X	CLI	88
25	19		Y		ORA Y	25	89	59	Y	▻,y	Y	EOR Y	89
26	1A		Z			26	90	5A	Z	▼,z	Z		90
27	1B		[			27	91	5B	[	▹	[		91
28	1C	red	\			28	92	5C	£	▹	£		92
29	1D	cur right	]		ORA X	29	93	5D	]	▹	]	EOR X	93
30	1E	green	↑		ASL X	30	94	5E	↑	▹	↑	LSR X	94
31	1F	blue	←			31	95	5F	←	▹	←		95
32	20	space	space	space	JSR	32	96	60		▢		RTS	96
33	21	!	!	!	AND(I,X)	33	97	61		▢		ADC(I,X)	97
34	22	"	"	"		34	98	62		▢			98
35	23	#	#	#		35	99	63		▢			99
36	24	\$	\$	\$	BIT Z	36	100	64		▢			100
37	25	%	%	%	AND Z	37	101	65		▢		ADC Z	101
38	26	&	&	&	ROL Z	38	102	66		▢		ROR Z	102
39	27	'	'	'		39	103	67		▢			103
40	28	(	(	(	PLP	40	104	68		▢		PLA	104
41	29	)	)	)	AND #	41	105	69		▢		ADC #	105
42	2A	*	*	*	ROL A	42	106	6A		▢		ROR A	106
43	2B	+	+	+		43	107	6B		▢			107
44	2C	,	,	,	BIT	44	108	6C		▢		JMP(I)	108
45	2D	-	-	-	AND	45	109	6D		▢		ADC	109
46	2E	.	.	.	ROL	46	110	6E		▢		ROR	110
47	2F	/	/	/		47	111	6F		▢			111
48	30	0	0	0	BMI	48	112	70		▢		BVS	112
49	31	1	1	1	AND(I),Y	49	113	71		▢		ADC(I),Y	113
50	32	2	2	2		50	114	72		▢			114
51	33	3	3	3		51	115	73		▢			115
52	34	4	4	4		52	116	74		▢			116
53	35	5	5	5	AND Z,X	53	117	75		▢		ADC Z,X	117
54	36	6	6	6	ROL Z,X	54	118	76		▢		ROR Z,X	118
55	37	7	7	7		55	119	77		▢			119
56	38	8	8	8	SEC	56	120	78		▢		SEI	120
57	39	9	9	9	AND Y	57	121	79		▢		ADC Y	121
58	3A	:	:	:		58	122	7A		▢,▢			122
59	3B	;	;	;		59	123	7B		▢			123
60	3C	<	<	<		60	124	7C		▢			124
61	3D	=	=	=	AND X	61	125	7D		▢		ADC X	125
62	3E	>	>	>	ROL X	62	126	7E		▢		ROR X	126
63	3F	?	?	?		63	127	7F		▢			127

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
128	80		@	END		128
129	81	orange	A	FOR	STA(I,X)	129
130	82		B	NEXT		130
131	83	load & run	C	DATA		131
132	84		D	INPUT#	STY Z	132
133	85	F1	E	INPUT	STA Z	133
134	86	F3	F	DIM	STX Z	134
135	87	F5	G	READ		135
136	88	F7	H	LET	DEY	136
137	89	F2	I	GOTO		137
138	8A	F4	J	RUN	TXA	138
139	8B	F6	K	IF		139
140	8C	F8	L	RESTORE	STY	140
141	8D	car ret	M	GOSUB	STA	141
142	8E	graphics	N	RETURN	STX	142
143	8F		O	REM		143
144	90	black	P	STOP	BCC	144
145	91	cur up	Q	ON	STA(I),Y	145
146	92	rvs off	R	WAIT		146
147	93	clear	S	LOAD		147
148	94	insert	T	SAVE	STY Z,X	148
149	95	brown	U	VERIFY	STA Z,X	149
150	96	lt. red	V	DEF	STX Z,Y	150
151	97	dk. grey	W	POKE		151
152	98	md. grey	X	PRINT#	TYA	152
153	99	lt. green	Y	PRINT	STA Y	153
154	9A	lt. blue	Z	CONT	TXS	154
155	9B	lt. grey	[	LIST		155
156	9C	magenta	{	CLR		156
157	9D	cur left	|	CMD	STA X	157
158	9E	yellow	!	SYS		158
159	9F	cyan	~	OPEN		159
160	A0		!	CLOSE	LDY #	160
161	A1		!"	GET	LDA(I,X)	161
162	A2		#"	NEW	LDX #	162
163	A3		#	TAB(		163
164	A4		\$	TO	LDY Z	164
165	A5		%	FN	LDA Z	165
166	A6		&	SPC(	LDX Z	166
167	A7		'	THEN		167
168	A8		(	NOT	TAY	168
169	A9		)	STEP	LDA #	169
170	AA		*	+	TAX	170
171	AB		+	-		171
172	AC		,	*	LDY	172
173	AD		-	/	LDA	173
174	AE		.	↑	LDX	174
175	AF		/	AND		175
176	B0		0	OR	BCS	176
177	B1		1	>	LDA(I),Y	177
178	B2		2	=		178
179	B3		3	<		179
180	B4		4	SGN	LDY Z,X	180
181	B5		5	INT	LDA Z,X	181
182	B6		6	ABS	LDX Z,Y	182
183	B7		7	USR		183
184	B8		8	FRE	CLV	184
185	B9		9	POS	LDA Y	185
186	BA		:	SQR	TSX	186
187	BB		;	RND		187
188	BC		<	LOG	LDY X	188
189	BD		=	EXP	LDA X	189
190	BE		>	COS	LDX Y	190
191	BF		?	SIN		191

DECIMAL	HEX	ASCII	SCREEN	BASIC	6502	DECIMAL
192	C0			TAN	CPY #	192
193	C1	■,a		ATN	CMP(I),X	193
194	C2	□,b		PEEK		194
195	C3	▢,c		LEN		195
196	C4	▤,d		STR\$	CPY Z	196
197	C5	▥,e		VAL	CMP Z	197
198	C6	▦,f		ASC	DEC Z	198
199	C7	▧,g		CHR\$		199
200	C8	▨,h		LEFT\$	INY	200
201	C9	▩,i		RIGHT\$	CMP #	201
202	CA	▪,j		MID\$	DEX	202
203	CB	▫,k		GO		203
204	CC	▬,l			CPY	204
205	CD	▮,m			CMP	205
206	CE	▯,n			DEC	206
207	CF	▰,o				207
208	D0	▱,p			BNE	208
209	D1	▲,q			CMP(I),Y	209
210	D2	△,r				210
211	D3	▴,s				211
212	D4	▵,t				212
213	D5	▶,u			CMP Z,X	213
214	D6	▷,v			DEC Z,X	214
215	D7	▸,w				215
216	D8	▹,x			CLD	216
217	D9	►,y			CMP Y	217
218	DA	▻,z				218
219	DB	▼				219
220	DC	▽				220
221	DD	▾			CMP X	221
222	DE	▿			DEC X	222
223	DF	◀,◻				223
224	E0	◻			CPX #	224
225	E1	◻			SBC(I),X	225
226	E2	◻				226
227	E3	◻				227
228	E4	◻			CPX Z	228
229	E5	◻			SBC Z	229
230	E6	◻			INC Z	230
231	E7	◻				231
232	E8	◻			INX	232
233	E9	◻			SBC #	233
234	EA	◻			NOP	234
235	EB	◻				235
236	EC	◻			CPX	236
237	ED	◻			SBC	237
238	EE	◻			INC	238
239	EF	◻				239
240	F0	◻			BEQ	240
241	F1	◻			SBC(I),Y	241
242	F2	◻				242
243	F3	◻				243
244	F4	◻				244
245	F5	◻			SBC Z,X	245
246	F6	◻			INC Z,X	246
247	F7	◻				247
248	F8	◻			SED	248
249	F9	◻			SBC Y	249
250	FA	◻				250
251	FB	◻				251
252	FC	◻				252
253	FD	◻			SBC X	253
254	FE	◻			INC X	254
255	FF	◻				255

Reverse of ASCII

π

Commodore 64 Memory Map

0000	0	Chip directional register	009F	159	Tp Pass 2 err log corrected	0291	657	Keyboard shift mode
0001	1	Chip I/O: memory & tape control	00A0-00A2	160-162	Jiffy Clock HML	0292	658	0 = scroll enable
0003-0004	3-4	Float-Fixed vector	00A3	163	Serial bit count/EOL flag	0293	659	RS-232 control reg
0005-0006	5-6	Fixed-Float vector	00A4	164	Cycle count	0294	660	RS-232 command reg
0007	7	Search character	00A5	165	Countdown, tape write/bit count	0295-0296	661-662	Bit timing
0008	8	Scan-quotes flag	00A6	166	Tape buffer pointer	0297	663	RS-232 status
0009	9	TAB column save	00A7	167	Tp Wrt ldr count/Rd pass/inbit	0298	664	* bits to send
000A	10	0 = LOAD, 1 = VERIFY	00A8	168	Tp Wrt new byte/Rd error/inbit cnt	0299-029A	665-666	RS-232 speed/code
000B	11	Input buffer pointer/* subscript	00A9	169	Wrt start bit/Rd bit err/stbit	029B	667	RS232 receive pointer
000C	12	Default DIM flag	00AA	170	Tp Scan.Cnt.Ld.End/bt assy	029C	668	RS232 input pointer
000D	13	Type: FF = string, 00 = numeric	00AB	171	Wt lead length/Rd checksum/parity	029D	669	RS232 transmit pointer
000E	14	Type: 80 = integer, 00 = floating point	00AC-00AD	172-173	Pointer: tape buf, scrolling	029E	670	RS232 output pointer
000F	15	DATAscan/LSI quote/memory flag	00AE-00AF	174-175	Tape end adds/End of program	029F-02A0	671-672	IRQ save during tape I/O
0010	16	Subscript/FnX flag	00B0-00B1	176-177	Tape timing constants	02A1	673	CIA 1 Timer A control log
0011	17	0 = INPUT, \$40 = GET: \$98 = READ	00B2-00B3	178-179	Pointer: Point of Tape Buffer	02A2	674	CIA 1 Interrupt Log
0012	18	ATN sign/Comparison eval flag	00B4	180	1 = Tp timer enabled; bit count	02A3	675	CIA 1 Timer A enabled flag
0013	19	Current I/O prompt flag	00B5	181	Tp EOT/RS232 next bit to send	02A4	676	CIA 1 Timer A enabled flag
0014-0015	20-21	Integer value	00B6	182	Read character error/outbyte buf	02A5	677	Screen row marker
0016	22	Pointer: temporary string stack	00B7	183	* characters in file name	02C0-02FE	704-766	(Sprite 11)
0017-0018	23-24	Last temp string vector	00B8	184	Current logical file	0300-0301	768-769	Error message link
0019-0021	25-27	Stack for temporary strings	00B9	185	Current device address	0302-0303	770-771	BASIC warm start link
0022-0025	34-37	Utility pointer area	00BA	186	Current device	0304-0305	772-773	Crunch BASIC tokens link
0026-002A	38-42	Product area for multiplication	00BB-00BC	187-188	Pointer to file name	0306-0307	774-775	Print tokens link
002B-002C	43-44	Pointer: Start of BASIC	00BD	189	Wrt shift word/Rd input char:	0308-0309	776-777	Get new BASIC code link
002D-002E	45-46	Pointer: Start of Variables	00BE	190	* blocks remaining to Wrt/Rd	030A-030B	778-779	Get arithmetic element link
002F-0030	47-48	Pointer: Start of Arrays	00BF	191	Serial word buffer	030C	780	SYS A-reg save
0031-0032	49-50	Pointer: End of Arrays	00C0	192	Tape motor interlock	030D	781	SYS X-reg save
0033-0034	51-52	Pointer: String Storage (moving down)	00C1-00C2	193-194	I/O start address	030E	782	SYS Y-reg save
0035-0036	53-54	Pointer: Utility String	00C3-00C4	195-196	Kernel setup pointer	030F	783	SYS status reg save
0037-0038	55-56	Pointer: Limit of Memory	00C5	197	Last key pressed	0310-0312	784-786	USR function jump JMP B248
0039-003A	57-58	Current BASIC line number	00C6	198	* chars in keyboard buffer	0314-0315	788-789	Hardware interrupt vector (EA31)
003B-003C	59-60	Previous BASIC line number	00C7	199	Screen review flag	0316-0317	790-791	Break interrupt vector (FE66)
003D-003E	61-62	Pointer: BASIC statement: for CONT	00C8	200	End-of-line for input pointer	0318-0319	792-793	NMI interrupt vector (FE47)
003F-0040	63-64	Current DATA line number	00C9-00CA	201-202	Input cursor log (row, column)	031A-031B	794-795	OPEN vector (F31A)
0041-0042	65-66	Current DATA address	00CB	203	Which key: 64 if no key	031C-031D	796-797	CLOSE vector (F291)
0043-0044	67-68	Input vector	00CC	204	0 = flash cursor	031E-031F	798-799	Set-input vector (F20E)
0045-0046	69-70	Current variable name	00CD	205	Cursor timing countdown	0320-0321	800-801	Set-output vector (F250)
0047-0048	71-72	Current variable address	00CE	206	Character under cursor	0322-0323	802-803	Restore I/O vector (F333)
0049-004A	73-74	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	00CF	207	Cursor in blink phase	0324-0325	804-805	INPUT vector (F157)
004B-004C	75-76	Y-save op-save; BASIC pointer save	00D0	208	Input from screen/rom keyboard	0326-0327	806-807	Output vector (F1CA)
004D	77	Comparison symbol accumulator	00D1-00D2	209-210	Pointer to screen line	0328-0329	808-809	Test-STOP vector (F1C4)
004E-0053	78-83	Misc work area, pointers, etc	00D3	211	Position of cursor on above line	032A-032B	810-811	GET vector (F13E)
0054-0056	84-86	Jump vector for functions	00D4	212	0 = direct cursor, else programmed	032C-032D	812-813	Abort I/O vector (F32F)
0057-0060	87-96	Misc numeric work area	00D5	213	Current screen line length	032E-032F	814-815	Warm start vector (FE66)
0061	97	Accum*1: Exponent	00D6	214	Row where cursor lives	0330-0331	816-817	LOAD link (FAA5)
0062-0065	98-101	Accum*1: Mantissa	00D7	215	Last inkey/checksum/buffer	0332-0333	818-819	SAVE link (F5ED)
0066	102	Accum*1: Sign	00D8	216	* of INSERTs outstanding	033C-03FB	828-1019	Cassette buffer
0067	103	Scene evaluation constant pointer	00D9-00F2	217-242	Screen line link table	0340-037E	832-894	(Sprite 13)
0068	104	Accum*1 hi-order (overflow)	00F3-00F4	243-244	Screen colour pointer	0380-038E	896-958	(Sprite 14)
0069	105	Accum*2: Exponent, etc	00F5-00F6	245-246	Keyboard pointer	03C0-03FE	960-1022	(Sprite 15)
006A-006D	106-109	Accum*2: Mantissa	00F7-00F8	247-248	RS-232 Rev ptr	0400-07FF	1024-2039	Screen memory (default)
006E	110	Accum*2: Exponent, etc	00F9-00FA	249-250	RS-232 Tx ptr	07F8-07FF	2040-2047	Sprite pointers (default)
006F	111	Sign comparison, Acc*1 vs *2	0100-010A	256-266	Floating to ASCII work area	8000-9FFF	2048-40959	BASIC ROM memory
0070	112	Accum*1 lo-order (rounding)	010F-013E	256-318	Tape error log	8000-9FFF	32768-40959	Alternate: ROM plug-in area
0071-0072	113-114	Cassette buff len/Serial pointer	0100-01FF	256-511	Processor stack area	A000-BFFF	40960-49151	ROM: BASIC
0073-008A	115-138	CHRGST subroutine: get BASIC char	0200-0258	512-600	BASIC input buffer	A000-BFFF	40960-59151	Alternate: RAM
008B-008F	122-123	BASIC pointer (within subrn)	0259-0262	601-610	Logical file table	C000-CFFF	49152-53247	RAM memory: including alternate
0090	144	Status word ST	0263-026C	611-620	Device * table	D000-D02E	53248-53294	Video Chip (6566)
0091	145	Keyswitch PIA: STOP and RVS flags	026D-0276	621-630	Sec. Adts table	D400-D41C	54272-54300	Sound Chip (6581 SID)
0092	146	Timing constant for tape	0277-0280	631-640	Keyboard buffer	D800-DBFF	55296-56319	Colour nybble memory
0093	147	Load = 0, Verify = 1	0281-0282	641-642	Start of BASIC Memory	DC00-DC0F	56320-56335	Interface chip 1, IRQ (6526 CIA)
0094	148	Serial output: deferred char flag	0283-0284	643-644	Top of BASIC Memory	DD00-DD0F	56336-56391	Interface chip 2, NMI (6526 CIA)
0095	149	Serial deferred character	0285	645	Serial bus timeout flag	D000-DFFF	53248-53294	Alternate: Character set
0096	150	Tape EOT received	0286	646	Current colour code	E000-FFFF	57344-55535	ROM: Operating System
0097	151	Register save	0287	647	Colour under cursor	E000-FFFF	57344-55535	Alternate: RAM
0098	152	Registers open files	0288	648	Screen memory page	FFB1-FFFF	65409-65525	Jump table, Including:
0099	153	Input device, normally 0	0289	649	Max size of keyboard buffer	FFC6		Set input channel
009A	154	Output CMD device, normally 3	028B	651	Repeat speed counter	FFC7		Restore default I/O channels
009B	155	Tape character parity	028C	652	Repeat delay counter	FFC8		INPLT
009C	156	Byte-received flag	028D	653	Keyboard Shift/Control flag	FFC9		PRINT
009D	157	Direct = \$80/RUN = 0 output control	028E	654	Last shift pattern	FFD2		Test Stop key
009E	158	Tp Pass 1 error log/char buffer	028F-0290	655-656	Keyboard table setup pointer	FFE4		GET

Commodore 64 ROM Routines

A000 ROM control vectors	A001 Perform [NEXT]	B824 Perform [POKE]	E30E Perform [ATN]	EDDD Send serial deferred	F72D Find any tape head
A002 Keyboard action vectors	A078 Type match check	B82D Perform [WAIT]	E378 Warm reset	EDEF Send 'untalk'	F76A Write tape header
A003 Function vectors	A09E Evaluate expression	B849 Add 0.5	E394 Initialize	EDEF Send 'unlisten'	F7D0 Get buffer address
A080 Operator vectors	A0A8 Constant - PI	B850 Subtract-from	E3A2 CHRGST for zero page	EE13 Receive from serial bus	F7D7 Set buffer start/end pointers
A09E Keywords	A0F1 Evaluate within brackets	B853 Perform [subtract]	E3BF Initialize BASIC	EE85 Serial clock on	F7EA Find specific header
A19E Error messages	A0F7 'I'	B86A Perform [add]	E447 Vectors for \$300	EE8E Serial clock off	F80D Bump tape head
A328 Error message vectors	A0F8 'omma.'	B86B Complement FAC*1	E453 Initialize vectors	EE97 Serial output '1'	F820 'press play...'
A365 Misc messages	A0F9 Syntax error	B878 Perform [FAC*1]	E45F 'Power-up'	EEA0 Serial output '0'	F82E Check tape status
A38A Scan stack for FOR/GOSUB	A1F4 Check range	B883 Multiply by zero byte	E500 Get I/O address	EEA9 Get serial in & clock	F838 'press record...'
A38B Move memory	A1F8 Search for variable	B9E2A Perform [LOG]	E505 Get screen size	EEB3 Delay 1 ms	F841 Initialize tape read
A3FB Check stack depth	A1F7 Setup FN reference	BA29 Perform [multiply]	E50A Put/get row/column	EEB8 RS-232 send	F864 Initialize tape write
A408 Check memory space	A1FE Perform [OR]	BA5B Multiply-a-bit	E518 Initialize/O	EF06 Send new RS-232 byte	F875 Common tape code
A435 'out of memory'	A1F9 Perform [AND]	BAB8 Memory to FAC*2	E544 Clear screen	EF2E No-DSR error	F88D Check tape stop
A437 Error routine	B016 Compare	BAB7 Adjust FAC*1/*2	E566 Home cursor	EF31 No-CTS error	F8B2 Set read timing
A469 BREAk for BASIC	B081 Perform [DIM]	BAD4 Underflow/overflow	E56C Set screen pointers	EF38 Disable timer	F8C2 Read tape bits
A474 'ready.'	B08B Locate variable	BAE2 Multiply by 10	E5A0 Set I/O defaults	EF39 Compute bit count	F8D0 Set tape chars
A480 Ready for BASIC	B113 Check alphabetic	BAF9 ~ 10 in floating pt	E5B4 Input from keyboard	EF59 RS232 receive	F8E8 Reset pointer
A49C Handle new line	B11D Create variable	BAFE Divide by 10	E632 Input from screen	E67E Scrub to receive	F8F7 New character setup
A533 Re-chain lines	B812 Array pointer subroutine	B812 Perform [divide]	E684 Quote test	E6FC Receive parity error	F8FA Send transition to tape
A560 Receive input line	B1A5 Value 32768	BBA2 Memory to FAC*1	E691 Setup screen print	E6FC Receive overflow	F8FB Write data to tape
A579 Crunch tokens	B1B2 Float-fixed conversion	BB7C FAC*1 to memory	E6B6 Advance cursor	E6FD Receive break	F8CD IRQ entry point
A613 Find BASIC line	B1D1 Set up array	BBFC FAC*2 to FAC*1	E6ED Retreat cursor	E6FD Framing error	F8C7 Write tape leader
A642 Perform [NEW]	B245 'BAD SUBSCRIPT'	BC0C FAC*1 to FAC*2	E701 Back into previous line	EF01 Submit to RS232	F8C8 Restore normal IRQ
A65E Perform [CLR]	B248 'ILLEGAL QUANTITY'	BC1B Round FAC*1	E716 Output to screen	F00D No-DSR error	F8CB Set IRQ vector
A68E Back up input pointer	B34C Compute array size	BC2B Get sign	E7C7 Go to next line	F017 Send to RS232 buffer	F8CA Kill tape motor
A69C Perform [LIST]	B37D Perform [FRE]	BC38 Perform [SGN]	E891 Perform <return>	F04D Input from RS232	F8D1 Check t/w pointer
A742 Perform [FOR]	B391 Fix-float conversion	BC58 Perform [ABS]	E8A1 Check line decrement	F086 Get from RS232	F8D8 Bump t/w pointer
A7ED Execute statement	B3B5 Perform [POS]	BC5B Compare FAC*1 to mem	E8B3 Check line increment	F0A4 Check serial bus idle	F8E2 Power reset entry
A81D Perform [RESTORE]	B3A6 Check direct	BC9B Float-fixed	E8CB Set colour code	F0BD Messages	F8D2 Check 8-rom
A82C Break	B3B3 Perform [DEF]	BCCC Perform [INT]	E8DA Colour code table	F12B Print if direct	F8D10 8-Rom mask
A82F Perform [STOP]	B3E1 Check FN syntax	BCF3 String to FAC	E8EA Scroll screen	F13E Get...	F8D1A Kernel reset
A831 Perform [END]	B3F4 Perform [FN]	BD7E Get ASCII digit	E965 Open screen on screen	F14E ...from RS232	F8D1A Kernel move
A857 Perform [CONT]	B465 Perform [STR\$]	BDCE Print IN...	E9C8 Move a screen line	F157 Input...	F8D20 Vectors
A871 Perform [RUN]	B46B Calculate string vector	BDCE Print line number	E9D0 Synchronize colour transfer	F199 Get tape/serial/rs232	F8D9 Initialize system constants
A883 Perform [GOSUB]	B487 Set up string	BDDD Float to ASCII	E9FD Set start-of-line	F1CA Output...	F8D9 IRQ vectors
A8A0 Perform [GOTO]	B4F4 Make room for string	BF16 Decimal constants	E9FF Clear screen line	F1DD ...to tape	F8DA Initialize I/O
A8D2 Perform [RETURN]	B526 Garbage collection	BF3A TI constants	EA13 Print to screen	F20E Set input device	F8DD Enable timer
A8F8 Perform [DATA]	B5BD Check salvageability	BF71 Perform [SGR]	EA24 Synchronize colour pointer	F250 Set output device	F8D9 Save filename data
A906 Scan for next statement	B606 Collect string	BF7B Perform [power]	EA31 Interrupt - clock etc	F291 Close file	F8E0 Save file details
A928 Perform [IF]	B63D Concatenate	BFBA Perform [negative]	EA87 Read keyboard	F30F Find file	F8E7 Get status
A93B Perform [REM]	B67A Build string to memory	BFED Perform [EXP]	EB79 Keyboard select vectors	F31F Set file values	F8E8 Flag status
A948 Perform [ON]	B6A3 Discard unwanted string	E043 Series eval 1	EB81 Keyboard 1 - unshifted	F31F Abort all files	F8E9 Set status
A95B Get fixed point number	B6B8 Clean descriptor stack	E049 Series eval 2	EB82 Keyboard 2 - shifted	F333 Restore default I/O	F8E2 Set timeout
A9AS Perform [LET]	B6BC Perform [CHR\$]	E059 Perform [RND]	EC03 Keyboard 3 - 'comma'	F34A Do file open	F8E5 Read/set top of memory
AAB0 Perform [PRINT*]	B700 Perform [LEFT\$]	E059 ?? breakpoints??	EC44 Graphics/text ctrl	F3D5 Send SA	F8E7 Read top of memory
AA86 Perform [CMD]	B72C Perform [RIGHT\$]	E12A Perform [SYS]	EC4F Set graphics/text mode	F409 Open RS232	F8E2 Set top of memory
AAAO Perform [PRINT]	B737 Perform [MID\$]	E156 Perform [SAVE]	EC78 Keyboard 4	F49E LOAD program	F8E4 Read/set bottom of memory
AB1E Print string from (y.a)	B761 Pull string parameters	E165 Perform [VERIFY]	ECB9 Video chip setup	F5AF 'searching'	FE34 NMI entry
AB3B Print format character	B782 Perform [LEN]	E16B Perform [LOAD]	EC7F Shift/run equivalent	F5C1 Print filename	FE66 Warm start
AB4D Bad input routine	B7C2 Exit string-mode	E18E Perform [OPEN]	EC7F Screen in address low	F5D2 'loading/verifying'	FE66 Reset IRQ & exit
AB7B Perform [GET]	B7B8 Perform [ASC]	E1C7 Perform [CLOSE]	ED0C Send 'talk'	F5DD SAVE program	FE6C Interrupt exit
ABAS Perform [INPUT*]	B7AD Perform [VAL]	E1D4 Parameters for LOAD/SAVE	ED0C Send 'listen'	F5F8 Print 'SAVING'	FE6C RS-232 timing table
ABBF Perform [INPUT]	B7B7 Parameters for POKE/WAIT	E206 Check default parameters	ED40 Send to serial bus	F6B8 Bump clock	FE66 NMI RS-232 in
ABF9 Prompt & input	B7F7 Float-fixed	E219 Parameters for open/close	EDB2 Serial timeout	F6B8 Log PIA key reading	FE66 Fake IRQ
AC06 Perform [READ]	B8D0 Perform [PEEK]	E264 Perform [COS]	EDB2 Send listen SA	F6D0 Get time	FE66 IRQ entry
ACFC Input error messages		E268 Perform [SIN]	EDBE Clear ATN	F6E4 Set time	FE66 Jumbo jump table
			EDC7 Send talk SA	F6ED Check stop key	FE66 Hardware vectors
			EDCC Wait for clock	F6FB Output error messages	

6566 Video Chip C64 Control & Miscellaneous Registers

D011	Extended Clr. Mode	Bit Map	Display Enable	Row Select	Y-Scroll	53265
D012	Raster Register					53266
D013	Light Pen Input					X 53267
D014						Y 53268

D016	x	x	Reset	Multi Colour	Column Select	X-Scroll	53270
------	---	---	-------	-----------------	------------------	----------	-------

D018	VM13	Screen VM12	VM11	VM10	Character Base CB13	CB12	CB11	x	53272
D019	IRQ	Interrupt Sense:			Light Pen	Spr-Spr Collision	Spr-Back Collision	Raster	53273
D01A		Interrupt Enable:			Light Pen	Spr-Spr Collisions	Spr-Back Collisions	Raster	53274

Colour Registers

D020	X	Exterior Colour (Border)	53280
D021	X	Background Colour #0	53281
D022	X	Background Colour #1	53282
D023	X	Background Colour #2	53283
D024	X	Background Colour #3	53284
D025	X	Sprite MultiColour #0	53285
D026	X	Sprite MultiColour #1	53286

CIA 1 (IRQ) (6526)

SDC00	Paddle Set A B	Joystick 0 Fire Right Left Down Up					PRA	56320
	Keyboard Row Select (inverted)							
SDC01		Joystick 1 Fire Right Left Down Up					PRB	56321
	Keyboard Column Read							
SDC02	\$FF – All Output						DDRA	56322
SDC03	\$00 – All Input						DDRB	56323
SDC04	Timer A						TAL	56324
SDC05							TAH	56325
SDC06	Timer B						TBL	56326
SDC07							TBH	56327
SDC0D		Tape Input			Timer Interrupt A		ICR	56333
SDC0E			One Shot	Out Mode	Time PB6 Out	Timer A Start	CRA	56334
SDC0F			One Shot	Out Mode	Time PB7 Out	Timer B Start	CRB	56335

CIA 2 (NMI) (6526)

SDD00	Serial IN	Clock IN	Serial OUT	Clock OUT	ATN OUT	RS-232 OUT	VIC II addr 15	VIC II addr 14	PRA	56576	
SDD01	DSR IN	CTS IN		DCD* IN	RI* IN	DTR OUT	RTS OUT	RS-232 IN	PRB	56577	
SDD02	\$3F - Serial								DDRA	56578	
SDD03	\$00 - P.U.P. All Input					or	\$06 - RS-232		DDRB	56579	
SDD04	Timer A								TAL	56580	
SDD05									TAH	56581	
SDD06	Timer B								TBL	56582	
SDD07									TBH	56583	
SDD0D				RS-232 IN				Timer Interrupt B	Timer A Start	ICR	56589
SDD0E									Timer B Start	CRA	56590
SDD0F									Timer B Start	CRB	56591

* Connected but not used by (I.S.)

6566 Video Chip C64 Sprite Registers

Sprite 0	Sprite 7		Sprite 0	Sprite 7
D000	D00E	X Position	53248	53262
D001	D00F	Y Position	53249	53263
D027	D02E	Sprite Colour	53287	53294

	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
D010	X-Position High								53264
D015	Sprite Enable Flags								53269
D017	Y-Expand								53271
D01B	Background Priority								53275
D01C	Sprite MultiColour Mode								53276
D01D	X-Expand								53277
D01E	Interrupt: Sprite Collision								53278
D01F	Interrupt: Background Collision								53279

Processor I/O Port (6510)

\$0000	IN	IN	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	DDR 0
\$0001			Tape Motor	Tape Sense	Tape Write	D-ROM Switch	EF RAM Switch	AB RAM Switch	PR 1

SID (6581)

Voice 1	Voice 2	Voice 3		Voice 1	Voice 2	Voice 3
\$D400	\$D407	\$D40E	Frequency	L	54272	54279
\$D401	\$D408	\$D40F		H	54273	54280
\$D402	\$D409	\$D410	Pulse Width	L	54274	54281
\$D403	\$D40A	\$D411	0 0 0 0	H	54275	54282
\$D404	\$D40B	\$D412	Voice Type: NSE PUL SAW TRI	Key	54276	54283
\$D405	\$D40C	\$D413	Attack Time 2ms - 8ms	Decay Time 6ms - 24 sec	54277	54284
\$D406	\$D40D	\$D414	Sustain Level	Release Time 6ms - 24 sec	54278	54285

Voices (write only)

\$D415	0 0 0 0 0	L	54293
\$D416	Filter Frequency		H 54294
\$D417	Resonance	Filter Voices Ext V3 V2 V1	54295
\$D418	Passband: V3 off HI BP LO	Master Volume	54296

Filter & Volume (write only)

\$D419	Paddle X (A/D *1)	54297
\$D41A	Paddle Y (A/D *2)	54298
\$D41B	Noise 3 (random)	54299
\$D41C	Envelope 3	54300

Sense (read only)
Note: Special Voice Features
(TEST, RING MOD, SYNC)
are omitted from the above diagram.

VIC 20 / Commodore 64 Memory Map

With Zero Page Contents at Power-Up

There are some differences between the 20 and 64 as indicated.

Location		Contents				Description	
Hex	Dec	VIC Hex Dec	C64 Hex Dec				
00-02	00	0-2	0 4C	76 2F	47	USR Jump.	64: Chip directional reg.
01		1 48	72 37	55		64: Chip I/O; memory & tape control	
02		2 D2	210 33	51		20: JMP \$D248.	64: Unused
03-04	03	3-4	3 AA	170 AA	170	Float-Fixed vector	
04		4 D1	209 B1	177			
05-06	05	5-6	5 91	145 91	145	Fixed-Float vector	
06		6 D3	211 B3	179			
07	07	7	7 22	34 22	34	Search character	
08	08	8	8 22	34 22	34	Scan-quotes flag	
09	09	9	9 00	0 00	0	TAB column save	
0A	0A	10	10 00	0 00	0	0=LOAD, 1=VERIFY	
0B	0B	11	11 4C	76 4C	76	Input buffer pointer/* subscripts	
0C	0C	12	12 00	0 00	0	Default DIM flag	
0D	0D	13	13 00	0 00	0	Type: FF=string, 00=numeric	
0E	0E	14	14 00	0 00	0	Type: 80=integer, 00=floating pt	
0F	0F	15	15 00	0 00	0	DATA scan/LIST quote/memory flag	
10	10	16	16 00	0 00	0	Subscript/FNx flag	
11	11	17	17 00	0 00	0	0=INPUT;\$40=GET;\$98=READ	
12	12	18	18 00	0 00	0	ATN sign/Comparison eval. flag	
13	13	19	19 05	5 05	5	Current I/O prompt flag	
14-15	14	20-21	20 14	20 14	20	Integer value	
15		21	21 00	0 00	0		
16	16	22	22 19	25 19	25	Pointer: Temporary string stack	
17-18	17	23-24	23 16	22 16	22	Last temp string vector	
18		24	24 00	0 00	0		
19-21	19	25-33	25 02	25 02	2	Stack for temporary strings	
1A		26	FE	254 FE	254		
1B		27	1D	29 9F	159		
1C		28	0 00	0 00	0		
1D		29	00	0 00	0		
1E		30	00	0 00	0		
1F		31	00	0 1E	30		
20		32	00	0 00	0		
21		33	00	0 00	0		
22-25	22	34-37	34 05	5 05	5	Utility pointer area	
23		35	10	16 08	8		
24		36	F3	243 F3	243		
25		37	01	1 01	1		
26-2A	26	38-42	38 00	0 00	0	Product area for multiplication	
27		39	00	0 00	0		
28		40	00	0 00	0		
29		41	00	0 00	0		
2A		42	00	0 00	0		
2B-2C	2B	43-44	43 01	1 01	1	Pointer: Start of BASIC	
2C		44	10	16 08	8		
2D-2E	2D	45-46	45 03	3 03	3	Pointer: Start of Variables	
2E		46	10	16 08	8		
2F-30	2F	47-48	47 0A	10 0A	10	Pointer: Start of Arrays	
30		48	10	16 08	8		
31-32	31	49-50	49 0A	10 0A	10	Pointer: End of Arrays	
32		50	10	16 08	8		
33-34	33	51-52	51 00	0 00	0	Pointer: String Storage (moving down)	
34		52	1E	30 A0	160		
35-36	35	53-54	53 00	0 00	0	Pointer: String Utility	
36		54	1E	30 A0	160		
37-38	37	55-56	55 00	0 00	0	Pointer: Limit of Memory	
38		56	1E	30 A0	160		
39-3A	39	57-58	57 00	0 00	0	Current BASIC line number	
3A		58	FF	255 FF	255		
3B-3C	3B	59-60	59 00	0 00	0	Previous BASIC line number	
3C		60	00	0 00	0		
3D-3E	3D	61-62	61 3D	61 00	0	Pointer: BASIC statement for CONT	
3E		62	00	0 00	0		
3F-40	3F	63-64	63 00	0 00	0	Current DATA line number	
40		64	00	0 00	0		
41-42	41	65-66	65 00	0 00	0	Current DATA address	
42		66	10	16 08	8		
43-44	43	67-68	67 00	0 00	0	Input vector	
44		68	00	0 00	0		
45-46	45	69-70	69 41	65 41	65	Current variable name	
46		70	00	0 00	0		
47-48	47	71-72	71 05	5 05	5	Current variable address	
48		72	10	16 08	8		
49-4A	49	73-74	73 05	5 05	5	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	
4A		74	10	16 08	8		
4B-4C	4B	75-76	75 00	0 00	0	Y-save; op-save; BASIC pointer save	
4C		76	00	0 00	0		
4D	4D	77	77 00	0 00	0	Comparison symbol accumulator	
4E-53	4E	78-83	78 00	0 00	0	Misc. work area, pointers, etc.	
4F		79	00	0 00	0		
50		80	00	0 00	0		
51		81	00	0 00	0		

Location		Contents				Description	
Hex	Dec	VIC Hex Dec	C64 Hex Dec				
52		82	00	0 00	0		
53		83	03	3 03	3		
54-56	54	84-86	84 4C	76 4C	76	Jump vector for functions	
55		85	0D	13 0D	13		
56		86	D8	216 B8	184		
57-60	57	87-96	87 00	0 00	0	Misc. numeric work area	
58		88	0A	10 0A	10		
59		89	1F	15 07	7		
5A		90	03	3 03	3		
5B		91	1F	15 07	7		
5C		92	00	0 00	0		
5D		93	00	0 00	0		
5E		94	00	0 00	0		
5F		95	03	3 03	3		
60		96	10	16 08	8		
61	61	97	87	135 87	135	Accum#1: Exponent	
62-65	62	98-101	98 00	0 00	0	Accum#1: Mantissa	
63		99	00	0 00	0		
64		100	00	0 00	0		
65		101	65	101 65	101		
66	66	102	4C	76 4C	76	Accum#1: Sign	
67	67	103	00	0 00	0	Series evaluation constant pointer	
68	68	104	00	0 00	0	Accum#1 hi-order (overflow)	
69-6E	69	105-110	105 00	0 00	0	Accum#2: Exponent	
6A		106	00	0 00	0	Accum#2: Mantissa	
6B		107	00	0 00	0		
6C		108	00	0 00	0		
6D		109	00	0 00	0		
6E		110	00	0 00	0	Accum#2: Sign	
6F	6F	111	00	0 00	0	Sign comparison, Acc#1 vs #2	
70	70	112	00	0 00	0	Accum#1 lo-order (rounding)	
71-72	71	113-114	113 01	1 01	1	Cassette buff len/Series pointer	
72		114	01	1 01	1		
73-8A	73	115-138	115 E6	230 E6	230	CHRGET subroutine; get BASIC char	
74		116	7A	122 7A	122	:INC \$7A	
75		117	D0	208 D0	208	:BNE \$0079	
76		118	02	2 02	2		
77		119	E6	230 E6	230	:INC \$7B	
78		120	7B	123 7B	123		
79		121	AD	173 AD	173	:LDA \$022D 64: LDA \$022C	
7A		122	2D	45 2C	44		
7B		123	02	2 02	2		
7C		124	C9	201 C9	201	:CMP #\$3A	
7D		125	3A	58 3A	58		
7E		126	B0	176 B0	176	:BCS \$008A	
7F		127	0A	10 0A	10		
80		128	C9	201 C9	201	:CMP #\$20	
81		129	20	32 20	32		
82		130	F0	240 F0	240	:BEQ \$0073	
83		131	EF	239 EF	239		
84		132	38	56 38	56	:SEC	
85		133	E9	233 E9	233	:SBC #\$30	
86		134	30	48 30	48		
87		135	38	56 38	56	:SEC	
88		136	E9	233 E9	233	:SBC #\$D0	
89		137	D0	208 D0	208		
8A		138	60	96 60	96	:RTS	
7A-7B	7A	122-123	122 2D	45 2C	44	BASIC pointer (within subrtn)	
7B		123	02	2 02	2		
8B-8F	8B	139-143	139 80	128 80	128	RND seed value	
8C		140	4F	79 4F	79		
8D		141	C7	199 C7	199		
8E		142	52	82 52	82		
8F		143	58	88 58	88		
90	90	144	00	0 00	0	Status word ST	
91	91	145	FF	255 FF	255	Keyswitch PIA: STOP and RVS flags	
92	92	146	00	0 00	0	Timing constant for tape	
93	93	147	00	0 00	0	LOAD=0, VERIFY=1	
94	94	148	55	85 55	85	Serial output: deferred char flag	
95	95	149	FF	255 FF	255	Serial deferred character	
96	96	150	00	0 00	0	Tape EOT received	
97	97	151	10	16 00	0	Register save	
98	98	152	01	1 01	1	How many open files	
99	99	153	00	0 00	0	Input device, normally 0	
9A	9A	154	08	8 08	8	Output CMD device, normally 3	
9B	9B	155	00	0 00	0	Tape character parity	
9C	9C	156	00	0 00	0	Byte-received flag	
9D	9D	157	80	128 80	128	Direct=\$80/RUN=0 output control	
9E	9E	158	00	0 00	0	Tp Pass 1 error log/char buffer	
9F	9F	159	00	0 00	0	Tp Pass 2 err log corrected	
A0-A2	A0	160-162	160 00	0 00	0	Jiffy Clock HML	
A1		161	25	37 3B	59		

Location		Contents				Description	
Hex	Dec	VIC Hex Dec	C64 Hex Dec				
A2	162	74	116	38	56		
A3	163	75	117	39	57	Serial bit count/EOI flag	
A4	164	76	118	40	58	Cycle count	
A5	165	77	119	41	59	Countdown, tape write/bit count	
A6	166	78	120	42	60	Tape buffer pointers	
A7	167	79	121	43	61	Tp Wrt ldr count/Rd pass/inbit	
A8	168	80	122	44	62	Tp Wrt new byte/Rd error/inbit cnt	
A9	169	81	123	45	63	Wrt start bit/Rd bit err/stbit	
AA	170	82	124	46	64	Tp Scan;Cnt;Ld;End;byte assy	
AB	171	83	125	47	65	Wr lead length/Rd checksum/parity	
AC-AD	172-173	84-85	126-127	48-49	66-67	Pointer: tape buf, scrolling	
AD	173	86	128	50	68		
AE-AF	174-175	87-88	129-130	51-52	69-70	Tape end adds/End of program	
AF	175	89	131	53	71		
B0-B1	176-177	90-91	132-133	54-55	72-73	Tape timing constants	
B1	177	92	134	56	74		
B2-B3	178-179	93-94	135-136	57-58	75-76	Pointer: Start of Tape Buffer	
B3	179	95	137	59	77		
B4	180	96	138	60	78	1 = Tp timer enabled; bit count	
B5	181	97	139	61	79	Tp EOT/RS232 next bit to send	
B6	182	98	140	62	80	Read character error/outbyte buf	
B7	183	99	141	63	81	* characters in file name	
B8	184	100	142	64	82	Current logical file	
B9	185	101	143	65	83	Current secndy address	
BA	186	102	144	66	84	Current device	
BB-BC	187-188	103-104	145-146	67-68	85-86	Pointer to file name	
BC	188	105	147	69	87		
BD	189	106	148	70	88	Wr shift word/Rd input char	
BE	190	107	149	71	89	* blocks remaining to Wr/Rd	
BF	191	108	150	72	90	Serial word buffer	
C0	192	109	151	73	91	Tape motor interlock	
C1-C2	193-194	110-111	152-153	74-75	92-93	I/O start address	
C2	194	112	154	76	94		
C3-C4	195-196	113-114	155-156	77-78	95-96	Kernal setup pointer	
C4	196	115	157	79	97		
C5	197	116	158	80	98	Last key pressed	
C6	198	117	159	81	99	* chars in keybd buffer	
C7	199	118	160	82	100	Screen reverse flag	
C8	200	119	161	83	101	End-of-line for input pointer	
C9-CA	201-202	120-121	162-163	84-85	102-103	Input cursor log (row, column)	
CA	202	122	164	86	104		
CB	203	123	165	87	105	Which key: 64 if no key	
CC	204	124	166	88	106	0 = flash cursor	
CD	205	125	167	89	107	Cursor timing countdown	
CE	206	126	168	90	108	Character under cursor	
CF	207	127	169	91	109	0 = cursor in blink phase	
D0	208	128	170	92	110	Input from screen/from keyboard	

Location		Contents				Description	
Hex	Dec	VIC Hex Dec	C64 Hex Dec				
D1-D2	209-210	129-130	171-172	93-94	111-112	Pointer to screen line	
D2	210	131	173	95	113		
D3	211	132	174	96	114	Position of cursor on above line	
D4	212	133	175	97	115	0 = direct cursor, else programmed	
D5	213	134	176	98	116	Current screen line length	
D6	214	135	177	99	117	Row where cursor lives	
D7	215	136	178	100	118	Last inkey/checksum/buffer	
D8	216	137	179	101	119	* of INSERTS outstanding	
D9-F0	217-240	138-240	180-240	102-240	120-240	Screen line link table	
DA	218	139	181	103	121		
DB	219	140	182	104	122		
DC	220	141	183	105	123		
DD	221	142	184	106	124		
DE	222	143	185	107	125		
DF	223	144	186	108	126		
E0	224	145	187	109	127		
E1	225	146	188	110	128		
E2	226	147	189	111	129		
E3	227	148	190	112	130		
E4	228	149	191	113	131		
E5	229	150	192	114	132		
E6	230	151	193	115	133		
E7	231	152	194	116	134		
E8	232	153	195	117	135		
E9	233	154	196	118	136		
EA	234	155	197	119	137		
EB	235	156	198	120	138		
EC	236	157	199	121	139		
ED	237	158	200	122	140		
EE	238	159	201	123	141		
EF	239	160	202	124	142		
F0	240	161	203	125	143		
F1	241	162	204	126	144	Dummy screen link	
F2	242	163	205	127	145	Screen row marker	
F3-F4	243-244	164-165	206-207	128-129	146-147	Screen colour pointer	
F4	244	166	208	130	148		
F5-F6	245-246	167-168	209-210	131-132	149-150	Keyboard pointer	
F6	246	169	211	133	151		
F7-F8	247-248	170-171	212-213	134-135	152-153	RS-232 Rcv pntr	
F8	248	172	214	136	154		
F9-FA	249-250	173-174	215-216	137-138	155-156	RS-232 Tx pntr	
FA	250	175	217	139	157		
FB	251	176	218	140	158	Not Known	
FC	252	177	219	141	159	Not Known	
FD	253	178	220	142	160	Not Known	
FE	254	179	221	143	161	Not Known	
FF	255	180	222	144	162	Start of Floating to ASCII Work Area	

00FF-010A	256-266	Floating to ASCII work area	0295-0296	661-662	Bit timing	030F	783	SYS status reg save	
0100-013E	256-318	Tape error log	0297	663	RS-232 status	0310-0312	784-786	USR function jump	64: (B248)
0100-01FF	256-511	Processor stack area	0298	664	* bits to send	0314-0315	788-789	Hardware interrupt vector	20: (EABF) 64: (EA31)
0200-0258	512-600	BASIC input buffer	0299-029A	665-666	RS-232 speed/code	0316-0317	790-791	Break interrupt vector	20: (FED2) 64: (FE66)
0259-0262	601-610	Logical file table	029B	667	RS232 receive pointer	0318-0319	792-793	NMI interrupt vector	20: (FEAD) 64: (FE47)
0263-026C	611-620	Device number table	029C	668	RS232 input pointer	031A-031B	794-795	OPEN vector	20: (F40A) 64: (F34A)
026D-0276	621-630	Sec address table	029D	669	RS232 transmit pointer	031C-031D	796-797	CLOSE vector	20: (F34A) 64: (F291)
0277-0280	631-640	Keybd buffer	029E	670	RS232 output pointer	031E-031F	798-799	Set-input vector	20: (F2C7) 64: (F20E)
0281-0282	641-642	Start of BASIC Memory	029F-02A0	671-672	IRQ save during tape I/O	0320-0321	800-801	Set-output vector	20: (F309) 64: (F250)
0283-0284	643-644	Top of BASIC Memory	02A1	673	CIA 2 (NMI) Interrupt control	0322-0323	802-803	Restore I/O vector	20: (F333) 64: (F333)
0285	645	Serial bus timeout flag	02A2	674	CIA 1 Timer A control log	0324-0325	804-805	INPUT vector	20: (F20E) 64: (F157)
0286	646	Current colour code	02A3	675	CIA 1 Interrupt log	0326-0327	806-807	Output vector	20: (F27A) 64: (F1CA)
0287	647	Colour under cursor	02A4	676	CIA 1 Timer A enabled flag	0328-0329	808-809	Test-STOP vector	20: (F770) 64: (F6ED)
0288	648	Screen memory page	02A5	677	Screen row marker	032A-032B	810-811	GET vector	20: (F1F5) 64: (F13E)
0289	649	Max size of keybd buffer	02C0-02FE	704-766	(Sprite 11)	032C-032D	812-813	Abort I/O vector	20: (F3EF) 64: (F32F)
028A	650	Repeat all keys	0300-0301	768-769	Error message link	032E-032F	814-815	Warm start vector	64: (FE66)
028B	651	Repeat speed counter	0302-0303	770-771	BASIC warm start link	032E-032F	814-815	USR vector	20: (FED2)
028C	652	Repeat delay counter	0304-0305	772-773	Crunch BASIC tokens link	0330-0331	816-817	LOAD link	20: (F549) 64: (F4A5)
028D	653	Keyboard Shift/Control flag	0306-0307	774-775	Print tokens link	0332-0333	818-819	SAVE link	20: (F685) 64: (F5ED)
028E	654	Last shift pattern	0308-0309	776-777	Start new BASIC code link	033C-033F	828-1019	Cassette buffer	
028F-0290	655-656	Keyboard table setup pntr	030A-030B	778-779	Get arithmetic element link	0340-037E	832-894	(Sprite 13)	
0291	657	Keyboard shift mode	030C	780	SYS A-reg save	0380-03BE	896-958	(Sprite 14)	
0292	658	0 = scroll enable	030D	781	SYS X-reg save	03C0-03FE	960-1022	(Sprite 15)	
0293	659	RS-232 control reg	030E	782	SYS Y-reg save				
0294	660	RS-232 command reg							

		VIC 20
0400 -0FFF	1024-4095	3K RAM expansion area
1000 -1FFF	4096-8191	Normal BASIC memory
1E00 -1FFF	7680-8185	Normal Screen memory
1000 -11F9	4096-4601	Screen memory w/expansion
1200 -	4608-	BASIC memory w/expansion
2000 -7FFF	8192-32767	Memory expansion area
8000 -8FFF	32768-36863	Character bit maps
9000 -900F	36864-36879	Video Interface Chip
9110 -912F	37136-37151	VIA Interface - NMI
9120 -912F	37152-37167	VIA Interface - IRQ
9400 -95FF	37888-38399	Alternate Colour Nybble area
9600 -97FF	38400-38911	Main Colour Nybble area
A000 -BFFF	40960-49151	Plug-in ROM area
C000 -FFFF	49152-65535	ROM: BASIC and Operating System
FF8A -FFFF	65418-65525	Jump Table

VIC 20		Commodore 64
0400-07FF	1024-2047	Screen memory
0800-9FFF	2048-40959	BASIC RAM memory
8000-9FFF	32768-40959	Alternate: ROM plug-in area
A000-BFFF	40960-49151	ROM: BASIC
A000-BFFF	40960-49151	Alternate: RAM
C000-CFFF	49152-53247	RAM memory, including alternate
D000-D02E	53248-53294	Video Chip (6566)
D400-D41C	54272-54300	Sound Chip (6581 SID)
D800-DBFF	55296-56319	Color nybble memory
DC00-DC0F	56320-56335	Interface chip 1, IRQ (6526 CIA)
DD00-DD0F	56576-56591	Interface chip 2, NMI (6526 CIA)
D000-DFFF	53248-53294	Alternate: Character set
E000-FFFF	57344-65535	ROM: Operating System
E000-FFFF	57344-65535	Alternate: RAM
FF81-FFFF	65409-65525	Jump Table

B Series Memory Map

The following information applies to B systems released after April 1973, which contain a revised Machine Language Monitor.
(If SYS 6 doesn't bring in a monitor display complete with a 'period' prompt, it's the wrong version).

Notable features as compared to previous Commodore products include:

- CHRGOT is no longer in RAM. "Wedge" type coding must be inserted at links \$029E and \$02A0 .. which is likely to make the job easier.
- BASIC vectors have "split" - now, for example, there are discrete "Start of Variables" and "End of Variables", distinct from End of BASIC and Start of Arrays. Three-byte vectors (including bank number) are uncommon.
- The "Jump Table" at top of memory is still accessible and reasonably consistent with previous Commodore products.
- Simple machine language programs will fit into the spare 1k of ROM at \$0400-\$0800 without trouble. Large programs must be implemented either by plug-in memory (RAM or ROM) in bank 15, or placed into another bank (preferably bank 3); supplementary code will be needed to make all the coding components fit.

The following map contains BASIC addresses specific to the B256/80; references to banks 0 to 4 are also specific to that machine. Most of the map is of general usage, however.

All Banks:	0000	0	6509 Execution Register	0088 - 0089	136-137	Input pointer	029D - 029F	669-671	Temporary TRAP, DISPOSE bytes
	0001	1	6509 Indirection Register	008B - 008E	139-142	DOS parser work values	02A0 - 02A5	672-677	Temporary INSTRs bytes
Bank 0: Unused.				008F	143	Error type number	02A6 - 02AF	678-679	Bank offset
Bank 1:				0090 - 0092	144-146	Pointer to file name	0300 - 0301	768-769	IRQ vector (FBES)
0002 - F000	2-61439	BASIC Program (text) RAM.		0093 - 0095	147-149	Pointer: Tape Buffer, Scrolling	0302 - 0303	770-771	BRK vector (EE21)
F05E - FB00	61440-64512	Input buffer area		0096 - 0098	150-152	Load end address/End of program	0304 - 0305	772-773	NMI vector (FCAA)
				0099 - 009B	153-155	I/O start address	0306 - 0307	774-775	OPEN vector (F6BF)
Bank 2:				009C	156	Status word ST	0308 - 0309	776-777	CLOSE vector (F3ED)
0002 - FFFF	2-65535	BASIC Arrays in RAM.		009D	157	File name length	030A - 030B	778-779	Connect-input vector (F549)
				009E	158	Current logical file	030C - 030D	780-781	Connect-output vector (F5A3)
Bank 3:				009F	159	Current device	030E - 030F	782-783	Restore deflt I/O vector (F6A6)
0002 - FFFF	2-32767	Unused RAM.		00A0	160	Current secondary address	0310 - 0311	784-785	Input vector (F49C)
8000 - FFFF	32768-65535	BASIC Variables in RAM.		00A1	161	Input device, normally 0	0312 - 0313	786-787	Output vector (F4EE)
				00A2	162	Output CMD device, normally 3	0314 - 0315	788-789	Stop key test vector (F96B)
Bank 4:				00A6 - 00A8	166-168	INBUF	0316 - 0317	790-791	GET vector (F43D)
0002 - FBFF	2-64511	BASIC Strings (top down) in RAM		00A9	169	Keyword PIA, . stop key, etc.	0318 - 0319	792-793	Abort all files vector (F67F)
FC00 - FCFF	64512-64767	Unused RAM (descriptors?)		00AA	170	IEEE deferred flag	031A - 031B	794-795	Load vector (F746)
FD00 - FFFF	64768-65535	Current KEY definitions.		00AB	171	IEEE deferred character	031C - 031D	796-797	Save vector (F84C)
Bank 5 to 14: Unused.				00AC - 00AD	172-173	Segment transfer r/n vector	031E - 031F	798-799	Monitor command vector (EE77)
				00AE - 00B3	174-179	Monitor register save	0320 - 0321	800-801	Keyboard control vector (E01F)
				00B4	180	Monitor stack pointer save	0322 - 0323	802-803	Print control vector (E01F)
				00B5	181	Monitor bank number save	0324 - 0325	804-805	IEEE send LSA vector (F274)
				00B7 - 00B8	183-184	Monitor IRQ save/pointer	0326 - 0327	806-807	IEEE send TSA vector (F280)
				00B9 - 00BA	185-186	Monitor memory pointer	0328 - 0329	808-809	IEEE receive byte vector (F30A)
				00BB - 00BC	187-188	Monitor secondary pointer	032A - 032B	810-811	IEEE send char vector (F297)
				00BD	189	Monitor counter	032C - 032D	812-813	IEEE send unaltk vector (F2AB)
				00BE	190	Monitor misc byte	032E - 032F	814-815	IEEE send unlisten vector (F2AF)
				00BF	191	Monitor device number	0330 - 0331	816-817	IEEE send listen vector (F234)
				00C0 - 00C1	192-193	Prog Key Table address	0332 - 0333	818-819	IEEE send talk vector (F230)
				00C2 - 00C3	194-195	Programmable key address	0334 - 033D	820-829	File logical addresses table
				00C4 - 00C7	196-199	Pointers to change Prog Key Table	033E - 0347	830-839	File device table
				00C8 - 00C9	200-201	Pointer to screen line	0348 - 0351	840-849	File secondary adds table
				00CA	202	Screen line number	0352 - 0354	850-852	Bottom of system memory
				00CB	203	Position of cursor on line	0355 - 0357	853-855	Top of system memory
				00CC	204	0 = text mode, else graphics md	0358 - 035A	856-858	Bottom of user memory
				00CD	205	Key pressed: 255 if no key	035B - 035D	859-861	Top of user memory
				00CE	206	Old cursor column	035E	862	IEEE timeout: 0 = enabled
				00CF	207	Old cursor row	035F	863	0 = Load: 128 = Verify
				00D0	208	New character flag	0360	864	Number of open files
				00D1	209	* keys in Keyboard buffer	0361	865	Message mode byte
				00D2	210	Quotes Flag	0363 - 0366	867-870	Misc register save bytes
				00D3	211	Insert key counter	0369	873	Timer toggle
				00D4	212	Cursor type flag	036A - 036B	874-875	Cassette vector (dead end)
				00D5	213	Screen line length	036F - 0371	879-881	Relocation start address
				00D6	214	* keys in 'key' buffer	0375	885	Cassette motor flag (unused)
				00D7	215	Key repeat delay	0376 - 0377	886-887	RS-232 Control, Command
				00D8	216	Key repeat speed	037A	890	RS-232 Status
				00D9 - 00DA	217-218	Temporary Variables	037B	891	RS-232 Handshake input
				00DB	219	Current output character	037C	892	RS-232 Input pointer
				00DC	220	Top line of current screen	037D	893	RS-232 Arrival pointer
				00DD	221	Bottom line of screen	0380 - 0381	896-897	Pointer: Top of Memory
				00DE	222	Left edge of current screen	0382	898	Bank byte
				00DF	223	Right edge of screen	0383	899	RVS flag
				00E0	224	Keys: 255 = none; 127 = key, 111 = shift	0384	900	Current line length
				00E1	225	Key: 255 = none (no shift)	0385	901	Temp output char save
				00E2 - 00E5	226-229	Line Wrap Bits	0386	902	0 = normal, 255 = auto insert
				0100	256	Hex to binary staging area	0387	903	0 = scrolling, 255 = no scroll
				0100 - 010A	256-266	Numeric to ASCII work area	0388	904	Misc work byte for screen
				0100 - 01FE	256-510	Stack area	0389	905	Index to prog key
				01FF	511	Stack pointer save location	038A	906	Scroll mode flag
				0200 - 020F	512-527	File name area	038B	907	Bell mode flag
				0210 - 0226	528-550	Disk command work area	038C	908	Indirect bank save
				0255 - 0256	597-598	Misc work values for WAIT, etc	038D - 03AA	909-928	Lengths of 'key' words
				0257	599	'Bank' value	03A1 - 03AA	929-938	Bit mapped Tab stops
				0258	600	Output logical file (CMD)	03AB - 03BA	939-948	Keyboard input buffer
				0259	601	Sign of TAN	03B5 - 03B6	949-950	'Key' word link (E91B)
				025A - 025D	602-605	Pickup subtrn; misc work values	03F8 - 03F9	1016-1017	Restant vector
				025E - 0276	606-630	PRINT USING working variables	03FA - 03FB	1018-1019	Restant test mask
				0280 - 0281	640-641	Error multi-link (854D)	0400 - 07FF	1024-2047	Free RAM (reserved for DOS)
				0282 - 0283	642-643	Warm start link (85C5)	0800 - 0FFF	2048-4095	Reserved for plug in RAM
				0284 - 0285	644-645	Crunch token link (88A9)	1000 - 1FFF	4096-8191	Reserved for plug in DOS ROM
				0286 - 0287	646-647	List link (89DB)	2000 - 7FFF	8192-23767	Reserved for cartridges
				0288 - 0289	648-649	Command dispatch link (874C)	8000 - BFFF	32768-49151	BASIC ROM
				028A - 028B	650-651	Token evaluate link (969C)	C000 - CFFF	49152-53247	Unused
				028C - 028D	652-653	Expression eval link (95AF)	D000 - D7CF	53248-55247	Screen RAM
				028E - 028F	654-655	CHRGOT link (89BE)	D800 - D801	55296-55297	Video controller 6545
				0290 - 0291	656-657	CHRGOT vector (8994)	DA00 - DA1C	55808-55856	Sound Interface Device 6581
				0292 - 0293	658-659	Float-float vector (B580)	DB00 - DB0F	56064-56079	Complex Interface Adaptor 6526
				0294 - 0295	660-661	Fixed-Float vector (SCAS)	DC00 - DC0F	56320-56335	Complex Interface Adaptor 6526
				0296 - 0297	662-663	Error trap vector	DD00 - DD03	56576-56579	Asynchronous Comms IA 6551
				0298 - 0299	664-665	Error line number	DE00 - DE07	56832-56839	Tri Port Interface Adaptor 6525
				029A - 029B	666-667	Error exit pointer	DF00 - DF07	57088-57095	Tri Port Interface Adaptor 6525
				029C	668	Stack pointer save	E000 - FFFF	57344-65535	Kernal ROM

6525 Tri Port

DE00	NRF	NDAC	EOI	DAV	ATN	RFN	
DE01	Sense	Cassette Motor	Out	ARB	Network Rx	Tx	SRQ IFC
DE02	Data Direction Register For DE00						
DE03	Data Direction Register For DE01						
DE04	Data Direction Register For DE01						
DE05	IRQ:		ACIA	IP	ALM	IEEE	PWR
DE06	CB		CA: Graphics			IRQ Stack On	
DE07	Active Interrupt Register						

6525 Tri Port 2

56832	DF00	Keyboard	57088
56833	DF01	Select	57089
56834	DF02	CRT Mode Keyboard Read	57090
56835	DF03	Data Direction Register for DF00 (out)	57091
56836	DF04	Data Direction Register for DF01 (out)	57092
56837	DF05	Data Direction Register for DF02 (in)	57093
56838	DF06	Unused	57094
56839			

Commodore B128 ROM Routines

The following is a map of routines and data within the current (September 1983) version of the Commodore B128 computer. Caution: The same routines exist in the B256 but the addresses are not exactly the same.

8000	Jumps: Warm start, Cold start	8E24	Perform [DISPOSE]	98A4	'bad subscript'	BA1E	Float-fixed conversion	E949	Get prog key addr	F1C3	Error messages
8006	Basic: 'CBM'	8E27A	Perform [PRINT*]	98A7	'illegal quantity'	BA26	CHRGET - Get new BASIC character	E970	Escape sequence	F221	Print error message
8008	Reference Vectors (unused)	8E30	Perform [CMD]	9C95	Evaluate [FRE]	BA29	CHRGET - Get previous character	E979	Cancel escape seq	F230	Send 'talk'
8027	Action vectors	8E3D	Perform [PRINT]	9D33	Evaluate [POS]	BA50	Numeric check	E985	Escape key vectors	F234	Send 'listen'
8038	Action (run etc) vectors	8F15	Perform [GET]	9D39	Fixed-float	BA5A	Set text bank	E989	Set top/left	F236	Send IEEE command
80A3	Function vectors	8F48	Perform [INPUT*]	9D4A	Confirm not direct	BA69	Set bank from FAC	E98B	Set bottom/right	F274	Send Listen SA
80D1	Operation vectors	8F5E	Perform [INPUT]	9D57	Check direct mode	BA6E	Set bank from \$60	E98C	Set window	F277	Release ATN
80EF	Keywords	8F66	Perform [INPUT]	9D57	Evaluate [PEEK]	BA73	Set bank from \$24	E9C7	Set full screen	F280	Send Talk SA
828F	Message vectors	8F8A	Prompt & input	9D57	Evaluate [SUBTRACT]	BA7D	Set bank 4	E9D8	Disable bell	F283	Prepare IEEE in
82E7	Messages	8F8E	Perform [READ]	9D57	Error: 'division by zero'	BA82	Set bank 2	E9DC	Set underline mode	F297	Send IEEE deferred
8550	Print 'Out of memory'	90E7	Perform [DIM]	9D57	Evaluate [LOG]	BA87	Set bank 3	E9E6	Set flashing cursor	F2AB	Send 'untalk'
8552	Error routine	9116	Perform [DEF]	9D57	Evaluate [MULTIPLY]	BA8C	Set bank 1 (text)	E9EF	Set non-flashing cursor	F2AF	Send 'unlisten'
85AE	Print line number	9146	Perform [POKE]	9D57	Evaluate [DIVIDE]	BB82	Startup message	E9F6	Reverse screen	F2B9	Send IEEE byte
85C0	Warm start	9152	Perform [WAIT]	9D57	Perform 'division by zero'	BB8A	Link vectors (\$0280)	E9F9	(alternate characters)	F30A	Receive IEEE byte
85F3	Handle new line	917F	Perform [KEY]	9D57	Evaluate [SGN]	BBE2	Perform BASIC Open	EA05	Un-reverse screen	F381	Open RS-232
86A4	Rechain lines	918C	Perform [VERIFY]	9D57	Evaluate [ABS]	BBE8	Perform BASIC Get	EA08	(normal characters)	F3C7	Convert to true ASCII
86A3	Receive input line	91C8	Perform [LOAD]	9D57	Evaluate [INT]	BBEE	Perform BASIC Input	EA20	Cancel auto insert	F3DC	Convert to PETSCII
871F	Find BASIC line	921B	Perform [SAVE]	9D57	Print numeric	BBF4	Perform BASIC output	EA23	Set auto insert	F400	Allocate buffer
8751	Command dispatcher	9243	Perform [OPEN]	9D57	Print canned message	BBFA	Perform BASIC connect-input	EA9A	Load/run keys	F4EE	Output
87DB	Peek stack for FOR/GOSUB	9297	Perform [CLOSE]	9D57	AS00 + 32768	BC00	Perform BASIC connect-output	EBB3	Screen line adds low	F549	Connect input
8815	Open text space	92A1	Perform [CATALOG]	9D57	Evaluate [SQR]	BC06	Perform BASIC Load	EBCB	Screen line adds high	F5A3	Connect output
8866	Stack too deep?	936D	Perform [DOPEN]	9D57	Evaluate [POWER]	BC0C	Perform BASIC Save	EBE4	Control key vectors	F5ED	Close file
8889	Check string space	937E	Perform [APPEND]	9D57	Evaluate [NEGATE]	BC12	Error on above BASIC I/O	EC24	Default 'key' word lengths	F63E	Find file LA
8890	Check BASIC space	93A9	Perform [DCLOSE]	9D57	Evaluate [EXP]	BC1A	Output error message	EC2E	Default 'key' words	F650	Find matching SA
889F	Check array space	93C3	Perform [DSAVE]	9D57	Evaluate [RND]	E000	Kernel:	EC67	Bit masks	F678	Search for file
88AB	out of array space	93CE	Perform [DLOAD]	9D57	Evaluate [COS]	E24D	Set graphics mode	EC6F	CRT controller setup	F67F	Abort all files
88BF	Crunch tokens	93DE	Perform [BANK]	9D57	Evaluate [SIN]	E251	Set text mode	E000	Monitor trap	F6A6	Restore default I/O
88D0	Perform [LIST]	938C	Perform [BSAVE]	9D57	Evaluate [TAN]	E260	Set up CRT control	E009	Monitor call (60937)	F6BF	Open file
8A29	Perform [NEW]	940E	Perform [BLOAD]	9D57	Evaluate [ATN]	E299	Set up CRT control	EE21	BRK entry	F707	Open IEEE
8A45	Perform [CLR]	9427	Perform [HEADER]	9D57	Perform [PUDEF]	E306	Control key layout	EE21	BRK entry	F746	Load
8A90	'USING' characters	946A	Perform [SCRATCH]	9D57	Evaluate [STR\$]	E311	Escape key vector	EE55	Monitor reentry	F84C	Save
8A94	Perform [FOR]	949E	Perform [RECORD]	9D57	Evaluate [TAB\$]	E314	Cursor up/down	EE55	Monitor vectors	F8F6	Read time of day
8B06	Perform [NEXT]	950A	Perform [DCLEAR]	9D57	Evaluate [TAB\$]	E334	Carriage return	EEF9	Perform [X] exit to BASIC	F90E	Set TOD/alam
8B79	Perform [RESTORE]	9513	Perform [COLLECT]	9D57	Evaluate [CHR\$]	E344	Rvs/rvs off	EEFF	Set PC address	F939	File error entry points
8BA6	Perform [STOP]	952A	Perform [COPY]	9D57	Evaluate [LEFT\$]	E344	Home/clear	EF08	Set register address	F997	Power up reset
8BA4	Perform [END]	9546	Perform [CONCAT]	9D57	Evaluate [RIGHT\$]	E35A	Tab & tab set/clear	EF17	Print prompt group	FADF	Vectors
8BE9	Perform [CONT]	9552	Perform [RENAME]	9D57	Evaluate [MID\$]	E394	Carriage return	EF1F	Print space	F831	NMI entry
8C07	Perform [RUN]	9560	Perform [BACKUP]	9D57	Evaluate [LEN]	E3B4	Move screen line	EF22	Print question mark	F834	Set function addr
8C25	Perform [GOSUB]	9586	Patch area	9D57	Evaluate [ASC]	E48D	Ring bell	EF27	Monitor prompt	F843	Set file parameters
8C42	Perform [IF]	95C1	Evaluate expression	9D57	Evaluate [VAL]	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	F84A	Read status byte
8C77	Perform [REM/ELSE]	95CF	Recursive entry	9D57	Allocate dynamic string space	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	F85A	Set message mode
8C7C	Perform [GO]	96CB	Value of PI in binary	9D57	Garbage collection	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	F85F	Log into status byte
8C84	Perform [GOTO]	96F8	Evaluate [NOT]	9D57	Perform [DELETE]	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	F874	Set timeout
8CB8	Perform [RETURN]	9724	Eval within parens	9D57	Get line range	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	F878	Set/read top of memory
8CDF	Perform [DATA]	973A	Go for disk status	9D57	Perform <PRINT USING>	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	F88D	Set/read bottom of memory
8CED	Next statement	986B	Evaluate [OR]	9D57	Reset text pointer	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	F89D	Set page 3 vectors
8CF0	Next line	986E	Evaluate [AND]	9D57	Evaluate integer	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	F8D6	IRQ interrupt
8D16	Perform [TRAP]	98A8	Evaluate [COMPARE]	9D57	Evaluate numeric	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	F8E9	Interrupt routines
8D2B	Perform [ON]	992C	Get var name/loc	9D57	Check numeric mode	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	FC3F	Wind up interrupt
8D4E	Get fixed point number	99B8	Check alphabetic	9D57	Check string mode	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	FE9D	Exsub - Bank Transfer Sequences:
8D8A	Perform [LET]	9AF5	Array ptrn subtrn	9D57	Print character	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	FFD4	..excomm
8DC4	Perform [RESUME]	9806	Float-fixed	9D57	Disk command formats	E48D	Delete numeric	EF31	Register heading	FF19	..ipinit

6526 CIA 1

DB00	Inter-Processor Data						56064	
DB01	X	IRQ Out	X	X	SEMAPH	Busy	56065	
DB02	Data Direction Register For DB00						56066	
DB02	Data Direction Register For DB01						56067	
Unused								
DB0D				IP Flag				56077
DB0E	Unused						56078	
DB0F	Unused						56079	

6526 CIA 2

DC00	IEEE Data In/Out				56320	
DC01	User Port				56321	
DC02	Data Direction Register For DC00				56322	
DC02	Data Direction Register For DC01				56323	
Unused						
DC06	Timer B				L	56326
DC07					H	56327
DC08	Time Of Day Clock (TOD)				$\frac{1}{10}$ Sec.	56328
DC09					Sec.	56329
DC0A					Min.	56330
DC0B					Hour	56331
DC0C	Unused				56332	
DC0D				Alarm	56333	
DC0E	Unused				56334	
DC0F	TOD		Timer Force		Timer Start	56335

6551 ACIA

DD00	Data Register					
DD01	IRQ	DSR	DCD	Tx	Rx	56577
DD02	XTRR Stop	# of Bits	Clk		Speed	56578
DD03	Parity	Echo		Tx	Rx	56579

6545 CRT Controller

D800	D801	Typical Value
55296	55297	(Decimal)
0	Horizontal Total	108 or 126 or 127
1	Horizontal Char Displayed	80
2	Horizontal Sync Position	83 or 98 or 96
3	Sync Width	15 or 10
4	Vertical Total	25 or 31 or 38
5	Vert Total Adjust	3 or 6 or 1
6	Vertical Displayed	25
7	Vert. Sync Position	25 or 28 or 30
8	Mode	0
9	Scan Lines	13 or 7
10	Cursor Start	96 (blink) or 0 or 6 (underline)
11	Cursor End	13 or 7
12	Display Address	H 0
13		L 0
14	Cursor Address	H Varies
15		L Varies
16	Light Pen In	H 0
17		L 0

Most Register are Write Only 14/15 are Read/Write
16/17 are Read Only
Registers 10, 14 and 15 change as the cursor moves

6581 SID

DA01	Voice 1 Frequency High					55809
DA04		Saw Tooth		Ring Mod	Key	55812
DA05	Attack		Decay			55813
DA06	Sustain		Release			55814
DA0F	Voice 3 Modulating Freq Hi					55823
DA18		Volume				55832

Commodore 16 / Plus 4 RAM Memory Map

(Preliminary: September 25/84. Note that the previously available locations for VIC/C64, \$00FC to \$00FF, are no longer available.)

Hex	Decimal	Description	Hex	Decimal	Description	Hex	Decimal	Description
0000	0	Chip directional register	00B6-00B7	182-183	Pointer: start of tape buffer	04C6	1222	Subroutine (bank via \$6F)
0001	1	Chip I/O: serial bus/cassette	00B8-00B9	184-185	Misc. pointer	04D1	1233	Subroutine (bank via \$5F)
0002	2	Loop type match	00BA-00BB	186-187	Cassette I/O work pointer	04DC	1244	Subroutine (bank via \$64)
0003-0006	3-6	Renumber parameters	00BC-00C1	188-193	Work pointers	04E7-04EA	1255-1258	PU characters (.,\$)
0007	7	Search character	00C2	194	Screen reverse flag	04EB-04EE	1259-1262	String work area
0008	8	Scan-quotes flag	00C3	195	End-of-line for input pointer	04EF-04F6	1263-1270	TRAP and error flags
0009	9	TAB column save	00C4-00C5	196-197	Input cursor log (row, column)	04F7	1271	Stack pointer for error trap
000A	10	0 = LOAD, 1 = VERIFY	00C6	198	Which key: 64 if no key	04F8-04FB	1272-1275	DO loop work area
000B	11	Input buffer pointer / # of subscripts	00C7	199	Input from screen/from keyboard	04FC-04FF	1276-1279	Sound work area
000C	12	Default DIM flag	00C8-00C9	200-201	Pointer to screen line	0500-0502	1280-1282	USR program jump
000D	13	Type: FF = string; 00 = numeric	00CA	202	Position of cursor on above line	0503-0508	1283-1288	RND seed value
000E	14	Type: 80 = integer; 00 = floating point	00CB	203	0 = direct cursor; else programmed	0509-0512	1289-1298	Logical file table
000F	15	DATA scan/LIST quote/memory flag	00CC	204	Current screen line length	0513-051C	1299-1308	Device number table
0010	16	Subscript/FNx flag	00CD	205	Row where cursor lives	051D-0526	1309-1318	Secondary address table
0011	17	0 = INPUT; \$40 = GET; \$98 = READ	00CE	206	Last I/O character	0527-0530	1319-1328	Keyboard buffer
0012	18	ATN sign/Comparison evaluation flag	00CF	207	Number of INSERTs outstanding	0531-0532	1329-1330	Start of BASIC memory
0013	19	Current I/O prompt flag	00D0-00D7	208-215	Unused; reserved for speech	0533-0534	1331-1332	Top of BASIC memory
0014-0015	20-21	Integer value	00D8-00E8	216-232	Unused	0535-0536	1333-1334	Timeout/end flags, not used much
0016	22	Pointer: temporary string stack	00E9	233	Work value	0537-0538	1335-1336	Tape buffer counts, not used much
0017-0018	23-24	Last temporary string vector	00EA-00EB	234-235	Color line pointer	0539	1337	Tape buffer pointer
0019-0021	25-33	Stack for temporary strings	00EC-00EE	236-238	Screen work values	053A	1338	Tape file type
0022-0025	34-37	Utility pointer area	00EF	239	Number of characters in keyboard buffer	053B	1339	Character (color) attribute
0026-002A	38-42	Product area for multiplication	00F0	240	Screen freeze flag	053C	1340	Flash flag
002B-002C	43-44	Pointer: Start-of-BASIC	00F1-F4	241-244	Monitor work values	053D	1341	Unused
002D-002E	45-46	Pointer: Start-of-variables	00F5	245	Cassette checksum	053E	1342	Screen page (unused)
002F-0030	47-48	Pointer: Start-of-arrays	00F6	246	Monitor work value	053F	1343	Keyboard buffer size
0031-0032	49-50	Pointer: End-of-arrays	00F7-00F8	247-248	Cassette work values	0540	1344	Key repeat: 128 = all, 64 = none
0033-0034	51-52	Pointer: String-storage (moving down)	00F9	249	DMA control mask	0541-0542	1345-1346	Key repeat counters
0035-0036	53-54	Utility string pointer	00FA	250	Work byte	0543	1347	Key shift flag
0037-0038	55-56	Pointer: Limit-of-Memory	00FB	251	Current ROM bank	0544	1348	Key font interlock flag
0039-003A	57-58	Current BASIC line number	0100-01FF	256-511	Processor stack area	0545-0546	1349-1350	Key input vector (DB7A)
003B-003C	59-60	Textpointer: BASIC work point	0200-0258	512-600	BASIC input buffer	0547	1351	Text/Graphics mode lockout flag
003D-003E	61-62	Pointer: BASIC stack for CONT	0259-025A	601-602	Previous Basic line number	0548	1352	Scroll enable flag
003F-0040	63-64	Current DATA line number	025B-025C	603-604	Pointer: Basic statement for CONT	0549-054A	1353-1354	Screen work values
0041-0042	65-66	Current DATA address	025D-02AC	605-684	DOS command work area	054B-0551	1355-1372	MLM work locations
0043-0044	67-68	Input vector	02AD-02B0	685-688	Graphics cursor, X and Y	0552-0557	1362-1367	MLM registers (PC/SR/A/X/Y)
0045-0046	69-70	Current variable name	02B1-02BA	689-692	Graphics working cursor	0558-055C	1368-1372	MLM work locations
0047-0048	71-72	Current variable address	02B5-02CB	693-715	Graphics work area	055D	1373	FN key pending count
0049-004A	73-74	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	02CC-02E8	716-744	Print-using, graphics work area	055E	1374	FN key pointer
004B-004C	75-76	Y-save; op-save; BASIC pointer save	02E9	745	Temp screen row number	055F-056E	1375-1510	Key definition area
004D	77	Comparison symbol accumulator	02EA	746	String length	05E7-05EB	1511-1515	DMA work locations
004E-0053	78-83	Misc. work area, pointers, and so on	02EB	747	255 = Trace on	05EC-05EF	1516-1519	ROM ID (PAT) table
0054-0056	84-86	Jump vector for functions	02EC-02EE	748-750	Directory work area	05F0-05F1	1520	Long Jump vector
0057-0060	87-96	Miscellaneous numeric work area	02EF	751	Graphics work area	05F2-05F4	1522-1524	Long Jump registers
0061	97	Accum*1: exponent	02F0	752	Number of graphics parameters	05F5-05EB	1524-1791	Reserved RAM for extra ROMs
0062-0065	98-101	Accum*1: mantissa	02F1	753	Parameter relative (1) or absolute (0)	06EC-07AF	1792-1967	BASIC pseudo-stack
0066	102	Accum*1: sign	02F2-02F3	754-755	Float-fixed vector	07B0-07CC	1968-1996	Tape working values
0067	103	Series evaluation constant pointer	02F4-02F5	756-757	Fixed-float vector	07CD-07DD	1997-2000	RS232 working values
0068	104	Accum*1 hi-order (overflow)	02F6-02FD	758-765	Unused	07D1	2001	RS232 in pointer
0069-006E	105-110	Accum*2: exponent, and so on	02FE-02FF	766-767	Reserved for cartridge vector	07D2	2002	RS232 read pointer
006F	111	Sign comparison, Acc*1 versus *2	0300-0301	768-769	Error message link [8686]	07D3	2003	RS232 input counter
0070	112	Accum*1 lo-order (rounding)	0302-0303	770-771	BASIC warm start link [8712]	07D4-07D8	2004-2008	RS232 work values
0071-0072	113-114	Cassette buffer len/Series pointer	0304-0305	772-773	Crunch BASIC tokens link [8956]	07D9-07E4	2009-2020	Character load program
0073-0074	115-116	Auto line number increment	0306-0307	774-775	Print tokens link [8B6E]	07E5	2021	Current screen bottom margin
0075	117	Graphics flag	0308-0309	776-777	Start new BASIC code link [8BD6]	07E6	2022	Current screen top margin
0076-0079	118-123	Misc work values	030A-030B	778-779	Get arithmetic element link [9417]	07E7	2023	Current screen left margin
007C-007D	124-125	BASIC pseudo-stack pointer	030C-030D	780-781	Crunch hook vector [896A]	07E8	2024	Current screen right margin
007E-008F	126-143	Misc work values	030E-030F	782-783	List hook vector [8B88]	07E9	2025	0 = Scrolling enabled
0090	144	Status word ST	0310-0311	784-785	Execute hook vector [8C8B]	07EA	2026	255 = Auto insert enabled
0091	145	Keyswitch IA: STOP and RVS flags	0312-0313	786-787	Interrupt link (CE42)	07EB	2027	Previous character printed
0094	148	Serial output: deferred character flag	0314-0315	788-789	IRQ vector (CE0E)	07EC-07ED	2028-2029	Current (color) attribute
0095	149	Serial deferred character	0316-0317	790-791	Break interrupt vector (F44C)	07EE-07F1	2030-2033	Screen line wrap table
0096	150	Register save	0318-0319	792-793	OPEN vector (EF53)	07F2	2034	SYS A-reg save
0097	151	How many open files	031A-031B	794-795	CLOSE vector (EE5D)	07F3	2035	SYS X-reg save
0098	152	Input device, normally 0	031C-031D	796-797	Set-input vector (ED18)	07F4	2036	SYS Y-reg save
0099	153	Output CMD device, normally 3	031E-031F	798-799	Set-output vector (ED60)	07F5	2037	SYS status reg save
009A	154	Direct = \$80/RUN = 0 output control	0320-0321	800-801	Restore I/O vector (EF0C)	07F6	2038	New key detect
009B-009C	155-156	Pointer: tape buffer, scrolling	0322-0323	802-803	Input vector (EBE8)	07F7	2039	Lockout Ctrl-S
009D-009E	157-158	End of program pointer	0324-0325	804-805	Output vector (EC4B)	07F8	2040	Monitor read: ROM or RAM
009F-00A0	159-160	Work area	0326-0327	806-807	Test-STOP vector (F265)	07F9	2041	Color decode switch
00A1-00A2	160-161	Monitor working vector	0328-0329	808-809	GET vector (EBD9)	07FA	2042	Split screen bit mask
00A3-00A5	163-165	Jiffy Clock HML	032A-032B	810-811	Abort I/O vector (EF08)	07FB	2043	Split screen video base
00A6	166	Serial bit count/EOL flag	032C-032D	812-813	USR vector (F44C)	07FC	2044	Tape motor interlock
00A7	167	Tape shift byte	032E-032F	814-815	LOAD vector (F04A)	0800-08E7	2048-3047	Color memory
00A8	168	Serial cycle count	0330-0331	816-817	SAVE vector (F1A4)	0C00-0FE7	3072-4071	Screen memory
00A9	169	Temporary color vector	0332-03F2	818-1010	Cassette buffer	1000-FFFF	4096-65535	BASIC RAM memory (normal)
00AA	170	Countdown, tape write/bit count	03F3-03F6	1011-1014	Tape write/read counters	2000-FFFF	8192-65535	BASIC RAM memory (hi-res)
00AB	171	Number of characters in file name	03F7-0436	1015-1078	RS232 input buffer	8000-FFFF	32768-65535	ROM: BASIC
00AC	172	Current logical file	0437-0472	1079-1138	Tape error log	D000-D7FF	53248-55295	Character sets in ROM
00AD	173	Current secondary address	0473	1139	CHRGET subroutine	FD00-FD0F	64768-64783	ACIA communications chip
00AE	174	Current device	0479	1145	CHRGOT subroutine	FD10-FD1F	64784-64799	Parallel port/6529
00AF-00B0	175-176	Pointer to file name	0494	1172	Subroutine (self banking)	FDD0-FDDF	64976-64991	ROM bank select (write only)
00B1	177	Tape error count	04A5	1189	Subroutine (bank via \$3B)	FE00-FFFF	65024-65279	DMA disk interface
00B2-00B3	178-179	I/O start address	04B0	1200	Subroutine (bank via \$22)	FF00-FF1F	65280-65311	TED I/O control chip
00B3-00B4	180-181	Load address pointer	04BB	1211	Subroutine (bank via \$24)	FF3E-FF3F	65342-65343	ROM/RAM select (write only)

Commodore 16 / Plus 4 ROM Memory Map

46

8000 C-16 ROM start	95FB Evaluate <AND>	A2CE Fixed-float	BF85 Evaluate <RCLR>	DF46 Break screen wrap	EF53 Kernel - OPEN
8003 Warm start	9628 Evaluate <COMPARE>	A2DD Evaluate <ABS>	BF87 Evaluate <RLUM>	DF59 Make screen wrap	F005 Send SA
8019 Basic setup	969B Perform [DIM]	A2E0 Compare FAC*1 to memory	BFC1 Evaluate <JOY>	DF66 Calculate screen wrap mask	F043 Kernel - LOAD
802A Fix/float vectors	96A5 Locate variable	A327 Float-fixed	BFFD Evaluate <RDOT>	DF82 ESC-J; start-line	F064 Load from serial
802E Initialize Basic	973A Check alphabetic	A358 Evaluate <INT>	C01E Perform [CIRCLE]	DF95 ESC-K; end-line	F0F0 Load from tape
80BC CHRGET pointers	9744 Create variable	A37F String to FAC*1	C37B Set graphics cursor	E01E Keyboard sets	F172 Print filename
80C2 Print Basic start msg	985B Array pointer subroutine	A453 Print 'IN.'	C3F7 Parse graphics command	E153 Send 'Talk'	F194 Kernel - SAVE
8105 Page 3 vectors	9871 Float-fixed conversion	A454 Print number	C48F Get graphics parameter	E156 Send 'Listen'	FA14 * Save link *
8123 CHRGET copy	989B Set up array	A46F Float to ASCII	C4D9 Perform [DRAW]	F181 Send to serial bus	F1B5 Save to serial
818E Keyboards	9A2F Compute array size	A5E4 Evaluate <SQ>	C50F Perform [LOCATE]	F1E9 Serial timeouts	F228 Print 'SAVING'
8383 Action vectors	9A62 Evaluate <FRE>	A5EE Evaluate <power>	C51A Perform [COLOR]	F1F7 Send listen SA	F234 Save to tape
8415 Function vectors	9A76 Fixed-float	A627 Evaluate <negative>	C567 Perform [SCNCLR]	E1FC Slear ATN	F265 Kernel - STOP
8453 Dfunct vectors	9A7D Evaluate <POS>	A660 Evaluate <EXP>	C5B8 Perform [SCALE]	E203 Send talk SA	F2A4 System reset
8471 Messages	9A86 Check direct	A6B3 Series evaluation 1	C5C7 Perform [GRAPHIC]	E20C Wait for clock	F2CE Transfer page 3 vectors
866F Print 'READY.'	9A9D Perform [DEF]	A6C9 Series evaluation 2	C7B7 Confirm graphics	E21D Send serial deferred	F2EB Vector page 3
8683 Error routine	9ACB Check FN syntax	A707 Evaluate <RND>	C8BC Perform [DIRECTORY]	E22F Send 'Untalk'	F352 Identify 16K/32K/64K RAM
870F Ready for Basic	9ADE Perform [FN]	A760 Save Basic-stack	C941 Perform [DSAVE]	E2B8 Serial clock on	F3D2 Key lengths
872E Handle new line	9B34 Set up string descriptor	A769 Restore Basic-stack	C951 Perform [DLOAD]	E2BF Serial clock off	F3DA Key definitions
8818 Rechain lines	9B66 Evaluate <STR>	A772 Trim Basic-stack	C958 Perform [HEADER]	E2C6 Serial output '1'	F40C Kernel - SETNAM
885A Receive input line	9B70 Calculate string vector	A77D Kernel calls	C99C Perform [SCRATCH]	E2CD Serial output '0'	F413 Kernel - SETLFS
8871 Scan Basic-stack	9B74 Set up string	A7B5 Perform [SYS]	C9CC Perform [COLLETT]	E2D4 Get serial & clock	F41A Kernel - SETMSG
8905 Expand Basic-stack	9BDA Concatenate	A7CF SYS return	C9DA Perform [COPY]	E2DC Delay 1 ms	F41C Kernel - READST
8953 Crunch tokens	9C1B Build string into memory	A7DE Perform [SAVE]	C9FA Perform [RENAME]	E319 Print 'Press play & rec'	F41E Change ST
8A3D Find Basic line	9C4B Discard unwanted string	A7F0 Perform [VERIFY]	CA00 Perform [BACKUP]	E31B Print 'Press play'	F423 Kernel - SETTMP
8A79 Perform [NEW]	9C52 Make room for string	A7F3 Perform [LOAD]	C81F Parse DOS command	E38D Start tape	F427 Kernel - MEMTOP
8A93 Run	9CA4 Clean descriptor stack	A84D Perform [OPEN]	C800 Interrupt entry	E3B0 Kill motor	F42F Set MEMTOP
8A98 Perform [CLR]	9C8B Evaluate <CHRS>	A85A Perform [CLOSE]	C80E IRQ sequence	E3B7 Clear tape buffer	F436 Kernel - MEMBOT -
8AED PUDEF characters	9CCF Evaluate <LEFTS>	A86B Params for LOAD/SAVE	C8F0 Do screen split	E3C3 Setup tape buffer	F445 Perform [MONITOR]
8AF1 Back up text pointer	9D03 Evaluate <RIGHTS>	A8BD Check default parameters	C8F0 Kernel - UDTIM	E413 Send tape cycle	F44C BRK/USR entry
8AFF Perform [LIST]	9D15 Evaluate <MIDS>	A8A5 Check comma	C926 Kernel - RDTIM	E447 Send tape 'long'	F478 Perform [R]
8B8C Perform [RUN]	9D46 Pull string params	A8A8 Params for OPEN/CLOSE	CF2D Kernel - SETTIM	E452 Send tape 'short'	F4D7 Perform [M]
8C9A Perform [RESTORE]	9D61 Evaluate <LEN>	A906 Allocate string space	CF8A Get rotor mode	E45D Send tape 'medium'	F50A Perform [change reg]
8CD8 Perform [STOP]	9D67 Exit string mode	A954 Garbage collection	CF96 Fetch memory	E468 Send tape '0' bit	F529 Perform [.]
8CDA Perform [END]	9D70 Evaluate <ASC>	AA57 Calculate end of string	CFB7 Handle tape motor	E474 Send tape '1' bit	F54B Perform [G]
8D03 Perform [CONT]	9D81 Input byte parameter	AA70 Evaluate <COS>	D000 Graphic character set	E48C Send tape byte	F570 Monitor commands
8D2C Perform [GOSUB]	9D93 Evaluate <VAL>	AA77 Evaluate <SIN>	D400 Text character set	E535 Initiate tape write	F580 Monitor vectors
8D4D Perform [GOTO]	9DD2 Get params for POKE/WAIT	AA00 Evaluate <TAN>	D802 Screen addresses	E56C Write tape header	F5CE Perform [C]
8D83 Perform [RETURN]	9DDE Get params for SOUND	AB1A Evaluate <ATN>	D834 Kernel - SCREEN	E68E Bit masks	F5D1 Perform [T]
8D80 Perform [DATA]	9DE4 Convert to fixed point	AB8F Perform [RENUMBER]	D839 Kernel - PLOT	E9CC Find any tape header	F60E Perform [H]
8DBE Scan for next statement	9DFA Evaluate <PEEK>	ADCA Perform [FOR]	D888 ESC-n normal screen	EA21 Find specific header	F66E Perform [S/L/V]
8D1 Scan for next line	9E12 Evaluate [POKE]	AESA Perform [DELETE]	DBA1 Setup screen line	EASB RS-232 out (IRQ)	F70A Perform [F]
8D11 Perform [IF]	9E1B Evaluate <DEC>	A87F Print using	DBA1 Quote test	EASB RS-232 in (IRQ)	F72A Perform [D]
8E0B Perform [ON/ELSE]	9E6A Perform [WAIT]	B42B Perform [TRAP]	DB97 Screen output wrap	EB09 Kernel - GETIN	F83D On code mode
8E1B Perform [RM]	9E87 Evaluate <subtract>	B440 Perform [RESUME]	DB9D Setup screen print	EB88 Kernel - CHRIN	F881 Machine language codes
8E3E Get fixed point number	9E9E Evaluate <add>	B4BE Evaluate <ERRS>	DB11 Kernel - SCNKEY	EC0E Get from tape	F89B Mnemonics
8E7C Perform [LET]	9F7B Complement FAC*1	B507 Evaluate <HEX>	DC41 Function keys	EC14 Get from RS-232	F91F Perform [A]
8F0D Perform [PRINT*]	9F87 Multiply by zero byte	RS44 Perform [PUDEF]	DC49 Output to screen	EC1C Get from serial	F972 Decrement \$F1/2
8F6F Perform [CMD]	A01E Evaluate <LOG>	B557 Perform [DO]	DC9B ESC-O; key escape	EC4B Kernel - CHROUT	F986 Decrement \$9F/A0
9000 Perform [PRINT]	A07B Evaluate <multiply>	B5AC Perform [EXIT]	DE06 Decode escapes	EC63 Send to tape	F994 Increment \$A1/2
9088 Print from (y.a)	A0A9 Evaluate a bit	B603 Perform [LOOP]	DE1A ESC vectors	EC84 Send to RS-232	F9B7 Save registers
90A5 Print format char	A0DC Memory to FAC*2	B652 Perform [TRON]	DE48 ESC-R; reduce screen	EC8B Kernel - ACPTR	FBC1 Recall registers
9088 Perform [GET]	A107 Memory to FAC*2	B655 Perform [TROFF]	DE5E ESC-T; top window	ECDF Kernel - CIOUT	FC19 Kernel - IOBASE -
90EE Perform [INPUT*]	A137 Adjust FAC*1/*2	B6CD Perform [AUTO]	DE60 ESC-B; bottom window	ED18 Kernel - CHKIN	FC59 'Phoenix' routine
910E Perform [INPUT]	A154 Under/overflow	B6E8 Perform [HELP]	DE88 ESC-L; insert line	ED60 Kernel - CHKOUT	FC7F Long Fetch routine
9142 Prompt and input	A162 Multiply by ten	B729 Perform [KEY]	DEA0 ESC-D; delete line	EDFA Kernel - TALK	FC89 Long Jump routine
914F Perform [READ]	A183 Divide by ten	B849 Perform [SOUND]	DECB ESC-Q; erase to end	EE1A Kernel - TKSA	FCB3 IRQ entry
9294 Perform [NEXT]	A197 Evaluate <divide>	B8BD Perform [VOL]	DEE1 ESC-P; erase 1st start	EE2C Kernel - LISTEN	FCB8 Long IRQ routine
9314 Check type match	A21F Memory to FAC*1	B8D1 Perform [PAINT]	DEF6 ESC-V; scroll up	EE4D Kernel - SECONC	FCF1 'SRT' kernel entry
932C Evaluate expression	A24C FAC*1 to memory	B9D4 Perform [CHAR]	DF04 ESC-W; scroll down	EE5D Kernel - CLOSE	FCF4 'Phoenix' entry
9471 Fixed-float conversion	A281 FAC*2 to FAC*1	B9D4 Perform [BOX]	DF1D ESC-L; scroll enable	EF08 Kernel - CLALL	FCF7 Long Fetch entry
9485 Eval within params	A291 FAC*1 to FAC*2	BD35 Perform [GSHAPE]	DF20 ESC-M; scroll disable	EF0C Kernel - CLRCHN	FCFA Long Jump entry
94A0 Search for variable	A2A0 Round FAC*1	BE29 Perform [SSHAPE]	DF23 ESC-A; cancel insert	EF23 Kernel - UNLNS	FCFD Long IRQ entry
95F8 Evaluate <OR>	A2B0 Get sign	BF79 Evaluate <RGR>	DF29 ESC-A; auto insert	EF3B Kernel - UNTLK	FF90 Jump table
	A2BE Evaluate <SGN>		DF39 Check screen line wrap		FFFC System vectors

+ 4 Kernal Jump Table

Label	Hex	Dec	Jumps to	Comments
CINT	FF81	65409	\$D84E	initialize screen editor
IOINIT	FF84	65412	\$F30B	initialize input/output
RAMTAS	FF87	65415	\$F352	init ram/tabpu/set screen
RESTOR	FF8A	65418	\$F2CE	restore default i/o devices
VECTOR	FF8D	65421	\$F2D3	store/restore ram vectors (c=0/1)
SETMSG	FF90	65424	\$F41A	enable/disable 'kernal' messages
SECOND	FF93	65427	\$EE4D	send sec address after listen
TKSA	FF96	65430	\$EE1A	send sec address after talk
MEMTOP	FF99	65433	\$F427	read/set top of mem (c=1/0)
MEMBOT	FF9C	65436	\$F436	read/set bottom of mem (c=1/0)
SCNKEY	FF9F	65439	\$DB11	scan keyboard
SETTIM	FFA2	65442	\$F423	set/reset ieee timeout (a<127)
ACPTR	FFA5	65445	\$EC8B	input byte to serial port
CIOUT	FFA8	65448	\$ECDF	output byte to serial port
UNTLK	FFAB	65451	\$EF3B	command serial bus to 'untalk'
UNLNS	FFAE	65454	\$EF23	command serial bus to 'unlisten'
LISTEN	FFB1	65457	\$EE2C	cmd devices on ser bus to 'listen'
TALK	FFB4	65460	\$EDFA	cmd serial bus device to 'talk'
READST	FFB7	65463	\$F41C	read i/o status word
SETLFS	FFBA	65466	\$F413	set log/unit/sec addresses
SETNAM	FFBD	65469	\$F40C	set file name
OPEN	FFC0	65472	(S0318)	open a logical file
CLOSE	FFC3	65475	(S031A)	close a specified logical file
CHKIN	FFC6	65478	(S031C)	open channel for input
CHKOUT	FFC9	65481	(S031E)	open channel for output
CLRCHN	FFCC	65484	(S0320)	restore default i/o devices
CHRIN	FFCF	65487	(S0322)	input character from channel
CHROUT	FFD2	65490	(S0324)	output character to channel
LOAD	FFD5	65493	\$F043	load/verify ram from device
SAVE	FFD8	65496	\$F194	'save' ram to a device
SETTIM	FFDB	65499	\$CF2D	set real time clock
RDTIM	FFDE	65502	\$CF26	read real time clock
STOP	FFE1	65505	(S0326)	scan stop key depressed
GETIN	FFE4	65508	(S0328)	get char from current input dev
CLALL	FFE7	65511	(S032A)	close all channels and files
UDTIM	FFE9	65514	\$CEFO	increment real time clock
SCREEN	FFED	65517	\$D834	return scr size in rows/columns
PLOT	FFF0	65520	\$D839	read/ser cursor position (c=1/0)
IOBASE	FFF3	65523	\$FC19	returns base add of i/o devices
	\$FFFA		.BYT \$A4/\$F2	system nmi \$F2A4
	\$FFFC		.BYT \$F6/\$FF	system reset \$FFF6
	\$FFFE		.BYT \$B3/\$FC	system irq \$FCB3

Ted Chip Register Map

Reg#	Address	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	FF00	Timer#1 Reload Value Bits 0-7 (Low)							
1	FF01	Timer#1 Reload Value Bits 8-15 (High)							
2	FF02	Timer#2 Reload Value Bits 0-7 (Low)							
3	FF03	Timer#2 Reload Value Bits 8-15 (High)							
4	FF04	Timer#3 Reload Value Bits 0-7 (Low)							
5	FF05	Timer#3 Reload Value Bits 8-15 (High)							
6	FF06	Test	ECM	BMM	Blank	* Rows	Y Offset		
7	FF07	Rvs Off	PAL	Freeze	MCM	* Cols	X Offset		
8	FF08	Keyboard Latch (IN and OUT)							
9	FF09	IRQ:	T3	NC	T2	T1	LP	RAS	NC
10	FF0A	NC	!ET3	NC	!E-T2	!E-T1	!E-LP	!E-RAS	RC 8
11	FF0B	Raster Compare (RC) Bits 7-0							
12	FF0C	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	CP 9	CP 8
13	FF0D	Cursor Position (CP) Bits 7-0							
14	FF0E	Sound 1 (S1) Bits 7-0							
15	FF0F	Sound 2 (S2) Bits 7-0							
16	FF10	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	Sz 9	Sz 8
17	FF11	Sound Reload	Noise	V2 Sel	V1 Sel	Volume			
18	FF12	NC	NC	Bit Map Base			ROM Bank	Sz 9	Sz 8
19	FF13	Character Base (5-0)						Single Char	Status
20	FF14	Video Matrix (4-0)							NC	NC
21	FF15	NC	Luminance 0				Colour 0		
22	FF16	NC	Luminance 1				Colour 1		
23	FF17	NC	Luminance 2				Colour 2		
24	FF18	NC	Luminance 3				Colour 3		
25	FF19	NC	Luminance 4				Colour 4		
26	FF1A	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	BRP 9	BRP 8
27	FF1B	Bit Map Raster Position (BRP) Bits 7-0							
28	FF1C	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	VRP 8
29	FF1D	Vertical Raster Position (VRP) Bits 7-0							
30	FF1E	Horizontal Position (HP) Bits 7-0							
31	FF1F	NC	Blink Rate (3-0)				VSub (2-0)		
62	FF3E	Write to select ROM access							
63	FF3F	Write to select RAM access							

NC = No Connection. IE = Interrupt Enable. Tn = Timer n.
BMM = Bit Map Mode. ECM = Ext Char Mode. MCM = Multi-Colour Mode

Memory Maps: C16 / + 4

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

Commodore Disk Specifications

Model	D9090	D9060	8250	8050	4040	2031	1541
Drives per Unit	1	1	2	2	2	1	1
Heads per Drive	6	4	2	1	1	1	1
Formatted Storage							
Capacity per Unit	7.47 MB	4.98 MB	2.12 MB	1.05 MB	340 KB	170 KB	170 KB
Max. Sequential Files/Drive	7.41 MB	4.94 MB	1.05 MB	521 KB	168 KB	168 KB	168 KB
Max. Relative Files/Drive	7.35 MB	4.90 MB	1.04 MB	183 KB	167 KB	167 KB	167 KB
Disk System Buffer	4 KB	4 KB	4 KB	4 KB	4 KB	2 KB	2 KB
Disk Formats							
Cylinders (Tracks)	153	153	154	77	35	35	35
Sectors per Cylinder	128	192	-	-	-	-	-
Sectors per Track	32	32	23-29	23-29	17-21	17-21	17-21
Bytes per Sector	256	256	256	256	256	256	256
Blocks Free/Unit	29162	19442	8266	4104	1328	664	664
Transfer Rates (bytes per second)							
Internal to Unit	5 MB	5 MB	40 KB	40 KB	40 KB	40 KB	-
IEEE-488 Bus	1.2 KB	1.2 KB	1.2 KB	1.2 KB	1.2 KB	1.2 KB	-
Access Times (milli-seconds)							
Track-to-Track	3	3	5	*	30	30	30
Average Track	153	153	125	**	360	360	360
Head Settling Time	15	15	-	-	-	-	-
Average Latency	8.34	8.34	100	100	100	100	100
RPM	3600	3600	300	300	300	300	300
* Track-to-Track: Micropolis 8050 = 30 ms. Tandon 8050 = 5 ms. ** Average Track : Micropolis 8050 = 750 ms. Tandon 8050 = 125 ms.							
Physical Dimensions							
Height (inches)	5.75	5.75	7.0	7.0	7.0	5.5	3.0
Width (inches)	8.25	8.25	15.0	15.0	15.0	8.0	7.0
Depth (inches)	15.25	15.25	13.75	13.75	13.75	14.25	13.0
Weight (pounds)	21	21	28	28	28	20	10
Electrical							
Power (watts)	200	200	60	50	50	40	35
Voltage (all models)	110 - 120 VAC. 60 Hz						

Directory-File Header Format

4040, 2031, 1541 Directory Header - Track 18 Sector 00		
Byte#	Data	Description
1-143		Reserved for 4040/2031/1541 BAM
144-161		Diskette name, padded with shifted spaces
162-163		Diskette ID number
164	160	Shifted space
165-166	50, 65	ASCII '2a' identifies DOS version and format
167-170	160	Shifted spaces
171-255	00	Not used
8050, 8250 Directory Header - Track 39 Sector 00		
Byte#	Data	Description
0-1	38, 00	Track/Sector to first BAM block
2	67	ASCII 'c' identifies DOS 2.5 format
3	00	Reserved for future DOS use
4-5		Not used
6-21		Diskette Name, padded with shifted spaces
22-23	160	Shifted spaces
24-25		Diskette ID number
26	160	Shifted space
27-28	50, 67	ASCII '2c' identifies DOS version and format
29-32	160	Shifted spaces
33-255	00	Not used
D9060 / D9090 Directory Header - Track 00 Sector 00		
Byte	Data	Description
0-1		Track/Sector pointer to bad Track and Sector list
2-3	00, 255	Identifies DOS 3.0 format
4-5	76, 00	Track/Sector of first Directory block
6-7	00, 00	Not used
8-9	01, 00	Track/Sector of first BAM block

Directory-File Sector Format

2031 Directory Blocks - Track 18 Sector 01 through 18	
4040 Directory Blocks - Track 18 Sector 01 through 18	
8050 Directory Blocks - Track 39 Sector 01 through 29	
8250 Directory Blocks - Track 39 Sector 01 through 29	
D9060 / D9090 Directory Blocks - Starting on cylinder 76, uses all Tracks	
Sectors 00 through 31, then expands to additional blocks as needed, providing 'unlimited' Directory size.	
Byte#	Description
0-1	Track/Sector pointer to next Directory block
2	File type
3-4	Track/Sector pointer to first file block
5-20	File name, padded with shifted spaces
21-22	Track/Sector of first side sector if RELative file
23	Record length if relative file
24-27	Reserved for future file information
28-29	Track/Sector pointer for replacement
30-31	Number of blocks used by the file
32-255	Seven more 32-byte file entries (same as 2-31 above, plus two additional unused bytes)
Additional Notes	
1	32 bytes per file entry, except the first entry is 30 bytes
2	Total of eight (8) file entries per Directory block
3	File types are:
	Scratched Files \$00
	SEQ Sequential Files \$01
	PRG Program Files \$02
	USR User-Defined \$03
	REL Relative Record \$04
4	File type codes are OR'ed with \$80 when file is properly closed
5	Track value of 00 in byte zero indicates the last used block in the Directory. Sector value then shows next byte to use.

BAM (Block Allocation Map) Formats

4040, 2031, 1541 BAM Format - Track 18 Sector 00					
Byte#	Description	Data			
0-1	Track/Sector of first Directory block	18-01			
2	ASCII 'a' Identifies DOS 2.0 format	65			
3	Reserved for future DOS use	00			
4-143	BAM : Each Track Controlled By 4 bytes	tracks 1-35			
4	Byte 0: Total Blocks Free In Track:	track 1:			
5	Byte 1: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 0-7			
6	Byte 2: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 8-15			
7	Byte 3: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 16-end			
	A bit ON = 1 represents a FREE Sector				
	A bit OFF = 0 represents an Allocated Sector				
8-143	4 Byte Track Maps repeat for all tracks	tracks 2-35			
144-255	Unused				
180-191	Note: 'BLOCKS FREE nnn' may appear here. Not used.				
8050 BAM Format					
Byte#	Description	Data			
		BAM 1 Tr38 / Sc00	BAM 2 Tr38 / Sc03		
0-1	Track/Sector of next BAM block	38-03	39-01		
2	ASCII 'c' identifies DOS 2.5 format	67	67		
3	Reserved for future DOS use	00	00		
4	Lowest track # mapped in this BAM block	01	51		
5	Highest Track # (+ 1) mapped in this BAM block	51	78		
6-255	BAM : Each Track Controlled By 5 bytes	tracks 1-50	tracks 51-77		
6	Byte 0: Total Blocks Free In Track:	track 1:	track 51:		
7	Byte 1: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 0-7	sectors 0-7		
8	Byte 2: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 8-15	sectors 8-15		
9	Byte 3: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 16-23	sectors 16-23		
10	Byte 4: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 24-end	sectors 24-end		
	A bit ON = 1 represents a FREE Sector				
	A bit OFF = 0 represents an Allocated Sector				
11-255	(BAM 2: 11-140) 5 Byte Track Maps repeat for all tracks	tracks 2-50	tracks 52-77		
180-191	Note: 'BLOCKS FREE nnn' may appear here on BAM 2. Not used.				
8250 BAM Format					
Byte#	Description	Data			
		BAM 1 Tr38 / Sc00	BAM 2 Tr38 / Sc03	BAM 3 Tr38 / Sc06	BAM 4 Tr38 / Sc09
0-1	Track/Sector of next BAM block	38-03	38-06	38-09	39-01 (Dir)
2	ASCII 'c' identifies DOS 2.7 format	67	67	67	67
3	Reserved for future DOS use	00	00	00	00
4	Lowest Track # mapped in this BAM block	01	51	101	151
5	Highest Track # (+ 1) mapped in this BAM block	51	101	151	155
6-255	BAM : Each Track Controlled By 5 bytes	tracks 1-50	tracks 51-100	tracks 101-150	tracks 151-154
6	Byte 0: Total Blocks Free In Track:	track 1:	track 51:	track 101:	track 151:
7	Byte 1: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 0-7	sectors 0-7	sectors 0-7	sectors 0-7
8	Byte 2: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 8-15	sectors 8-15	sectors 8-15	sectors 8-15
9	Byte 3: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 16-23	sectors 16-23	sectors 16-23	sectors 16-23
10	Byte 4: Bit Map Of Sector Allocation	sectors 24-end	sectors 24-end	sectors 24-end	sectors 24-end
	A bit ON = 1 represents a FREE Sector				
	A bit OFF = 0 represents an Allocated Sector				
11-255	(BAM 4: 11-25) 5 Byte Track Maps repeat for all tracks	tracks 2-50	tracks 52-100	tracks 102-150	tracks 152-154
180-191	Note: 'BLOCKS FREE nnn' may appear here on BAM 4. Not used.				
D9060 / D9090 BAM Format - Track 1 Sector 0 (normal location)					
Byte#	Description	Data			
0-1	Track/Sector pointer to next BAM block	\$FFFF = last			
2-3	Track/Sector pointer to previous BAM block	\$FFFF = first			
4	Lowest Track # mapped in this BAM block				
5	Highest Track # (+ 1) mapped in this BAM block				
6	Number of blocks unused on this Track				
7-10	Bit Map of available blocks on this Track				
11-255	Bit Map of the next 49 Tracks				

Disk Sector Recording Format

SYNC	08	ID ₁	ID ₂	Track #	Sector #	Checksum	Gap 1	SYNC	07	Next Track	Next Sector	254 Bytes of Data	Checksum	Gap 2
------	----	-----------------	-----------------	---------	----------	----------	-------	------	----	------------	-------------	-------------------	----------	-------

Disk Data File Format

Program Files	
Byte#	Description
0-1	Track/Sector pointer to next Program block
2-255	Up to 254 bytes of BASIC Program text. End-of-File is marked by three consecutive bytes of \$00
Sequential and Relative Record Data	
Byte#	Description
0-1	Track/Sector pointer to next sequential data block
2-255	Up to 254 bytes of data
Notes: Track link of \$00 in byte zero indicates last data block (Track 0 is not used by DOS). Sector link is then next byte position to receive data. End of relative record data indicated by ST = 64. Unused Record bytes are padded with CHR\$(0). Relative File terminated with \$FF.	
Relative File Side Sector Format	
Byte#	Description
0-1	Track/Sector pointer to next Side Sector
2	8050/4040/2031/1541: Side Sector number
3	5250/D9060/D9090: constant \$FE
4-5	Relative Record Length
6-7	Track/Sector pointer - First Side Sector
8-9	Track/Sector pointer - Second Side Sector
10-11	Track/Sector pointer - Third Side Sector
12-13	Track/Sector pointer - Fourth Side Sector
14-15	Track/Sector pointer - Fifth Side Sector
16-255	Track/Sector pointer - Sixth Side Sector
(maximum 182.8 K Bytes) per file DOS 2.7 and DOS 3.0 Super Side Sector contain Track/Sector pointers to 127 groups of 6 Side Sectors as above for maximum file size of 23.25 MB.	

Disk Utility-Command Set

Command	Abbreviations	Format
Block-Read	B-R	"B-R: " lf;dr;t;s
Block-Write	B-W	"B-W: " lf;dr;t;s
Block-Execute	B-E	"B-E: " lf;dr;t;s
Buffer-Pointer	B-P	"B-P: " lf;p
Block-Allocate	B-A	"B-A: " dr;t;s
Block-Free	B-F	"B-F: " dr;t;s
Memory-Write	M-W	"M-W " adl/adh/nc/data
Memory-Read	M-R	"M-R " adl/adh/nc
Memory-Execute	M-E	"M-E " adl/adh
User	U	"Ux: " lf;dr;t;s

LF	The Logical File Number in the associated OPEN Statement
DR	The Drive Number: 0 (or 1 on dual drives)
T	The Track Number: 1 through 154 (depending on the model number)
S	The Sector Number: 0 through 192 (depending on the model number)
P	The pointer Position for the Buffer Pointer
ADL	The Low Byte of the Address (use CHR\$(ADL))
ADH	The High Byte of the Address (use CHR\$(ADH))
NC	The Number of Characters: 1 through 34
DATA	The actual data in hexadecimal. this is transmitted by using the CHR\$(17) would send the decimal equivalent of hex 11
X	The index to the user table

Disk LED Error Diagnostics

Number of Flashes	4040		8050	
	Error Cause	Component, Location	Error Cause	Component, Location
1	Zero Page	6532, C1, E1	Zero Page	6532, C1, E1
2	ROM	H1	ROM	2364, L1
3	ROM	L1	ROM	2364, H1
4	ROM	J1	N/A	
5	Zero Page	6530, K3; 6504, H3	Zero Page	6530, K3; 6502, H3
6	N/A		N/A	
7	RAM	2114, D4, D5	RAM	2114, D4, D5
8	RAM	2114, E4, E5	RAM	2114, E4, E5
9	RAM	2114, F4, F5	RAM	2114, F4, F5
10	ROM	6530, K3; 6504, H3	ROM	6530, K3; 6502, H3

PET/CBM Disk Access Routines

Action	Hex	Dec	Method To Access From Within Basic
CONCAT	\$FF93	65427	sys65427 "filename", d# to "otherfilename", d#
DOPEN	\$FF96	65430	sys65430 #lf, "filename", d#
DCLOSE	\$FF99	65433	sys65433 alone or followed by #lf
RECORD	\$FF9C	65436	sys65436 #lf,(r#),(pr)
HEADER	\$FF9F	65439	sys65439 "disk name", d#,iid
COLLECT	\$FFA2	65442	sys65442 d#
BACKUP	\$FFA5	65445	sys65445 d# to d#
COPY	\$FFA8	65448	sys65448 "filename", d# to "filename", d#
APPEND	\$FFAB	65451	sys65451 #lf, "filename"
DSAVE	\$FFAE	65454	sys65454 "filename", d#
DLOAD	\$FFB1	65457	sys65457 "filename", d#
CATALOG	\$FFB4	65460	sys65460 d# (same for DIRECTORY)
RENAME	\$FFB7	65463	sys65463 "filename", d# to "newfilename"
SCRATCH	\$FFBA	65466	sys65466 "filename", d#
OPEN	\$FFC0	65472	sys(65472) lf,ua,sa, "d#:"filename,type,operation"
CLOSE	\$FFC3	65475	sys(65475) lf
LOAD	\$FFD5	65493	sys(65493) "d#:"filename",ua
SAVE	\$FFD8	65496	sys(65496) "d#:"filename",ua
VERIFY	\$FFDB	65499	sys(65499) "d#:"filename",ua

lf = logical file number	pr = pointer within record
sa = secondary address	id = 2 character identifier
ua = drive unit address	type = either : s (seq), p (prg), or u (usr)
d# = drive number	operation = either : w (write), r (read),
r# = record number	a (append), or (m) modify

User Command Jump Table

Standard Syntax	Alternate (1541: n/a)	Function
U0		Reset User Jump Vector
U1	UA	Block-Read replacement
U2	UB	Block-Write replacement
		4040/8X50 1541/2031 Low-Profile
U3	UC	Jump to \$1300 Jump to \$0500
U4	UD	Jump to \$1303 Jump to \$0503
U5	UE	Jump to \$1306 Jump to \$0506
U6	UF	Jump to \$1309 Jump to \$0509
U7	UG	Jump to \$130C Jump to \$050C
U8	UH	Jump to \$130F Jump to \$050F
U9	UI	Jump to \$10F0 Jump to \$FFFA (NMI)
U:	UJ	Power-Up Vector (reset)

Sector Distribution By Track

Track Number	Number of Sectors		
	4040	2031	1541
1 - 17	21	21	21
18 - 24	19	19	19
25 - 30	18	18	18
31 - 35	17	17	17

Track Number	8050	8250
1 - 39	29	29
40 - 53	27	27
54 - 64	25	25
65 - 77	23	23
78 - 116		29
117 - 130		27
131 - 141		25
142 - 154		23

D9060/D9090 - 153 tracks per recording surface (4 on D9060 and 6 on the D9090) with 32 sectors per track

GCR Codes

GCR is the method in which disk data is magnetically stored. It is based on transitions (ie. 1 to 0, or 0 to 1) A transition is decoded as 0, no transition decodes to a 1.

Hex	GCR	Binary	Dec	Hex	GCR	Binary	Dec
\$00	01010	0000	0	\$08	01001	1000	8
\$01	01011	0001	1	\$09	11001	1001	9
\$02	10010	0010	2	\$0A	11010	1010	10
\$03	10011	0011	3	\$0B	11011	1011	11
\$04	01110	0100	4	\$0C	01101	1100	12
\$05	01111	0101	5	\$0D	11101	1101	13
\$06	10110	0110	6	\$0E	11110	1110	14
\$07	10111	0111	7	\$0F	10101	1111	15

4040 Disk Memory Map

4040 System Constants

Hex Val	Label	Description
\$00	NOTRDY	i/o not ready
\$00	RDMODE	open read mode
\$01	ATNA	atn active
\$01	LISNER	ieee listener flag
\$01	RDYLS	i/o ready to listen
\$01	SEQTYP	sequential file type
\$01	VAL	job code for validate
\$01	WTMODE	open write mode
\$02	APMODE	open append mode
\$02	DACO	data accepted - output
\$02	DOSVER	dos version
\$02	PRGTYP	program file type
\$03	MDMODE	open modify mode
\$03	USRTYP	usr file type
\$03	NMCDES	number of modes within table MODLST ("rwam")
\$04	RELTYF	relative file type
\$04	RFDO	ready for data - output
\$05	MXFILS	maximum number of filenames in string
\$05	NTYPES	number of file types from TYPLST ("dspur")
\$06	CMDCHN	command channel = mxchns - 2
\$06	NBCMDS	start for offset for comparison with table BCTAB ("afwep")
\$06	NSSL	number of side sector links
\$07	CTBSIZ	command table size
\$07	DIRTYP	direct file type
\$07	ERRCHN	error channel number = mxchns - 1
\$07	VERERR	controller verify error
\$08	EOIO	eoio - output
\$08	EOISND	not (eoio) to send
\$08	LED1	active led 1
\$08	MXCHNS	maximum number of channels
\$08	PCMD	commands not parsed error

\$0B	LDCMD	load command " / load command image
\$0B	NCMDS	number of commands from CMDTBL ("ivdmupcrsn")
\$0C	BICMT	available buffer count
\$0C	MSGLEN	length of "block free" message at: FREMSG
\$0D	CR	carriage return
\$0E	TYPMASK	type mask for matching pattern type
\$0F	CMDSA	command channel secondary address
\$10	DAVO	data valid - output
\$10	ERRSA	error channel secondary address
\$10	LEDO	active led 0
\$10	SSIOFF	offset into side sector for data block pointers
\$11	IRSA	internal read secondary address channel
\$12	IWSA	internal write secondary address channel
\$12	MAXSA	maximum secondary address
\$18	DIRLEN	length of directory buffer
\$18	NBSIZ	NAMBUF text size
\$1C	CBPTR	command buffer pointer
\$1E	CMDIND	command index - 2
\$20	EOII	eoii - input
\$20	ERRLED	hardware initialization error led
\$20	OVRFLW	overflow flag value
\$24	MAXTRK	maximum track number
\$30	BADSYN	error: general syntax
\$31	BADCMD	error: invalid command
\$32	LONGLN	error: long line
\$33	BADFN	error: invalid filename
\$34	NOFILE	error: no file given
\$3A	CMDLEN	length of command buffer
\$3F	LXINT	LINDX 0 to 5 free
\$3F	UNLSN	IEEE unlisten command number
\$40	DAVI	data valid - input
\$40	NDACI	no data accepted - input
\$41	FM2040	dos format version " for 2040 drive

\$42	FM2030	dos format version " for 2030 drive
\$50	NOREC	error: record not present
\$51	RECOVF	error: overflow in record
\$52	BIGFIL	error: file too large
\$60	FILOPN	error: file open
\$61	FILNOP	error: file not open
\$62	FLNTFD	error: file not found
\$63	FLEXST	error: file exists
\$64	MISTYP	error: file type mismatch
\$65	NOBLK	error: no block
\$66	BADTS	error: illegal track or sector
\$70	NOCHNL	error: no channel available
\$71	DIRERR	error: directory error
\$72	DSKFUL	error: diskette full
\$73	CBMV2	'cbm dos v2.1 4040' message number
\$78	NSSP	number of pointers in side sector
\$80	ATNI	atn inactive
\$80	EOIOUT	talk with eoii
\$86	LRF	last record flag
\$80	NRFDI	next record flag for drive 1
\$80	READ	controller job type: read
\$80	TALKER	ieee talker flag
\$81	RNDEOI	random with eoii
\$88	RDYTLK	talk no eoii
\$89	RNDRDY	random chndry = rdytlk + rdyts
\$90	WRITE	controller job type: write
\$A0	WVERFY	controller job type: write/verify
\$80	SEEK	controller job type: seek
\$C0	BUMP	controller job type: bump
\$C4	ERRTOK	size of error message token table
\$D0	JUMPC	controller job type: jump
\$E0	EXEC	controller job type: execute

4040 RAM Memory Map with Zero Page Contents at Power Up

Hex Location	Content	CBM Label	Function
00-01	00	EA	USRJMP User Jump Table Pointer (\$FFEA)
02-03	02	00	BMPNT Bit Map Pointer
04-09	04	04	TEMP: T0 Temp Work Space - CMD Jump Table
	05	00	: T1
	06	00	: T2
	07	09	: T3
	08	00	: T4
0A-0B	0A	00	IP Indirect Pointer Variable
	0B	40	
0C	0C	28	LSNADR Listen Address: Device * + \$20
0D	0D	48	TLKADR Talker Address: Device * + \$40
0E	0E	00	LSNACT Active Listener Flag
0F	0F	00	TLKACT Active Talker Flag
10	10	00	ADRSAD Addressed Flag
11	11	00	PRGTRK Last Program Accessed
12	12	00	DRVNUM Current Drive Number
13	13	00	TRACK Current Track
14	14	00	SECTOR Current Sector
15	15	06	LINDX Logical Index
16	16	0F	SA Current Secondary Address
17	17	6F	ORGSA Original Secondary Address
18	18	3F	DATA Temporary Data Byte
19	19	00	R0 Temp Work Area
1A	1A	00	R1 Temp Work Area
1B	1B	00	R2 Temp Work Area
1C	1C	00	R3 Temp Work Area
1D	1D	00	R4 Temp Work Area
1E-21	1E	00	RESULT Result of Multiply/Divide Rtns.
	1F	00	
	20	00	
22-26	22	00	ACCUM Remainder of Multiply/Divide Rtns.
	23	00	
	24	00	
	25	00	
	26	00	
27-28	27	05	DIRBUF Pointer To Directory Buffer - \$4305
	28	43	
29-48	29	00	BUFTAB Buffer Byte Ptrs. 16 entries, 2 bytes each.
			point to current byte in corresponding buf.
			Buffer Byte Ptrs.: Buffer #0 Low
	2A	11	: Buffer #1 High
	2B	00	: Buffer #1 Low
	2C	12	: Buffer #2 High
	2D	00	: Buffer #2 Low
	2E	13	: Buffer #3 High
	2F	00	: Buffer #3 Low
	30	20	: Buffer #4 High
	31	00	: Buffer #4 Low
	32	21	: Buffer #5 High
	33	00	: Buffer #5 Low
	34	22	: Buffer #6 High
	35	00	: Buffer #6 Low
	36	23	: Buffer #7 High
	37	00	: Buffer #7 Low
	38	30	: Buffer #8 High
	39	00	: Buffer #8 Low
	3A	31	: Buffer #9 High
	3B	00	: Buffer #9 Low
	3C	32	: Buffer #10 High
	3D	00	: Buffer #10 Low
	3E	33	: Buffer #11 High
	3F	00	: Buffer #11 Low
	40	40	: BAM Drive 0 Low
	41	00	: BAM Drive 0 High
	42	41	: BAM Drive 1 Low
	43	00	: BAM Drive 1 High

44	42		: BAM Drive 1 High
45	00		: CMD Buffer Low
46	43		: CMD Buffer High
47	DD		: Error Output Buffer Low
48	43		: Error Output Buffer High
49-50	49	FF	BUF0 Inactive Flags For Buffers, next 16 bytes
	4A	FF	store buffer pairs for double buffering
	4B	FF	blocks of seq files. bit7 = 1 indicates
	4C	FF	inactive buffer, direct access channels use
	4D	FF	only one buffer. 2nd entry is set to \$FF
	4E	FF	indicating no buffer
	4F	0E	
	50	0F	
51-58	51	FF	BUF1 Active Flags For Buffers, second buffer
	52	FF	number pair associated with channel
	53	FF	
	54	FF	
	55	FF	
	56	FF	
	57	FF	
	58	FF	
59	59	00	NBKL Number of Blocks Low
59-60	59	00	RECL Low Record # To Find Relative File
	5A	00	
	5B	00	
	5C	00	
	5D	00	
	5E	00	
	5F	00	
	60	00	
61	61	00	NBKH Number of Blocks - High Byte
61-63	61	00	RFCH High Record # To Find Relative File
	62	00	
	63	00	
	64	00	
	65	00	
	66	00	
	67	00	
	68	00	
69-70	69	00	NR Next Record Table
	6A	00	
	6B	00	
	6C	00	
	6D	00	
	6E	00	
	6F	00	
	70	00	
71-78	71	00	RS Relative Record Size Table
	72	00	
	73	00	
	74	00	
	75	00	
	76	00	
	77	00	
	78	00	
79-80	79	FF	Side Sector Table
	7A	FF	
	7B	FF	
	7C	FF	
	7D	FF	
	7E	FF	
	7F	FF	
	80	FF	
81	81	00	FIPTR File Stream 1 Pointer
82	82	00	1st Byte Wanted From Relative File
83	83	00	Side Sector # Of Relative Record
84	84	00	Index Into Side Sector
85	85	00	Ptr To 1st Byte Wanted In REL File
86-8A	86	00	Directory Entry Of Located Files
	87	00	(Index-2) into sector
	88	00	Sector of track 18
	89	00	Bit Pattern: 111SSSS

8B-8F	8A	00	FILDAT File Data
	8B	00	file type times 2 plus drive number
	8C	00	bit7 = 1 indicates search both drives
	8D	00	
	8E	00	
	8F	00	
90-97	90	00	FILTYP Channel File Type, 8 entries, 1 byte each.
	91	00	contains file type times 2 plus drive num.
	92	00	bit7 = 1 indicates search both drives
	93	00	SEQ = type 1
	94	00	PRG = type 2
	95	00	USR = type 3
	96	00	REL = type 4
	97	00	direct = type 7
98-9F	98	00	CHNRDY Channel Status, 8 entries, 1 byte each.
	99	00	indicates channels status for IEEE talk and
	9A	00	listen sequences, bit7 = 1 channel is talker
	9B	00	to IEEE, bit3 = 0 send EOII on next byte
	9C	00	(talker only), bit0 = 1 channel is listener
	9D	00	to IEEE, other bits unused
	9E	01	
	9F	88	
A0	A0	20	EOIFLG Temporary EOII
A1	A1	00	Current Job Number
A2-B4	A2	FF	Logical Index Table contains corresponding
	A3	FF	secondary address associated with channel
	A4	FF	number. \$FF indicates no active channel.
	A5	FF	bits 7 and 6 indicate channel direction:
	A6	FF	0 0 = read channel
	A7	FF	1 0 = write channel
	A8	FF	0 1 = read/write channel
	A9	FF	1 1 = no channel
	AA	FF	
	AB	FF	
	AC	FF	
	AD	FF	
	AE	FF	
	AF	FF	
	B0	FF	
	B1	86	
	B2	07	
	B3	FF	
	B4	FF	
B5-BC	B5	00	CHNDAT Channel Data Byte, contains data byte for
	B6	00	output to IEEE through GET routines
	B7	00	
	B8	00	
	B9	00	
	BA	00	
	BB	00	
	BC	30	
DB-C4	BD	00	LSTCHR Channel Last Character Pointer, last
	BE	00	character pointer is active buffer
	BF	00	associated with channel. =0 if not last
	C0	00	block in SEQ file
	C1	00	
	C2	00	
	C3	00	
	C4	E7	
C5	C5	00	TYPE Active File Type

** The Balance Of Zero Page Is Not Used Directly By DOS **

C6 = 00 C7 = 00
 C8 = 00 C9 = 00 CA = 00 CB = 00 CC = 00 CD = 00 CE = 00 CF = 00
 D0 = 00 D1 = 00 D2 = 00 D3 = 00 D4 = 00 D5 = 00 D6 = 00 D7 = 00
 D8 = 00 D9 = 00 DA = 00 DB = 00 DC = 00 DD = 00 DE = 00 DF = 00
 E0 = 00 E1 = 00 E2 = 00 E3 = 00 E4 = 00 E5 = 00 E6 = 00 E7 = 00
 E8 = 00 E9 = 00 EA = 00 EB = 00 EC = 00 ED = 00 EE = 00 EF = 00
 F0 = 00 F1 = 00 F2 = 00 F3 = 00 F4 = 00 F5 = 00 F6 = 00 F7 = 00
 F8 = 00 F9 = 00 FA = 00 FB = 00 FC = 00 FD = 00 FE = 00 FF = 00

4040 RAM Memory \$0100-

Location	Label	Description
0100-01FF		the stack
0200	IEEDI	ieee data in
0201	PADDI	ieee data in direction
0202	IEEDO	ieee data out
0203	PBDDI	ieee data out direction
0204		
0205		
0206		
0207		
0208-027F		unconnected
0280	PAD2	IEEE control port; **
0281	PADD2	**
0282	PBD2	**
0283	PBDD2	**
0284	ATNND	** attn is irq causing ???
0285	ATNPD	**
0286	ATNNE	**
0287	ATNPE	**
0288-0FFF		unconnected
1000	ID	Interrupt Delay (** start of shared memory **)
1001		motor acceleration delay
1002		motor cutoff time
1003-1011	JOBS que	Job Codes are:
1004		buf #0
1005		buf #1 \$80 - Read - read t & s specified
1006		buf #2 by header into data buf
1007		buf #3 \$90 - Write - write t & s specified
1008		buf #4 by header from data buf
1009		buf #5 \$A0 - Verify - compare t & s specified
100A		buf #6 by header with data buf
100B		buf #7 \$B0 - Seek - find any header on track
100C		buf #8 specified by hdr, put in data buf
100D		buf #9 \$C0 - Bump - track must be set to 1,
100E		positions head to track 1
100F		buf #10 \$D0 - Jump - jump to user ml code
1010		buf #11 in data buf
1011		buf #12 \$E0 - Execute - same as Jump with
1012-1020	TRKS	buf #14 head in position and drive at speed
		jobs' track number. used by controller for quick
		reference to track *. must match track in
		corresponding header
1021-10xx	HDRS	job headers for buffers 0-14. 15 entries of 8
		bytes each. controller calculates checksum upon
		execution of job. bits 6 and 7 are used as ID
		extension, currently set at 0 and 0
1021-1022	job header	buf #0 ID1, ID2 Job Error Codes
1023-1024		buf #0 track, sector returned into Job Que
1025-1026		buf #0 checksum, off after Job is executed
1027-1028		buf #0 spare1, spare2 No error: \$01
1029-102A	job header	buf #1 ID1, ID2 Can't find header block: \$02
102B-102C		buf #1 track, sector No sync character: \$03
102D-102E		buf #1 checksum, off Data block not present: \$04
102F-1030		buf #1 spare1, spare2 Chksum err in data blk: \$05
1031-1032	job header	buf #2 ID1, ID2 not used: \$06
1033-1034		buf #2 track, sector Verify error: \$07

1035-1036		buf #2 checksum, off	Write protect on: \$08
1037-1038		buf #2 spare1, spare2	Chksum err in hdr: \$09
1039-103A	job header	buf #3 ID1, ID2	Data ran into next hdr: \$0A
103B-103C		buf #3 track, sector	Disk id mismatch: \$0B
103D-103E		buf #3 checksum, off	Decoding error: \$10
103F-1040		buf #3 spare1, spare2	
1041-1048	job header	buf #4 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1049-1050	job header	buf #5 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1051-1058	job header	buf #6 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1059-1060	job header	buf #7 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1061-1068	job header	buf #8 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1069-1070	job header	buf #9 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1071-1078	job header	buf #10 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1079-1080	job header	buf #11 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1081-1088	job header	buf #12 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1089-1090	job header	buf #13 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1091-1098	job header	buf #14 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares	
1099-109E	NUMSEC	sectors/track table	
109F	VERNUM	dos version number	
10A0	ACTJOB	controller's active job	
10A1-10EF		not used	
10F0-10F1	VNMI	indirect for nmi vector	
10F2	NMIFLG	nmi in progress flag	
10F3	AUTOFG	automatic drive initialization flag	
10F4-10FF		unused ram	
1100	BUF5	start of data buffers	
1100-1FFF		data buffer # 0	
1200-12FF		data buffer # 1	
1300-13FF		data buffer # 2	
1400-14FF		unconnected	
1500-1FFF	FBUF5	format download area.	
2000-20FF		data buffer # 3	
2100-21FF		data buffer # 4	
2200-22FF		data buffer # 5	
2300-23FF		data buffer # 6	
2400-24FF		unconnected	
2500-25FF		data buffer # 7	
2600-26FF		data buffer # 8	
2700-27FF		data buffer # 9	
2800-28FF		data buffer # 10	
2900-29FF		unconnected	
3000-30FF		data buffer # 11	
3100-31FF		data buffer # 12	
3200-32FF		data buffer # 13	
3300-33FF		data buffer # 14	
3400-34FF		unconnected	
3500-35FF		data buffer # 15	
3600-36FF	BAM0	bam drive zero	
3700-37FF	NAMBUF	directory buffer	
3800-38FF	BAM1	bam drive one	
3900-39FF		not used	
4000-40FF	CMDBUF	command buffer	
4100-41B3	STRSIZ	string size in command buffer	
41B4-41FF	TEMPSA	temporary secondary address	
4200-42B3	CMD	temporary job command	
42B4-42FF	LASTSEC	last sector	
4300-433A	BUFUSE	represents available buffers for channels.	
433B		bit #1 indicates used buffer	
433C		current disk id - drive 0	
433D		current disk id - drive 1	
433E-433F		sector increment for sequential files	
4340-4341	DSKID		
4342-4343			
4344	SECINC		

4345	ENTFND	directory entry found flag
4346	DIRLST	directory listing flag
4347	CMDWAT	command waiting flag
4348	LINUSE	represents available logical indexes. bit = 1 indicates free LINDX. command channel & error channel use 7 & 6
4349	LBUSED	last buffer used
434A	ERDLKS	number of blocks before abort
434B	REC	record size
434C	TRKSS	track of side sector
434D	SECSS	sector of side sector
434E-435B	LSTJOB	15 entries. 1 byte each. last job entered in que. used to retry last job and to extract drive * last used.
435C	REVCNT	error recovery count. set at 10 attempts
435D-436A	ERRCNT	15 entries. 1 byte each. error count on job. each job attempted 10 times before a hard error generated
436B-4372	DIRENT	8 entries. 1 byte each. contains directory entry of. file associated with channel
4373	ERWORD	error word for recovery
4374	PRGSEC	program sector
4375	WLINDX	write logical index
4376	RLINDX	read logical index
4377	NBTMP	number of blocks temporary
4378	CMDISZ	length of command string + 1
4379	CMDNUM	command number
437A	CHAR	character under parse:
437B	LIMIT	pointer limit in compar
437C	FICNT	file stream 1 count
437D	F2CNT	file stream 2 count
437E	F2PTR	file stream 3 count
437F	FILBL	table of filename positions in CMDBUF. 5 entries. 1 byte each, therefore, 5 filenames max in cmd string. corresponding entries point at drive number for filename, if present, otherwise first char of filename. if d* present, pointer is moved up to 1st char of filename after d* is set in HDRS
4380-438A	FILTRK	track of 1st block in file during searches. bit7 = 1 indicates pattern matching
438B-438F	FILSEC	sector of 1st block in file searches.
4390	PATFLG	pattern presence flag
4391	IMAGE	file stream image
4392	DRVCNT	number of drive searches
4393	DRVFLG	drive search flag
4394	LSTDRV	last drive without error
4395	FOUND	found flag in directory searches
4396	DIRESC	directory sector
4397	DELSEC	sector of 1st available entry
4398	DELIND	index of 1st available entry
4399	LSTBUF	= 0 if last block
439A	INDEX	current index in buffer
439B	FILCNT	counter, file entries
439C	TYPLFG	match by type flag
439D	MODE	active file mode (r, w)
439E	JOBRTN	job return flag
439F-430B		unused
430C-43FF	ERRBUF	error message buffer
4400-CFFF		unconnected

4040 Dual Disk ROM Map

Loc.	Label	Description
D000	CODE	controller format code
D2A1	CMDTBL	command search table .byt 'vndmupcrsn' (initialize, verify-dir, duplicate, m, b, u, position, copy, rename, scratch, new)
D2AC	CJUMPL	command jump table low bytes
		.byt \$CA : INTDRV
		.byt \$F3 : VERDIR
		.byt \$50 : DUPLCT
		.byt \$AF : MEM
		.byt \$B6 : BLOCK
		.byt \$0F : USER
		.byt \$EA : RECORO
		.byt \$54 : DSKCPY
		.byt \$7C : RENAME
		.byt \$C1 : SCRATCH
		.byt \$17 : NEW
D2B7	CJUMPH	command jump table high bytes
		.byt \$EC : INTDRV
		.byt \$E6 : VERDIR
		.byt \$E3 : DUPLCT
		.byt \$E7 : MEM
		.byt \$E8 : BLOCK
		.byt \$E8 : USER
		.byt \$FC : RECORO
		.byt \$E4 : DSKCPY
		.byt \$E6 : RENAME
		.byt \$E2 : SCRATCH
		.byt \$E2 : NEW
D2B8	STRUCT	structure images for commands
		.byt %91010001 : DSKCPY
		.byt %11011101 : RENAME
		.byt %00011100 : SCRATCH
		.byt %10011110 : NEW
		.byt %00011100 : LOAD
D2C7	TRKTBL	track/group table .byt 17,24,30,35
D2CB	MODLST	mode table .byt 'twam'
D2CF	TP1ST	file type table .byt 'dspul'
D2DA	TP1ST	1st character in name of file type .byt 'dspul'
D2D9	TP1ST	2nd character in name of file type .byt 'terse'
D2DE	TP2LST	3rd character in name of file type .byt 'tgrt'
D2E0	ER00	error flag variables for bit: .byt 0
D2E4	ER0	.byt \$3F
D2E5	ER1	.byt \$7F
D2E6	ER2	.byt \$BF
D2E7	ER3	.byt \$FF
D2E8	IPBM	.byt \$41,\$42
D2EA	SECTRK	sectors per track table
		.byt 17,18,19,21, 9, 2, fm2040
		.byt 14,15,16,18,28,30, fm2030
D2F8	TABJMP	controller: sei, jump to wait loop
D301	PEZRO	error display routine. blinks error * + 1 in all three leds
D32B	DSKINT	initialize disk for PU10: power up diagnostics
D348	PU10	fill zero page ascending pattern
D34E	PU20	then test zero page
D362	RM10	test two 64k-bit roms; enter .x = start page, exit if ok
D3A0	CR20	test all common ram except page \$1000
D3DC	DIAGOK	diagnostics ok so far: test controller

D3F4	INTTAB	initialize buffer pointer table
D468	SETSEC	set up sector/track table depending on controller used
D47A	SETSD	controller error
D47F	SETSD	set up sectors/track in ram
D48D	SETERR	set up power on message 'csm dos v2.1'
D492	PONBMP	final set up to start
D4A7	IDLE	idle loop: does housekeeping while waiting for job
D508	ATNIRQ	atn irq process: irq on, attn, listen to pet, clear stack
D54A	DCDE	decide: talk, listen, secondary address, other
D5D0	LSTEN	set listen routine: main routine
D65C	LSTRTN	listen routine
D660	TALK	set talk routine: main routine
D66B	NOTLK	from TALK: no talk - rsk
D69C	TLKRTN	talk routine
D6B0	NXTTS	returns next available track and sector given current t & s
D6E7	NXTERR	allocation is from track 18 towards 1 & 35 by full tracks
D6FE	FNDNXT	find the next optimum sector
D747	INTTS	returns optimum initial track. sector
D76C	FNDSEC	from INTTS: find sector
D789	SETBMP	set (indirect) bam pointer by DRVNUM
D795	AVAIL	load track bam into TEMP and finds available sector in track
D7B0	AVCK	map validity check
D7DB	MAXSEC	returns * of sectors located on specific track: .a = track *
D7E7	TRKNUM	from MAXSEC: track number table. byt 36,31,25,18
D7EB	ERRTAB	error message table: leading error numbers. text with 1st and last characters or ed with \$80. tokens for key words are less than \$10 (and ed with \$80)
D8E4	MOVERR	recursive (2) error message routine
D925	ERROR	controller error entry point (.a = error *, .x = job *)
D95C	CMDERR	command error: display error message
D95F	CMDERR	from CMDERR: clear CMDBUF, set err leds, free internal channel, clear pointers, purge stack
D98C	TLKERR	talker error recovery: if command channel, release DAV. if data channel, force not ready and release channel.
D999	LSNERR	listener error recovery: if command channel, release RFD. if data channel, force not ready and release channel.
D9B1	HEXDEC	convert hex to bcd
D9C1	BCCDEC	convert bcd to ascii dec. return bcd in .x. store ascii in (temp)
D9D2	OKERR	transfer error message to error buffer
DA1C	FRETS	mark a track, sector as free in bam
DA35	SETLDS	turn on activity led specified by drive number
DA48	ERROFF	turn off error led specified by drive number
DA54	STDIR	directory loading function. get the buffer and get it started.
DB0C	MOVBUF	transfer filename to listing buffer
DB1A	GETDIR	get character for directory loading
DB34	NUMFRE	calculate number of free blocks on drive number
DB58	PARSQ	parse and execute string in command buffer
DB9F	ENDCMD	successful command termination
DBA9	SCREND	from ENDCMD: scratch entry
DBBE	CLRCB	clear command buffer
DBCC	CMDERR	command level error processing
DBD2	SIMPRS	simple parser
DBE6	PRSCN	parse colon
DBEF	TAGCMD	tag command string: set up command structure image and file stream pointers
DBF4	TC25	from TAGCMD: no file error
DC61	TC80	from TAGCMD: bad syntax error

DC69	PARSE	parse string: looks for special characters returning when variable character is found
DC86	CMDSET	command set: initialize command tables, pointers, etc.
DCDF	CMDRST	command reset: clear variables, tables
DD10	ONEDRV	set 1st drive and table pointers
DD1E	ALLDRS	set up all drives from F2CNT
DD3A	SETDRV	set drive number: determines drive * from text or uses default .a: index; out: cmdbuf
DD64	SETANY	.y: default drive; out: drive *. - if default
DD8C	TOGDRV	set drive from any configuration
DD95	FSISET	toggle drive number
DDBB	TSTOVI	set pointers to one file stream and check type
DDC8	AUTOIT	test character in accumulator for '0' or '1'
		rsr test subroutines:
		this auto initialization subroutine will check if drive * is initialized, if catalog calls this routine before any header info is transferred, this routine works, this routine will end in error if any error but disk id occurs
DE10	OPTSCH	optimal search for lookup and find file
DE6B	SCHTBL	search table
		.byt 0,\$80,\$41, 1, 1, 1, 1
DE7A	LOOKUP	.byt \$81,\$81,\$81,\$81,\$42,\$42,\$42,\$42
DE8D	LK15	look up all files in stream and fill tables with info
DEB7	FFRE	from LOOKUP: toggle drive number
		find next filename matching any file in stream and return with entry found stuffed into tables
DEE1	FNDFIL	from FFRE: find file continuous re-entry. no channel active
DF04	COMPAR	compare all filenames in stream table with each valid entry in the directory
DFB9	CMPCHK	check table of unfound files
DFDA	SRCHST	search directory: returns with valid entry with delind = 0 or returns with 1st deleted entry with delind = 1
DFDA	SRCHST	initiate a search
E043	SEARCH	continue a search
E069	TRNAME	transfer filename from command buffer
		.a: string size
		.x: starting index in command buffer
		.y: buffer number
E083	TRCMBF	transfer command buffer to other buffer
		.a: starting index in command buffer
		.y: buffer number
E0A1	FNDLMT	find the limit string in command buffer: pointed to by .x
E0C3	GETNAM	get file entry from directory: called by STDIR and GETDIR
E0D9	CNSUB	from GETNAM: get name subroutine
E1B4	NEWDIR	new directory in listing
E1FA	MSGFRE	display 'blocks free' message in directory buffer
E208	FREMSG	.byt 'blocks free'
E217	NEW	new (format) a diskette
E2C1	SCRATCH	scratch file(s)
E31D	DELFLI	delete file by links
E345	DELDIR	delete directory entry
E350	DUPLCT	duplicate diskette
E399	CPYDI	copy blocks from one drive to the other
E3B3	CPYTRK	copy one track
E3DC	READS	read temp + 2 blocks in
E400	WRITES	write temp + 2 buffers out
E420	FORMAT	transfer format code to bufs 1 + 2 and start controller formatting
E454	OSKCPY	check for type and parse special case

4040 Dual Disk Controller RAM Usage

The 6530 Disk Controller contains 64 bytes of RAM for use by the 6504 CPU: 0000-001F is used for storage
0020-003F is the stack seen by the 6504 at 0100-013F

Loc.	Label	Description
0000	CLOCK	controllers clock
0001	MTRMTR	motor timer: drive 0 / drive 1 (+) when motor fully on (0) when motor should be turned off drive status words: bits 0-5 track # bit 6 stepping 0=no, 1=yes bit 7 accelerating 0=no, 1=yes
0003	DRVST	number of steps to new track used with interrupt (+0) closest seek distance (+1) closest seek direction
0005	STEPS	number of spaces for format
0007	COW	number of sectors until desired sector
0008	WORK	closest sector from current position
000A	DTRCK	sector header table: same format as HDRS table
000B	DSECT	current drive #
000C	CSECT	track number for closest seek
000D	STAB	bits 0-1 part of id
0012	DRIVE	bits 2-7 track number next sector on drive
0013	TRACK	number of sectors/track
0014	NEXTS	to/hi pointer into BUFS table
0015	SECTR	to/hi pointer into HDRS table, if \$FF then no job
0016	BUFFT	format count: \$FF = no action
0018	HDRPNT	(+ indirect pointer +)
001A	FTNUM	error count
001B	IP	current job being done
001D	CNT	current job id
001E	IOB	
001F	JOBNUM	

0020	-003F	VIAA	stack for 6504
0040		VB	MOS 6522 50040-004F
0040			port b
0041			bits 0-1 stepper motor drive #1
0042			bits 2-3 stepper motor drive #0
0043			bit 4 motor 1 off
0044			bit 5 motor 0 off
0045			bit 6 unused
0046	-004A	DIN	port a: data input
0047		VDDRB	data direction register b
0048			appears unused by FDC
0049		TILL	timer 1 latch and counter low
004A		TIMER	timer 1 counter high
004B		ACR	appears unused by FDC
004C		PCR	auxiliary control register
004D			peripheral control register
004E			bit 0 set to 0
004F			ca1: byte ready 1 = yes, 0 = no
0050			bits 1-3 ca2: fill/sync
0051			normal: xc
0052			sync/fill: xe
0053			bit 4 set to 1
0054			cb1: error detected 1 = yes, 0 = no
0055			bits 5-7 cb2: read/write
0056			write: dx
0057			read: fx
0058			int flag register
0059		IFR	int enable register
005A		IER	int enable register
005B		MITA	MOS 6530 50080-008F
005C		DOU1	port a: data out
005D		EOUT	direction port a
005E		PB	port b
005F			bit 0 switch 0 = drive #0
0060			1 = drive #1

		bits 1-2 frequency (bit density) bit 3 write protect 1 = yes bit 6 sync detect 1 = no, 0 = yes data direction register b appears as unused by FDC timer/1024 Common RAM interrupt interval motor acceleration delay motor cutoff time job que bit 7 0 = ignore, 1 = job present bits 6-4 mode 000: read (8) (0): read data block 001: write (9) (1): write data block 010: verify (A) (2): verify data block written 011: seek (B) (3): seek specific track and sector 100: bump (C) (4): restore placement of head: trk 1 101: jump (D) (5): jump to buffer code 110: execute (E) (6): start motor then jump bit 0 :drive: 0 = B, 1 = A	6404: 50400-04FF 6502: 51000-10FF
0083	DDRB		
0084 -008E			
008F	MITAT		
0400	TICK		
0401	DELAY		
0402	CUTWT		
0403 -0411	JOBS		
0421 -0498	HDRS	headers of current blocks: 15.8 -3: sync 1: id2 -2: sync 2: track # (bits 7-6 part of id) -1: 08 3: sector # 0: id1 4: checksum 5: off 6: 7: spare * sectors/track initialized by dos gap 1 size set by dos gap 2 size set by dos: used in format for min # of bytes dos version number active job number data on diskette preceded by: sync, sync, "07" checksum follows 256 data bytes then 16 spacing bytes set of 15 1-block (256 word) buffers	
0499 -049C	TAB1		
049D	GAP1		
049E	GAP2		
049F	VERNUM		
04A0	ACTJOB		
0500 -13FF	BUFS		

The 6530 Controller contains 1K of ROM. The following map is actually for the 2040 (DOS 1.0) drive, but the 2040 and 4040 Controllers are virtually identical.
8050 Controller ROM Map not available at this time.

4040 Dual Disk Controller ROM Map

Loc.	Label	Description
0500	FORMT	format code = mode 101 (d)
0504	L216	initialize head phase and track number
0508	L216	initialize track number and move head to desired track
0512	L216	formatting in progress - check if correct track: bne L216
0516	L216	head is on desired track: init sec, disable cb1 flag, check wpsw
0520	L299	compute header checksum
0524	L301	set up for writing 0's to blank out diskette
0528	L301	write 3,256 bytes: 3 blocks of 0's
0532	L301	write initialized data block: sync, chksum, sync, header, etc.
0536	L304	set up for spacing 16 bytes between header
0540	L304	loop to space 16 bytes between header
0544	L378	increment sector number and check if last one: beq L378
0548	L378	update checksum quickly, then jmp L377
0552	L378	test if bump into sync character after 256 bytes
0556	L378	branch if no sync after 250 words to L291 for more testing
0560	L378	if too small error: branch to DERR
0564	L378	otherwise, branch to L293, keep on going
0568	L291	test 41 more characters for sync: branch to L294 if found
0572	L291	check if too big error, beq DERR
0576	L291	make spacing larger: jmp L217
0580	L294	increment track number: check if format error, bne FV1
0584	L294	reset FTNUM, set up format error code, jmp ERROR
0588	L294	continue
0592	L294	search for specific block, inc - check if last track, beq L219
0596	L219	format is finished
05A0	JOHN	initialization
05A4	JOHN	initialize stack (S=\$3F), CLD, VDDRB=\$FF (all output)
05A8	JOHN	CUTMT=\$FF DDRB=\$07 FTNUM=\$FF PCR=\$FC
05AC	JOHN	VB=\$FF IER=\$10010010 ACR=\$1 TILL=\$0
05B0	JOHN	BUFFT=\$0 FMTPLG=\$0 all JOBS=\$0 all STEPS=\$0
05B4	JOHN	TICK=\$15 MITAT=\$15 (irq every 15.36 ms)
05B8	JOHN	DRVST=\$80 DRVST+1=\$80 (set motor as still)
05BC	JOHN	DELAY=\$50 HDRPT+1=\$50 (HDRS)
05C0	JOHN	loop until job track, turn on motors if needed
05C4	JOHN	x=drive #, y=job #
05C8	JOHN	ldy \$15-1, load # jobs
05CC	JOHN	check if valid job, if so, which drive
05D0	JOHN	test motor status, turn on if not and set time for accel delay
05D4	JOHN	test motor speed
05D8	JOHN	test head status, if not moving branch to QUE
05DC	JOHN	scan next job, if next job, branch to L010
05E0	JOHN	branch to START
05E4	JOHN	motor is on and head is still, if head is on right track, start
05E8	JOHN	processing by branching to GOTU, otherwise, move to closest
05EC	JOHN	needed track: x=drive #, y=job #
05F0	JOHN	initialize to maximum distance +1, and set y for max job #
05F4	JOHN	init JOBS and JOBD by y offset
05F8	JOHN	test if on right track
0600	JOHN	find closest seek

FCB1	L022	decrement y loop for all jobs
FCB2	L022	set up seek to closest track
FCB3	L022	loop to search table again
FCB4	L022	sectors/track table: byt 17,18,20,21
FCB5	L022	by \$F3
FCB6	L022	TAB3+1 = tracks #, byt \$FC,31,25,18
FCB7	L022	head is on desired track, set drive switch, sectors, & bit density
FCB8	L022	check if motor to speed, branch to FIN if not
FCB9	L022	set up for check of track zone
FCBA	L022	check for track zone
FCBB	L022	set # sectors/track by results of L032
FCBC	L022	Job Routine: execute: mode = 110 (E)
FCBD	L022	check if execute, branch to EX if so, check if bump, branch to bump
FCBE	L022	if so, jmp seek
FCBF	L022	execute routine: get job #, calc buffer address, branch to it
FCB0	L022	Job Routine: bump the hub: mode 100 (C)
FCB1	L022	load drive #, accel to track, isolate drive, set head to phase "a"
FCB2	L022	set head to max distance ("256-116), jmp DONE
FCB3	L022	decide which sector to service
FCB4	L022	check which job type, check track, drive
FCB5	L022	adjust header pointer: job #8 - hi byte of HDRS into HDRPNT
FCB6	L022	fix sector number for fake seek
FCB7	L022	Job Routine: read a block: mode = 000 (8)
FCB8	L022	check if read or write, branch to WRITE is so
FCB9	L022	get the bytes, store in (BUFFT), update checksum, jmp DEND
FCBA	L022	start reading data: init checksum, search for header & start of data
FCBB	L022	Job Routine: write a block: mode 001 (9)
FCBC	L022	check if verify, branch to VERIFY if so
FCBD	L022	check if write protect, if ok L198, if no good, ER
FCBE	L022	disable CB1 flag, get correct block
FCBF	L022	write sync mode, load fill code
FCB0	L022	reset port a flag, set 1st sync
FCB1	L022	store normal code mode in PCR, set 2nd sync, chksum
FCB2	L022	write block, write checksum, change job to verify, end
FCB3	L022	Job Routine: verify a written data block: mode = 010 (A)
FCB4	L022	read data
FCB5	L022	get byte and compare with contents of buffer, add up checksum
FCB6	L022	end reading data, final checksum compare
FCB7	L022	check if decoding error: if not then DONE, else ER
FCB8	L022	set for verify error
FCB9	L022	branch to error routine ERR
FCBA	L022	seek to determine next sector number
FCBB	L022	init checksum, get block header
FCBC	L022	get a byte, store in STAB, update checksum, branch again if more
FCBD	L022	load job # and type, test if seek, branch to ESEK if so
FCBE	L022	check if id in (HDRPT), y = STAB.y, error if not
FCBF	L022	continue loop, at end jmp WSECT
FCB0	L022	Job Routine: seek: mode 011 (B)
FCB1	L022	get complete header from STAB.y into (HDRPT), y
FCB2	L022	port b no error: #1
FCB3	L022	jmp ERROR: error routine

FEC6	CSERR	lda #9 (chksum error), branch to ERR
FEC7	L253	lda #11 (mismatch), branch to ERR
FEC8	SRCH	search for specific block
FEC9	L412	compute checksum, set up for search for a sector
FEDA	L410	jr HEAD, set y for compare: every byte in hdr must be identical
FEEB	L411	compare to header loop, loop entire header
FEFC	HEAD	search for block head: x = max # trials
FEFD	ERROR	send error code
FEFE	ERROR	* 1: no error
FEFF	ERROR	* 2: can't find block head
FF00	ERROR	* 3: no sync character
FF01	ERROR	* 4: data block not present
FF02	ERROR	* 5: checksum error
FF03	ERROR	* 6: verify error
FF04	ERROR	* 7: write with write protect on
FF05	ERROR	* 8: checksum error in seeked header
FF06	ERROR	* 9: data ran into next header
FF07	ERROR	* 10: disk id mismatch
FF08	ERROR	* 11: decoding error
FF09	ERR1	send job status, make motor stay on longer, check job type
FF0A	L421	purge stack (*\$3F)
FF0B	L420	get a byte, compare to start of header, branch if not equal to HEAD
FF0C	WATCH	wait for sync characters
FF0D	WATCH	bit PB, bne L450: test if sync present, branch if yes
FF0E	WATCH	bit IFR, bpl WATCH: test if byte present, loop until yes
FF0F	WATCH	x contains # of tests, branch to WATCH till x=0
FF10	WATCH	bit PB, rts: test if sync present then return
FF11	WATCH	hunt for sync character: set timer for 20 ms limit
FF12	WATCH	get a byte
FF13	WATCH	send two bytes, set for normal read mode
FF14	WATCH	change EOUT and PCR to send sync
FF15	WATCH	enable CB1, CA1, CB2 (IER = %1001010), get a byte
FF16	WATCH	reset VIA flags, get next byte, reset VIA, jmp BYTE (get next byte)
FF17	WATCH	byte to be sent is in x
FF18	WATCH	interrupt for a few milliseconds: set next interrupt, reset timer
FF19	WATCH	service motor, check if motor on and stepping flag set
FF1A	WATCH	service stepper motor
FF1B	WATCH	check if on track, if not then L911
FF1C	WATCH	on track, clear stepping tag, check next stepper (jmp L920)
FF1D	WATCH	check direction - set out or step in
FF1E	WATCH	step in (+)
FF1F	WATCH	step out (-)
FF20	WATCH	store new stepper position, test if DRVST ready,
FF21	WATCH	pop the stack of a and x then rti
FF22	WATCH	byt \$04, \$01
FF23	WATCH	byt \$10, \$10
FF24	WATCH	byt \$0C, \$03
FF25	WATCH	byt \$A0, \$50
FF26	WATCH	reset and interrupt vectors
FF27	WATCH	word john: \$FC90: initialize
FF28	WATCH	word irq: \$FF85: interrupt

8050 Dual Disk Controller RAM Usage

The 6530 Disk Controller contains 64 bytes of RAM for use by the 6504 CPU: 0000-0029 is used for storage
002A-003F is the stack seen by the 6504 at 0100-013F

Loc.	Label	Description
0000	CLOCK	controller clock
0001	MTRCLK	motor clock: clock/16
0002	MTRMTR	motor timer: drive 0 / drive 1 (+) when motor fully on (0) when motor should be turned off drive status words: bits 0-5 track # bit 6 stepping 0=no, 1=yes bit 7 accelerating 0=no, 1=yes
0004	DRVST	number of steps to new track used with interrupt (+0) closest seek distance (+1) closest seek direction
0006	STEPS	number of spaces for format
0008	COW	number of sectors until desired sector
0009	WORK	closest sector from current position
000B	DTRCK	sector header table: same format as HDRS table
000C	DSECT	current drive #
000D	CSECT	track number for closest seek
000E	STAB	bits 0-1 part of id
0010	DRIVE	bits 2-7 track number
0011	TRACK	number of sectors/track
0015	NEXTS	to/hi pointer into BUFS table
0016	SECTR	to/hi pointer into HDRS table, if \$FF then no job
0017	BUFFT	format count: \$FF = no action
0018	HDRPNT	(+ indirect pointer +)
0019	FTNUM	error count
001C	IP	current job being done
001E	JOBNUM	current job id
0020	JOBNUM	track drive is currently on
0021	DRVTRK	(+ step count +)
0022	STPCNT	(+ checksum +)
0023	CHKSUM	
0024	BI	
0025	FLC2	
0026	NXTJOB	next job: optimal track seek
0027	NXTJOB	next track: optimal track seek
0028	NXTJOB	stack ram for 6504
0029	NXTJOB	
002A	-003F	
0040	VIAA	MOS 6522 50040-004F
0040	VB	port b

			bits 0-1 stepper motor drive #1
			bits 2-3 stepper motor drive #0
			bit 4 motor 1 off
			bit 5 motor 0 off
			bit 6 pll control bit
			bit 7 sync detect 1 = no, 0 = yes
0041	DIN		port a : data input
0042	VDDRB		data direction register b
0043			appears unused by FDC
0044	TILL		timer 1 latch and counter low
0045	TIMER		timer 1 counter high
0046	-004A		appears unused by FDC
004B	ACR		auxiliary control register
004C	PCR		peripheral control register
			bit 0 set to 0
			ca1: byte ready 1 = yes, 0 = no
			bits 1-3 ca2 : fill/sync
			normal : xc
			sync/fill: xe
			bit 4 set to 1
			cb1: error detected 1 = yes, 0 = no
			bits 5-7 cb2 : read/write
			write : dx
			read : fx
004D	IFR		int flag register
004E	IER		int enable register
0080	MITA		MOS 6530 50080-008F
0080	DOUT		port a : data out
0081	EOUT		direction port a
0082	PB		port b
			bit 0 switch 0 = drive #0
			1 = drive #1
			bits 1-2 frequency (bit density)
			bit 3 write protect 1 = yes
			bit 4 odd head select
			bit 6 unused
0083	DDRB		data direction register b
0084	-008E		appears as unused by FDC
008F	MITAT		timer/1024
			Common RAM
0400	TICK		interrupt interval
			7440: 50400-04FF
			6502: 51000-10FF

8050 Disk Memory Map

54

8050 System Constants

Hex Val	Label	Description
\$00	NOTRDY	i/o not ready
\$00	RDMODE	open read mode
\$00	VAL	job code for validate
\$01	ATNA	atn active
\$01	LSNER	iee listener flag
\$01	RDYLT	i/o ready to listen
\$01	SEQTYP	sequential file type
\$01	WTMODE	open write mode
\$02	APMODE	open append mode
\$02	DACO	data accepted - output
\$02	DOSVER	dos version
\$02	PRGTYP	program file type
\$02	MDMODE	open modify mode
\$03	USRTYP	usr file type
\$04	LOTRK	low track number
\$04	NMODES	number of modes within table MODLST (RWAM)
\$04	RELTYT	relative file type
\$04	RFDO	ready for data - output
\$05	HITRK	high track = lotrk + 1
\$05	XXFILS	maximum number of filenames in string
\$05	NTYPES	number of file types from TYPLST (DSPUR)
\$06	CMDCHN	command channel = mxchns - 2
\$06	NBCMDS	start offset for comparison with table BCTAB (AFRWEF)
\$06	NSSL	number of side sector links
\$07	DIRTYT	direct file type
\$07	ERRCHN	error channel number = mxchns - 1
\$07	IDB050	dos version identifier: 8050
\$07	TYPMASK	type mask for matching pattern type
\$07	VERERR	controller verify error
\$08	EOIO	eoi - output
\$08	EOISND	not (eoi) to send
\$08	LED1	active led 1
\$08	MXCHNS	maximum number of channels

\$09	PCMD	commands not parsed error
\$0C	LDCMD	load command * / load command image
\$0C	MSGLEN	length of 'blocks free' message at \$CB29 - FREMSG
\$0C	NCMDIS	number of commands from CMDTBL (VIDMBUP&CRSN)
\$0D	CR	carriage return
\$0F	CMDSA	command channel secondary address
\$10	DAVO	data valid - output
\$10	ERRSA	error channel secondary address
\$10	LEDO	active led 0
\$10	SSIOFF	offset into side sector for data block pointers
\$11	IRSA	internal read secondary address channel
\$12	IWSA	internal write secondary address channel
\$12	MAXSA	maximum secondary address
\$18	DIRLEN	length of directory buffer
\$1B	NBSIZ	nambuf text size
\$1C	CBPTR	command buffer pointer
\$1E	CMDIND	command index * 2
\$20	EOII	eoi - input
\$20	ERRLED	hardware initialization error led
\$20	OVRFLO	overflow flag value
\$20	BADSYN	error: general syntax
\$31	BADCMD	error: invalid command
\$32	LONGUN	error: long line
\$33	BADFN	error: invalid filename
\$34	NOFILE	error: no file given
\$39	NOCLFL	error: command file not found
\$3A	CMDLEN	length of command buffer
\$3F	LXINT	lindx 0 to 5 free
\$3F	UNLSN	iee unlisten command number
\$40	DAVI	data valid - input
\$40	DYFILE	dirty file flag
\$40	NDACI	no data accepted - input
\$41	FM2040	dos format version * for 2040 drive
\$42	FM2030	dos format version * for 2030 drive
\$43	FM8050	dos format version * for 8050 drive

\$50	NOREC	error: record not present
\$51	RECOVF	error: overflow in record
\$52	BIGFIL	error: file too large
\$60	FILOPN	error: file open for write
\$61	FILNOP	error: file not open
\$62	FLNTPD	error: file not found
\$63	FILEXT	error: file exists
\$64	MISTYP	error: file type mismatch
\$65	NOBLK	error: no block
\$66	BADTS	error: illegal track or sector
\$67	SYSTS	error: illegal system track or sector
\$70	NOCHNL	error: no channels available
\$71	DIRERR	error: directory error
\$72	DSKFUL	error: disk full
\$73	CBMV2	'cbm dos v2.5 8050' message number
\$74	NODRIV	error: drive not ready
\$78	NSSP	number of pointers in side sector
\$80	ATNI	atn inactive
\$80	EOIOUT	talk with eoi
\$80	LRF	last record flag
\$80	NRFD1	next record flag for drive 1
\$80	READ	controller job type: read
\$80	TALKER	iee talker flag
\$81	RNDEOI	random with eoi
\$88	RDYTLK	talk no eoi
\$89	RNDRDY	random chnrdy = rdytlk + rdylst
\$90	WRITE	controller job type: write
\$A0	WVERFY	controller job type: write/verify
\$80	SEEK	controller job type: seek
\$88	SECSEK	controller job type: sector seek
\$C0	BUMP	controller job type: bump the head
\$D0	JUMPC	controller job type: jump to user ml routine
\$D9	ERRTOK	size of error message token table
\$ED	EXEC	controller job type: execute ml routine

8050 RAM Memory Map with Zero Page Contents at Power Up

Hex Location	Content	CBM Label	Function
00-01	00	EA	USRJMP User Jump Table Pointer - \$FFEA
01	01	FF	
02-03	02	00	BMPNT Bit Map Pointer - \$4200
03	03	42	
04-09	04	04	TEMP: T0 Temp Work Space
05	05	00	: T1
06	06	00	: T2
07	07	05	: T3
08	08	00	: T4
09	09	00	
0A-0B	0A	00	IP Indirect Pointer Variable - \$4000
0B	0B	40	
0C	0C	28	LSNADR Listen Address: Device * - \$20
0D	0D	48	TLKADR Talker Address: Device * + \$40
0E	0E	00	LSNACT Active Listener Flag
0F	0F	00	TLKACT Active Talker Flag
10	10	00	ADRSEF Addressed Flag
11	11	00	PRGTRK Last Program Accessed
12	12	01	DRVNUM Current Drive Number
13	13	00	TRACK Current Track
14	14	00	SECTOR Current Sector
15	15	06	LINDX Logical Index
16	16	0F	SA Current Secondary Address
17	17	6F	ORCSA Original Secondary Address
18	18	3F	DATA Temporary Data Byte
19	19	00	R0 Temp Work Area
1A	1A	00	R1 Temp Work Area
1B	1B	00	R2 Temp Work Area
1C	1C	00	R3 Temp Work Area
1D	1D	00	R4 Temp Work Area
1E-21	1E	00	RESULT Result of Multiply/Divide Rtns.
1F	1F	00	
20	20	00	
21	21	00	
22-26	22	00	ACCUM Remainder of Multiply/Divide Rtns.
23	23	28	
24	24	00	
25	25	00	
26	26	00	
27-28	27	05	DIRBUF Pointer To Directory Buffer - \$4305
28	28	43	
29-48	29	00	BUFTAB Buffer Byte Ptrs. 16 entries, 2 bytes each. point to current byte in corresponding buf. Buffer Byte Ptrs: Buffer *0 Low
2A	2A	00	
2B	2B	11	High
2C	2C	12	: Buffer *1 Low
2D	2D	00	High
2E	2E	13	: Buffer *2 Low
2F	2F	00	High
30	30	20	: Buffer *3 Low
31	31	00	High
32	32	21	: Buffer *4 Low
33	33	00	High
34	34	22	: Buffer *5 Low
35	35	00	High
36	36	23	: Buffer *6 Low
37	37	00	High
38	38	30	: Buffer *7 Low
39	39	00	High
3A	3A	31	: Buffer *8 Low
3B	3B	00	High
3C	3C	32	: Buffer *9 Low
3D	3D	00	High
3E	3E	33	: Buffer *10 Low
3F	3F	00	High
40	40	40	: Buffer *11 Low
41	41	00	High
42	42	41	: BAM Drive 0 Low
43	43	00	: BAM Drive 0 High
44	44	42	: BAM Drive 1 Low
45	45	00	: BAM Drive 1 High
46	46	43	: CMD Buffer Low
			: CMD Buffer High

47	DC		: Error Output Buffer Low
48	43		: Error Output Buffer High
49-50	49	0F	BUFD Inactive Flags For Buffers. next 16 bytes store buffer pairs for double buffering blocks of seq files. bit7 = 1 indicates inactive buffer. direct access channels use only one buffer. 2nd entry is set to \$FF indicating no buffer.
51-58	51	FF	BUFI Active Flags For Buffers. second buffer number of pair associated with channel
52	52	88	
53	53	FF	
54	54	FF	
55	55	FF	
56	56	FF	
57	57	FF	
58	58	FF	
59	59	0C	NBKL Number Of Blocks Low
59-60	59	0C	RECL Low Record * To Find Relative File
61	61	00	
61-68	61	00	NBKH Number Of Blocks High
62	62	00	RECH High Record * To Find Relative File
63	63	00	
64	64	00	
65	65	00	
66	66	00	
67	67	00	
68	68	00	
69-70	69	00	NR Next Record Table
71	71	00	
71-78	71	00	RS Relative Record Size Table
72	72	00	
73	73	00	
74	74	00	
75	75	00	
76	76	00	
77	77	00	
78	78	00	
79-80	79	FF	SS Side Sector Table
81	81	00	
82	82	00	FIPTR File Stream 1 Pointer
83	83	00	RECPTR 1st Byte Wanted From Relative Record
84	84	00	SSNUM Side Sector * Of Relative Record
85	85	00	SSIND Index Into Side Sector
86-8A	86	00	RELPTN Ptr To 1st Byte Wanted In REL File
87	87	00	ENTSEC Sector Of Directory Entries. 5 entries, 1 byte each, indicating sector of directory entry for corresponding filename in CMDBUF
88	88	00	
89	89	00	
8A	8A	00	
8B-8F	8B	00	ENTIND Index Of Directory Entries. 5 entries, 1 byte each, indicating the index-2 into sector (from ENTSEC)
8C	8C	00	
8D	8D	00	
8E	8E	00	
8F	8F	00	

90-94	90	00	FILDRV Default Flag, Drive Number
91	91	00	
92	92	00	
93	93	00	
94	94	00	
95-99	95	00	PATTYP Pattern, Replace, Closed-Flags, Type
96	96	00	
97	97	00	
98	98	00	
99	99	00	
9A-A1	9A	00	FILTYP Channel File Type. 8 entries, 1 byte each. contains file type times 2 plus drive num. bit7 = 1 indicates search both drives
9B	9B	00	SEQ = type 1
9C	9C	00	PRG = type 2
9D	9D	00	USR = type 3
9E	9E	00	REL = type 4
9F	9F	00	direct access = type 7
A0	A0	00	
A1	A1	00	
A2-A9	A2	00	CHNRDY Channel Status. 8 entries, 1 byte each. indicates channel status for iee talk and listen sequences. bit7 = 1 channel is talker to iee. bit3 = 0 send eoi on next byte (talker only). bit0 = 1 channel is listener to iee. other bits are unused
A3	A3	01	
A4	A4	00	
A5	A5	00	
A6	A6	00	
A7	A7	00	
A8	A8	01	
A9	A9	88	
AA	AA	20	EOIFLG Temporary EOI
AB	AB	0A	JOBNUM Current Job Number
AC-BE	AC	FF	Logical Index Table. contains corresponding secondary address associated with channel number. \$FF indicates no active channel. bits 7 and 6 indicate channel direction:
AD	AD	FF	00 = read channel
AE	AE	FF	10 = write channel
AF	AF	FF	01 = read/write channel
B0	B0	FF	11 = no channel
B1	B1	FF	
B2	B2	FF	
B3	B3	FF	
B4	B4	FF	
B5	B5	FF	
B6	B6	FF	
B7	B7	FF	
B8	B8	FF	
B9	B9	FF	
BA	BA	FF	
BB	BB	8F	CMDBUF (write channel)
BC	BC	0F	Error Channel (read channel)
BD	BD	FF	
BE	BE	FF	
BF-C6	BF	82	CHNDAT Channel Data Byte. contains data byte for output to iee through GET routines
C0	C0	00	
C1	C1	00	
C2	C2	00	
C3	C3	00	
C4	C4	00	
C5	C5	00	
C6	C6	30	
C7-CE	C7	FF	LSTCHR Channel Last Character Pointer. last char pointer in active buf associated with channel. = 0 if not last block in seq file
C8	C8	00	
C9	C9	00	
CA	CA	00	
CB	CB	00	
CC	CC	00	
CD	CD	00	
CE	CE	E7	
CF	CF	00	TYPE Active File Type

** The Balance Of Zero Page Is Not Used Directly By DOS **

D0=00 D1=00 D2=00 D3=00 D4=00 D5=00 D6=00 D7=00 D8=00 D9=00 DA=00 DB=00 DC=00 DD=00 DE=00 DF=00

E0=00 E1=00 E2=00 E3=00 E4=00 E5=00 E6=00 E7=00 E8=00 E9=00 EA=00 EB=00 EC=00 ED=00 EE=00 EF=00

F0=80 F1=42 F2=81 F3=53 F4=7D F5=EE F6=7D F7=EE F8=67 F9=EF FA=AC FB=EF FC=34 FD=C4 FE=78 FF=F2

Disk Drives: 8050 Memory

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

8050 RAM Memory \$0100-

Location	Label	Description
0100-01FF	IEEEDI	the stack
0200	PADD1	ieee data in
0201	IEEEDO	ieee data in direction
0202	PBDD1	ieee data out
0203		ieee data out direction
0204		
0205		
0206		
0207		
0208-027F	PAD2	unconnected
0280	PADD2	IEEE control port: **
0281	PBD2	**
0282		**
0283	PBDD2	**
0284	ATNND	** ain is irq causing ???
0285	ATNPD	**
0286	ATNNE	**
0287	ATNPE	**
0288-0FFF		unconnected
1000	ID	Interrupt Delay (** start of shared memory **)
1001		motor acceleration delay
1002		motor cutoff time
1003-1011	JOBS que	buf *0 Job Codes are:
1004		buf *1 \$80 - Read - read t & s specified
1005		buf *2 by header into data buf
1006		buf *3 \$90 - Write - write t & s specified
1007		buf *4 by header from data buf
1008		buf *5 \$A0 - Verify - compare t & s specified
1009		buf *6 by header with data buf
100A		buf *7 \$B0 - Seek - find any header on track
100B		buf *8 specified by hdr. put in data buf
100C		buf *9 \$C0 - Bump - track must be set to 1.
100D		buf *10 positions head to track 1
100E		buf *11 \$D0 - Jump - jump to user ml code
100F		buf *12 in data buf
1010		buf *13 \$E0 - Execute - same as Jump with
1011		buf *14 head in position and drive at speed
1012-1020	TRKS	jobs' track number. used by controller for quick reference to track *. must match track in corresponding header
1021-10xx	HDRS	job headers for buffers 0-14. 15 entries of 8 bytes each. controller calculates checksum upon execution of job. bits 6 and 7 are used as ID extension, currently set at 0 and 0
1021-1022	job header	buf *0 ID1, ID2 Job Error Codes
1023-1024		buf *0 track, sector returned into Job Que
1025-1026		buf *0 checksum, off after Job is executed
1027-1028		buf *0 spare1, spare2 No error: \$01
1029-102A	job header	buf *1 ID1, ID2 Can't find header block: \$02
102B-102C		buf *1 track, sector No sync character: \$03
102D-102E		buf *1 checksum, off Data block not present: \$04
102F-1030		buf *1 spare1, spare2 Chksum err in data blk: \$05
1031-1032	job header	buf *2 ID1, ID2 not used: \$06
1033-1034		buf *2 track, sector Verify error: \$07
1035-1036		buf *2 checksum, off Write protect on: \$08
1037-1038		buf *2 spare1, spare2 Chksum err in hdr: \$09
1039-103A	job header	buf *3 ID1, ID2 Data ran into next hdr: \$0A
103B-103C		buf *3 track, sector Disk id mismatch: \$0B
103D-103E		buf *3 checksum, off
103F-1040		buf *3 spare1, spare2 Decoding error: \$10

1041-1048	job header	buf *4 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1049-1050	job header	buf *5 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1051-1058	job header	buf *6 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1059-1068	job header	buf *7 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1069-1078	job header	buf *8 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1079-1088	job header	buf *9 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1089-1098	job header	buf *10 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1099-1099	job header	buf *11 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1099-1099	job header	buf *12 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1099-1099	job header	buf *13 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1099-1099	job header	buf *14 ID1, ID2, trk, sec, chksum, off, 2 spares
1099-1099	NUMSEC	sectors/track table
109F	VERNUM	dos version number
10A0	ACTJOB	controller's active job
10A1-10A2	PHASE	stepper base phase offset
10A3	STPTRK	number of tracks per step
10A4	NZONES	number of density zones
10A5	SYNDLY	sync delay for pll
10A6-10A7	WPSW	write protect change flag
10A8-10A9	LWPT	last state of write protect switch
10AA	PBI	block identifier
10AB	CFLG2	common flag 2
10AC	NSIDES	number of sides on diskette
10AD-10AF		expand common variables here
10B0	MAXTRK	maximum track number + 1
10B0-10B7	TRKNUM	number of 1st track in each zone but 1st zone
10B8-10BF	OFFSET	recovery track offset for sequential
10C0-10EF		unused ram
10F0-10F1	VNMI	indirect for nmi vector
10F2	NMIFLG	nmi in progress flag
10F3	AUTOFG	auto drive initialization flag
10F4	SECINC	sector increment for sequential files
10F5	REVCNT	error recovery count. set at 10 attempts
10F6-10FF		unused ram
1100	BUFS	start of data buffers
1100-11FF		data buffer *0
1200-12FF		data buffer *1
1300-13FF		data buffer *2
1400-14FF		unconnected
1D00-1FFF	FBUFS	format download area. code from C000 to CFFF is moved here by routine at CC33; format a disk
2000-20FF		data buffer *3
2100-21FF		data buffer *4
2200-22FF		data buffer *5
2300-23FF		data buffer *6
2400-2FFF		unconnected
3000-30FF		data buffer *7
3100-31FF		data buffer *8
3200-32FF		data buffer *9
3300-33FF		data buffer *10
3400-3FFF		unconnected
4000-40FF		data buffer *11
4100-41FF	BAM0	bam drive zero
4200-42FF	BAM1	bam drive one
4300-433A	CMDBUF	command buffer
433B	CMDNUM	command number
433C	STRSIZ	string size in command buffer
433D	TEMPSA	temporary secondary address
433E	CMD	temporary job command
433F	LSTSEC	last sector
4340-4341	BUFUSE	buffer allocation
4342-4343	DSKID	current disk id - drive 0

4344-4345		current disk id - drive 1
4346-4347	MDIRTY	dirty flag - drive 0, drive 1
4348	ENTFND	directory entry found flag
4349	DIRLST	directory listing flag
434A	CMDWAT	command waiting flag
434B	LINUSE	logical index (lindx) use word
434C	LBUSED	last buffer used
434D	REC	record size
434E	TRKSS	track of side sector
434F	SECSS	sector of side sector
4350-435E	LSTJOB	15 entries, 1 byte each. last job entered in queue. used to retry last job and to extract drive * last used.
435F-4366	DSEC	sector of directory entry
4367-436E	DIND	index of directory entry
436F	ERWORD	error word for recovery
4370	PRGDRV	last program drive
4371	PRGSEC	last program sector
4372	WLINDX	write logical index
4373	RJLNDX	read logical index
4374	NBTEMP	number of blocks temporary
4375	CMDSIZ	length of command string + 1
4376	CHAR	character under parser
4377	LIMIT	pointer limit in compar
4378	FILEM	file stream 1 count
4379	FCNT	file stream 2 count
437A	P2CNT	file stream 2 pointer
437B	P2PTR	file stream 2 pointer
437C-4380	FILTR	table of filename positions in cmdbuf. 5 entries, 1 byte each. therefore, 5 filenames max in cmd string. corresponding entries point at drive number for filename, if present, otherwise first char of filename. if d* present, pointer is moved up to 1st char of filename after d* is set in TRKS and HDRS unused
4382-4386	FILTRK	track of 1st block in file during searches. bit 7 = 1 indicates pattern matching
4387-4388	FILSEC	sector of 1st block in file during searches.
438C	PATFLG	pattern presence flag
438D	IMAGE	file stream image
438E	DRVCNT	number of drive searches
438F	DRVFLG	drive search flag
4390	LSTDRV	last drive without error
4391	FOUND	found flag in directory searches
4392	DIRSEC	directory sector
4393	DELSEC	sector of 1st available entry
4394	DELIND	index of 1st available entry
4395	LSTBUF	= 0 if last block
4396	INDEX	current index in buffer
4397	FILCNT	counter, file entries
4398	TYFLG	match by type flag
4399	MODE	active file mode (r, w)
439A	JOBRTR	job return flag
439B	EPTR	pointer for recovery
439C	TOFF	total track offset
439D	NDBL	blocks free - low : drive 0
439E		drive 1
439F	NDBH	blocks free - high : drive 0
43A0		drive 1
43A1	NODRV	no drive flag: drive 0
43A2		drive 1
43A3-43B7		unused ram
43B8-43DB	NAMBUF	directory buffer
43DC-43FF	ERRBUF	error message buffer
4400-BFFF		unconnected

8050 Dual Disk ROM Map

Loc.	Label	Description
C000	CODE	controller format code
C3A1	CDIAG	controller power up diagnostics plus initialization
C421	CHKSUM	checksum, byte 0
C422	PARSQ	parse and execute string in command buffer
C466	ENDCMD	successful command termination
C470	SCREND	from ENDCMD: scratch entry
C496	CMDERR	command level error processing
C49F	SIMPRS	simple parser
C4B3	PRSCN	parse colon
C4BC	TAGCMD	tag command string: set up command structure, image and file stream pointers
C536	PARSE	parse string: looks for special characters returning when variable character is found.
C581	CMDSET	initialize command tables, pointers, etc.
C5AA	CMDRST	clear variables, tables
C5DF	ONEDRV	set 1st drive and table pointers
C5ED	ALLDRS	set up all drives from F2CNT
C609	SETDRV	set drive number
C633	SETANY	set drive from any configuration
C65B	TOCDRV	toggle drive number
C664	FS1SET	set pointers to one file stream and check type
C689	TSTOVI	test character in accumulator for '0' or '1'
C696	AUTOIT	rsr test subroutines: check if drvnum drive is initied. if catalog calls this routine before any header info is transferred, this routine works. routine ends in error if any error but disk id occurs
C6D9	OPTSCH	optimal search for lookup and find file
C74F	SCHTBL	search table
C75E	LOOKUP	look up all files in stream and fill tables with info
C79A	FFRE	find next file name matching any file in stream and return with entry found stuffed into tables
C7C4	FNDFIL	from FFRE: find file continuous
C7E7	COMPAR	compare all filenames in stream table with each valid entry in the directory
C8B8	CMPCHK	check table for unfound files
C8BB	SCHST	search directory. returns with valid entry with delind = 0 or returns with 1st deleted entry with delind = 1
C8BB	SRCHST	initiate a search
C929	SEARCH	continue a search
C94F	AUTOI	auto initialization routines when disk placed in drive
C980	TRNAME	transfer filename from command to buffer
C99A	TRCMBF	transfer command buffer to other buffer

C9B8	FNDLMT	find limit of the string in command buffer
C9B9	GETNAM	get file entry from directory
CAC0	BLKNB	blank name buffer
CACB	NEWDIR	new directory in listing
CB18	MSGFRE	calculate and print the number of blocks free
CB29	FREMSG	'byte' blocks free.
CB35	SCRCH	scratch file(s)
CB8F	DELFIL	delete file by links
CB87	DELDIR	delete directory entry
CB82	DUPLCT	duplicate disk
CC0B	CPYDI	copy blocks from one drive to other
CC26	CPYTRK	copy one track
CC4F	READS	read temp + 2 blocks in
CC73	WRITES	write temp + 2 buffers out
CC93	FORMAT	transfer format code to buffer 0 and start controller formatting
CCCD	DSKCPY	checks for type and parses special case
CCF7	DK0000	from DSKCPY: normal parse
CCD1	PRSEQ	from DSKCPY: parse seq file
C048	CPYDIT	copy disk to disk routines
C0DA	TRFME	transfer name from directory buffer to command buffer
C0EA	PUPSI	set up variables sub-routine
C070	COPY	copy file(s) to one drive
C079	CY	from COPY: check files for existence
C09D	OPRFL	open & set up read file
C0D7	GIBYTE	get in a byte
C0F5	RENAME	rename file name in directory
CF39	CHKIN	from CHKIO
CF53	CHKIO	check i/o file for existence - entrance point
CF64	MEM	memory access commands
CF89	MEMEX	(m-e) memory execute
CF8C	MEMRD	(m-r) memory read
CFB6	MEMERR	memory command error
CFB8	MEMWRT	(m-w) memory write
CF7C	USER	user access commands
CFCE	USRINT	'u0' resets usrjmp vector to point to \$flea
CFD7	USIO	execute code by the table. use following r/n to determine action:
CFDD	USREXC	determine user action to execute and set up accordingly
CFEF	OPNBLK	open direct access buffer from open channel *
D079	BLOCK	block commands
D084	BLK10	bad block command error
D089	BLK30	syntax error
D08E	BLK40	find command
DDA0	BLK60	parse & execute block command
DDBB	BCTAB	block command table byr 'alrwp'

D0C1	BCJMP	block commands jump table (as follows)
	BLKALC (b-a) :	\$D15C
	BLKFRE (b-f) :	\$D153
	BLKRD (b-r) :	\$D1AF
	BLKWT (b-w) :	\$D1CC
	BLKEXC (b-e) :	\$D1FE
	BLKPTR (b-p) :	\$D218
D0CD	BLKPAR	parse block parameters
D0FF	ASCHEX	convert ascii to hex
D150	DECTAB	decimal table byr 1,10,100
D153	BLKFRE	(b-f) block-free
D15C	BLKALC	(b-a) block-allocate
D18F	BLKRD2	b-r subroutine
D195	GETSIM	b-r subroutine
D19B	BLKRD3	b-r subroutine
D1AF	BLKRD	(b-r) block-read
D1B8	UBLKRD	user direct read
D1CC	BLKWT	(b-w) block-write
D1F2	UBLKWT	user direct write
D1FE	BLKEXC	(b-e) block-execute
D218	BLKPTR	(b-p) block-pointer
D22D	BUFTST	test for allocated buffer related to secondary address
D240	BKOTST	test block operation parameters
D250	BLKSTT	test for legal block and set up drive, track, and sector
D269	FNDREL	find relative file
D287	MULPLY	multiply: result = rec. * x rec. size + rec. position
D2C9	DIV254	divide: result = quotient, remainder = accum - 1
D2CC	DIV120	divide by 120
D2D2	DIV100	division routine
D334	ZERRS	zero result
D33D	ACCX4	multiply accum x 4
D340	ACCX2	multiply accum x 2
D348	ADDRES	add accum to result
D355	DBLBUF	toggle active buffer * in bufnum
D37C	PUT	main routine to write to channel
D386	PUTBYT	put accum into active buffer of lindx
D3CA	INTDRV	initialize drives command
D3E4	ITRNL	called for by INTDR
D3F5	INITDR	initialize drive (DRVNUM)
D42A	NFOS	calculate free blocks
D45B	STRDBL	start double buffering: use track, sector as starting block
D47F	RDBUF	start a read job on track, sector
D483	WRTBUF	start a write job on track, sector
D4A7	FNDRCH	find read channel

D4C2	FNDWCH	find write channel	E6A7	RDIN	set up for read in job que, branch to SJ20	F805	BAMOUT	set links, version number and write it
D4DF	TYFPL	get file type	E6A8	WRSS	set up for write in job que, branch to RDSS	F832	MAPOUT	write out the bit map to the drive in LSTJOB (active)
D4E1	GETPRE	entered by getby	E6B5	RDS5	set up for read in job que	F840	SCRBAM	verify the bam block count matches the bits
D510	GETBYT	read byte from active buffer and set flag if last data byte	E6C1	SJ10	accessed by WRTAB = RDAB	F868	NUMFRE	calculate the number of free blocks on drive number
D517	RD8YT	read a character from file and read next block if needed	E6C2	SJ20	accessed by WRTOUT = RDIN	F877	FRETS	mark a track, sector as free in bam
D550	WRTBYT	write a character and write buffer out to disk if its full	E6D7	RDLNK	set track/sector from link in buffer	F8A3	DTYBAM	set dirty flag
D580	INCPNT	increment pointer of active buffer	E6E7	BOTBOF	transfer bytes from one buffer to other	F8AB	USEDTS	mark track, sector, (BMPNT) as used
D58D	CLRBUF	set DRVNUM to drive indicated by LSTJOB of active buffer	E703	CLRBUF	clear buffer given	F8E8	FEUSE	calculates index into bam for FRETS and USEDTS
D599	GETWCH	sets up buffer number and allocates lindx	E714	SSSET	set side sector pointer to zero	F902	BMASK	bit mask table, byte 1,2,4,8,16,32,64,128
D599	GETWCH	entrance for write	E71E	SSDIR	set DIRBUF with current side sector pointer	F90A	SETMAP	sets up BMPNT.y to bam for track and drive number
D59C	GETRCH	entrance for read	E728	SETSSP	set DIRBUF & BUFTAB with current side sector pointer	F958	JOE2X	set .x = jobnum * 8
D5E0	FRECHN	free channel associated with secondary address, free read and write channels but not channel 15	E73A	SSPOS	position side sector and BUFTAB to ssnun ssind	F95F	SETBJ	set jobnum = drvnum + bamjob
D600	RELINX	release the lindx	E75D	IBRD	indirect block-read	F967	RDBAM	read 1st bam in
D611	RELBUF	release the buffers	E763	IBWT	indirect block-write	F97C	RDNBAM	read next bam in
D645	GETBUF	get a free buffer number	E767	IBOP	code for above routines	F992	MBAM	y = bamsiz * (track - bmpnt - >bam.lorik) + mapoff
D67C	FREBUF	free buffer	E787	GSSPNT	get side sector pointer	F99C	CLRBAM	clear the bam area
D690	CLRCHN	clear channel	E78E	SCALI	calculate * side sector blocks required	F9C5	RDDIR	read directory
D69C	CLDCHN	channel cleared	E793	SSCALC	from SCALI	F9DC	SETLDS	turn on activity led specified by drvnum
D6C1	FNDLNX	find a free lindx to use, mark as used in LINUSE	E79E	ADDT12	add * side sectors needed x 120	F9F2	ERROFF	turn off error led
D6DD	GBYTE	get the next character from a channel	E7A8	SSSET	test ssnun & ssind for residence & range.	F9FB	NXTTS	returns next available track and sector given current t and s
D71F	RNDGET	direct file get	E7D5	GETACT	get active buffer number	FA2F	NXTERR	from NXTTS: disk full error
D741	SEQGET	sequential file character get	E7E0	GAPLGS	get active buffer number, set lbusd & flags	FA48	FNDNXT	find the next optimum sector
D754	GETERC	get error channel	E7F9	NXTREC	mark end of record then move on to next record	FA7F	INTTS	returns optimum initial track, sector
D78C	NXTBUF	read next buffer of a file	E865	NRBUF	read track, sector link into buffer	FAB4	FNDSEC	find sector
D79F	DIRTRD	direct block read	E8A5	RELPUT	write relative data into buffer	FAC3	DERR	directory error
D7A3	DIRTWR	direct block write	E8D4	CLREC	write relative record	FAC8	SETBMP	set indirect bam pointer by drvnum
D7A5	DRT	actual read/write routine	E91C	SDIRTY	put zeros into balance of relative record	FAD4	GETSEC	set bam and find available sector starting at sector
D7A8	OPNIOR	open internal read channel (secondary address = 16)	E93E	CDIRTY	set dirty flags	FAFA	AVCK	bit map validity check
D7C4	OPNIWR	open internal write channel (secondary address = 16)	E949	RDREL	clear dirty flags	FBC2	MAXSEC	returns number of sectors located on specific track
D7CB	NXDRBK	allocate next dir block on track 39 and mark as used in bam	E956	SETLST	read relative file	F839	KILLP	kill protection
D81B	FREICH	free the internal channel (secondary address = 16)	E9D8	FNDLST	set last character in record	FB46	DIRTRK	directory track number
D829	GETPNT	read active buffer pointer	E9D8	SSND	find last character in record	FB47	BAMSIZ	number of bytes/track in bam
D837	DRD8YT	direct read byte	E9D8	SEND	position side sector and BUFTAB to end of last record	FB48	MAPOFF	offset of bam in sector
D847	BLFIND	index table of high byte addresses of buffers	EA28	BREAK	illegal system track or sector error encountered	FB4A	DSKNAM	offset of disk name in bam sector
		byte \$11, \$12, \$13	EA2D	RECORD	position relative pointers to given record number or to last record if out of range	FB4A	BAMTRK	bam track link table
		byte \$20, \$21, \$22, \$23			position relative data block into active buffer and next block into inactive buffer	FB4D	BAMSEC	bam sector link table
		byte \$30, \$31, \$32, \$33	EA9B	POSITN	position proper data blocks into buffers	FB50	CMDBL	command search table
		byte \$40, \$41, \$42, \$43			check if required block is in buffer			(validate, initialize, duplicate, m-, b-, user, position, utload, copy, rename, scratch, new)
D856	SETLJB	set last job: use lastjob for drive number	EAC2	POSBUF	set null records in active buffer for extension	FB5C	CIJEMPL	command jump table low bytes
D85E	SETJOB	set job up and check track and sector	EB00	BHERE	add next record to record size and leave in accum, if c = 1			byte \$74: VERDIR
D89E	TSERR	illegal track or sector	EB12	NULBUF	add blocks to relative file			byte \$CA: INTDRV
D8B7	TSCHK	track/sector check	EB34	ADDNR	generate new side sector and fix old side sectors to reflect it			byte \$C2: DUPLCT
D8CA	VNERR	write to wrong version error	EB4C	ADDRLE	error message table			byte \$64: MEM
D8DF	DOROAD	do job in accum, set up error count and LSTJOB, return when job done ok, jmp to error if error on return	EC7B	NEWS	end of error table			byte \$79: BLOCK
D8E3	DOWRIT	write entrance point	ED29	ERRTAB	move error message from ERRTAB to ERRBUF			byte \$C7: USER
D8E5	DOJOB	actual do job rtn	E37	ETEND	error advance and check			byte \$D2: RECORD
D8F2	WATJOB	wait until job(x) is done then return	E37	ERMOVE	control error entry (a = error ", x = job ")			byte \$FB: UTLODR
D8FF	TSTJOB	test if job(y) is done yet, if not done return, if ok then return else redo it	E9B8	EADV1	command error			byte \$CD: DSKCPY
		c = 0 if ok, return	EEB3	ERROR	talker error recovery			byte \$F3: RENAME
		c = 1, not done yet	E37	ERROR	listener error recovery			byte \$35: SCRTCH
D913	OK	quit routine	EEEA	CMDE2	transfer error message to error buffer	FB68	CIJMPH	command jump table high bytes
D915	NOTYET	error encountered	EF29	TUKERR	convert hex to bcd			byte \$F5: VERDIR
D981	QUIT2	set drive head offset	EF36	LSNERR	convert bcd to decimal			byte \$D3: INTDRV
D986	QUIT2	move drive head	EF30	HEXDEC	transfer error message to error buffer			byte \$CB: DUPLCT
D9C5	HEDOFF	do last job recovery	EF60	BCODEC	Utility Loader: used to load user programs or system utilities from disk and execute them.			byte \$CF: MEM
D9F6	DOROC	set header of active buffer of the current lindx to track, sector, id add file to directory	EF71	OKERR	format: print'15, "&filename"			byte \$D0: BLOCK
DA1C	SETHDR	checksum, byte 0 for \$E-\$F ROM	EF7B	UTLODR	where file type of filename is 'usr'			byte \$CF: USER
DA3E	ADDFIL	on entry: only requirement is that the filename of the file to be loaded be the first specified name in the command buffer (cmdbuf); registers: ignored			hardware required: connect data and clock line to ground. (2-4-5 on connector)			byte \$EA: RECORD
E000	ECHKSM	on exit: if the file existed on disk and could be found, and no checksum errors were encountered while loading, it is now loaded into memory, ready to execute; registers: all destroyed	F030	UTLD10	on entry: only requirement is that the filename of the file to be loaded be the first specified name in the command buffer (cmdbuf); registers: ignored			byte \$EF: UTLODR
E001	OPEN	checksum, byte 0 for \$E-\$F ROM	F05A	UTLD30	on exit: if the file existed on disk and could be found, and no checksum errors were encountered while loading, it is now loaded into memory, ready to execute; registers: all destroyed			byte \$CC: DSKCPY
		open channel from iee, parses the input string that is sent as an open data channel, load, and save, channels are allocated and the dir is searched for filename contained in the string.	F091	GTABYT	execution of the program is started at the first byte loaded			byte \$CE: RENAME
		from OPEN: load last program			cmdbuf contains the parameter string for the freshly loaded utility or user program			byte \$CB: SCRTCH
E01C	OP02	from OPEN: load directory	F0A3	ADDSUM	utility or user program			byte \$F6: NEW
E03D	OP021	from OPEN: open directory as sequential file			file record fetch loop	FB79	MODLST	structure images for commands
E049	OP04	from OPEN: open " " direct access file	F0AB	PEZRO	byte storage loop	FB7D	TP1LST	file type table
E05F	OP041	from OPEN: program file type	F0D5	DSKINT	fetches a byte from the file open on the internal channel.	FB82	TP1LST	1st character in name of file type
E066	OP0415	from OPEN: syntax error	F0F9	PU10	checks if this was the last byte in the file, error if it was	FB87	TP1LST	2nd character in name of file type
E081	OP05	from OPEN: check for replace ("@")	F0FF	PU20	adds up checksum into location r1, algorithm:	FB8C	TP2LST	3rd character in name of file type
E120	OP81	from OPEN: bad filename error	F13A	RM10	newsum = oldsum - newbyte + carry	FB91	ER00	error flag variables for bit
E12F	OP815	from OPEN: save/write with replace ("@")	F15B	CR20	error display routine, blinks the error " " 1 in all three leds	FB91	ER00	bit 0
E134	OP82	from OPEN: open read & load	F1A4	CTEST1	initialize disk for PU10	FB92	ER0	bit \$3F
E17E	OP90	from OPEN: file not found error	F1B2	PERR2	power up diagnostic	FB93	ER1	bit \$7F
E183	OP95	from OPEN: type mismatch error	F1C1	DIACOK	fill zero page ascending pattern	FB94	ER2	bit \$BF
E1A2	OP115	from OPEN: open a read file	F1D9	INTTAB	then test zero page	FB95	ER3	bit \$FF
E1D0	OPREAD	from OPEN: open a read file	F252	SETSEC	test two 64k-bit roms: enter x = start page, exit if ok	FB96	IPBAM	bit \$41, \$42
E220	OPWRIT	from OPEN: open a write file	F25D	SETERR	test all common ram	FB98	DRIVER	numsec (tab1): (4) sectors/track
E22C	OPFIN	from OPEN: open a finished	F268	IDLE	controller test and initialization			bit 23,25,27,29
E246	CKTM	from OPEN: check mode or file type	F268	IDLE	error			gap1: header gap, gap2, tail gap (format), vernum: format
E24E	CKM1	from OPEN: check mode	F268	IDLE	diagnostics ok so far			gap1: 20,11,ms8050
E25B	CKT1	from OPEN: check file type	F268	IDLE	set up sector/track table depending on the controller used			actjob, phase(2), sprk, nzones
E266	APPEND	append file	F268	IDLE	set up power on error message "chm dos v2.5"			bit 0,0,0,4,4
E290	LOADIR	load directory	F268	IDLE	idle loop: does housekeeping while waiting for job			syndy, wpar(2), hwp(2), pbi, cfig2, nsides
E30D	CLOSE	close the file associated with secondary address	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			bit 3,1,1,0,0,7,0,1
E31C	CLSD10	from CLOSE: close directory file	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			unused(3) bit 0,0,0
E32C	CLALL	from CLOSE: close all files	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			trknum (tab3): zone boundaries track numbers
E33A	CLSCHN	from CLOSE: locate and close specific file type	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			bit 78,65,54,40,0,0,0,0
E363	CLREL	from CLOSE: close relative file	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			offset for recovery
E399	CLSWRT	from CLOSE: close a write channel	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			bit 1,\$FF,\$FF,1,2,\$FE,\$FE,2,0
E3DC	CLSDIR	directory close on open write file	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			non maskable interrupt: JMP (\$10F0)
E47D	OPNRCH	open read channel with 2 buffers	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			default table for user command
E4EA	INTPNT	initialize variables for open channel	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			bit \$80,\$50: R050
E51C	OPNWCH	open a write channel with 2 buffers	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			user command set up
E5CE	PUTSS	put byte into side sector	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			UBLKRD user block read (u1): \$D1B8
E5DE	SCFLG	set/clear flags	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			UBLKWT user block write (u2): \$D1F2
E5D8	SETFLG	set flag	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			user jmp through (u3): \$1300
E5DE	CLRFLG	clear flag	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			user jmp through (u4): \$1303
E5E7	TSTFLG	test flag	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			user jmp through (u5): \$1306
E5EC	TSTWRT	test write	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			user jmp through (u6): \$1309
E5F8	TSTCHN	test for active files from lindx table	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			user jmp through (u7): \$130C
E631	SCRUB	write out buffer if dirty	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			user jmp through (u8): \$130F
E63D	SETLNK	put track, sector into buffer	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			
E64C	GETLNK	get link from buffer into track and sector	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			
E659	NULLNK	set track link = 0 and sector link = last non-zero character	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			
E668	SETUO	set up pointer to buffer	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			
E67B	CURBLK	read track and sector from header	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			
E692	WRTAB	set up for write in job que, branch to SJ10	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			
E699	RDAB	set up for read in job que, branch to SJ10	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			
E6A0	WRTOUT	set up for write in job que, branch to SJ20	F268	IDLE	atn irq process: irq on atn, listen to pet, clear stack			

1541 System Constants

Hex Val	Label	Description
\$00	LED1	no led on
\$00	NOTRDY	i/o not ready
\$00	RDMODE	open read mode
\$00	VAL	job code for validate
\$01	DATIN	data in line
\$01	LISNR	serial listener flag
\$01	MASK4	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$01	RDVLT	ready to listen
\$01	SECTYP	open sequential type
\$01	WTMODE	open write mode
\$02	APMODE	open append mode
\$02	DATOUT	data out
\$02	DOSVER	dos version
\$02	PRGTYP	open program type
\$02	TOLONG	format error: can't find sync mark
\$03	MASK7	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$03	MDMODE	open modify mode
\$03	TOMANY	format error: too many counts
\$03	USKTYP	open user type
\$04	CLKIN	clock in
\$04	CMDCHN	command channel number
\$04	GAP2	minimum size of gap after data block
\$04	NMODES	number of modes in tables modlst (\$FEB8:rwam')
\$04	RELTYT	open relative type
\$04	TOBIG	format error: not enough space
\$05	BFCNT	available buffer count
\$05	ERRCHN	error channel number
\$05	MXFILS	maximum number of filenames in string
\$05	NTYPES	number of different file types (\$FEB8:dspr')
\$05	NUNSYN	gcr byte count for size of sync area
\$05	TOSMAL	format error: gap2 too small
\$06	BLINDX	bam links for floating bams
\$06	MXCHNS	maximum number of channels in system
\$06	NBCMDS	number of block commands (\$CC5D:afwep')
\$06	NOTFND	format error: file not found
\$06	NSSL	number of side-sector links
\$06	NUMJOB	number of jobs
\$06	RDMAX	sector distance wait
\$06	DIRTYP	open direct file type
\$07	MASK2	bit mask for gcr conversion

1541 Disk Memory Map

\$07	TYPMSK	mask for type bits
\$07	VERERR	controller verify error
\$08	CLKOUT	clock out
\$08	EOISND	not(eoi) to send
\$08	EOI	not(eoi) to send
\$08	LED0	active led
\$09	GAP1	gap after header to clear erase in gcr
\$09	WRITMIN	write minimum
\$0A	CBPTR	command buffer pointer
\$0A	LCMD	load command image
\$0C	MSGLEN	length of 'blocks free' message at \$C817
\$0C	NCMDS	number of commands ('vidmbup'crsn')
\$0C	WRITMAX	write maximum
\$0D	CR	carriage return
\$0F	CMDSA	command channel secondary address number
\$0F	LXINT	power up logical index usage (linuse)
\$0F	MASK5	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$10	ATNA	error channel secondary address number
\$10	ERRSA	error: general syntax
\$10	SSIOFF	offset into ss for data block pointers
\$11	IRSA	internal read secondary address number
\$12	IWSA	internal write secondary address number
\$12	MAXSA	maximum secondary address number plus one
\$18	DIRLEN	directory length used
\$18	NBSIZ	nambuf text size
\$1F	MASK8	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$20	OVRFLO	rr print overflow
\$25	CMDLEN	length of command buffer
\$2C	SKIP2	bit abs
\$30	BADSYN	error: invalid syntax
\$31	BADCMD	error: invalid command
\$32	LONGLN	error: long line
\$33	BADFNF	error: invalid filename
\$34	NOFILE	error: no file given
\$39	NOCLFL	error: command file not found
\$3A	TIM	irq rate for 15 ms
\$3E	MASK3	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$3F	UNLSN	unlisten command
\$40	BUMPC	bump command
\$40	DYFILE	dirty flag for rr file
\$41	FM4040	4040 format version
\$42	FM2030	2030 format version

\$45	TOPRD	top of read overflow buffer on a read
\$45	TOPWRT	top of write overflow buffer in a write
\$50	JMPC	jump command
\$50	NOREC	error: record not present
\$51	RECOVF	error: overflow in record
\$52	BIGFIL	error: file too large
\$5F	UNTLK	untalk command
\$60	EXECD	execute command
\$60	FLOPN	error: file open
\$61	FILNOP	error: file not open
\$62	FLNTFD	error: file not found
\$63	FLEXST	error: file exists error
\$64	MISTYP	error: file type mismatch
\$65	NOBLK	error: no block
\$66	BADTS	error: illegal track or sector
\$67	SYSTS	error: illegal system track or sector
\$70	NOCHNL	error: no channels available
\$71	DSRERR	error: directory error
\$72	DSKFUL	error: diskette full
\$73	CBMV2	'cbm dos v2.6 v170' message number
\$74	NODRV	error: drive not ready
\$78	NSSP	number of pointers in side sector
\$7D	MASK6	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$80	ATN	atn in
\$80	EOIOUT	talk with eoi
\$80	LRF	last record flag
\$80	MASK5X	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$80	READ	controller job type: read
\$80	TALKER	talker flag
\$81	RNDCEI	random with eoi
\$88	RDYTLK	talk no eoi
\$89	RNDRDY	random churdy
\$90	WRITE	controller job type: write
\$A0	WVERFY	controller job type: verify
\$B0	SEEK	controller job type: seek
\$C0	BUMP	controller job type: bump
\$C0	MASK2X	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$D0	JUMPC	controller job type: jump
\$E0	EXEC	controller job type: execute
\$E0	MASK7X	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$F0	MASK4X	bit mask for gcr conversion
\$F8	MASK1	bit mask for gcr conversion

references to Drive 1 are mostly unused locations

1541 RAM Memory Map with Zero Page Contents at Power Up

Hex Location	Content	CBM Label	Function
00-05	00	00	JOBS Job Que: Buffer #0
	01	00	Buffer #1
	02	00	Buffer #2
	03	00	Buffer #3
	04	00	Buffer #4
	05	00	Buffer #5
06-11	06	00	HDRS Job Headers: Buffer #0 - Low
	07	00	Buffer #0 - High
	08	00	Buffer #1 - Low
	09	00	Buffer #1 - High
	0A	00	Buffer #2 - Low
	0B	00	Buffer #2 - High
	0C	00	Buffer #3 - Low
	0D	00	Buffer #3 - High
	0E	00	Buffer #4 - Low
	0F	00	Buffer #4 - High
	10	00	Buffer #5 - Low
	11	00	Buffer #5 - High
12-15	12	00	DSKID Master Copy Of Disk ID: Drive 0
	13	00	Drive 0
	14	00	Not Used - Drive 1
	15	00	Not Used - Drive 1
16-1A	16	00	HEADER Image Of Last Header: ID Byte 1
	17	00	ID Byte 2
	18	00	Track
	19	00	Sector
	1A	00	Checksum
1B	1B	00	ACTJOB Controllers Active Job
1C-1D	1C	01	WPSW Write Protect Change Flag: Drive 0
	1D	01	Drive 1
1E-1F	1E	10	LWPT Last State Of WP Switch: Drive 0
	1F	00	Drive 1
20	20	00	DRVST Drives Current Status: Drive 0
21	21	00	Speed Timing Flag
22-23	22	00	DRVTRK Drive Track Number: Drive 0
	23	00	Drive 1
24-2D	24	00	STAB Storage Table For GCR Conversion
	25	00	
	26	00	
	27	00	
	28	00	
	29	00	
	2A	00	
	2B	00	
	2C	00	
	2D	00	
2E-2F	2E	00	SAVPNT Temporary Save Pointer Location
	2F	00	
30-31	30	00	BUFFNT Active Buffer Pointer
	31	00	
32-33	32	00	HDRPNT Header Pointer: Track
	33	00	Sector
34	34	00	GCRPNT GCR Pointer
35	35	00	Indicates GCR Decode Error
36	36	00	BYTCNT Byte Counter For GCR/Binary Conv
37	37	00	BITCNT Bit Counter
38	38	00	BID Data Block ID
39	39	00	HBID Header Block ID
3A	3A	00	CHKSUM Checksum
3B	3B	00	HINIB *not used directly
3C	3C	00	BYTE *not used directly
3D	3D	00	DRIVE Drive Number
3E	3E	FF	CORIVE Current Active Drive Number
3F	3F	00	JOBN Current Job Number
40	40	00	TRACC Track - Internal Storage Location
41	41	00	Next Job
42	42	00	NKTRK Next Track
43	43	00	SECTR Sector Per Track For Formatting
44	44	00	WORK Working Storage Location
45	45	00	JOB Job Type
46	46	00	CTRACK *not used directly
47	47	00	DBID Data Block ID
48	48	00	ACLTIM Accel Time Delay
49	49	00	SAVSP Save Stack Pointer
4A	4A	00	STEPS Steps To Desired Track
4B	4B	00	TMP Temporary Storage Location
4C	4C	00	CSECT Current Sector
4D	4D	00	NEXTS Next Sector
4E	4E	00	NXTBF Pointer To Next GCR Source Buffer
4F	4F	00	PTR To Next Byte Location In Buffer
50	50	00	GCRFLG GCR/Binary Flag In Active Buffer
51	51	FF	FTNUM Current Format Track
52-55	52	00	BTAB Binary Table: GCR/Binary Work Area
	53	00	
	54	00	

56-5D	56	00	GTAB GCR Table: GCR/Binary Work Area
	57	00	
	58	00	
	59	00	
	5A	00	
	5B	00	
	5C	00	
	5D	00	
5E	5E	04	AS Number Of Steps To Accel With Head
5F	5F	04	AF Acceleration Factor
60	60	00	ACLSTP Steps To Go Before Complete
61	61	00	RSTEPS Number Of Run Steps
62-63	62	05	NXTST Pointer To Stepping Rtn - \$FA05
	63	FA	
64	64	C8	MINSTP Minimum Steps Required To Accel
65-66	65	22	VNMI Indirect For NMI - \$EB22
	66	EB	
67	67	00	NMIFLG NMI In Progress Flag
68	68	00	AUTOPG Auto Drive Initialization Flag
69	69	0A	SECINC Sector Increment For Sequential
6A	6A	05	REVCNT Error Recovery Count
6B-6C	6B	EA	USRJMP User Jump Table Pointer - \$FFEA
	6C	FF	
6D-6E	6D	00	BMPNT Bit Map Pointer
	6E	00	
6F-74	6F	6F	TEMP: T0
	70	00	T1
	71	00	T2
	72	FF	T3
	73	00	T4
	74	00	
75-76	75	00	IP Indirect Pointer Variable
	76	01	
77	77	28	LSNADR Listen Address: Device * + \$20
78	78	48	TLKADR Talker Address: Device * + \$40
79	79	00	LSNACT Active Listener Flag
7A	7A	00	TLKACT Active Talker Flag
7B	7B	00	ADRSED Addressed Flag
7C	7C	00	ATNPND Attention Pending Flag
7D	7D	00	INATN Mode In ATN Mode
7E	7E	00	PRGTRK Last Program Accessed
7F	7F	00	DRVNUM Current Drive Number
80	80	00	TRACK Current Track
81	81	00	SECTOR Current Sector
82	82	04	LINDX Logical Index
83	83	0F	SA Current Secondary Address
84	84	6F	ORCSA Original Secondary Address
85	85	3F	DATA Temporary Data Byte
86	86	00	R0 Temp Work Area
87	87	00	R1 Temp Work Area
88	88	00	R2 Temp Work Area
89	89	00	R3 Temp Work Area
8A	8A	00	R4 Temp Work Area
8B-8E	8B	00	RESULT Result Of Multiply/Divide Rtns
	8C	00	
	8D	00	
	8E	00	
8F-93	8F	00	ACCUM Remainder Of Multiply/Divide Rtns
	90	00	
	91	00	
	92	00	
	93	00	
94-95	94	04	DIRBUF Pointer To Directory Buffer
	95	02	
96	96	00	ICMD IEEE Command In: Not Used
97	97	06	MYPA MY PA Flag: Not Used
98	98	00	CONT Serial Bit Counter
99-A6	99	00	BUFTAB Buffer Byte Ptrs: Buffer #0 Low
	9A	03	: Buffer #0 High
	9B	04	: Buffer #1 Low
	9C	04	: Buffer #1 High
	9D	00	: Buffer #2 Low
	9E	05	: Buffer #2 High
	9F	00	: Buffer #3 Low
	00	06	: Buffer #3 High
	01	00	: Buffer #4 Low
	02	07	: Buffer #4 High
	03	00	: CMD Buffer Low
	04	00	: High
	05	06	: Error Buff Low
	06	00	: High
A7-AD	A7	0F	BUFO Inactive Flags For Buffers
	A8	FF	
	A9	FF	
	AA	FF	
	AB	05	

AC	06	FF	
AD	FF		
AE-B4	AE	FF	BUFI Active Flags For Buffers
	AF	FF	
	B0	FF	
	B1	FF	
	B2	FF	
	B3	FF	
	B4	FF	
B5	B5	00	NBKL Number Of Blocks Low
BS-BA	B6	00	RECL Low Record * To Find Relative File
	B7	00	
	B8	00	
	B9	00	
	BA	00	
B8	BB	00	NBKH Number Of Blocks High
BB-C0	BB	00	RECH High Record * To Find Relative File
	BC	00	
	BD	00	
	BE	00	
	BF	00	
	C0	00	
C1-C6	C1	00	NR Next Record Table
	C2	00	
	C3	00	
	C4	00	
	C5	00	
	C6	00	
C7-CC	C7	00	RS Relative Record Size Table
	C8	00	
	C9	00	
	CA	00	
	CB	00	
	CC	00	
CD-D2	CD	FF	SS Side Sector Table
	CE	FF	
	CF	FF	
	D0	FF	
	D1	FF	
	D2	FF	
D3	D3	00	FIPTR File Stream 1 Pointer
D4	D4	00	RECPTP 1st Byte Wanted From Relative Record
D5	D5	00	SSNUM Side Sector Number Of Relative File
D6	D6	00	SSIND Index Into Side Sector
D7	D7	00	PTR To 1st Byte Wanted In Rel File
DD-DC	D8	00	ENTSEC Sector Of Directory Entries
	D9	00	
	DA	00	
	DB	00	
	DC	00	
DD-E1	DD	00	ENTIND Index Of Directory Entries
	DE	00	
	DF	00	
	E0	00	
	E1	00	
E2-E6	E2	00	FILDRV Default Flag, Drive Number
	E3	00	
	E4	00	
	E5	00	
	E6	00	
E7-E8	E7	00	PATTYP Pattern, Replace, Closed-Flags, Type
	E8	00	
	E9	00	
	EA	00	
	EB	00	
EC-F1	EC	00	FILTYP Channel File Type
	ED	00	
	EE	00	
	EF	00	
	F0	00	
	F1	00	
F2-F7	F2	00	CHNRDY Channel Status
	F3	00	
	F4	00	
	F5	00	
	F6	00	
	F7	88	
F8	F8	80	EOIFLG Temporary EOI
F9	F9	00	JOBNLUM Current Job Number
FA-FE	FA	00	LRLTBL Least Recently Used Buffer Table
	FB	01	
	FC	02	
	FD	03	

1541 RAM Memory \$0100-

Location	Label	Description
0101-0102	DSKVER	disk version from 18,0
0103	ZPEND	* not used
0104-01FF		the stack
0200-0229	CMDBUF	command buffer
022A	CMDNUM	command number
022B-022D	LINTAB	secondary address: logical index table
023E-0243	CHNDAT	channel data byte
0244-0249	LSTCHR	channel last character pointer
024A	TYPE	active file type
024B	STRSZ	string size in command buffer
024C	TEMPSA	temporary secondary address
024D	CMD	temporary job command
024E	LSTSEC	last sector
024F	BUFUSE	buffer allocation
0251-0252	MDIRTY	dirty flag: drives 0 and 1
0253	ENTFND	directory entry found flag
0254	DIRLST	directory listing flag
0255	CMDWAT	command waiting flag
0256	LINUSE	logical index (lindx) use word
0257	LBUSED	last buffer used
0258	REC	record size
0259	TRKSS	track of side sector
025A	SECSS	sector of side sector
025B-025F	LSTIOB	last job
0260-0265	DSEC	sector of directory entry
0266-026B	DIND	index of directory entry
026C	ERWORD	error word for recovery
026D	ERLED	error led mask for flashing
026E	PRGDRV	last program drive
026F	PRGSEC	last program sector
0270	WUNDX	write logical index
0271	RLINDX	read logical index
0272-0273	NBTEMP	number blocks temporary
0274	CMDSZ	command string size
0275	CHAR	character under parser
0276	LIMIT	pointer limit in compar
0277	FICNT	file stream 1 count
0278	F2CNT	file stream 2 count
0279	F2PTR	file stream 2 pointer
027A-027F	FLITBL	filename pointer

0280-0284	FILTRK	1st link/track
0285-0289	FILSEC	1st link/sector
028A	PATFLG	pattern presence flag
028B	IMAGE	file stream image
028C	DRVCNT	number of drive searches
028D	DRVFLG	drive search flag
028E	LSTDRV	last drive without error
028F	FOUND	found flag in directory searches
0290	DIRSEC	directory sector
0291	DELSEC	sector of 1st available entry
0292	DELIND	index of 1st available entry
0293	LSTBUF	= 0 if last block
0294	INDEX	current index in buffer
0295	FILCNT	counter, file entries
0296	TYPLFG	match by type flag
0297	MODE	active mode (r, w)
0298	JOBTN	job return flag
0299	EPTR	pointer for recovery
029A	TOFF	total track offset
029B-029C	UBAM	last bam update pointer
029D-029E	TBAM	track number of bam image
02A1-02B0	BAM	bam images
02B1-02D4	YAMBUF	directory buffer
02D5-02F8	ERRBUF	error message buffer
02F9	WBAM	don't-write-bam flag
02FA-02FB	NDBL	blocks free low byte: drive 0 and 1
02FC-02FD	NDBH	blocks free high byte: drive 0 and 1
02FE-02FF	PHASE	phase offset
0300	BUFS	start of data buffers
0300	FBUFS	format download image
0300-03FF	BUFF0	buffer #0
0400-04FF	BUFF1	buffer #1
0500-05FF	BUFF2	buffer #2
0600-06FF	BUFF3	buffer #3
0620	CNT	error counter: decrements from 10
0620	FMTVAR	format variable
0621	NUM	number between sync and non-sync
0623	TRYS	number of tries in verify
0624-0625	TRAL	
0626	DTRCK	distance to track
0627	REMDR	remainder of size

0628	SECT	sector number counter
1800	PB	data port b
1801	PA1	data port a - unused
1802	DDRB1	data direction register port b
1803	DDRA1	data direction register port a
1804	T1LC1	timer 1 low counter
1805	T1HC1	timer 1 high counter
1805	TIMER1	timer one counter
1806	T1LL1	timer 1 low latch
1807	T1HL1	timer 1 high latch
1808	T2LC1	timer 2 low counter
1809	T2HC1	timer 2 high counter
180A	SR1	shift register
180B	ACR1	auxiliary control register
180C	PCR1	peripheral control register
180D	IFR1	interrupt flag register
180E	IER1	interrupt enable register
1C00	DSKCNT	disk controller i/o control line
		bit 0: step head in
		bit 1: step head out
		bit 2: motor on
		bit 3: act led
		bit 4: write protect sense
		bit 5: density select 0
		bit 6: density select 1
		bit 7: sync detect
1C01	DATA2	data port 2
1C02	DDRB2	data direction for port b
1C02	LEDOUT	ddrb of \$1c00 for output led
1C03	DDRA2	data direction for port a
1C04	T1LC2	timer 1 low counter
1C05	T1HC2	timer 1 high counter
1C06	T1LL2	timer 1 low latch
1C07	T1HL2	timer 1 high latch
1C08	T2LL2	timer 2 low latch
1C09	T2HL2	timer 2 high latch
1C0A	SR2	shift register
1C0B	ACR2	auxiliary control register
1C0C	PCR2	peripheral control register
1C0D	IFR2	interrupt flag register
1C0E	IER2	interrupt enable register

1541 Disk ROM Map

Loc.	Label	Description
C000	ROM	start of rom
C001	FRECO	(-COFF) controller code patch space
C100	SETLDS	turn on activity led specified by drive number
C123	ERROFF	turn off error led
C12C	ERRON	turn on error led
C146	PARSQ	parse and execute string in command buffer
C194	ENDCMD	successful command termination
C1BD	CLRCB	clear command buffer
C1C8	CMDERR	command level error processing
C1D1	SIMPRS	simple parser
C1E5	PRSCLN	find position of colon
C1EE	TAGCMD	tag command string: set up command structure, image & file stream pointers
C268	PARSE	parse string: looks for special characters returning when variable character is found
C2B3	CMDSET	initialize command tables, pointers, etc.
C2DC	CMDRST	clear variables, tables
C312	ONEDRV	set up 1ST drive and table pointers
C320	ALLDRS	set up all drives from l2cnt
C33C	SETDRV	set drive number
C368	SETANY	set drive from any configuration
C38F	TOGDRV	toggle drive number
C398	FSISET	set pointers to one file stream and check type
C3BD	TSTV01	test character in accumulator for '0' or '1'
C3CA	OPTSCH	optimal search for lookup and find
C440	SCHTBL	search table
		: byt \$80,\$41
		: byt 1,1,1,1
		: byt \$81,\$81,\$81,\$81
		: byt \$42,\$42,\$42,\$42
C44F	LOOKUP	look up files in stream and fill tables with information
C48B	FFRE	find next file name matching any file in stream and return with entry found stuffed into tables
C4B5	FNDFIL	" "
C4D8	COMPAR	compare all file names in stream table with each valid entry in the directory
C589	CMPCHK	check table for unfound files
C5AC	SRCHST	search directory: returns with valid entry with delind = 0 or returns with 1ST deleted entry with delind = 1
C5AC	SRCHST	initiate search
C617	SEARCH	continue search
C63D	AUTOI	check drive for active diskette, initialize if needed, return nodrv status
C66E	TRNAME	transfer filename from command to buffer
		A: string size
		X: starting index in cmdbuf
		Y: buffer number
C688	TRCMBF	transfer command buffer to other buffer: uses current buffer pointer
		limit: ending index + 1 in command buffer
		X: starting index in command buffer
		Y: buffer number
C6A6	FNDLMT	find the limit of the string in cmdbuf pointed to by x
C6CE	GETNAM	get file entry from directory
C7AC	BLKNB	blank name buffer
C7B7	NEWDIR	new directory in listing
C806	MSGFRE	display 'blocks free' message
C817	FREMSG	'byt' 'blocks free'
C823	SCRCH	scratch file(s)
C87D	DELFIL	delete file by links
C8B6	DELDIR	delete directory entry
C8C1	DUPLCT	duplicate diskette
C8C6	FORMAT	transfer format control to buf*0, start controller formatting
C8FD	DSKCPY	check for type and parses special case
C932	PUPSI	set up subroutine
C952	COPY	copy file(s) to one file
C9A7	CY	check if file exists
C9FA	OPENFIL	open internal read file
CA35	GIBYTE	get a byte (internal set up)
CA39	GBYTE	get a byte
CA53	CYEXT	copy relative records
CA88	RENAME	rename file name in directory

CACC	CHKIN	check i/o file for existence (chkio entrance)
CAP8	MEM	memory access commands
CB1D	MEMEX	memory-execute (m-e)
CB20	MEMRD	memory-read (m-r)
CB4B	MEMERR	bad command error
CB50	MEMWRT	memory-write (m-w)
CB5C	USER	user commands
CB63	USRINT	user jump initialize
CB6C	USIO	user code entrance for execution
CB72	USREXC	user code execution from table
CB84	OPNBLK	open direct access buffer from open buffer *
CC1B	BLOCK	block commands
CC26	BLK10	bad command error
CC28	BLK30	bad syntax error
CC30	BLK40	find command
CC42	BLK50	execute command
CC5D	BCTAB	'byt' 'always'
CC63	BCIMP	block jump table
		\$CD03 BLKALC block-allocate (b-a)
		\$CCF5 BLKPRE block-free (b-f)
		\$CD56 BLKRD block-read (b-r)
		\$CD73 BLKWT block-write (b-w)
		\$CDA3 BLKEXC block-execute (b-e)
		\$CDBD BLKPTR block-pointer (b-p)
CC6F	BLKPAR	parse block parameters
CCA1	ASCHEX	convert ascii to hex and store conversion in tables
CCF2	DECTAB	decimal table .byt 1,10,100
CCF5	BLKPRE	block-free (b-f)
CD03	BLKALC	block-allocate (b-a)
CD36	BLKRD2	(b-r) subroutine
CD3C	GETSIM	(b-r) subroutine
CD42	BLKRD3	(b-r) subroutine
CD56	BLKRD	block-read (b-r)
CD5F	UBLKRD	user direct read
CD73	BLKWT	block-write (b-w)
CD97	UBLKWT	user direct write
CDA3	BLKEXC	block-execute (b-e)
CD8D	BLKPTR	block-pointer (b-p)
CD22	BUFTST	test for allocated buffer related to secondary address
CDP2	BKOTST	test block operation parameters
CDP5	BLKSTT	test for legal block and set up drive, track, sector
CE0E	FNDREL	find relative file
		: inputs
		: RECL 1 byte = low record number
		: RECH 1 byte = high record number
		: RS 1 byte = record size
		: RECPTR 1 byte = first byte wanted from record
		: outputs
		: SSNUM 1 byte = side sector number
		: SSIND 1 byte = index into side sector
		: RELPTR 1 byte = pointer to first byte wanted
CE2C	MULTPLY	multiply: result = rec.number * rec.size + rec.pointer
CE6E	DIV254	divide: result = quotient, remainder = accumulator + 1
CE6E	DIV254	divide by 254
CE71	DIV120	divide by 120
CE77	DIV100	" "
CE87	DIV150	" "
CE85	DIV200	divide by 256
CEA3	DIV300	divide
CEB0	DIV400	" "
CEBF	DIV500	" "
CED6	DIV600	" "
CEDE	DIV700	" "
CEDE	ZERRS	zero result
CEE2	ACCX4	multiply accumulator X 4
CEE5	ACCX2	multiply accumulator X 2
CEED	ADDRES	add accumulator to result: result = result + accum + 1,2,3
CEFA	LRJINT	initialize the lru table
CEFC	LRJLUP	least recently used table update
CF1E	DBLBUF	double buffer routine to switch the active and inactive buffers
CF76	DBL30	error - no buffers
CF7B	DBSET	double buffer set
CF8C	TGLBUF	toggle the inactive and active buffers
CF9B	PBYTE	

CFAF	PBYTE	main routine to write to channel
CFB7	PUT	put accumulator into active buffer of logical index
CFE1	PUTBYT	initialize drives (command)
DO05	INTDRV	initialize drive (drvnum)
DO0E	ITRUAL	count number of free blocks
DO75	NFCALC	start double buffering, use track, sector as starting block
DO9B	STRRD	start a read job on track, sector entry point
LOC3	RDBUF	start a write job on track, sector entry point
DO77	WRTBUF	actual job routine
DOCS	STRTIT	find read channel
DOEB	FNDRCH	find write channel
D107	FNDWCH	find file type
D125	TYPFIL	set up x,y from active buffer number
D12F	GETPRE	read a byte from active buffer and set flag if last data byte
D137	GETBYT	read a character from file and read next block of file if needed
D156	ROBYT	write a character to channel and write buffer to disk if full
D18D	WRTBUF	increment pointer of active buffer by accumulator
D1C5	INCPNT	set drvnum to drive indicated by lsb of active buffer
D1D3	SETDRN	set up buffer number and allocates logical index
D1DF	GETWCH	write entry point
D1DF	GETWCH	write entry point
D1E2	GETRCH	read entry point
D1E3	GETR2	main routine for above
D227	FRECHN	free channel associated with secondary address, free read & write channels, don't free channel #15
D249	RELINX	release the logical index
D25A	RELBUF	given secondary address, free its read channel, release buffers
D28E	GETBUF	get a free buffer number
D2BA	FNDDBUF	find a free buffer number and set bit in bufuse
D2DA	FREIAC	free inactive buffer
D307	CLRCHN	clear channel
D313	CLDCHN	cleared channel
D339	STLBUF	steal a buffer: search the channels in order of least recently used and steal the first inactive buffer found
D37F	FNDLNX	find a free logical index to use, mark as used in lindex
D39B	GBYTE	get next character from a channel
D3AA	GET	" "
D3DE	RNDGET	get character from direct file
D400	SEQGET	get character from sequential file
D409	GET6	is a load
D414	GETERC	get error channel
D44D	NXTBUF	read next buffer of a file, follow links in first two bytes, end of file if 1st byte = 0, 2nd byte length
D460	DRTRD	direct block read entry point
D464	DRTWRT	direct block write entry point
D466	DRT	routine for block read/write
D475	OPNIRD	open internal read channel (sa = 16)
D486	OPNIWR	open internal write channel (sa = 16)
D48D	NXDRBK	allocate next directory block on 18 and mark as used in bam
D4C8	SETPNT	set new pointer
D4DA	FREICH	free internal channel (sa = 16)
D4E3	GETPNT	read the active buffer pointer
D4EB	SETDIR	" "
D4F5	DRDDBYT	direct read byte: accumulator = byte number to read
D506	SETLIB	set last job
D50E	SETDOB	set job up and check track & sector
D54A	TSERR	illegal track & sector
D55F	TSCHK	track/sector check
D572	VNERR	write to wrong version error
D57A	SUB1	not write, restore
D586	DOREAD	do job in accumulator, set up error count and lsbjob, return when job done ok, jump to error if error returns
D586	DOREAD	read entry point
D58A	DOWRIT	write entry point
D58C	DOJOB	do job routine
D599	WADOB	wait until job(x) is done, return after done
D5A6	TSTJOB	test if job(x) is done, if not then return, if ok then return else redo it
D5C2	OK	c = 0 if ok, return
D5C4	NOTYET	c = 1, not done yet
D635	QUIT	quit routine
D63F	QUIT2	error encountered
D644	REC7	from lsbjob
D676	HEADOFF	set drive head offset

Disk Drives: 1541 Memory

D693	MOVED	move drive head
D6A6	DOREC	do last job recovery
D6D0	SETHDR	set header of active buffer of the current lindx to track, sector, id
D6E4	ADDLFL	add file to directory
D7B4	OPEN	open channel from ieec, parses the input string that is sent as an open data channel, load, or save, channels are allocated, the dir is searched for the filename contained in the string (f); load last program -- "
D7CF	OP02	(f); load directory
D7EB	ENDRDR	(f); open directory as sequential file
D7F8	OP01	(f); open "" direct access file
D815	OP04	(f); program type file
D81C	OP0415	(f); syntax error
D837	OP05	(f); check for replace (@)
D8E1	OP81	(f); bad filename error
D8F0	OP815	(f); save/write with replace (@)
D8F5	OP82	(f); open read & load
D940	OP90	(f); file not found error
D945	OP95	(f); type mismatch error
D965	OP115	(f); open a read file
D9A0	OPREAD	(f); open a write file
D9E3	OPWRIT	(f); open finished
D9EF	OPFIN	check mode or file type
DA09	CKTM	check mode
DA1C	CKM2	check type
DA1E	CKT1	check mode
DA2A	APPEND	append file
DASS	LOADIR	load directory
DAC0	CLOSE	close the file associated with secondary address
DADA	CLSIO	close directory file
DAE9	CLSI5	error - free internal channel
DAEC	CLSALL	close all files
DAFF	CLS25	error - free internal channel
DB02	CLSCHN	locate & close specific file type
DB2C	CLSLRE	close relative file
DB62	CLSWRT	close write file
DBAS	CLSDIR	directory close on open write file
DC46	OPNRCH	open read channel with 2 buffers
DCB6	INITP	initialize variables for open channel
DCDA	OPNWCH	open write channel with 2 buffers
DD8D	PUTSS	put byte into side sector
DD95	SCFLG	set/clear flags
DD97	SETFLG	set flag
DD9D	CLRFLG	clear flag
DDA6	TSTPLG	test flag
DDAB	TSTWRT	test write
DDBT	TSTCHN	test for active files from lindx table
DDF1	SCRUB	write out buffer if dirty
DDFD	SETLNK	put track, sector into buffer
DE0C	GETLNK	get link from buffer into track & sector
DE19	NULLNK	set track link = 0 & sector link = last non-zero character
DE2B	SETUO	set up pointer to buffer
DE3B	CURBLK	read track, sector from header
DE3E	GETHDR	-- "
DE50		do read and write jobs
DE50	WRTAB	set up for write in job que, branch to sj10
DE57	RDA5	set up for read in job que, branch to sj10
DE5E	WRTOUT	set up for write in job que, branch to sj20
DE65	RDN	set up for read in job que, branch to sj20
DE8C	WRTSS	set up for write in job que, branch to rds5
DE73	RDS5	set up for read in job que
DE95	RDLNK	set track/sector from link in buffer
DEAS	BOTOB0	transfer bytes from one buffer to other
DEC1	CLRBUF	clear buffer given
DED2	SSET	set side sector pointer to zero
DED3	SSDIR	set dirbl with current side sector pointer
DEE9	SETSPS	set dirbl & bufiab with current side sector pointer
DEF8	SSPOS	position side sector & bufiab to ssum ssind
DF1B	IBRD	indirect block-read
DF21	IBWT	indirect block-write
DF25	IBOP	code for above rtns
DF45	GSPNT	get side sector pointer
DF4C	SCALJ	calculate side sectors
DF5C	ADDTI2	-- "
DF65	ADDRTS	-- "
DF66	SSTEST	test ssum & ssind for residence & range
DF93	GETACT	get active buffer number
DF9E	GAPLGS	get active buffer number, set ibused & flags
DFB7	GETINA	get inactive channels buffer numbers
DFCD	PJTINA	put inactive buffer
DFD0	NXTREC	go to next relative record
E03C	NRBUFF	read into buffer
E07C	RELPUT	write relative data to buffer
E0AB	WTRREL	write relative record
E0F3	CLREC	put zeros into balance of relative record buffer
E105	SDIRTY	set dirty flag
E115	CDIRTY	clear dirty flag
E120	RDRLE	read relative record
E16E	SETLST	set last character in record
E182	FNDLST	find last character in record
E1CB	SSEND	position side sector & bufiab to end of last record
E202	BREAK	illegal system track or sector error encountered
E207	RECORD	position relative pointers to given record number or last record if out of range
E275	POSITN	position relative data block into active buffer & next block into inactive buffer
E29C	POSBUF	position proper data blocks into buffers
E2D0	BHERE	check if required block is in buffer
E2E2	NULBUF	set null records in active buffer for extension
E304	ADDNR	add record size with next record & leave in accumulator, if c=1 then buffer boundary has been crossed add blocks to relative file
E31C	ADDREL	-- "
E33B	ADDR1	-- "
E44E	NEWS	generate new side sector and fix old side sectors to reflect it
E4FC	ERRTAB	error message table
E50A	ETEND	end of error table
E50A	ERROR	controller error entry
E545	CMDER2	command error
E580	TLKERR	talker error recovery
E588	LSNERR	listener error recovery
E59B	HXEDCE	convert hex to bcd
E6AB	BKODCC	convert bcd to decimal
E6BC	OKERR	transfer error message to error buffer
E706	ERMVME	move error message from errtab to ermbuf
E767	EADV1	error advance and check
E77F	BOOT2	Utility Loader: used to load user programs or system utilities from disk and execute them. format: print "15," "&0:filename" where file type of filename is 'usr' hardware required: connect data and clock line to ground. (2-4-5 on connector) on envry: only requirement is that the filename of the file to be loaded be the first specified name in the command buffer (cmdbuf); registers - ignored on exit: if the file existed on disk and could be found, and no checksum errors were encountered, it is now loaded into memory, ready to execute - registers - all destroyed execution of the program is started at the first byte loaded cmdbuf contains the parameter string for the freshly loaded utility or user program utility loader entry point file record fetch loop byte storage loop Local routines used by UTLODR fetches a byte from the file open on the internal channel, checks if this was the last byte in the file, error if it was, show a 'per' (premature termination) error adds up checksum into location r1, algorithm: newsum = oldsum + newbyte * carry, inputs: expects newbyte in accumulator; outputs: r1 = newsum, accumulator is destroyed start of atm/irq routines atn service routine set talk along bus set data out high set data out low set clock out low set clock out high wait for reply from bus serial bus listen rtns main set listen rtn release all bus lines service an request test for an error display routine, blinks the error* + 1 in all three leds initialize disk for routine below power up diagnostic test two 64k bit roms; enter x = start page, exit if OK CR20 RAMTEST PERRT diagnostics ok so far initialize buffer pointer table set up power on error message '73 cbm dos v2.6 1541 0 0' idle loop, waiting for something to do directory loading function, get the buffer and get it started transfer file name to listing buffer get character for directory loading validate files with bam, create new bam according to contents of files entered in directory mark bam with file sectors new (format) a diskette build a new map on diskette write out the bit map to the drive in lsjob (active) write bam according to drvnum set bit map pointer, read in bam if necessary calculate the number of free blocks on drvnum mark a track, sector as free in bam set dirty flag mark track, sector, (bmprt) as used calculate index

Music Symbols

60

	Above staff: play 1 octave higher (Note = Note x 2) Below staff: play 1 octave lower (Note = Note / 2)		Slight Accent.
	Slur or Bowing: Indicates Legato when connecting a group of notes. Indicates a Tie when connecting 2 notes of the same pitch (2nd note is NOT played - value of 2nd note is added to the value of the 1st note).		Staccato Marks: Shorten duration of note(s).
	Trill: Alternate adjacent notes rapidly.		Moderate Staccato.
	Mordent: Play note, add next higher note and release, holding 1st note.		Metronome Setting.
	Inverted Mordent: Play note, add next lower note and release, holding 1st note.		Clefs: Treble or G, Bass or F, C Clef.
	Pedal: Attack and Release.		Beat Interrupts: Divide the beat into other than the regular notation.
	Pedal Release.		Sharp, Double Sharp.
	Turn.		Flat, Double Flat.
	Dal Segno: Like GOTO (label).		Natural.
	Crescendo: Smoothly increasing intensity.		Meter Signatures: 2/4, 6/8, 3/2, 4/4, 2/2, respectively.
	Decrescendo: Smoothly decreasing intensity.		Whole Rest, Half Rest, Quarter Rest.
	First & Second Endings: Play ending 1, then 2 (omit 1)		1/8 Rest, 1/16 Rest, 1/32 Rest.
	Repeat Marks: Like FOR I = 1 TO 2.		Multiple Measure Rest: Rest for n measures.
	Repeat Measure.		Natural Harmonic: On stringed instruments.
	Fermata or Hold.		Artificial Harmonic on the Violin. Sounds 2 octaves above lower tone.
	Indicates voice line moving from one staff to another.		Notes: Double Whole (brevé), Whole (semibreve), Half (minim), Quarter (crotchet).
	Arpeggiate: Play notes in a chord successively from bottom to top, or top to bottom, respectively.		Notes: Eighth (quaver), Sixteenth (semiquaver), Thirty-Second (demisemiquaver).
	Glissando: Slide notes.		Dotted Note: Increment duration by 50%.
	Down-Bow, Up-Bow: For stringed instruments.		Tremolo: Repeat rapidly for duration of note.
	Accent Marks: Intensity or pressure increase on note.		

Octave 4 Octave 5

C D E F G A B ₄₄₀ C D E F G A B

Middle C

Octave 2 Octave 3

C D E F G A B C D E F G A B

C#	D#	F#	G#	A#
D _b	E _b	G _b	A _b	B _b
B _x	F _{bb}	E _x		C _{bb}
C	D	E	F	G
B#	C _x	D _x	E#	F _x
D _{bb}	E _{bb}	F _b	G _{bb}	A _{bb}

C D E F G A B C D E F G A B C D E F G A B C D E F G A B

C	Doh	Tonic
D	Ray	Supertonic
E	Me	Mediant
F	Fah	Subdominant
G	Soh	Dominant
A	Lah	Submediant
B	Te	Leading Note
C	Doh	Tonic

C Major no signature	G Major 1 sharp	D Major 2 sharps	A Major 3 sharps	C Major no signature	F Major 1 flat	B Flat Major 2 flats	E Flat Major 3 flats
E Major 4 sharps	B Major 5 sharps	F Sharp Major 6 sharps	C Sharp Major 7 sharps	A Flat Major 4 flats	D Flat Major 5 flats	G Flat Major 6 flats	C Flat Major 7 flats

Note Frequency Table

Frequency in Hz

Based on formula: $\text{Note}_N = \text{Note}_{N-1} \times 2^{1/12}$

(- Octave Not Accessible) (* Octave Only Partially Accessible)

Note in: For:	Octave:								
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
CB2	-	-	-	-	0	1	2	3	-
VIC Voice 1	-	0	1	2	3*	-	-	-	-
VIC Voice 2	-	-	0	1	2	3*	-	-	-
VIC Voice 3	-	-	-	0	1	2	3*	-	-
C64	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	-
+4/C16	-	-	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
C	16.3516	32.7032	65.4064	130.813	261.626	523.251	1046.50	2093.00	4186.01
C#	17.3239	34.6478	69.2957	138.591	277.183	554.365	1108.73	2217.46	4434.92
D	18.3540	36.7081	73.4162	146.832	293.665	587.330	1174.66	2349.32	4698.64
D#	19.4454	38.8909	77.7817	155.563	311.127	622.254	1244.51	2489.02	4978.03
E	20.6017	41.2034	82.4069	164.814	329.628	659.255	1318.51	2637.02	5274.04
F	21.8268	43.6536	87.3071	174.614	349.228	698.456	1396.91	2793.83	5587.65
F#	23.1247	46.2493	92.4986	184.997	369.994	739.989	1479.98	2959.96	5919.91
G	24.4997	48.9994	97.9989	195.998	391.995	783.991	1567.98	3135.96	6271.93
G#	25.9565	51.9131	103.826	207.652	415.305	830.609	1661.22	3322.44	6644.88
A	27.5	55.0	110.0	220.0	440.0	880.0	1760.0	3520.0	7040.0
A#	29.1352	58.2705	116.541	233.082	466.164	932.328	1864.66	3729.31	7458.62
B	30.8671	61.7342	123.468	246.936	493.873	987.746	1975.48	3950.96	7901.92

Chord Note Derivatives

Notes are shown in diminishing order of importance.

Chord	Major	Minor	Seventh	Minor 7th	Diminished
A ^b / G#	A ^b C E ^b	G# B D#	A ^b C G ^b E ^b	G# B F# D#	G# B D F
A	A C# E	A C E	A C# G E	A C G E	A C E ^b F#
B ^b / A#	B ^b D F	B ^b D ^b F	B ^b D A ^b F	B ^b D ^b A ^b F	B ^b D ^b E G
B / C ^b	B D# F#	B D F#	B D# A F#	B D A F#	B D F A ^b
C / B#	C E G	C E ^b G	C E B ^b G	C E ^b B ^b G	C E ^b F# A
D ^b / C#	D ^b F A ^b	C# E G#	D ^b F C ^b A ^b	C# E B G#	C# E G A#
D	D F# A	D F A	D F# C A	D F C A	D F A ^b B
E ^b / D#	E ^b G B ^b	E ^b G ^b B ^b	E ^b G D ^b B ^b	E ^b G ^b D ^b B ^b	E ^b G ^b A C
E / F ^b	E G# B	E G B	E G# D B	E G D B	E G B ^b D ^b
F / E#	F A C	F A ^b C	F A E ^b C	F A ^b E ^b C	F A ^b B D
E ^b / F#	F# A# C#	F# A C#	F# A# E C#	F# A# E C#	F# A C D#
G	G B D	G B ^b D	G B F D	G B ^b F D	G B ^b D ^b E
Chord	Augmented	Suspended 4th	Major 7th	Major 6th	Major 9th
A ^b / G#	A ^b C E	A ^b D ^b E ^b	A ^b C G E ^b	A ^b C F E ^b	A ^b C B ^b G ^b E ^b
A	A C# F	A D E	A C# G# E	A C# F# E	A C# B ^b G ^b E ^b
B ^b / A#	B ^b D F#	B ^b E ^b F	B ^b D A F	B ^b D G F	B ^b D C A ^b F
B / C ^b	B D# G	B E F#	B D# A# F#	B D# G# F#	B D# C# A F#
C / B#	C E G#	C F G	C E B G	C E A G	C E D B ^b G
D ^b / C#	D ^b F A	D ^b G ^b A ^b	D ^b F C A ^b	D ^b F B ^b A ^b	D ^b F E ^b C ^b A ^b
D	D F# A#	D G A	D F# C# A	D F# B A	D F# E C A
E ^b / D#	E ^b G B	E ^b A ^b B ^b	E ^b G D B ^b	E ^b G C B ^b	E ^b G F D ^b B ^b
E / F ^b	E G# C	E A B	E G# D# B	E G# C# B	E G# F# D B
F / E#	F A C#	F B ^b C	F A E C	F A D C	F A G E ^b C
E ^b / F#	F# A# D	F# B C#	G ^b B ^b F D ^b	G# A# D# C#	F# A# G# E C#
G	G B D#	G C D	G B F# D	G B E D	G B A F D

CB2 Note Values

Reset Port with POKE (PET:59467 / VIC:37147 / C64:56587), 0

PET/CBM : POKE 59467,16 : POKE 59466, (Oct) : POKE 59464, X
VIC 20 : POKE 37147,16 : POKE 37146, (Oct) : POKE 37144, X
C64 : POKE 56587,16 : POKE 56586, (Oct) : POKE 56584, X

Note	Oct = 15		Oct = 51		Oct = 85	
	Octave 0	Octave 1	Octave 1	Octave 2	Octave 2	Octave 3
B	251 ¹	125	251	125	251	125
C	238	118	238	118	238	118
C#	224	110	224	110	224	110
D	210	104	210	104	210	104
D#	199	99	199	99	199	99
E	188	93	188	93	188	93
F	177	88	177	88	177	88
F#	168	83	168	83	168	83
G	158	78	158	78	158	78
G#	149	74	149	74	149	74
A	140	69	140	69	140	69
A#	133	65	133	65	133	65

Square Wave Frequency Formulae: where: Clock = 1,000,000

Frequency Output (F) = Clock / 2 (N + 2) (C) C = 8 for Oct = 15
Number in Table (N) = (Clock / F x C x 2) - 2 C = 4 for Oct = 51
C = 2 for Oct = 85

VIC 20 Note Values

Where two values are shown,

it is necessary to alternate between them to get the true note.

Voice frequency registers are 36874/5/6. • Noise reg is 36877.

Volume is Lo nybble of 36878. See Memory Map

Note	Octave 0		Octave 1		Octave 2		Octave 3	
	Value	Alt.	Value	Alt.	Value	Alt.	Value	Alt.
C	131		192	195	224		239	240
C#	140		197		226		240	241
D	145		200		227	228		
D#	151		203		229			
E	158		206	207	231			
F	161	162	208	209	232			
F#	166	167	211	212	233			
G	173	174	214		234	235		
G#	178		216		238	236		
A	181	182	218	219	237			
A#	185	186	220	221	237	238		
B	189	190	222	223	239			

VIC Chip Frequency Formulae:

Frequency Output (F) = Clock / (255 - N) NTSC PAL
Number in Table (N) = 255 - (Clock/F) (N.America) (European)
VIC 20 Voice 1 (36874): Clock = 3995 4329
VIC 20 Voice 2 (36875): Clock = 7990 8659
VIC 20 Voice 3 (36876): Clock = 15980 17320
VIC 20 Voice 4 (36877): Clock = 31960 34640

Commodore 64 SID Note Values

The value under Hi is POKEd into the Hi byte of the frequency registers (54273, 54280, 54287). Likewise with Lo (54272, 54279, 54286)

Note	Octave 0			Octave 1			Octave 2			Octave 3		
	Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency		
	Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo	
C	268	1	12	536	2	24	1072	4	48	2145	8	97
C#	284	1	28	568	2	56	1136	4	112	2273	8	225
D	301	1	45	602	2	90	1204	4	180	2408	9	104
D#	318	1	62	637	2	125	1275	4	251	2551	9	247
E	337	1	81	675	2	163	1351	5	71	2703	10	143
F	358	1	102	716	2	204	1432	5	152	2864	11	48
F#	379	1	123	758	2	246	1517	5	237	3034	11	218
G	401	1	145	803	3	35	1607	6	71	3215	12	143
G#	425	1	169	851	3	83	1703	6	167	3406	13	78
A	451	1	195	902	3	134	1804	7	12	3608	14	24
A#	477	1	221	955	3	187	1911	7	119	3823	14	239
B	506	1	250	1012	3	244	2025	7	233	4050	15	210

NTSC: Frequency Out = Note Value / 16.40426
Note Value = Frequency Out x 16.40426

PAL: Frequency Out = Note Value / 17.77984
Note Value = Frequency Out x 17.77984

Note	Octave 4			Octave 5			Octave 6			Octave 7		
	Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency			Oscillator Frequency		
	Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo		Decimal =	Hi (x256) + Lo	
C	4291	16	195	8583	33	135	17167	67	15	34334	134	30
C#	4547	17	195	9094	35	134	18188	71	12	36376	142	24
D	4817	18	209	9634	37	162	19269	75	69	38539	150	139
D#	5103	19	239	10207	39	223	20415	79	191	40830	159	126
E	5407	21	31	10814	42	62	21629	84	125	43258	168	250
F	5728	22	96	11457	44	193	22915	89	131	45830	179	6
F#	6069	23	181	12139	47	107	24278	94	214	48556	189	172
G	6430	25	30	12860	50	60	25721	100	121	51443	200	243
G#	6812	26	156	13625	53	57	27251	106	115	54502	212	230
A	7217	28	49	14435	56	99	28871	112	199	57743	225	143
A#	7647	29	223	15294	59	190	30588	119	124	61176	238	248
B	8101	31	165	16203	63	75	32407	126	151	64814	253	46

Commodore 64 SID Envelope Rates

Master Volume (MV) = Lo nybble of 54296. MV & ADSR Regs (R1 & R2) are write only.
Voice1: 54277/8 • Voice2: 54284/5 • Voice3: 54291/2. See Memory Map.

Value		POKE R1, (Hi + Lo)		POKE R2, (Hi + Lo)	
		Lo nybble		Lo nybble	
		Attack Rate 0 to peak	Decay Rate peak to SL	Sustain Level val'sth's of MV	Release rate SL to 0
0	0	2 ms	6 ms	9/16 MV	6 ms
16	1	8 ms	24 ms	1/16 MV	24 ms
32	2	16 ms	48 ms	2/16 MV	48 ms
48	3	24 ms	72 ms	3/16 MV	72 ms
64	4	38 ms	114 ms	4/16 MV	114 ms
80	5	56 ms	168 ms	5/16 MV	168 ms
96	6	68 ms	204 ms	6/16 MV	204 ms
112	7	80 ms	240 ms	7/16 MV	240 ms
128	8	100 ms	300 ms	8/16 MV	300 ms
144	9	250 ms	750 ms	9/16 MV	750 ms
160	10	500 ms	1.5 s	10/16 MV	1.5 s
176	11	800 ms	2.4 s	11/16 MV	2.4 s
192	12	1.0 s	3.0 s	12/16 MV	3.0 s
208	13	3.0 s	9.0 s	13/16 MV	9.0 s
224	14	5.0 s	15.0 s	14/16 MV	15.0 s
240	15	8.0 s	24.0 s	= MV	24.0 s

+ 4 / C16 Sound

The numbers in the table are used as the second parameter of the SOUND command.

Note	Octave 0	Octave 1	Octave 2	Octave 3	Octave 4
A	7	516	770	897	960
A#	64	544	784	904	964
B	118	571	798	911	967
C	169	596	810	917	970
C#	224	620	822	923	974
D	262	643	834	929	976
D#	305	664	844	934	979
E	345	685	854	939	981
F	383	704	864	944	984
F#	419	721	872	948	986
G	453	739	881	953	988
G#	485	754	889	956	990

+ 4 / C16 Frequency Formulae:

NTSC:
Frequency Output = 111860.781 / (1024 - SOUND Value)
SOUND Value = 1024 - (111860.781 / Frequency Output)
PAL:
Frequency Output = 111840.450 / (1024 - SOUND Value)
SOUND Value = 1024 - (111840.450 / Frequency Output)

VIC 20 Screen & Border Colours

POKE 36879, X:								
Border								
Screen	BLK	WHT	RED	CYN	PUR	GRN	BLU	YEL
BLK	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
WHT	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
RED	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47
CYN	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
PUR	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
GRN	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
BLU	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
YEL	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
ORG	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
Lt. ORG	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
PNK	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
Lt. CYN	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191
Lt. PUR	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
Lt. GRN	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
Lt. BLU	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
Lt. YEL	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255

Colour Codes

Colour:	VIC	C64	+4	ASCII	Colour:	VIC	C64	+4	ASCII
Black	0	0	1	144	Medium Grey	12			152
White	1	1	2	5	Light Purple	12*			
Red	2	2	3	28	Blue-Green			13	152
Cyan	3	3	4	159	Light Green	13*	13	16	153
Purple	4	4	5	156	Light Blue	14*	14	14	154
Green	5	5	6	30	Dark Blue			15	154
Blue	6	6	7	31	Light Grey		15		155
Yellow	7	7	8	158	Light Yellow	15*			
Orange	8*	8	9	129	* = Not available as a character colour. Colour values for VIC/C64 are POKEd into the appropriate registers (see memory maps). +4 values are used in the COLOR Command (same for C16). ASCII values are PRINTed using CHR\$.				
Brown		9	10	149					
Light Orange	9*								
Pink	10*	10	12	150					
Yellow-Green			11	150					
Dark Grey		11		151					
Light Cyan	11*								

Table Of Secondary Addresses

Eg. OPEN 4, 4, 7; 7 is the Secondary Address on CBM printers that alters line spacing. Once open the new value can be sent. Secondary addresses are not applicable to the VIC 20/Commodore 64 RS-232 routines ('device' 2), keyboard (device 0), screen (device 3), or the CBM 8010 Modem (device 5).

I/O Device & Device Number (DV#)				
Sec. Addr.	Printer 4	Cassette 1 or 2	Vic/64 Cassette 1	Disk 8
0	Print data exactly as received	seq. read	Load & relocate (dfit)	Load, and Dir read
1	Print data according to previously defined format	Write file + end-of-file marker on Close	Load without relocating	Program Save
2	Format Set-up	Write file + eof + end of tape marker on Close	Write file + eof + end of tape marker on Close	R/W channels are 2-14
3	Set number of lines per page for paging	Command Ch.		
4	Enable printer format diagnostics			
5	Define a programmable character			
6	Set spacing between lines			
7	Upper/Lower case			
8	ASCII/Graphics			
9	Suppress Diagnostic Message Printing			
10	Reset Printer			
11	Set Uni-Direction			
12	Reset Uni-Direction			
13	Set Condense mode			
14	Reset Condense mode			
15	Set pseudo letter quality			
21	Reset pseudo letter quality			
17	Storing bit image data			
18	Printing bit data previously written			

Commodore 6545 Video Chip

POKE 59520, R#	POKE 59521, Value
R0	Horizontal total number of characters on line (Nht) including horizontal retrace. (true value = number + 1)
R1	Horizontal number of characters displayed (Nhd)
R2	Distance (in characters) from left to right margin of screen + 1
R3	Sync width. Lo nybble is vertical sync width (in lines) Hi nybble is horizontal sync (in characters).
R4	Number of display lines including retrace (Nvt).
R5	Vertical position of the edge of the screen.
R6	Number of display lines on screen (Nvd)
R7	Height of upper edge from bottom of screen (in lines displayed)
R8	Interlace and Skew:- Bit 0 1 = interlaced mode 0 = non interlaced mode Bit 1 if Bit 0 = 1 then interlace and video mode Bit 2 not used Bit 3 not used Bit 4 1 = scan from 32770 in memory Bit 5 1 = scan from 32772 in memory Bit 6 cursor (not implemented on the PET) Bit 7 cursor (not implemented on the PET)
R9	Number of lines between top of one display line and top of the next
R10	Cursor (not implemented on the PET)
R11	Cursor (not implemented on the PET)
R12	Control Register: Bit 0 add 256 to start address (512 for 8032) Bit 1 add 512 to start address (1024 for 8032) Bit 2 invert flyback Bit 3 invert video signal Bit 4 use top half of 4K character generator Bit 5 (not implemented on the PET) Bit 6 (not implemented on the PET) Bit 7 not used
R13	Value + 32768 is address of first character (multiply by 2 for 8032)
R14	Cursor location HI (not implemented on the PET)
R15	Cursor location LO (not implemented on the PET)
R16	Light pen position HI (read only)
R17	Light pen position LO (read only)

8032 Control Characters

Most functions can be activated by combinations of simultaneous key depressions, a phenomena of the keyboard hardware. Notice that the CHR\$ values of complimentary functions differ by 128.

Function	CHR\$	ESC/RVS	Keyboard Combination
BELL	7	G	
GRAPHICS TEXT	142 14	Shift N N	Both Shifts + *
SCROLL DOWN	153	Shift Y	Left Shift + TAB + I
SCROLL UP	25	Y	
SET BOTTOM	143	Shift O	Shift + Z + A + L
SET TOP	15	O	Z + A + L
INSERT LINE	149	Shift U	Shift + RVS + A + L
DELETE LINE	21	U	RVS + A + L
ERASE BEGIN	150	Shift V	Shift + TAB + \boxtimes + DEL
ERASE END	22	V	TAB + \boxtimes + DEL
SET/CLR TAB	137 9	Shift I I	Shift + TAB TAB

8032 Window POKES

TOP:224, T where T = 0 to 24
BOTTOM:225, B where B = T to 24

LEFT:226, L where L = 0 to 79
RIGHT:213, R where R = L to 79

VIC 20 Screen Memory

To move the screen: POKE 36869, (PEEK(36869) AND 15) OR X
POKE 36866, (PEEK(36866) AND 127) OR Y

X	Y	4*(PEEK(36866) AND 128) + 64*(PEEK(36869) AND 112) = Location	
		Decimal (1/2K blocks)	Hexadecimal
128	0	0	\$0000
128	128	512	\$0200
129	0	1024	0400
129	128	1536	0600
130	0	2048	0800
130	128	2560	0A00
131	0	3072	0C00
131	128	3584	0E00
132	0	4096	1000 (dflt w/exp)
132	128	4608	1200
133	0	5120	1400
133	128	5632	1600
134	0	6144	1800
134	128	6656	1A00
135	0	7168	1C00
135	128	7680	1E00 (default)
136	0	8192	2000
136	128	8704	2200
137	0	9216	2400
137	128	9728	2600
138	0	10240	2800
138	128	10752	2A00
139	0	11264	2C00
139	128	11776	2E00
140	0	12288	3000
140	128	12800	3200
141	0	13312	3400
141	128	13824	3600
142	0	14336	3800
142	128	14848	3A00
143	0	15360	3C00
143	128	15872	3E00

Commodore 64 Screen Memory

To move the screen: POKE 53272, (PEEK(53272) AND 15) OR X

X	(3-PEEK(56576) AND 3) * 16384 + (X*64) = Location For Screen at Bank 0 (default):	
	Decimal	Hexadecimal
0	0	\$0000
16	1024	0400 (default)
32	2048	0800
48	3072	0C00
64	4096	1000
80	5120	1400
96	6144	1800
112	7168	1C00
128	8192	2000
144	9216	2400
160	10240	2800
176	11264	2C00
192	12288	3000
208	13312	3400
224	14336	3800
240	15360	3C00

Commodore 64 VIC II Address

To move VIC II: POKE 56576, (PEEK(56576) AND 252) OR X ;X=3-Bank#

Bank	X	VIC II Chip Address Range	
		Decimal (16K blocks)	Hexadecimal
0	3	0-16383	\$0000-3FFF (default)
1	2	16384-32767	4000-7FFF
2	1	32768-49151	8000-BFFF
3	0	49152-65535	C000-FFFF

Note: Character ROM only available with VIC II in bank 0 or 2

VIC 20 Character Base

To move the character base: POKE 36869, (PEEK(36869) AND 240) OR X

X*	32768 + (PEEK(36869) AND 15) * 1024 = Location	
	Decimal (1K blocks)	Hexadecimal
0	32768-34815	\$8000-87FF (dflt)
1	33792-35839	8A00-8BFF
2	34816-36863	8C00-8FFF
3	35840-37887	8D00-93FF
4	36864-38911	9000-97FF
5	37888-39935	9400-9BFF
6	38912-40959	9800-9FFF
7	39936-41983	9C00-A3FF
8	0-2047	0000-07FF
9	1024-3071	0400-0BFF
10	2048-4095	0800-0FFF
11	3072-5019	0C00-13FF
12	4096-6143	1000-17FF
13	5020-7167	1400-1BFF
14	6144-8191	1800-1FFF
15	7168-9216	1C00-23FF

* X = PEEK(36869) AND 15

Commodore 64 Character Base

To move the character base: POKE 53272, (PEEK(53272) AND 240) OR X

X*	(3-PEEK(56576) AND 3) * 16384 + (X*64) = Location For Screen at Bank 0 (default):	
	Decimal (2K blocks)	Hexadecimal
0	0-2047	\$0000-07FF
2	2048-4095	0800-0FFF
4	4096-6143	1000-17FF *1
6	6144-8191	1800-1FFF *2
8	8192-10293	2000-27FF
10	10240-12287	2800-2FFF
12	12288-14335	3000-37FF
14	14336-16383	3800-3FFF

* - X = PEEK(53272) AND 14

*1 - Lower 2K of Character ROM (Bank 0 or 2 only) (default)

*2 - Upper 2K of Character ROM (Bank 0 or 2 only)

Character ROM Contents

Character ROM is the same in all machines, but only addressable in VIC 20/C64

2K Block	VIC 20		Commodore 64			Contents
	Default Address		Default Address		VIC II Image	
	Dec (1/2K blocks)	Hex	Dec (1/2K blocks)	Hex	Hex	
0	32768-33279	8000-81FF	53248-53759	D000-D1FF	1000-11FF	Upper case characters
	33280-33791	8200-83FF	53760-54271	D200-D3FF	1200-13FF	Graphics characters
	33792-34303	8400-85FF	54272-54783	D400-D5FF	1400-15FF	Reversed upper case characters
	34304-34815	8600-87FF	54784-55295	D600-D7FF	1600-17FF	Reversed graphics characters
	34816-35327	8800-89FF	55296-55807	D800-D9FF	1800-19FF	Lower case characters
1	35328-35839	8A00-8BFF	55808-56319	DA00-DBFF	1A00-1BFF	Upper case and graphics characters
	35840-36351	8C00-8DFF	56320-56831	DC00-DDFF	1C00-1DFF	Reversed lower case characters
	36352-36863	8E00-8FFF	56832-57343	DE00-DFFF	1E00-1FFF	Reversed upper case and graphics

Sprite Design

Sprite Colour #2 _____ : POKE 53285, _____
 Sprite Colour #3 _____ : POKE 53286, _____
 Sprite Enable: POKE 53269, PEEK(53269) OR 2 ↑ Sprite#
 POKE Sprite X-Expand: POKE 53264, PEEK(53264) OR 2 ↑ Sprite#
 Sprite Y-Expand: POKE 53271, PEEK(53271) OR 2 ↑ Sprite#
 Background Priority: POKE 53275, PEEK(53275) OR 2 ↑ Sprite#

Sprite Multi Colour Mode: POKE 53276, PEEK(53276) OR 2 ↑ Sprite#
Multi Colour Mode Bit Pairs
 Background Colour, PEEK(53281), Use: 00
 Sprite Colour Use: 01
 Sprite Colour #2 Use: 10
 Sprite Colour #3 Use: 11

Column	Bit	Bit	Bit	Column
1 2 3	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	1 2 3
0 1 2				00 01 02
3 4 5				03 04 05
6 7 8				06 07 08
9 10 11				09 0A 0B
12 13 14				0C 0D 0E
15 16 17				0F 10 11
18 19 20				12 13 14
21 22 23				15 16 17
24 25 26				18 19 1A
27 28 29				1B 1C 1D
30 31 32				1E 1F 20
33 34 35				21 22 23
36 37 38				24 25 26
39 40 41				27 28 29
42 43 44				2A 2B 2C
45 46 47				2D 2E 2F
48 49 50				30 31 32
51 52 53				33 34 35
54 55 56				36 37 38
57 58 59				39 3A 3B
60 61 62				3C 3D 3E
	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	

Sprite # _____ (0-7)
 Pointer: POKE 2040 + Sprite#, _____
 Sprite Colour: _____ : POKE 53287 + Sprite#, _____
 X-Position: POKE 53248 + Sprite#, X Position
 Y-Position: POKE 53249 + Sprite#, Y Position

Column	Bit	Bit	Bit	Column
1 2 3	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	1 2 3
0 1 2				00 01 02
3 4 5				03 04 05
6 7 8				06 07 08
9 10 11				09 0A 0B
12 13 14				0C 0D 0E
15 16 17				0F 10 11
18 19 20				12 13 14
21 22 23				15 16 17
24 25 26				18 19 1A
27 28 29				1B 1C 1D
30 31 32				1E 1F 20
33 34 35				21 22 23
36 37 38				24 25 26
39 40 41				27 28 29
42 43 44				2A 2B 2C
45 46 47				2D 2E 2F
48 49 50				30 31 32
51 52 53				33 34 35
54 55 56				36 37 38
57 58 59				39 3A 3B
60 61 62				3C 3D 3E
	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	

Sprite # _____ (0-7)
 Pointer: POKE 2040 + Sprite#, _____
 Sprite Colour: _____ : POKE 53287 + Sprite#, _____
 X-Position: POKE 53248 + Sprite#, X Position
 Y-Position: POKE 53249 + Sprite#, Y Position

Column	Bit	Bit	Bit	Column
1 2 3	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	1 2 3
0 1 2				00 01 02
3 4 5				03 04 05
6 7 8				06 07 08
9 10 11				09 0A 0B
12 13 14				0C 0D 0E
15 16 17				0F 10 11
18 19 20				12 13 14
21 22 23				15 16 17
24 25 26				18 19 1A
27 28 29				1B 1C 1D
30 31 32				1E 1F 20
33 34 35				21 22 23
36 37 38				24 25 26
39 40 41				27 28 29
42 43 44				2A 2B 2C
45 46 47				2D 2E 2F
48 49 50				30 31 32
51 52 53				33 34 35
54 55 56				36 37 38
57 58 59				39 3A 3B
60 61 62				3C 3D 3E
	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	

Sprite # _____ (0-7)
 Pointer: POKE 2040 + Sprite#, _____
 Sprite Colour: _____ : POKE 53287 + Sprite#, _____
 X-Position: POKE 53248 + Sprite#, X Position
 Y-Position: POKE 53249 + Sprite#, Y Position

Column	Bit	Bit	Bit	Column
1 2 3	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	1 2 3
0 1 2				00 01 02
3 4 5				03 04 05
6 7 8				06 07 08
9 10 11				09 0A 0B
12 13 14				0C 0D 0E
15 16 17				0F 10 11
18 19 20				12 13 14
21 22 23				15 16 17
24 25 26				18 19 1A
27 28 29				1B 1C 1D
30 31 32				1E 1F 20
33 34 35				21 22 23
36 37 38				24 25 26
39 40 41				27 28 29
42 43 44				2A 2B 2C
45 46 47				2D 2E 2F
48 49 50				30 31 32
51 52 53				33 34 35
54 55 56				36 37 38
57 58 59				39 3A 3B
60 61 62				3C 3D 3E
	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0	

Sprite # _____ (0-7)
 Pointer: POKE 2040 + Sprite#, _____
 Sprite Colour: _____ : POKE 53287 + Sprite#, _____
 X-Position: POKE 53248 + Sprite#, X Position
 Y-Position: POKE 53249 + Sprite#, Y Position

Character Design

	Bit							
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								

Character # _____

	Bit							
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								

Character # _____

	Bit							
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0								
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								

Character # _____

Screen Design

40 Column PET/CBM Screen Map

32768

1	8000	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807
2	8028	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847
3	8050	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887
4	8078	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927
5	80A0	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967
6	80C8	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004	3005	3006	3007
7	80F0	3008	3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014	3015	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023	3024	3025	3026	3027	3028	3029	3030	3031	3032	3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	3038	3039	3040	3041	3042	3043	3044	3045	3046	3047
8	8118	3048	3049	3050	3051	3052	3053	3054	3055	3056	3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062	3063	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068	3069	3070	3071	3072	3073	3074	3075	3076	3077	3078	3079	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086	3087
9	8140	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092	3093	3094	3095	3096	3097	3098	3099	3100	3101	3102	3103	3104	3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110	3111	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116	3117	3118	3119	3120	3121	3122	3123	3124	3125	3126	3127
10	8168	3128	3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134	3135	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140	3141	3142	3143	3144	3145	3146	3147	3148	3149	3150	3151	3152	3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158	3159	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164	3165	3166	3167
11	8190	3168	3169	3170	3171	3172	3173	3174	3175	3176	3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182	3183	3184	3185	3186	3187	3188	3189	3190	3191	3192	3193	3194	3195	3196	3197	3198	3199	3200	3201	3202	3203	3204	3205	3206	3207
12	81B8	3208	3209	3210	3211	3212	3213	3214	3215	3216	3217	3218	3219	3220	3221	3222	3223	3224	3225	3226	3227	3228	3229	3230	3231	3232	3233	3234	3235	3236	3237	3238	3239	3240	3241	3242	3243	3244	3245	3246	3247
13	81E0	3248	3249	3250	3251	3252	3253	3254	3255	3256	3257	3258	3259	3260	3261	3262	3263	3264	3265	3266	3267	3268	3269	3270	3271	3272	3273	3274	3275	3276	3277	3278	3279	3280	3281	3282	3283	3284	3285	3286	3287
14	8208	3288	3289	3290	3291	3292	3293	3294	3295	3296	3297	3298	3299	3300	3301	3302	3303	3304	3305	3306	3307	3308	3309	3310	3311	3312	3313	3314	3315	3316	3317	3318	3319	3320	3321	3322	3323	3324	3325	3326	3327
15	8230	3328	3329	3330	3331	3332	3333	3334	3335	3336	3337	3338	3339	3340	3341	3342	3343	3344	3345	3346	3347	3348	3349	3350	3351	3352	3353	3354	3355	3356	3357	3358	3359	3360	3361	3362	3363	3364	3365	3366	3367
16	8258	3368	3369	3370	3371	3372	3373	3374	3375	3376	3377	3378	3379	3380	3381	3382	3383	3384	3385	3386	3387	3388	3389	3390	3391	3392	3393	3394	3395	3396	3397	3398	3399	3400	3401	3402	3403	3404	3405	3406	3407
17	8280	3408	3409	3410	3411	3412	3413	3414	3415	3416	3417	3418	3419	3420	3421	3422	3423	3424	3425	3426	3427	3428	3429	3430	3431	3432	3433	3434	3435	3436	3437	3438	3439	3440	3441	3442	3443	3444	3445	3446	3447
18	82A8	3448	3449	3450	3451	3452	3453	3454	3455	3456	3457	3458	3459	3460	3461	3462	3463	3464	3465	3466	3467	3468	3469	3470	3471	3472	3473	3474	3475	3476	3477	3478	3479	3480	3481	3482	3483	3484	3485	3486	3487
19	82D0	3488	3489	3490	3491	3492	3493	3494	3495	3496	3497	3498	3499	3500	3501	3502	3503	3504	3505	3506	3507	3508	3509	3510	3511	3512	3513	3514	3515	3516	3517	3518	3519	3520	3521	3522	3523	3524	3525	3526	3527
20	82F8	3528	3529	3530	3531	3532	3533	3534	3535	3536	3537	3538	3539	3540	3541	3542	3543	3544	3545	3546	3547	3548	3549	3550	3551	3552	3553	3554	3555	3556	3557	3558	3559	3560	3561	3562	3563	3564	3565	3566	3567
21	8320	3568	3569	3570	3571	3572	3573	3574	3575	3576	3577	3578	3579	3580	3581	3582	3583	3584	3585	3586	3587	3588	3589	3590	3591	3592	3593	3594	3595	3596	3597	3598	3599	3600	3601	3602	3603	3604	3605	3606	3607
22	8348	3608	3609	3610	3611	3612	3613	3614	3615	3616	3617	3618	3619	3620	3621	3622	3623	3624	3625	3626	3627	3628	3629	3630	3631	3632	3633	3634	3635	3636	3637	3638	3639	3640	3641	3642	3643	3644	3645	3646	3647
23	8370	3648	3649	3650	3651	3652	3653	3654	3655	3656	3657	3658	3659	3660	3661	3662	3663	3664	3665	3666	3667	3668	3669	3670	3671	3672	3673	3674	3675	3676	3677	3678	3679	3680	3681	3682	3683	3684	3685	3686	3687
24	8398	3688	3689	3690	3691	3692	3693	3694	3695	3696	3697	3698	3699	3700	3701	3702	3703	3704	3705	3706	3707	3708	3709	3710	3711	3712	3713	3714	3715	3716	3717	3718	3719	3720	3721	3722	3723	3724	3725	3726	3727
25	83C0	3728	3729	3730	3731	3732	3733	3734	3735	3736	3737	3738	3739	3740	3741	3742	3743	3744	3745	3746	3747	3748	3749	3750	3751	3752	3753	3754	3755	3756	3757	3758	3759	3760	3761	3762	3763	3764	3765	3766	3767

33767

VIC 20 Screen Map (without expansion memory)

7680

1	1E00	7680	7681	7682	7683	7684	7685	7686	7687	7688	7689	7690	7691	7692	7693	7694	7695	7696	7697	7698	7699	7700	7701
2	1E16	7702	7703	7704	7705	7706	7707	7708	7709	7710	7711	7712	7713	7714	7715	7716	7717	7718	7719	7720	7721	7722	7723
3	1E2C	7724	7725	7726	7727	7728	7729	7730	7731	7732	7733	7734	7735	7736	7737	7738	7739	7740	7741	7742	7743	7744	7745
4	1E42	7746	7747	7748	7749	7750	7751	7752	7753	7754	7755	7756	7757	7758	7759	7760	7761	7762	7763	7764	7765	7766	7767
5	1E58	7768	7769	7770	7771	7772	7773	7774	7775	7776	7777	7778	7779	7780	7781	7782	7783	7784	7785	7786	7787	7788	7789
6	1E6E	7790	7791	7792	7793	7794	7795	7796	7797	7798	7799	7800	7801	7802	7803	7804	7805	7806	7807	7808	7809	7810	7811
7	1E84	7812	7813	7814	7815	7816	7817	7818	7819	7820	7821	7822	7823	7824	7825	7826	7827	7828	7829	7830	7831	7832	7833
8	1E9A	7834	7835	7836	7837	7838	7839	7840	7841	7842	7843	7844	7845	7846	7847	7848	7849	7850	7851	7852	7853	7854	7855
9	1E60	7856	7857	7858	7859	7860	7861	7862	7863	7864	7865	7866	7867	7868	7869	7870	7871	7872	7873	7874	7875	7876	7877
10	1EC6	7878	7879	7880	7881	7882	7883	7884	7885	7886	7887	7888	7889	7890	7891	7892	7893	7894	7895	7896	7897	7898	7899
11	1EDC	7900	7901	7902	7903	7904	7905	7906	7907	7908	7909	7910	7911	7912	7913	7914	7915	7916	7917	7918	7919	7920	7921
12	1EF2	7922	7923	7924	7925	7926	7927	7928	7929	7930	7931	7932	7933	7934	7935	7936	7937	7938	7939	7940	7941	7942	7943
13	1F08	7944	7945	7946	7947	7948	7949	7950	7951	7952	7953	7954	7955	7956	7957	7958	7959	7960	7961	7962	7963	7964	7965
14	1F1E	7966	7967	7968	7969	7970	7971	7972	7973	7974	7975	7976	7977	7978	7979	7980	7981	7982	7983	7984	7985	7986	7987
15	1F34	7988	7989	7990	7991	7992	7993	7994	7995	7996	7997	7998	7999	8000	8001	8002	8003	8004	8005	8006	8007	8008	8009
16	1F4A	8010	8011	8012	8013	8014	8015	8016	8017	8018	8019	8020	8021	8022	8023	8024	8025	8026	8027	8028	8029	8030	8031
17	1F60	8032	8033	8034	8035	8036	8037	8038	8039	8040	8041	8042	8043	8044	8045	8046	8047	8048	8049	8050	8051	8052	8053
18	1F76	8054	8055	8056	8057	8058	8059	8060	8061	8062	8063	8064	8065	8066	8067	8068	8069	8070	8071	8072	8073	8074	8075
19	1F8C	8076	8077	8078	8079	8080	8081	8082	8083	8084	8085	8086	8087	8088	8089	8090	8091	8092	8093	8094	8095	8096	8097
20	1FA2	8098	8099	8100	8101	8102	8103	8104	8105	8106	8107	8108	8109	8110	8111	8112	8113	8114	8115	8116	8117	8118	8119
21	1F88	8120	8121	8122	8123	8124	8125	8126	8127	8128	8129	8130	8131	8132	8133	8134	8135	8136	8137	8138	8139	8140	8141
22	1FCE	8142	8143	8144	8145	8146	8147	8148	8149	8150	8151	8152	8153	8154	8155	8156	8157	8158	8159	8160	8161	8162	8163
23	1FE4	8164	8165	8166	8167	8168	8169	8170	8171	8172	8173	8174	8175	8176	8177	8178	8179	8180	8181	8182	8183	8184	8185

8185

VIC 20 Colour Table Map (without expansion memory)

38400

1	9600	8400	8401	8402	8403	8404	8405	8406	8407	8408	8409	8410	8411	8412	8413	8414	8415	8416	8417	8418	8419	8420	8421
2	9616	8422	8423	8424	8425	8426	8427	8428	8429	8430	8431	8432	8433	8434	8435	8436	8437	8438	8439	8440	8441	8442	8443
3	962C	8444	8445	8446	8447	8448	8449	8450	8451	8452	8453	8454	8455	8456	8457	8458	8459	8460	8461	8462	8463	8464	8465
4	9642	8466	8467	8468	8469	8470	8471	8472	8473	8474	8475	8476	8477	8478	8479	8480	8481	8482	8483	8484	8485	8486	8487
5	9658	8488	8489	8490	8491	8492	8493	8494	8495	8496	8497	8498	8499	8500	8501	8502	8503	8504	8505	8506	8507	8508	8509
6	966E	8510	8511	8512	8513	8514	8515	8516	8517	8518	8519	8520	8521	8522	8523	8524	8525	8526	8527	8528	8529	8530	8531
7	9684	8532	8533	8534	8535	8536	8537	8538	8539	8540	8541	8542	8543	8544	8545	8546	8547	8548	8549	8550	8551	8552	8553
8	969A	8554	8555	8556	8557	8558	8559	8560	8561	8562	8563	8564	8565	8566	8567	8568	8569	8570	8571	8572	8573	8574	8575
9	9660	8576	8577	8578	8579	8580	8581	8582	8583	8584	8585	8586	8587	8588	8589	8590	8591	8592	8593	8594	8595	8596	8597
10	96C6	8598	8599	8600	8601	8602	8603	8604	8605	8606	8607	8608	8609	8610	8611	8612	8613	8614	8615	8616	8617	8618	8619
11	96DC	8620	8621	8622	8623	8624	8625	8626	8627	8628	8629	8630	8631	8632	8633	8634	8635	8636	8637	8638	8639	8640	8641
12	96F2	8642	8643	8644	8645	8646	8647	8648	8649	8650	8651	8652	8653	8654	8655	8656	8657	8658	8659	8660	8661	8662	8663
13	9708	8664	8665	8666	8667	8668	8669	8670	8671	8672	8673	8674	8675	8676	8677	8678	8679	8680	8681	8682	8683	8684	8685
14	971E	8686	8687	8688	8689	8690	8691	8692	8693	8694	8695	8696	8697	8698	8699	8700	8701	8702	8703	8704	8705	8706	8707
15	9734	8708	8709	8710	8711	8712	8713	8714	8715	8716	8717	8718	8719	8720	8721	8722	8723	8724	8725	8726	8727	8728	8729
16	974A	8730	8731	8732	8733	8734	8735	8736	8737	8738	8739	8740	8741	8742	8743	8744	8745	8746	8747	8748	8749	8750	8751
17	9760	8752	8753	8754	8755	8756	8757	8758	8759	8760	8761	8762	8763	8764	8765	8766	8767	8768	8769	8770	8771	8772	8773
18	9776	8774	8775	8776	8777	8778	8779	8780	8781	8782	8783	8784	8785	8786	8787	8788	8789	8790	8791	8792	8793	8794	8795
19	978C	8796	8797	8798	8799	8800	8801	8802	8803	8804	8805	8806	8807	8808	8809	8810	8811	8812	8813	8814	8815	8816	8817
20	97A2	8818	8819	8820	8821	8822	8823	8824	8825	8826	8827	8828	8829	8830	8831	8832	8833	8834	8835	8836	8837	8838	8839
21	9768	8840	8841	8842	8843	8844	8845	8846	8847	8848	8849	8850	8851	8852	8853	8854	8855	8856	8857	8858	8859	8860	8861
22	97CE	8862	8863	8864	8865	8866	8867	8868	8869	8870	8871	8872	8873	8874	8875	8876	8877	8878	8879	8880	8881	8882	8883
23	97E4	8884	8885	8886	8887	8888	8889	8890	8891	8892	8893	8894	8895	8896	8897	8898	8899	8900	8901	8902	8903	8904	8905

38905

VIC 20 Screen Map (with expansion memory at \$2000)

68

4096

1	1000	4096	4097	4098	4099	4100	4101	4102	4103	4104	4105	4106	4107	4108	4109	4110	4111	4112	4113	4114	4115	4116	4117
2	1016	4118	4119	4120	4121	4122	4123	4124	4125	4126	4127	4128	4129	4130	4131	4132	4133	4134	4135	4136	4137	4138	4139
3	102C	4140	4141	4142	4143	4144	4145	4146	4147	4148	4149	4150	4151	4152	4153	4154	4155	4156	4157	4158	4159	4160	4161
4	1042	4162	4163	4164	4165	4166	4167	4168	4169	4170	4171	4172	4173	4174	4175	4176	4177	4178	4179	4180	4181	4182	4183
5	1058	4184	4185	4186	4187	4188	4189	4190	4191	4192	4193	4194	4195	4196	4197	4198	4199	4200	4201	4202	4203	4204	4205
6	106E	4206	4207	4208	4209	4210	4211	4212	4213	4214	4215	4216	4217	4218	4219	4220	4221	4222	4223	4224	4225	4226	4227
7	1084	4228	4229	4230	4231	4232	4233	4234	4235	4236	4237	4238	4239	4240	4241	4242	4243	4244	4245	4246	4247	4248	4249
8	109A	4250	4251	4252	4253	4254	4255	4256	4257	4258	4259	4260	4261	4262	4263	4264	4265	4266	4267	4268	4269	4270	4271
9	1060	4272	4273	4274	4275	4276	4277	4278	4279	4280	4281	4282	4283	4284	4285	4286	4287	4288	4289	4290	4291	4292	4293
10	10C6	4294	4295	4296	4297	4298	4299	4300	4301	4302	4303	4304	4305	4306	4307	4308	4309	4310	4311	4312	4313	4314	4315
11	10DC	4316	4317	4318	4319	4320	4321	4322	4323	4324	4325	4326	4327	4328	4329	4330	4331	4332	4333	4334	4335	4336	4337
12	10F2	4338	4339	4340	4341	4342	4343	4344	4345	4346	4347	4348	4349	4350	4351	4352	4353	4354	4355	4356	4357	4358	4359
13	1108	4360	4361	4362	4363	4364	4365	4366	4367	4368	4369	4370	4371	4372	4373	4374	4375	4376	4377	4378	4379	4380	4381
14	111E	4382	4383	4384	4385	4386	4387	4388	4389	4390	4391	4392	4393	4394	4395	4396	4397	4398	4399	4400	4401	4402	4403
15	1134	4404	4405	4406	4407	4408	4409	4410	4411	4412	4413	4414	4415	4416	4417	4418	4419	4420	4421	4422	4423	4424	4425
16	114A	4426	4427	4428	4429	4430	4431	4432	4433	4434	4435	4436	4437	4438	4439	4440	4441	4442	4443	4444	4445	4446	4447
17	1160	4448	4449	4450	4451	4452	4453	4454	4455	4456	4457	4458	4459	4460	4461	4462	4463	4464	4465	4466	4467	4468	4469
18	1176	4470	4471	4472	4473	4474	4475	4476	4477	4478	4479	4480	4481	4482	4483	4484	4485	4486	4487	4488	4489	4490	4491
19	118C	4492	4493	4494	4495	4496	4497	4498	4499	4500	4501	4502	4503	4504	4505	4506	4507	4508	4509	4510	4511	4512	4513
20	11A2	4514	4515	4516	4517	4518	4519	4520	4521	4522	4523	4524	4525	4526	4527	4528	4529	4530	4531	4532	4533	4534	4535
21	1168	4536	4537	4538	4539	4540	4541	4542	4543	4544	4545	4546	4547	4548	4549	4550	4551	4552	4553	4554	4555	4556	4557
22	11CE	4558	4559	4560	4561	4562	4563	4564	4565	4566	4567	4568	4569	4570	4571	4572	4573	4574	4575	4576	4577	4578	4579
23	11E4	4580	4581	4582	4583	4584	4585	4586	4587	4588	4589	4590	4591	4592	4593	4594	4595	4596	4597	4598	4599	4600	4601

4601

VIC 20 Colour Table Map (with expansion memory)

37888

1	9400	7888	7889	7890	7891	7892	7893	7894	7895	7896	7897	7898	7899	7900	7901	7902	7903	7904	7905	7906	7907	7908	7909
2	9416	7910	7911	7912	7913	7914	7915	7916	7917	7918	7919	7920	7921	7922	7923	7924	7925	7926	7927	7928	7929	7930	7931
3	942C	7932	7933	7934	7935	7936	7937	7938	7939	7940	7941	7942	7943	7944	7945	7946	7947	7948	7949	7950	7951	7952	7953
4	9442	7954	7955	7956	7957	7958	7959	7960	7961	7962	7963	7964	7965	7966	7967	7968	7969	7970	7971	7972	7973	7974	7975
5	9458	7976	7977	7978	7979	7980	7981	7982	7983	7984	7985	7986	7987	7988	7989	7990	7991	7992	7993	7994	7995	7996	7997
6	946E	7998	7999	8000	8001	8002	8003	8004	8005	8006	8007	8008	8009	8010	8011	8012	8013	8014	8015	8016	8017	8018	8019
7	9484	8020	8021	8022	8023	8024	8025	8026	8027	8028	8029	8030	8031	8032	8033	8034	8035	8036	8037	8038	8039	8040	8041
8	949A	8042	8043	8044	8045	8046	8047	8048	8049	8050	8051	8052	8053	8054	8055	8056	8057	8058	8059	8060	8061	8062	8063
9	9460	8064	8065	8066	8067	8068	8069	8070	8071	8072	8073	8074	8075	8076	8077	8078	8079	8080	8081	8082	8083	8084	8085
10	94C6	8086	8087	8088	8089	8090	8091	8092	8093	8094	8095	8096	8097	8098	8099	8100	8101	8102	8103	8104	8105	8106	8107
11	94DC	8108	8109	8110	8111	8112	8113	8114	8115	8116	8117	8118	8119	8120	8121	8122	8123	8124	8125	8126	8127	8128	8129
12	94F2	8130	8131	8132	8133	8134	8135	8136	8137	8138	8139	8140	8141	8142	8143	8144	8145	8146	8147	8148	8149	8150	8151
13	9508	8152	8153	8154	8155	8156	8157	8158	8159	8160	8161	8162	8163	8164	8165	8166	8167	8168	8169	8170	8171	8172	8173
14	951E	8174	8175	8176	8177	8178	8179	8180	8181	8182	8183	8184	8185	8186	8187	8188	8189	8190	8191	8192	8193	8194	8195
15	9534	8196	8197	8198	8199	8200	8201	8202	8203	8204	8205	8206	8207	8208	8209	8210	8211	8212	8213	8214	8215	8216	8217
16	954A	8218	8219	8220	8221	8222	8223	8224	8225	8226	8227	8228	8229	8230	8231	8232	8233	8234	8235	8236	8237	8238	8239
17	9560	8240	8241	8242	8243	8244	8245	8246	8247	8248	8249	8250	8251	8252	8253	8254	8255	8256	8257	8258	8259	8260	8261
18	9576	8262	8263	8264	8265	8266	8267	8268	8269	8270	8271	8272	8273	8274	8275	8276	8277	8278	8279	8280	8281	8282	8283
19	958C	8284	8285	8286	8287	8288	8289	8290	8291	8292	8293	8294	8295	8296	8297	8298	8299	8300	8301	8302	8303	8304	8305
20	95A2	8306	8307	8308	8309	8310	8311	8312	8313	8314	8315	8316	8317	8318	8319	8320	8321	8322	8323	8324	8325	8326	8327
21	9568	8328	8329	8330	8331	8332	8333	8334	8335	8336	8337	8338	8339	8340	8341	8342	8343	8344	8345	8346	8347	8348	8349
22	95CE	8350	8351	8352	8353	8354	8355	8356	8357	8358	8359	8360	8361	8362	8363	8364	8365	8366	8367	8368	8369	8370	8371
23	95E4	8372	8373	8374	8375	8376	8377	8378	8379	8380	8381	8382	8383	8384	8385	8386	8387	8388	8389	8390	8391	8392	8393

38393

Video

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

Commodore 64 Screen Map (default)

1024

1	0400	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063
2	0428	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103
3	0450	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143
4	0478	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183
5	04A0	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223
6	04C8	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263
7	04F0	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303
8	0518	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343
9	0540	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383
10	0568	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423
11	0590	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463
12	05B8	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489	1490	1491	1492	1493	1494	1495	1496	1497	1498	1499	1500	1501	1502	1503
13	05E0	1504	1505	1506	1507	1508	1509	1510	1511	1512	1513	1514	1515	1516	1517	1518	1519	1520	1521	1522	1523	1524	1525	1526	1527	1528	1529	1530	1531	1532	1533	1534	1535	1536	1537	1538	1539	1540	1541	1542	1543
14	0608	1544	1545	1546	1547	1548	1549	1550	1551	1552	1553	1554	1555	1556	1557	1558	1559	1560	1561	1562	1563	1564	1565	1566	1567	1568	1569	1570	1571	1572	1573	1574	1575	1576	1577	1578	1579	1580	1581	1582	1583
15	0630	1584	1585	1586	1587	1588	1589	1590	1591	1592	1593	1594	1595	1596	1597	1598	1599	1600	1601	1602	1603	1604	1605	1606	1607	1608	1609	1610	1611	1612	1613	1614	1615	1616	1617	1618	1619	1620	1621	1622	1623
16	0658	1624	1625	1626	1627	1628	1629	1630	1631	1632	1633	1634	1635	1636	1637	1638	1639	1640	1641	1642	1643	1644	1645	1646	1647	1648	1649	1650	1651	1652	1653	1654	1655	1656	1657	1658	1659	1660	1661	1662	1663
17	0680	1664	1665	1666	1667	1668	1669	1670	1671	1672	1673	1674	1675	1676	1677	1678	1679	1680	1681	1682	1683	1684	1685	1686	1687	1688	1689	1690	1691	1692	1693	1694	1695	1696	1697	1698	1699	1700	1701	1702	1703
18	06A8	1704	1705	1706	1707	1708	1709	1710	1711	1712	1713	1714	1715	1716	1717	1718	1719	1720	1721	1722	1723	1724	1725	1726	1727	1728	1729	1730	1731	1732	1733	1734	1735	1736	1737	1738	1739	1740	1741	1742	1743
19	06D0	1744	1745	1746	1747	1748	1749	1750	1751	1752	1753	1754	1755	1756	1757	1758	1759	1760	1761	1762	1763	1764	1765	1766	1767	1768	1769	1770	1771	1772	1773	1774	1775	1776	1777	1778	1779	1780	1781	1782	1783
20	06F8	1784	1785	1786	1787	1788	1789	1790	1791	1792	1793	1794	1795	1796	1797	1798	1799	1800	1801	1802	1803	1804	1805	1806	1807	1808	1809	1810	1811	1812	1813	1814	1815	1816	1817	1818	1819	1820	1821	1822	1823
21	0720	1824	1825	1826	1827	1828	1829	1830	1831	1832	1833	1834	1835	1836	1837	1838	1839	1840	1841	1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1851	1852	1853	1854	1855	1856	1857	1858	1859	1860	1861	1862	1863
22	0748	1864	1865	1866	1867	1868	1869	1870	1871	1872	1873	1874	1875	1876	1877	1878	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883	1884	1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903
23	0770	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943
24	0798	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983
25	07C0	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023

2023

Commodore 64 Colour Table Map

55296

1	D800	5296	5297	5298	5299	5300	5301	5302	5303	5304	5305	5306	5307	5308	5309	5310	5311	5312	5313	5314	5315	5316	5317	5318	5319	5320	5321	5322	5323	5324	5325	5326	5327	5328	5329	5330	5331	5332	5333	5334	5335
2	D828	5336	5337	5338	5339	5340	5341	5342	5343	5344	5345	5346	5347	5348	5349	5350	5351	5352	5353	5354	5355	5356	5357	5358	5359	5360	5361	5362	5363	5364	5365	5366	5367	5368	5369	5370	5371	5372	5373	5374	5375
3	D850	5376	5377	5378	5379	5380	5381	5382	5383	5384	5385	5386	5387	5388	5389	5390	5391	5392	5393	5394	5395	5396	5397	5398	5399	5400	5401	5402	5403	5404	5405	5406	5407	5408	5409	5410	5411	5412	5413	5414	5415
4	D878	5416	5417	5418	5419	5420	5421	5422	5423	5424	5425	5426	5427	5428	5429	5430	5431	5432	5433	5434	5435	5436	5437	5438	5439	5440	5441	5442	5443	5444	5445	5446	5447	5448	5449	5450	5451	5452	5453	5454	5455
5	D8A0	5456	5457	5458	5459	5460	5461	5462	5463	5464	5465	5466	5467	5468	5469	5470	5471	5472	5473	5474	5475	5476	5477	5478	5479	5480	5481	5482	5483	5484	5485	5486	5487	5488	5489	5490	5491	5492	5493	5494	5495
6	D8C8	5496	5497	5498	5499	5500	5501	5502	5503	5504	5505	5506	5507	5508	5509	5510	5511	5512	5513	5514	5515	5516	5517	5518	5519	5520	5521	5522	5523	5524	5525	5526	5527	5528	5529	5530	5531	5532	5533	5534	5535
7	D8F0	5536	5537	5538	5539	5540	5541	5542	5543	5544	5545	5546	5547	5548	5549	5550	5551	5552	5553	5554	5555	5556	5557	5558	5559	5560	5561	5562	5563	5564	5565	5566	5567	5568	5569	5570	5571	5572	5573	5574	5575
8	D918	5576	5577	5578	5579	5580	5581	5582	5583	5584	5585	5586	5587	5588	5589	5590	5591	5592	5593	5594	5595	5596	5597	5598	5599	5600	5601	5602	5603	5604	5605	5606	5607	5608	5609	5610	5611	5612	5613	5614	5615
9	D940	5616	5617	5618	5619	5620	5621	5622	5623	5624	5625	5626	5627	5628	5629	5630	5631	5632	5633	5634	5635	5636	5637	5638	5639	5640	5641	5642	5643	5644	5645	5646	5647	5648	5649	5650	5651	5652	5653	5654	5655
10	D968	5656	5657	5658	5659	5660	5661	5662	5663	5664	5665	5666	5667	5668	5669	5670	5671	5672	5673	5674	5675	5676	5677	5678	5679	5680	5681	5682	5683	5684	5685	5686	5687	5688	5689	5690	5691	5692	5693	5694	5695
11	D990	5696	5697	5698	5699	5700	5701	5702	5703	5704	5705	5706	5707	5708	5709	5710	5711	5712	5713	5714	5715	5716	5717	5718	5719	5720	5721	5722	5723	5724	5725	5726	5727	5728	5729	5730	5731	5732	5733	5734	5735
12	D9B8	5736	5737	5738	5739	5740	5741	5742	5743	5744	5745	5746	5747	5748	5749	5750	5751	5752	5753	5754	5755	5756	5757	5758	5759	5760	5761	5762	5763	5764	5765	5766	5767	5768	5769	5770	5771	5772	5773	5774	5775
13	D9E0	5776	5777	5778	5779	5780	5781	5782	5783	5784	5785	5786	5787	5788	5789	5790	5791	5792	5793	5794	5795	5796	5797	5798	5799	5800	5801	5802	5803	5804	5805	5806	5807	5808	5809	5810	5811	5812	5813	5814	5815
14	DA08	5816	5817	5818	5819	5820	5821	5822	5823	5824	5825	5826	5827	5828	5829	5830	5831	5832	5833	5834	5835	5836	5837	5838	5839	5840	5841	5842	5843	5844	5845	5846	5847	5848	5849	5850	5851	5852	5853	5854	5855
15	DA30	5856	5857	5858	5859	5860	5861	5862	5863	5864	5865	5866	5867	5868	5869	5870	5871	5872	5873	5874	5875	5876	5877	5878	5879	5880	5881	5882	5883	5884	5885	5886	5887	5888	5889	5890	5891	5892	5893	5894	5895
16	DA58	5896	5897	5898	5899	5900	5901	5902	5903	5904	5905	5906	5907	5908	5909	5910	5911	5912	5913	5914	5915	5916	5917	5918	5919	5920	5921	5922	5923	5924	5925	5926	5927	5928	5929	5930	5931	5932	5933	5934	5935
17	DA80	5936	5937	5938	5939	5940	5941	5942	5943	5944	5945	5946	5947	5948	5949	5950	5951	5952	5953	5954	5955	5956	5957	5958	5959	5960	5961	5962	5963	5964	5965	5966	5967	5968	5969	5970	5971	5972	5973	5974	5975
18	DAA8	5976	5977	5978	5979	5980	5981	5982	5983	5984	5985	5986	5987	5988	5989	5990	5991	5992	5993	5994	5995	5996	5997	5998	5999	6000	6001	6002	6003	6004	6005	6006	6007	6008	6009	6010	6011	6012	6013	6014	6015
19	DAD0	6016	6017	6018	6019	6020	6021	6022	6023	6024	6025	6026	6027	6028	6029	6030	6031	6032	6033	6034	6035	6036	6037	6038	6039	6040	6041	6042	6043	6044	6045	6046	6047	6048	6049	6050	6051	6052	6053	6054	6055
20	DAF8	6056	6057	6058	6059	6060	6061	6062	6063	6064	6065	6066	6067	6068	6069	6070	6071	6072	6073	6074	6075	6076	6077	6078	6079	6080	6081	6082	6083	6084	6085	6086	6087	6088	6089	6090	6091	6092	6093	6094	6095
21	DB20	6096	6097	6098	6099	6100	6101	6102	6103	6104	6105	6106	6107	6108	6109	6110	6111	6112	6113	6114	6115	6116	6117	6118	6119	6120	6121	6122	6123	6124	6125	6126	6127	6128	6129	6130	6131	6132	6133	6134	6135
22	DB48	6136	6137	6138	6139	6140	6141	6142	6143	6144	6145	6146	6147	6148	6149	6150	6151	6152	6153	6154	6155	6156	6157	6158	6159	6160	6161	6162	6163	6164	6165	6166	6167	6168	6169	6170	6171	6172	6173	6174	6175
23	DB70	6176	6177	6178	6179	6180	6181	6182	6183	6184	6185	6186	6187	6188	6189	6190	6191	6192	6193	6194	6195	6196	6197	6198	6199	6200	6201	6202	6203	6204	6205	6206	6207	6208	6209	6210	6211	6212	6213	6214	6215
24	DB98	6216	6217	6218	6219	6220	6221	6222	6223	6224	6225	6226	6227	6228	6229	6230	6231	6232	6233	6234	6235	6236	6237	6238	6239	6240	6241	6242	6243	6244	6245	6246	6247	6248	6249	6250	6251	6252	6253	6254	6255
25	DBC0	6256	6257	6258	6259	6260	6261	6262	6263	6264	6265	6266	6267	6268	6269	6270	6271	6272	6273	6274	6275	6276	6277	6278	6279	6280	6281	6282	6283	6284	6285	6286	6287	6288	6289	6290	6291	6292	6293	6294	6295

32768

[illegible]

24767

+ 4 / C16 Screen Map

3072

1	0C00	3072307330743075307630773078307930803081308230833084308530863087308830893090309130923093309430953096309730983099310031013102310331043105310631073108310931103111
2	0C28	3112311331143115311631173118311931203121312231233124312531263127312831293130313131323133313431353136313731383139314031413142314331443145314631473148314931503151
3	0C50	3152315331543155315631573158315931603161316231633164316531663167316831693170317131723173317431753176317731783179318031813182318331843185318631873188318931903191
4	0C78	3192319331943195319631973198319932003201320232033204320532063207320832093210321132123213321432153216321732183219322032213222322332243225322632273228322932303231
5	0CA0	3232323332343235323632373238323932403241324232433244324532463247324832493250325132523253325432553256325732583259326032613262326332643265326632673268326932703271
6	0CC8	3272327332743275327632773278327932803281328232833284328532863287328832893290329132923293329432953296329732983299330033013302330333043305330633073308330933103311
7	0CF0	3312331333143315331633173318331933203321332233233324332533263327332833293330333133323333333433353336333733383339334033413342334333443345334633473348334933503351
8	0D18	3352335333543355335633573358335933603361336233633364336533663367336833693370337133723373337433753376337733783379338033813382338333843385338633873388338933903391
9	0D40	3392339333943395339633973398339934003401340234033404340534063407340834093410341134123413341434153416341734183419342034213422342334243425342634273428342934303431
10	0D68	3432343334343435343634373438343934403441344234433444344534463447344834493450345134523453345434553456345734583459346034613462346334643465346634673468346934703471
11	0D90	3472347334743475347634773478347934803481348234833484348534863487348834893490349134923493349434953496349734983499350035013502350335043505350635073508350935103511
12	0DB8	3512351335143515351635173518351935203521352235233524352535263527352835293530353135323533353435353536353735383539354035413542354335443545354635473548354935503551
13	0DE0	3552355335543555355635573558355935603561356235633564356535663567356835693570357135723573357435753576357735783579358035813582358335843585358635873588358935903591
14	0E08	3592359335943595359635973598359936003601360236033604360536063607360836093610361136123613361436153616361736183619362036213622362336243625362636273628362936303631
15	0E30	3632363336343635363636373638363936403641364236433644364536463647364836493650365136523653365436553656365736583659366036613662366336643665366636673668366936703671
16	0E58	3672367336743675367636773678367936803681368236833684368536863687368836893690369136923693369436953696369736983699370037013702370337043705370637073708370937103711
17	0E80	3712371337143715371637173718371937203721372237233724372537263727372837293730373137323733373437353736373737383739374037413742374337443745374637473748374937503751
18	0EA8	3752375337543755375637573758375937603761376237633764376537663767376837693770377137723773377437753776377737783779378037813782378337843785378637873788378937903791
19	0ED0	3792379337943795379637973798379938003801380238033804380538063807380838093810381138123813381438153816381738183819382038213822382338243825382638273828382938303831
20	0EF8	3832383338343835383638373838383938403841384238433844384538463847384838493850385138523853385438553856385738583859386038613862386338643865386638673868386938703871
21	0F20	3872387338743875387638773878387938803881388238833884388538863887388838893890389138923893389438953896389738983899390039013902390339043905390639073908390939103911
22	0F48	3912391339143915391639173918391939203921392239233924392539263927392839293930393139323933393439353936393739383939394039413942394339443945394639473948394939503951
23	0F70	3952395339543955395639573958395939603961396239633964396539663967396839693970397139723973397439753976397739783979398039813982398339843985398639873988398939903991
24	0F98	3992399339943995399639973998399940004001400240034004400540064007400840094010401140124013401440154016401740184019402040214022402340244025402640274028402940304031
25	0FC0	4032403340344035403640374038403940404041404240434044404540464047404840494050405140524053405440554056405740584059406040614062406340644065406640674068406940704071

4071

+ 4 / C16 Colour Table Map

2087

1	0800	2048204920502051205220532054205520562057205820592060206120622063206420652066206720682069207020712072207320742075207620772078207920802081208220832084208520862087
2	0828	2088208920902091209220932094209520962097209820992100210121022103210421052106210721082109211021112112211321142115211621172118211921202121212221232124212521262127
3	0850	2128212921302131213221332134213521362137213821392140214121422143214421452146214721482149215021512152215321542155215621572158215921602161216221632164216521662167
4	0878	2168216921702171217221732174217521762177217821792180218121822183218421852186218721882189219021912192219321942195219621972198219922002201220222032204220522062207
5	08A0	2208220922102211221222132214221522162217221822192220222122222223222422252226222722282229223022312232223322342235223622372238223922402241224222432244224522462247
6	08C8	2248224922502251225222532254225522562257225822592260226122622263226422652266226722682269227022712272227322742275227622772278227922802281228222832284228522862287
7	08F0	2288228922902291229222932294229522962297229822992300230123022303230423052306230723082309231023112312231323142315231623172318231923202321232223232324232523262327
8	0918	2328232923302331233223332334233523362337233823392340234123422343234423452346234723482349235023512352235323542355235623572358235923602361236223632364236523662367
9	0940	2368236923702371237223732374237523762377237823792380238123822383238423852386238723882389239023912392239323942395239623972398239924002401240224032404240524062407
10	0968	2408240924102411241224132414241524162417241824192420242124222423242424252426242724282429243024312432243324342435243624372438243924402441244224432444244524462447
11	0990	2448244924502451245224532454245524562457245824592460246124622463246424652466246724682469247024712472247324742475247624772478247924802481248224832484248524862487
12	09B8	2488248924902491249224932494249524962497249824992500250125022503250425052506250725082509251025112512251325142515251625172518251925202521252225232524252525262527
13	09E0	2528252925302531253225332534253525362537253825392540254125422543254425452546254725482549255025512552255325542555255625572558255925602561256225632564256525662567
14	0A08	2568256925702571257225732574257525762577257825792580258125822583258425852586258725882589259025912592259325942595259625972598259926002601260226032604260526062607
15	0A30	2608260926102611261226132614261526162617261826192620262126222623262426252626262726282629263026312632263326342635263626372638263926402641264226432644264526462647
16	0A58	2648264926502651265226532654265526562657265826592660266126622663266426652666266726682669267026712672267326742675267626772678267926802681268226832684268526862687
17	0A80	2688268926902691269226932694269526962697269826992700270127022703270427052706270727082709271027112712271327142715271627172718271927202721272227232724272527262727
18	0AA8	2728272927302731273227332734273527362737273827392740274127422743274427452746274727482749275027512752275327542755275627572758275927602761276227632764276527662767
19	0AD0	2768276927702771277227732774277527762777277827792780278127822783278427852786278727882789279027912792279327942795279627972798279928002801280228032804280528062807
20	0AF8	2808280928102811281228132814281528162817281828192820282128222823282428252826282728282829283028312832283328342835283628372838283928402841284228432844284528462847
21	0B20	2848284928502851285228532854285528562857285828592860286128622863286428652866286728682869287028712872287328742875287628772878287928802881288228832884288528862887
22	0B48	2888288928902891289228932894289528962897289828992900290129022903290429052906290729082909291029112912291329142915291629172918291929202921292229232924292529262927
23	0B70	2928292929302931293229332934293529362937293829392940294129422943294429452946294729482949295029512952295329542955295629572958295929602961296229632964296529662967
24	0B98	2968296929702971297229732974297529762977297829792980298129822983298429852986298729882989299029912992299329942995299629972998299930003001300230033004300530063007
25	0BC0	3008300930103011301230133014301530163017301830193020302130223023302430253026302730283029303030313032303330343035303630373038303930403041304230433044304530463047

3047

True ASCII Conversion Table

Dec	x256	x256 +32768	Hex	CBM True	Even Parity			Binary	Odd Parity			BCD	EBCDIC
					Dec	Hex	Oct		Dec	Hex	Oct		
0	0	32768	00	NUL	0	00	000	00000000	128	80	200	00000000	00
1	256	33024	01	SOH	129	81	201	00000001	1	01	001	00000001	01
2	512	33280	02	STX	130	82	202	00000010	2	02	002	00000010	02
3	768	33536	03	ETX	3	03	003	00000011	131	83	203	00000011	03
4	1024	33792	04	EOT	132	84	204	00000100	4	04	004	00000100	37
5	1280	34048	05	ENQ	5	05	005	00000101	133	85	205	00000101	2D
6	1536	34304	06	ACK	6	06	006	00000110	134	86	206	00000110	2E
7	1792	34560	07	BEL	135	87	207	00000111	7	07	007	00000111	2F
8	2048	34816	08	BS	136	88	210	00001000	8	08	010	00001000	16
9	2304	35072	09	HT	9	09	011	00001001	137	89	211	00001001	05
10	2560	35328	0A	LF	10	0A	012	00001010	138	8A	212	00001010	25
11	2816	35584	0B	VT	139	8B	213	00001011	11	0B	013	00001011	0B
12	3072	35840	0C	FF	12	0C	014	00001100	140	8C	214	00001100	0C
13	3328	36096	0D	CR	141	8D	215	00001101	13	0D	015	00001101	0D
14	3584	36352	0E	SO	142	8E	216	00001110	14	0E	016	00001110	0E
15	3840	36608	0F	SI	15	0F	017	00001111	143	8F	217	00001111	0F
16	4096	36864	10	DLE	144	90	220	00010000	16	10	020	00010000	10
17	4352	37120	11	DC1	17	11	021	00010001	145	91	221	00010001	11
18	4608	37376	12	DC2	18	12	022	00010010	146	92	222	00010010	12
19	4864	37632	13	DC3	147	93	223	00010011	19	13	023	00010011	13
20	5120	37888	14	DC4	20	14	024	00010100	148	94	224	00010100	14
21	5376	38144	15	NAK	149	95	225	00010101	21	15	025	00010101	3D
22	5632	38400	16	SYN	150	96	226	00010110	22	16	026	00010110	32
23	5888	38656	17	ETB	23	17	027	00010111	151	97	227	00010111	26
24	6144	38912	18	CAN	24	18	030	00011000	152	98	230	00011000	18
25	6400	39168	19	EM	153	99	231	00011001	25	19	031	00011001	19
26	6656	39424	1A	SUB	154	9A	232	00011010	26	1A	032	00011010	3F
27	6912	39680	1B	ESC	27	1B	033	00011011	155	9B	233	00011011	27
28	7168	39936	1C	FS	156	9C	234	00011100	28	1C	034	00011100	22
29	7424	40192	1D	GS	29	1D	035	00011101	157	9D	235	00011101	
30	7680	40448	1E	RS	30	1E	036	00011110	158	9E	236	00011110	35
31	7936	40704	1F	US	159	9F	237	00011111	31	1F	037	00011111	
32	8192	40960	20		160	A0	240	00100000	32	20	040	00100000	40
33	8448	41216	21	!	33	21	041	00100001	161	A1	241	00100001	5A
34	8704	41472	22	"	34	22	042	00100010	162	A2	242	00100010	7F
35	8960	41728	23	#	163	A3	243	00100011	35	23	043	00100011	7B
36	9216	41984	24	\$	36	24	044	00100100	164	A4	244	00100100	5B
37	9472	42240	25	%	165	A5	245	00100101	37	25	045	00100101	6C
38	9728	42496	26	&	166	A6	246	00100110	38	26	046	00100110	50
39	9984	42752	27	'	39	27	047	00100111	167	A7	247	00100111	7D
40	10240	43008	28	(	40	28	050	00101000	168	A8	250	00101000	4D
41	10496	43264	29	)	169	A9	251	00101001	41	29	051	00101001	5D
42	10752	43520	2A	*	170	AA	252	00101010	42	2A	052	00101010	5C
43	11008	43776	2B	+	43	2B	053	00101011	171	AB	253	00101011	4E
44	11264	44032	2C	,	172	AC	254	00101100	44	2C	054	00101100	6B
45	11520	44288	2D	-	45	2D	055	00101101	173	AD	255	00101101	60
46	11776	44544	2E	.	46	2E	056	00101110	174	AE	256	00101110	4B
47	12032	44800	2F	/	175	AF	257	00101111	47	2F	057	00101111	61
48	12288	45056	30	0	48	30	060	00110000	176	B0	260	00110000	F0
49	12544	45312	31	1	177	B1	261	00110001	49	31	061	00110001	F1
50	12800	45568	32	2	178	B2	262	00110010	50	32	062	00110010	F2
51	13056	45824	33	3	51	33	063	00110011	179	B3	263	00110011	F3
52	13312	46080	34	4	180	B4	264	00110100	52	34	064	00110100	F4
53	13568	46336	35	5	53	35	065	00110101	181	B5	265	00110101	F5
54	13824	46592	36	6	54	36	066	00110110	182	B6	266	00110110	F6
55	14080	46848	37	7	183	B7	267	00110111	55	37	067	00110111	F7
56	14336	47104	38	8	184	B8	270	00111000	56	38	070	00111000	F8
57	14592	47360	39	9	57	39	071	00111001	185	B9	271	00111001	F9
58	14848	47616	3A	:	58	3A	072	00111010	186	BA	272	00111010	7A
59	15104	47872	3B	;	187	BB	273	00111011	59	3B	073	00111011	5E
60	15360	48128	3C	<	60	3C	074	00111100	188	BC	274	00111100	4C
61	15616	48384	3D	=	189	BD	275	00111101	61	3D	075	00111101	7E
62	15872	48640	3E	>	190	BE	276	00111110	62	3E	076	00111110	6E
63	16128	48896	3F	?	63	3F	077	00111111	191	BF	277	00111111	6F

Even Parity: bit 7 OR'd in to make total number of bits Even

Odd Parity: bit 7 OR'd in to make total number of bits Odd

Dec	x256	x256 + 32768	Hex	CBM	True	Even Parity			Binary	Odd Parity			BCD	EBCDIC
						Dec	Hex	Oct		Dec	Hex	Oct		
64	16384	49152	40	@	@	192	C0	300	011000000000	64	40	100	000110001000	7C
65	16640	49408	41	a	A	65	41	101	011000000001	193	C1	301	000110001001	C1
66	16896	49664	42	b	B	66	42	102	011000000010	194	C2	302	000110001010	C2
67	17152	49920	43	c	C	195	C3	303	011000000011	67	43	103	000110001011	C3
68	17408	50176	44	d	D	68	44	104	011000000100	196	C4	304	000110001100	C4
69	17664	50432	45	e	E	197	C5	305	011000000101	69	45	105	000110001101	C5
70	17920	50688	46	f	F	198	C6	306	011000000110	70	46	106	000110001110	C6
71	18176	50944	47	g	G	71	47	107	011000000111	199	C7	307	000110001111	C7
72	18432	51200	48	h	H	72	48	110	011000001000	200	C8	310	000110001100	C8
73	18688	51456	49	i	I	201	C9	311	011000001001	73	49	111	000110001101	C9
74	18944	51712	4A	j	J	202	CA	312	011000001010	74	4A	112	000110001110	D1
75	19200	51968	4B	k	K	75	4B	113	011000001011	203	CB	313	000110001111	D2
76	19456	52224	4C	l	L	204	CC	314	011000001100	76	4C	114	000110001100	D3
77	19712	52480	4D	m	M	77	4D	115	011000001101	205	CD	315	000110001101	D4
78	19968	52736	4E	n	N	78	4E	116	011000001110	206	CE	316	000110001110	D5
79	20224	52992	4F	o	O	207	CF	317	011000001111	79	4F	117	000110001111	D6
80	20480	53248	50	p	P	80	50	120	011000010000	208	D0	320	000110001000	D7
81	20736	53504	51	q	Q	209	D1	321	011000010001	81	51	121	000110001001	D8
82	20992	53760	52	r	R	210	D2	322	011000010010	82	52	122	000110001010	D9
83	21248	54016	53	s	S	83	53	123	011000010011	211	D3	323	000110001011	E2
84	21504	54272	54	t	T	212	D4	324	011000010100	84	54	124	000110001010	E3
85	21760	54528	55	u	U	85	55	125	011000010101	213	D5	325	000110001011	E4
86	22016	54784	56	v	V	86	56	126	011000010110	214	D6	326	000110001010	E5
87	22272	55040	57	w	W	215	D7	327	011000010111	87	57	127	000110001011	E6
88	22528	55296	58	x	X	216	D8	330	011000011000	88	58	130	000110001100	E7
89	22784	55552	59	y	Y	89	59	131	011000011001	217	D9	331	000110001101	E8
90	23040	55808	5A	z	Z	90	5A	132	011000011010	218	DA	332	000110001100	E9
91	23296	56064	5B	[	[	219	DB	333	011000011011	91	5B	133	000110001101	NA
92	23552	56320	5C	\	\	92	5C	134	011000011100	220	DC	334	000110001100	E0
93	23808	56576	5D	]	]	221	DD	335	011000011101	93	5D	135	000110001101	NA
94	24064	56832	5E	^	^	222	DE	336	011000011110	94	5E	136	000110001110	NA
95	24320	57088	5F	_	_	95	5F	137	011000011111	223	DF	337	000110001111	6D
96	24576	57344	60			96	60	140	011000100000	224	E0	340	000110001000	79
97	24832	57600	61	a	a	225	E1	341	011000100001	97	61	141	000110001001	81
98	25088	57856	62	b	b	226	E2	342	011000100010	98	62	142	000110001010	82
99	25344	58112	63	c	c	99	63	143	011000100011	227	E3	343	000110001011	83
100	25600	58368	64	d	d	228	E4	344	011000100100	100	64	144	000110001010	84
101	25856	58624	65	e	e	101	65	145	011000100101	229	E5	345	000110001001	85
102	26112	58880	66	f	f	102	66	146	011000100110	230	E6	346	000110001010	86
103	26368	59136	67	g	g	231	E7	347	011000100111	103	67	147	000110001011	87
104	26624	59392	68	h	h	232	E8	350	011000101000	104	68	150	000110001010	88
105	26880	59648	69	i	i	105	69	151	011000101001	233	E9	351	000110001011	89
106	27136	59904	6A	j	j	106	6A	152	011000101010	234	EA	352	000110001010	91
107	27392	60160	6B	k	k	235	EB	353	011000101011	107	6B	153	000110001011	92
108	27648	60416	6C	l	l	108	6C	154	011000101100	236	EC	354	000110001010	93
109	27904	60672	6D	m	m	237	ED	355	011000101101	109	6D	155	000110001011	94
110	28160	60928	6E	n	n	238	EE	356	011000101110	110	6E	156	000110001010	95
111	28416	61184	6F	o	o	111	6F	157	011000101111	239	EF	357	000110001011	96
112	28672	61440	70	p	p	240	F0	360	011000110000	112	70	160	000110001000	97
113	28928	61696	71	q	q	113	71	161	011000110001	241	F1	361	000110001001	98
114	29184	61952	72	r	r	114	72	162	011000110010	242	F2	362	000110001010	99
115	29440	62208	73	s	s	243	F3	363	011000110011	115	73	163	000110001011	A2
116	29696	62464	74	t	t	116	74	164	011000110100	244	F4	364	000110001010	A3
117	29952	62720	75	u	u	245	F5	365	011000110101	117	75	165	000110001011	A4
118	30208	62976	76	v	v	246	F6	366	011000110110	118	76	166	000110001010	A5
119	30464	63232	77	w	w	119	77	167	011000110111	247	F7	367	000110001011	A6
120	30720	63488	78	x	x	120	78	170	011000111000	248	F8	370	000110001010	A7
121	30976	63744	79	y	y	249	F9	371	011000111001	121	79	171	000110001011	A8
122	31232	64000	7A	z	z	250	FA	372	011000111010	122	7A	172	000110001010	A9
123	31488	64256	7B	{	{	123	7B	173	011000111011	251	FB	373	000110001011	C0
124	31744	64512	7C	}	}	252	FC	374	011000111100	124	7C	174	000110001010	6A
125	32000	64768	7D			125	7D	175	011000111101	253	FD	375	000110001011	D0
126	32256	65024	7E			126	7E	176	011000111110	254	FE	376	000110001010	A1
127	32512	65280	7F	DEL	DEL	255	FF	377	011000111111	127	7F	177	000110001011	07

connected, type a carriage return.

The following letters are used to identify the network services.

C = CompuServe network
T = Tymnet network
G = GTE Telenet network
D = DataPac network

CANADA		819-373-2600 D Trois Rivières		916-753-3722 T Davis		619-283-6021 C San Diego		203-235-5180 T Meriden	
Alberta (AB)		514-377-1260 D Valleyfield		714-594-4567 T Diamond Bar		619-283-6091 C San Diego		203-624-5954 G Milford	
403-264-9340 D Calgary		Saskatchewan (SA)		213-507-0909 G El Monte		619-231-1922 G San Diego		203-624-5954 G New Haven	
403-420-0185 D Edmonton		306-693-7611 D Moose Jaw		213-640-1281 T El Segundo		619-296-3302 T San Diego		203-773-0082 T New Haven	
403-791-2884 D Fort McMurray		306-922-4233 D Prince Albert		619-741-7756 G Escondido		818-789-9070 T San Fernando		203-444-1709 T North London	
403-539-0100 D Grande Prairie		306-565-0111 D Regina		619-941-6700 T Escondido		415-956-4281 C San Francisco		203-773-0082 T New Haven	
403-329-8755 D Lethbridge		306-665-6660 D Saskatoon		707-445-3281 T Eureka		415-956-4191 C San Francisco		203-226-5250 T Norwalk	
403-526-6587 D Medicine Hat		USA		415-490-7366 T Fremont		415-362-6200 C San Francisco		203-444-1709 T Norwich	
403-343-7200 D Red Deer		Alaska (AK)		209-252-1892 C Fresno		415-974-1301 T San Francisco		203-967-4589 C Stamford	
British Columbia (BC)		907-233-0961 G Fresno		209-442-4328 T Fresno		408-249-5362 C San Jose		203-348-0787 G Stamford	
604-374-5941 D Kamloops		907-276-0271 G Anchorage		714-558-6061 G Fullerton		408-249-5472 C San Jose		203-965-0000 T Stamford	
604-860-0331 D Kelowna		907-338-7222 T Anchorage		714-898-9820 G Garden Grove		408-294-9119 G San Jose		203-574-0500 C Waterbury	
604-354-4411 D Nelson		907-456-3282 T Fairbanks		714-966-0313 T Garden Grove		408-980-8100 T San Jose		203-753-4512 G Waterbury	
604-564-4060 D Prince George		907-586-9700 G Juneau		818-507-0909 G Glendale		805-546-8541 T San Luis Obispo		203-755-5994 T Waterbury	
604-635-7221 D Terrace		907-789-7009 T Juneau		415-881-1382 G Hayward		415-591-5846 C San Mateo		203-247-9479 G West Hartford	
604-687-6280 C Vancouver		907-659-2777 T Prudhoe Bay		415-430-2900 T Hayward		415-591-5591 C San Mateo		203-773-0082 T West Haven	
604-687-6138 C Vancouver		Alabama (AL)		213-937-3580 G Hollywood		415-591-0726 G San Mateo		203-222-1748 C Westport	
604-687-6043 C Vancouver		205-236-2655 T Anniston		213-689-9040 G Hollywood		213-548-6141 G San Pedro		203-226-2704 C Westport	
604-689-8601 D Vancouver		205-328-2310 G Bessemer		714-558-6061 G Huntington Bch		213-435-0900 T San Pedro		203-226-5250 T Westport	
604-388-9300 D Victoria		205-879-2250 C Birmingham		213-937-3580 G Inglewood		415-492-0752 G San Rafael		District of Columbia (DC)	
Manitoba (MB)		205-879-2280 C Birmingham		213-689-9040 G Inglewood		415-492-9320 T San Rafael		703-352-7500 C Washington	
204-725-0878 D Brandon		205-328-2310 G Birmingham		714-851-9612 C Irvine		714-558-6061 G Santa Ana		703-841-9834 C Washington	
204-638-9244 D Dauphin		205-942-4141 T Birmingham		714-756-8341 T Irvine		714-966-0313 T Santa Ana		202-429-7896 G Washington	
204-822-6237 D Morden		205-767-7960 G Florence		805-545-7841 T Lancaster		805-682-5361 G Santa Barbara		703-691-8390 T Washington	
204-239-1166 D Port la Prairie		205-536-4405 C Huntsville		213-821-2257 T Mar Vista		808-963-9241 T Santa Barbara		703-691-8200 T Washington	
204-785-8625 D Selkirk		205-539-2281 G Huntsville		213-451-8392 C Long Beach		408-988-8762 C Santa Clara		Delaware (DE)	
204-326-9826 D Steinbach		205-882-3003 T Huntsville		213-548-6141 G Long Beach		408-294-9119 G Santa Clara		302-678-0449 T Dover	
204-778-4461 D Thompson		205-432-1680 G Mobile		213-435-0900 T Long Beach		408-980-8100 T Santa Clara		302-652-8732 C Wilmington	
204-475-2740 D Winnipeg		205-343-8414 T Mobile		415-856-9995 G Los Altos		408-475-0981 T Santa Cruz		302-454-7710 G Wilmington	
New Brunswick (NB)		205-262-0001 C Montgomery		408-980-8100 T Los Altos		213-306-2984 G Santa Monica		302-652-2060 T Wilmington	
506-548-4461 D Bathurst		205-269-0090 G Montgomery		213-739-8906 C Los Angeles		213-821-2257 T Santa Monica		Florida (FL)	
506-759-8561 D Campbellton		205-265-4570 T Montgomery		213-739-0371 C Los Angeles		707-578-9235 G Santa Rosa		305-368-8300 G Boca Raton	
506-739-6621 D Edmundston		205-767-7960 ? Sheffield		213-937-3580 G Los Angeles		707-527-6180 T Santa Rosa		305-395-7330 T Boca Raton	
506-454-9462 D Fredericton		Arkansas (AR)		213-689-9040 G Los Angeles		818-789-9002 T Sherman Oaks		813-323-4026 G Clearwater	
506-854-7078 D Moncton		501-782-3210 T Ft. Smith		213-626-2400 T Los Angeles		818-355-4816 C Sierra Madre		813-796-2166 T Clearwater	
506-622-4451 D Newcastle		501-321-9147 T Hot Springs		805-985-7843 T Mantea		209-465-7251 C Stockton		904-252-9914 G Daytona Beach	
506-693-7399 D Saint John		501-932-1171 T Jonesboro		213-821-2257 T Mar Vista		209-473-2066 G Stockton		904-255-4783 T Daytona Beach	
506-328-9361 D Woodstock		501-666-8464 C Little Rock		213-821-2257 T Marina Del Rey		209-467-0601 T Stockton		305-771-8074 C Ft. Lauderdale	
Newfoundland (NF)		501-666-8478 C Little Rock		415-366-1092 T Menlo Park		408-294-9119 G Sunnyvale		305-772-3240 C Ft. Lauderdale	
709-726-4920 D St. John's		501-666-4616 G Little Rock		818-789-9002 T Mission Hills		408-980-8100 T Sunnyvale		305-764-4505 G Ft. Lauderdale	
Nova Scotia (NS)		501-666-6886 T Little Rock		209-576-2852 G Modesto		805-499-0371 C Thousand Oaks		305-463-0882 T Ft. Lauderdale	
902-667-5035 D Amherst		501-756-2201 T Springdale		209-571-0408 T Modesto		805-496-3473 T Thousand Oaks		813-337-0308 G Ft. Myers	
902-543-6850 D Bridgewater		Arizona (AZ)		408-375-2675 G Monterey		213-542-3411 C Torrance		813-936-4221 T Ft. Myers	
902-477-2000 D Halifax		602-256-2951 C Mesa		408-988-8762 C Mt. View		213-548-6141 G Torrance		305-466-0661 T Ft. Pierce	
902-678-1030 D Kentville		602-254-0244 G Mesa		415-856-9995 G Mt. View		707-557-0333 T Vallejo		904-377-3005 G Gainesville	
902-752-0944 D New Glasgow		602-256-2951 C Phoenix		408-980-8100 T Mt. View		818-902-0932 C Van Nuys		904-376-0939 T Gainesville	
902-539-7010 D Sydney		602-254-0244 G Phoenix		818-982-1813 C N. Hollywood		818-902-9304 C Van Nuys		305-463-0882 T Hollywoodwood	
902-662-3258 D Truro		602-254-5811 T Phoenix		707-257-2656 C Napa		818-902-0932 C Van Nuys		904-246-9961 C Jacksonville	
Ontario (ON)		602-256-2951 C Scottsdale		714-851-9612 C Newport Beach		805-656-6760 G Ventura		904-241-8191 C Jacksonville	
416-791-8900 D Brampton		602-254-0244 G Scottsdale		714-558-6061 G Newport Beach		805-985-7843 T Ventura		904-353-1818 G Jacksonville	
519-756-0000 D Brantford		602-254-0244 G Tempe		714-756-8341 T Newport Beach		209-625-5523 T Visalia		904-721-8100 T Jacksonville	
613-345-0520 D Brockville		602-256-2951 C Tempe		818-789-9002 T Northridge		619-941-6700 T Vista		813-688-4366 G Lakeland	
613-589-2175 D Chalk River		602-254-0244 G Tempe		213-404-2237 G Norwalk		415-938-9550 T Walnut Creek		813-688-5776 T Lakeland	
519-354-7710 D Chatham		602-748-2004 C Tucson		213-435-0900 T Norwalk		714-594-4567 T West Covina		305-841-0020 T Longwood	
416-823-6000 D Clarkson		602-748-2009 C Tucson		415-836-4911 G Oakland		818-887-3160 G Woodland Hills		305-676-4336 T Melbourne	
613-938-9700 D Cornwall		602-747-0107 G Tucson		415-430-2900 T Oakland		415-856-9995 G Woodside		305-459-0671 T Merritt Isle	
519-622-1714 D Galt		California (CA)		714-594-4567 T Ontario		Colorado (CO)		305-667-3564 C Miami	
416-523-6800 D Hamilton		213-507-0909 G Alhambra		805-656-6760 G Oxnard		303-629-5563 C Aurora		305-665-6423 C Miami	
613-549-7720 D Kingston		818-308-1800 T Alhambra		805-985-7843 C Oxnard		303-337-6000 G Aurora		305-372-0230 G Miami	
519-579-0009 D Kitchener-Wrloo		714-520-9724 C Anaheim		619-320-0772 T Palm Springs		303-629-5563 C Boulder		305-624-7900 T Miami	
519-679-7500 D London		714-520-9723 C Anaheim		415-591-5591 C Palo Alto		303-337-6000 G Boulder		904-351-0070 T Ocala	
416-357-2702 D Niagara Falls		714-558-6061 G Anaheim		415-591-5846 C Palo Alto		303-830-9210 T Boulder		305-273-8780 C Orlando	
705-476-3900 D North Bay		714-966-0313 T Anaheim		415-856-9995 G Palo Alto		303-596-0910 C Colorado Sprngs		305-273-8805 C Orlando	
416-579-8920 D Oshawa		415-778-3420 T Antioch		415-366-1092 T Palo Alto		303-635-5361 G Colorado Sprngs		305-422-4088 G Orlando	
703-567-9100 D Ottawa		818-308-1800 T Arcadia		213-507-0909 G Pasadena		303-590-1003 T Colorado Sprngs		305-841-0020 T Orlando	
615-748-6940 D Peterborough		805-323-7691 C Bakersfield		818-308-1800 T Pasadena		303-629-5563 C Denver		305-723-2353 C Palm Bay	
519-336-9920 D Sarnia		805-327-8146 G Bakersfield		415-682-3851 T Pleasant Hill		303-629-0668 C Denver		904-769-9442 T Panama City	
705-942-4960 D Sault Ste. Marie		805-325-8366 T Bakersfield		415-462-8900 T Pleasanton		303-337-6000 G Denver		904-438-4562 G Pensacola	
416-688-5620 D St. Catharines		415-366-1092 T Belmont		714-623-2651 C Pomona		303-830-9210 T Denver		904-477-3344 T Pensacola	
705-673-9602 D Sudbury		818-789-9002 T Beverly Hills		714-594-4567 T Pomona		303-221-0687 T Fort Collins		305-941-5445 G Pompano Beach	
807-623-9644 D Thunder Bay		818-841-7890 T Burbank		805-985-7843 T Port Hueneue		303-241-1885 C Grand Junction		813-921-3369 G Sarasota	
416-366-1869 C Toronto		415-591-0726 T Burlingame		619-487-6648 C Rancho Bernardo		303-241-1889 C Grand Junction		813-365-6980 T Sarasota	
416-868-4000 D Toronto		415-952-4757 T Burlingame		619-485-1990 T Rancho Bernardo		303-356-4023 T Greeley		813-323-4026 G St. Petersburg	
519-973-1000 D Windsor		408-980-8100 T Campbell		916-223-0449 T Redding		303-629-5563 C Lakewood		813-796-2161 T St. Petersburg	
519-485-5220 D Woodstock		213-306-2984 G Canoga Park		415-591-0726 G Redwood City		303-337-6000 G Lakewood		904-224-6026 C Tallahassee	
Prince Edward Island (PE)		818-789-9002 T Canoga Park		415-366-1092 T Redwood City		303-543-3313 T Pueblo		904-222-4144 C Tallahassee	
902-569-3391 D Charlottetown		415-581-2631 C Castro Valley		714-359-7801 T Riverside		Connecticut (CT)		904-681-1902 G Tallahassee	
Province of Quebec (PQ)		916-893-1876 T Chico		714-824-9000 G Riverside		203-242-7140 T Bloomfield		904-878-2267 T Tallahassee	
819-477-7151 D Drummondville		714-824-9000 G Colton		714-370-1200 T Riverside		203-926-0001 C Bridgeport		813-875-0633 C Tampa	
514-375-1240 D Granby		714-370-1200 T Colton		916-971-4681 C Sacramento		203-335-5055 G Bridgeport		813-224-9920 G Tampa	
514-759-8340 D Joliette		213-516-1007 G Compton		916-448-6262 G Sacramento		203-335-5055 G Bridgeport		813-932-7070 T Tampa	
418-545-2272 D Jonquiere		415-676-2834 G Concord		916-448-4300 T Sacramento		203-367-6021 T Bridgeport		305-833-6691 G West Palm Beach	
514-878-0450 D Montreal		415-682-3851 T Concord		408-443-4940 G Salinas		203-797-0467 C Danbury		305-471-9310 T West Palm Beach	
418-647-4690 D Quebec City		714-371-2291 T Corona		408-443-4333 T Salinas		203-797-9059 G Danbury		813-688-5776 T Winter Haven	
819-566-2770 D Sherbrooke		213-330-1630 G Covina		714-381-3469 C San Bernardino		203-965-0000 T Darien		Georgia (GA)	
514-743-3381 D Sorel		714-594-4567 T Covina		714-824-9000 G San Bernardino		203-226-5250 T Fairfield		912-883-2246 T Albany	
514-744-9270 D St. Hyacinthe		213-390-9617 C Culver City		714-370-1200 T San Bernardino		203-348-0787 G Greenwich		404-549-4524 G Athens	
514-346-8779 D St. Jean		408-249-5361 C Cupertino		415-952-4757 T San Bruno		203-236-5931 C Hartford		404-546-0167 T Athens	
514-432-3453 D St. Jerome		408-980-8100 T Cupertino		415-591-0726 G San Carlos		203-236-2581 C Hartford		404-237-8113 C Atlanta	
				415-366-1092 T San Carlos		203-247-9479 G Hartford		404-237-3003 C Atlanta	
				714-498-9504 T San Clemente		203-242-7140 T Hartford		404-577-8911 G Atlanta	
								404-446-0270 T Atlanta	

404-733-0346	C	Augusta
404-790-4119	G	Augusta
404-722-7967	T	Augusta
404-571-0556	G	Columbus
404-327-0396	T	Columbus
912-741-1011	G	Macon
912-744-0605	T	Macon
404-424-0025	T	Marietta
404-291-1000	T	Rome
912-236-2605	G	Savannah
912-232-6751	T	Savannah

Hawaii (HI)		
808-524-8110	G	Honolulu
808-528-4450	T	Honolulu

Iowa (IA)		
319-364-0911	G	Cedar Rapids
319-363-7514	T	Cedar Rapids
402-341-7733	G	Council Bluffs
319-324-2445	G	Davenport
309-794-0731	T	Davenport
515-270-9410	C	Des Moines
515-270-1581	C	Des Moines
515-288-4403	G	Des Moines
515-277-7752	T	Des Moines
319-556-8263	T	Dubuque
319-351-1421	G	Iowa City
319-354-7371	T	Iowa City
515-753-0667	T	Marshalltown
712-252-1681	T	Sioux City
319-233-9227	T	Waterloo

Idaho (ID)		
208-384-5660	C	Boise
208-384-5666	C	Boise
208-343-0611	G	Boise
208-343-0404	T	Boise
208-523-2964	T	Idaho Falls
208-233-2501	T	Pocatello

Illinois (IL)		
312-938-0500	G	Arlington Hgts
312-896-2137	C	Aurora
312-859-8483	G	Aurora
312-859-1143	T	Aurora
618-277-9806	T	Belleville
217-384-6428	G	Champaign
217-356-7552	T	Champaign
312-443-1250	C	Chicago
312-332-7382	C	Chicago
312-938-0500	G	Chicago
312-922-4601	T	Chicago
312-938-0500	G	Cicero
217-431-3133	T	Danville
217-422-0835	G	Decatur
217-422-0612	T	Decatur
312-790-4400	T	Downers Grove
314-421-4990	G	East St. Louis
312-771-9667	T	Forest Park
815-233-5585	T	Freeport
312-790-4400	T	Glen Ellyn
815-722-0703	G	Joliet
815-727-1019	T	Joliet
815-932-0850	T	Kankakee
312-438-3771	T	Lake Zurich
312-362-0820	T	Libertyville
312-953-9680	C	Lombard
219-838-6353	T	Merrillville
312-938-0500	G	Oak Park
312-932-7370	C	Oakbrook Terr.
309-637-8570	G	Peoria
309-637-5961	T	Peoria
309-794-0731	T	Rock Island
815-965-0400	G	Rockford
815-398-6090	G	Rockford
312-938-0500	G	Skokie
217-522-5101	C	Springfield
217-753-1373	G	Springfield
217-753-7905	T	Springfield
312-859-1143	T	St. Charles
217-384-6428	G	Urbana
217-356-7552	T	Urbana
312-790-4400	T	Wheaton

Indiana (IN)		
812-332-1344	G	Bloomington
812-424-7693	G	Evansville
812-464-8181	T	Evansville
219-447-0573	C	Ft. Wayne
219-426-2268	G	Ft. Wayne
219-422-2581	T	Ft. Wayne
219-882-8800	G	Gary
219-838-6353	T	Highland
317-638-2517	C	Indianapolis
317-638-2762	C	Indianapolis
317-635-9630	G	Indianapolis
317-257-3461	T	Indianapolis
317-455-2460	G	Kokomo
317-452-8241	T	Kokomo
317-742-1165	G	Lafayette
317-742-0189	T	Lafayette
317-664-9033	T	Marion
219-233-7104	G	Mishawaka

317-284-4474	T	Muncie
219-674-5171	C	Osceola
219-233-7104	G	Osceola
219-233-7104	G	South Bend
219-234-5005	T	South Bend
812-234-8429	G	Terre Haute
812-232-3605	T	Terre Haute

Kansas (KS)		
816-221-9900	G	Kansas City
913-384-1544	T	Kansas City
913-749-0271	T	Lawrence
913-682-2660	T	Leavenworth
913-776-5189	T	Manhattan
913-384-1544	T	Mission
913-823-7186	T	Salina
913-384-1544	T	Shawnee Mission
913-233-9880	G	Topeka
913-233-1682	T	Topeka
316-689-8765	C	Wichita
316-262-5669	G	Wichita
316-265-1241	T	Wichita

Kentucky (KY)		
502-782-7941	G	Bowling Green
502-782-0436	T	Bowling Green
502-875-4654	G	Frankfort
606-259-3446	C	Lexington
606-233-0312	G	Lexington
606-253-3463	T	Lexington
502-581-9526	C	Louisville
502-589-5580	G	Louisville
502-499-7110	T	Louisville
502-685-1318	T	Owensboro

Louisiana (LA)		
318-443-9544	T	Alexandria
504-273-0184	C	Baton Rouge
504-343-0753	G	Baton Rouge
504-924-5102	T	Baton Rouge
318-234-1095	G	Lafayette
318-237-9500	T	Lafayette
318-436-1633	T	Lake Charles
318-387-0879	C	Monroe
318-387-6330	C	Monroe
318-322-4109	T	Monroe
504-948-9542	C	New Orleans
504-949-2086	C	New Orleans
504-524-4094	G	New Orleans
504-524-4371	T	New Orleans
318-424-5380	C	Shreveport
318-221-5833	C	Shreveport
318-688-5840	T	Shreveport

Massachusetts (MA)		
413-256-8194	C	Amherst
617-292-0600	G	Arlington
617-226-4471	T	Attleboro
617-267-2569	C	Boston
617-292-0600	G	Boston
617-292-1900	T	Boston
617-586-9803	C	Brockton
617-584-6873	T	Brockton
617-292-0600	G	Brookline
617-272-3615	C	Burlington
617-267-2569	C	Cambridge
617-292-0600	G	Cambridge
617-292-1900	T	Cambridge
413-781-3811	G	Chicopee
617-371-0354	C	Concord
617-675-1750	T	Fall River
617-343-8480	T	Fitchburg
617-875-3814	C	Framingham
617-620-1264	T	Framingham
617-352-2328	C	Georgetown
413-781-3811	G	Holyoke
617-568-8019	C	Hudson
617-681-8802	T	Lawrence
617-863-1550	G	Lexington
617-452-0819	T	Lowell
617-897-4779	C	Maynard
617-359-7603	C	Medfield
617-292-0600	G	Medford
617-533-2722	C	Medway
617-478-0653	C	Mendon
617-956-8596	T	New Bedford
617-267-2569	C	Newton
617-292-0600	G	Newton
413-442-6965	T	Pittsfield
617-267-2569	C	Quincy
617-292-0600	G	Quincy
617-292-0600	G	Somerville
413-734-7362	C	Springfield
413-781-3811	G	Springfield
413-781-6830	T	Springfield
617-822-7799	T	Taunton
617-890-0232	C	Waltham
617-292-0600	G	Waltham
617-366-1577	C	Westboro
617-935-2057	T	Woburn
617-540-7500	G	Woods Hole
617-793-9839	C	Worcester
617-755-4740	G	Worcester
617-791-9000	T	Worcester

Maryland (MD)		
301-272-3800	T	Aberdeen
301-224-8550	G	Annapolis
301-254-7113	C	Baltimore
301-962-5010	C	Baltimore
301-547-8100	T	Baltimore
202-429-7896	G	Bethesda
301-652-0800	T	Chevy Chase
301-722-7710	T	Cumberland
301-962-5010	G	Dundalk
301-293-1072	T	Frederick
301-293-1072	T	Hagerstown
301-559-0200	C	Hyattsville
301-293-1072	T	Myersville
202-429-7896	G	Rockville
301-652-0800	T	Rockville
202-429-7896	G	Silver Spring
301-962-5010	G	Towson

Maine (ME)		
207-786-0645	T	Auburn
207-622-3123	G	Augusta
207-947-1196	T	Bangor
207-947-1196	T	Brewer
207-236-8505	C	Camden
207-786-0645	T	Lewiston
207-773-4219	G	Portland
207-775-5971	T	Portland

Michigan (MI)		
313-761-1202	C	Ann Arbor
313-996-5995	G	Ann Arbor
313-662-8282	T	Ann Arbor
616-968-0929	G	Battle Creek
616-962-1851	T	Battle Creek
616-925-3134	T	Benton Hbr/St.J
616-775-6089	T	Cadillac
313-567-3405	C	Detroit
313-567-4910	C	Detroit
313-964-5538	G	Detroit
313-962-2870	T	Detroit
517-321-2388	C	East Lansing
313-238-6202	C	Flint
313-235-8517	G	Flint
313-732-7303	T	Flint
517-695-6751	T	Freeland
616-774-0966	G	Grand Rapids
616-459-2304	T	Grand Rapids
517-789-8133	T	Jackson
517-782-0584	T	Jackson
616-344-2298	C	Kalamazoo
616-344-5312	C	Kalamazoo
616-345-3088	G	Kalamazoo
616-388-2130	T	Kalamazoo
517-321-2388	C	Lansing
517-484-0062	G	Lansing
517-482-5721	T	Lansing
616-723-6071	T	Manistee
517-695-6751	T	Midland
616-725-8136	T	Muskegon
313-459-8900	T	Plymouth
313-985-6005	T	Port Huron
517-893-1161	C	Saginaw
517-790-5166	G	Saginaw
517-695-6751	T	Saginaw
313-827-4710	G	Southfield
312-424-8024	T	Southfield
616-925-3134	T	St.Joe/Benton H
616-947-0050	T	Traverse City
313-362-2540	C	Troy
313-575-9152	G	Warren

Minnesota (MN)		
218-722-1719	G	Duluth
218-722-7441	T	Duluth
507-625-9481	T	Mankato
612-342-2207	C	Minneapolis
612-341-2459	T	Minneapolis
612-333-2799	T	Minneapolis
507-289-1900	T	Rochester
612-252-9093	T	St. Cloud
612-341-2459	G	St. Paul
612-333-2799	T	St. Paul

Mississippi (MS)		
601-982-0463	C	Jackson
601-969-0036	G	Jackson
601-355-9741	T	Jackson
601-693-8216	T	Meridian
601-769-6502	T	Pascagoula
601-769-6673	T	Pascagoula
601-634-6670	T	Vicksburg

Montana (MT)		
406-245-7649	G	Billings
406-252-4880	T	Billings
406-586-7638	T	Bozeman
406-494-6615	T	Butte
406-727-0100	T	Great Falls
406-443-0000	G	Helena
406-721-5900	G	Missoula
406-728-2415	T	Missoula

North Carolina (NC)		
704-252-9134	G	Asheville
704-253-3873	T	Asheville
704-333-6654	C	Charlotte
704-333-7155	C	Charlotte
704-332-3131	G	Charlotte
704-376-2545	T	Charlotte
704-376-2544	T	Charlotte
919-549-8139	G	Davidson
919-549-8139	G	Durham
919-549-8952	T	Durham
919-323-4501	G	Fayetteville
919-323-4202	T	Fayetteville
919-373-1635	C	Greensboro
919-273-2851	G	Greensboro
919-273-0332	T	Greensboro
919-758-7854	T	Greenville
919-889-2253	G	High Point
919-882-6858	T	High Point
919-878-8570	C	Raleigh
919-549-8139	G	Raleigh
919-829-0536	T	Raleigh
919-549-8139	G	Research TriPrk
919-343-0770	T	Wilmington
919-725-2126	G	Winston-Salem
919-761-1103	T	Winston-Salem

North Dakota (ND)		
701-223-6839	T	Bismark
701-280-0210	T	Fargo
701-775-0531	T	Grand Forks
701-663-2256	G	Mandan
701-838-1114	T	Minot

Nebraska (NE)		
402-475-4964	G	Lincoln
402-475-8659	T	Lincoln
402-895-5286	C	Omaha
402-341-7733		

614-587-0932	C	Granville
513-894-1521	T	Hamilton
216-678-5115	G	Kent
419-224-2998	T	Lima
419-526-6067	T	Mansfield
513-644-0096	T	Marysville
216-455-0066	T	North Canton
216-575-1658	G	Parma
513-324-3816	T	Springfield
419-255-8116	C	Toledo
419-255-7881	G	Toledo
419-255-7790	T	Toledo
216-394-6529	T	Warren
216-743-1296	G	Youngstown
216-744-5326	T	Youngstown

Oklahoma (OK)

405-223-1552	T	Ardmore
405-232-4546	G	Bethany
405-233-7903	T	Enid
405-355-0745	T	Lawton
405-232-4546	G	Norman
405-946-4799	C	Oklahoma City
405-946-4860	C	Oklahoma City
405-232-4546	G	Oklahoma City
405-947-6387	T	Oklahoma City
405-624-1112	G	Stillwater
918-749-8801	C	Tulsa
918-749-8850	C	Tulsa
918-584-3247	G	Tulsa
918-582-4433	T	Tulsa

Oregon (OR)

503-754-9273	G	Corvallis
503-683-1460	G	Eugene
503-485-0027	T	Eugene
503-779-6343	G	Medford
503-773-1257	T	Medford
503-232-1072	C	Portland
503-232-4026	C	Portland
503-295-3028	G	Portland
503-226-0627	T	Portland
503-378-7712	G	Salem
503-399-1453	T	Salem

Pennsylvania (PA)

215-776-6960	C	Allentown
215-435-3330	C	Allentown
215-865-6978	T	Allentown
814-946-8888	T	Altoona
215-865-6978	T	Bethlehem
215-873-0300	T	Downington
814-453-7538	C	Erie
814-899-2241	G	Erie
814-456-8501	T	Erie
412-837-3800	T	Greensburg
717-657-9633	C	Harrisburg
717-236-6882	G	Harrisburg
717-763-6481	T	Harrisburg
814-535-7576	G	Johnstown
215-265-7230	C	King of Prussia
215-337-4300	G	King of Prussia
215-337-9900	T	King of Prussia
717-397-7731	T	Lancaster
412-837-3800	T	Latrobe
215-736-0495	T	Levittown
412-652-4223	T	New Castle
215-666-9190	T	Norristown
412-288-9950	G	Penn Hills
215-563-1051	C	Philadelphia
215-574-0620	G	Philadelphia
215-567-4390	T	Philadelphia
412-391-8818	C	Pittsburgh
412-391-7732	C	Pittsburgh
412-288-9950	G	Pittsburgh
412-642-6778	T	Pittsburgh
215-374-5600	C	Reading
215-372-4473	T	Reading
717-961-5321	G	Scranton
717-346-4516	T	Scranton
814-237-6408	T	State College
215-574-0620	G	Upper Darby
215-666-9190	T	Valley Forge
717-822-1272	T	Wilkes Barre
717-846-6550	G	York
717-846-3900	T	York

Puerto Rico (PR)

800-462-4213	T	Mayaguez
800-462-4213	T	Ponce
809-792-5900	T	San Juan

Rhode Island (RI)

401-847-0502	T	Newport
401-273-0200	T	Pawtucket
401-781-8500	C	Providence
401-781-8505	C	Providence
401-751-7912	G	Providence
401-273-0200	T	Providence
401-751-7912	G	Warwick
401-765-2400	T	Woonsocket

South Carolina (SC)

803-763-0090	C	Charleston
803-722-4303	G	Charleston

803-577-0452	T	Charleston
803-798-3630	C	Columbia
803-254-0695	G	Columbia
803-254-7563	T	Columbia
803-233-3486	G	Greenville
803-271-9213	T	Greenville
803-585-1637	G	Spartanburg
803-582-7924	T	Spartanburg

South Dakota (SD)

605-224-0481	G	Pierre
605-341-3733	C	Rapid City
605-341-5337	T	Rapid City
605-336-8593	G	Sioux Falls
605-335-0780	T	Sioux Falls

Tennessee (TN)

615-968-1130	G	Bristol
615-756-1161	G	Chattanooga
615-265-1020	T	Chattanooga
901-424-2114	T	Jackson
615-673-8901	C	Knoxville
615-523-5500	G	Knoxville
615-690-1543	T	Knoxville
901-452-8530	C	Memphis
901-452-1710	C	Memphis
901-521-0215	G	Memphis
901-527-8006	T	Memphis
615-366-1947	G	Nashville
615-244-3702	G	Nashville
615-885-3530	T	Nashville
615-482-9080	T	Oak Ridge

Texas (TX)

915-676-9151	G	Abilene
915-672-4611	T	Abilene
806-372-6934	G	Amarillo
806-383-0304	T	Amarillo
512-444-7234	C	Austin
512-928-1130	G	Austin
512-444-3280	T	Austin
713-422-9746	T	Baytown
512-541-2251	T	Brownsville
409-779-0184	T	Bryan
409-779-0184	T	College Station
512-884-9030	G	Corpus Christi
512-883-8050	T	Corpus Christi
214-761-0599	C	Dallas
214-761-9040	C	Dallas
214-748-0127	G	Dallas
214-638-8888	T	Dallas
817-565-9273	T	Denton
915-565-4661	C	El Paso
915-565-4670	C	El Paso
915-532-7907	G	El Paso
915-533-1453	T	El Paso
817-870-2461	C	Fl. Worth
817-870-2468	C	Fl. Worth
817-332-4307	G	Fl. Worth
817-877-3630	T	Fl. Worth
409-762-4382	G	Galveston
409-765-7338	T	Galveston
713-225-2550	C	Houston
713-225-2330	C	Houston
713-227-1018	G	Houston
713-556-6700	T	Houston
817-634-2810	T	Killeen
512-225-8004	G	Lackland
214-236-3196	G	Longview
214-236-4041	T	Longview
806-763-5081	C	Lubbock
806-747-4121	G	Lubbock
806-797-0765	T	Lubbock
512-631-0020	T	McAllen
915-687-1464	C	Midland
915-561-9811	G	Midland
915-683-5645	T	Midland
409-722-3720	G	Nederland
409-724-0726	T	Nederland
915-561-9811	G	Odessa
915-563-3745	T	Odessa
915-944-7621	G	San Angelo
512-435-3883	C	San Antonio
512-225-8004	G	San Antonio
512-225-8002	T	San Antonio
915-561-9811	G	Terminal
409-765-7338	T	Texas City
214-592-1372	T	Tyler
817-752-9743	G	Waco
817-752-1642	T	Waco
817-761-1315	T	Wichita Falls

Utah (UT)

801-627-1630	G	Ogden
801-627-2022	T	Ogden
801-375-0645	T	Provo
801-521-2890	C	Salt Lake City
801-359-0149	G	Salt Lake City
801-364-0780	T	Salt Lake City

Virginia (VA)

202-429-7896	G	Alexandria
202-429-7896	G	Annapdale
703-841-9834	C	Arlington

703-691-8200	T	Arlington
804-973-8815	C	Charlottesville
804-971-1505	G	Charlottesville
804-971-1001	T	Charlottesville
804-625-1186	G	Chesapeake
703-352-7500	C	Fairfax
202-429-7896	G	Fairfax
703-691-8390	T	Fairfax
703-691-8200	T	Fairfax
202-429-7896	G	Falls Church
804-245-0021	C	Hampton
703-435-1800	G	Herndon
804-528-1903	T	Lynchburg
804-744-4860	T	Midlothian
804-596-6600	G	Newport News
804-596-7608	T	Newport News
804-461-6128	C	Norfolk
804-461-6167	C	Norfolk
804-625-1186	G	Norfolk
804-855-7751	T	Norfolk
804-862-4700	T	Petersburg
804-625-1186	G	Portsmouth
804-855-7751	T	Portsmouth
804-358-8274	C	Richmond
804-788-9902	G	Richmond
804-744-4860	T	Richmond
703-344-2036	G	Roanoke
703-344-2762	T	Roanoke
202-429-7896	G	Springfield
202-429-7896	G	Vienna
804-625-1186	G	Virginia Beach
804-872-9592	T	Williamsburg

Vermont (VT)

802-864-0808	G	Burlington
802-658-2123	T	Burlington
802-229-4966	G	Montpelier
802-223-3519	T	Montpelier

Washington (WA)

206-939-9982	G	Auburn
206-447-9012	G	Bellevue
206-647-0666	T	Bellingham
206-825-7720	T	Enumclaw
206-577-5835	G	Longview
206-754-0460	G	Olympia
206-438-2772	T	Olympia
509-375-3367	T	Richland
206-241-9111	C	Seattle
206-241-7023	C	Seattle
206-447-9012	G	Seattle
206-285-0109	T	Seattle
509-326-0515	C	Spokane
509-455-4071	G	Spokane
509-747-4105	T	Spokane
206-627-1791	G	Tacoma
206-272-1503	T	Tacoma
206-693-0371	T	Vancouver
509-663-6227	G	Wenatchee
509-453-1591	T	Yakima

Wisconsin (WI)

414-722-5580	T	Appleton
608-365-6883	T	Beloit
414-475-6381	C	Brookfield
414-475-6935	C	Brookfield
414-785-1614	T	Brookfield
715-832-1211	G	Eau Claire
715-832-1354	T	Eau Claire
414-432-2815	G	Green Bay
414-432-3064	T	Green Bay
608-785-1450	T	La Crosse
608-256-6525	C	Madison
608-257-5010	G	Madison
608-221-4211	T	Madison
608-221-0891	T	Madison
414-475-6935	C	Milwaukee
414-475-6381	C	Milwaukee
414-271-3914	G	Milwaukee
414-785-1614	T	Milwaukee
414-722-5580	T	Neenah
414-235-1082	T	Oshkosh
414-552-7217	G	Racine
414-632-3006	T	Racine
414-334-1240	T	West Bend

West Virginia (WV)

304-768-9700	C	Charleston
304-345-6471	G	Charleston
304-345-9575	T	Charleston
304-736-2331	C	Huntington
304-523-2802	G	Huntington
304-525-4406	T	Huntington
304-292-2175	T	Morgantown
304-295-9371	C	Parkersburg
304-428-8511	T	Parkersburg
304-232-3589	C	Wheeling

Wyoming (WY)

307-265-5167	G	Casper
307-235-0164	T	Casper
307-638-4421	G	Cheyenne

CompuServe CIS Commodore Information Service

My local CompuServe Number is:

My CompuServe Account Number is:

T - TOP

TOP menu page. Goes directly page CIS-1

M - MENU

Previous MENU. Goes back to the menu page that points to the current page. A single <Enter> will also return to the last menu if there isn't a next page.

G - GO

Go n... Go directly to page 'n'. 'n' may either be an information provider/number combination, like TRS-1, or a number alone. The latter will refer to the current information provider.

H - HELP

Displays HELP file.

S - SCROLL

S n... SCROLL from item 'n'. (Note: there MUST be a space between S and the page number. Example: S 4 will output pages until the last page in a series is reached. If at a menu page, 'n' specifies the menu item to scroll from.

OFF or BYE

These commands will disconnect you from the Information Service immediately.

F - FORWARD

FORWARD a page. Displays the next page in a series of pages. A single <Enter> key will do the same thing.

B - BACKWARD

Returns to the preceding page.

P - PREVIOUS

Go to the PREVIOUS item from last selected menu. If 5 was the last choice, P will display item 4.

N - NEXT

Go to the NEXT item from last selected menu. If 5 was the last choice, NEXT will display item 6.

R - RESEND

RESEND the current page. This is useful if the current page has scrolled off the screen or after a HELP command.

Control Characters

Control characters are entered by holding down the Control key while at the same time pressing the character key. Some keyboards do not have a CONTROL key. Programmers usually designate the OFF/RVS key as the Control key. But it is not a true Control key. Therefore the RVS key is (most often) pressed and released before entering the character.

The control characters most often used are: ↑ = Control

CompuServe Category Index

SIG = Special Interest Group

Category	Page	Category	Page	Category	Page
AAMSI Communications	AAM	Entertainment SIG	HOM-29	Parenting & Family Life	PFL
AAMSI SIG	SFP-5	Environmental SIG	SFP-38	Pascal SIG	PCS-55
AOPA Forum	AOP	EpsOnline	PCS-19	Peak Delay Guide	PDG
AP Datastream	SPD-1005	Evans Economic Inc.	EEL	Personal Computing	PCS
AP Videotex, Business	APV	FOI Newslite - FDA Info.	FOI	Personal File Area	CIS-174
AP Videotex, Entertainment	APV	Family Matters SIG	HOM-144	Personality Profile	TMC-17
AP Videotex, Politics	APV	Fantasy	GAM-16	Popular Science, Autos	PSC
AP Videotex, Weather	APV	FasterMind	GAM-17	Popular Science, Energy	PSE
AP Videotex, World News	APV	Fedwatch Newsletter	MMS	Popular Science, New Product	PSP
ASCMD SIG	SFP-7	Feedback to CompuServe	CIS-8	PowerSoft's XTRA-80	PCS-56
ASI Flight Operations	ASI-11	Fifth Avenue Shopper	FTH	Primetime Radio Classics	PRC
ASI Monitor	ASI-10	Financial Forecasts	FIN-4	Product Ordering	CIS-54
ASI Service Difficulty	ASI-12	Financial Services	FIN-20	Programmer's SIG	PCS-158
Academic Amer. Encyclopedia	AAE	Fire Fighters' SIG	SFP-36	Quick Quote	FIN-20
Access Phone Numbers	LOG-50	Firstworld Travel Club	TVL	Quick Reference List	QUICK
Adventure	GAM-8	Food Buylite SIG	HOM-151	RCA SIG	PCS-57
Aircraft Insurance	AVL	Football	GAM-27	Rapaport Diamond Broker	RDC
Alternative Educ. Services	AES	Fur trader	GAM-36	Religion SIG	HOM-33
Altertext Report	ALT	GameSIG Archives	GSA	Republican Forum	HOM-41
American Ski Association	SKI	Gandolf's Reports	GAN	Reversi	GAM-40
Apple User Group SIG	PCS-51	Golf	GAM-21	Rick's Arcade Center	ARC
Arcade SIG	HOM-138	Golf SIG	HOM-129	Roulette	GAM-42
Astrology	GAM-45	Gomoku	GAM-22	SAVINGS-SCAN	SAV
Atari SIG	PCS-132	Good Earth SIG	HOM-145	SHO-TIME Movie Catalog	MOV
Athlete's Outfitter	HAN	Government Publications	GPO	Scott Adams' Games	GAM-28
Aunt Nettie	NET	HamNet SIG	HOM-11	Scramble	GAM-43
AutoNet	ATO	Hammurabi	GAM-37	SeaWar	GAM-57
Aviation Rules & Reg.	AVR	Handicapped Users' Database	HUD	Shareholders Freebies	FRE
Aviation SIG (AVSIG)	SFP-6	Hangman	GAM-23	Shawmut Bank of Boston	SHW
Aviation Safety Institute	ASI	Heath User Group SIG	PCS-48	Shop-at-home	HOM-40
Aviation Weather	AWX	Heathkit Catalog	HTH	Ski SIG	HOM-36
Bacchus Data Services	VIN	Hi-Tech Forum SIG	CCC-150	Social Security Administration	SSA
Backgammon	GAM-31	Hollywood Hotline	HHL	Society of Mining Engineers	SME
Banking Services	HOM-45	Home Management	HOM-80	Software Author's SIG	PCS-117
Banshi	GAM-30	Howard Sams' Books	SAM	Space SIG	HOM-127
Belmont Golf Association	BEL	Human Sexuality	HSX	Space Trek	GAM-26
Biorhythms	GAM-29	Huntington National Bank	HNB	Space War	GAM-25
Blackjack	GAM-60	IBM-PC SIG	PCS-131	Sports SIG	HOM-110
Bridge	GAM-18	Incorporating Guide	INC	StL Post-Dispatch, Autos	SPD
Bulletin Board	HOM-30	Index	IND	StL Post-Dispatch, Business	SPD
Business & Law Review	BLR	Industry Standard Databases	TDC-4	StL Post-Dispatch, Jobs	SPD
CB	CB-10	InfoText	IFT	StL Post-Dispatch, Real Est.	SPD
CB Interest Group SIG	HOM-9	InfoWorld	INF	StL Post-Dispatch, Sports	SPD
CB Society	CUP	Information on Demand	IOD	StL Post-Dispatch, U.S. News	SPD
CEMSIG SIG	CEM-5	Intelligence Test	TMC-32	StL Post-Dispatch, Classified	SPD
CP Business Info Wire	BIW	Internal Revenue Services	IRS	Standard & Poor's	FIN-20
CP/M Users Group SIG	PCS-47	Kaypro Users Forum	PCS-25	State Capital Quiz	TMC-44
Calculate A Raise	HOM-15	Kesmai	GAM-46	Stevens Business Reports	SBR
Calculate Net Worth	HOM-16	LSI SIG	PCS-49	TRS-80 Professional Forum	PCS-21
Changing Password	CIS-175	Legal SIG	SFP-40	TRS80 Model 100 SIG	PCS-154
Changing Terminal Type	CIS-9	Literary SIG	HOM-136	TYMNET login instructions	LOG-11
Checkbook balancer	HOM-14	Loan Amortization	HOM-17	Tandy Newsletter	TRS
Children's Games	TMC-27	Lunar Lander	GAM-24	TeleComm SIG	PCS-52
Civil War	GAM-14	MNET80 SIG	PCS-54	Telenet login instruct	LOG-20
Clarke School for the Deaf	CSD	MUSUS SIG	PCS-55	Terminal Software	PCS-20
CoalScoop	CMP	Magic Cube Solution	GAM-35	Texas Instruments Forum	PCS-27
College Press Service	CPS	Max Ule's Tickscreen	TKR	Text Editors	PCS-20
Color Computer SIG	PCS-126	Maze	GAM-38	TBW	TBW
Color Graphics	CIS-91	MegaWars I	GAM-20	The Business Wire	TCB
Columbus Chamber of Commerce	CCC	MegaWars II	GAM-55	The College Board	EM
Command Summary	CIS-58	MegaWars III	GAM-15	The Electronic Mail	TMC
Commodore	CBM	MicroQuote	FIN-9	The Multiple Choice	KCS
Commodore 64 SIG	PCS-156	MicroShope	MCS	The National Satirist	NTT
Commodore Programming Sig	PCS-116	Microsoft SIG	PCS-145	The New Tech Times	LOTUS
Commodore VIC20 & Pet/CBM	PCS-155	Military Vets Forum	SFP-10	The World of Lotus	TMC
Communication Industry	SFP-35	Mine-Equip	MIN-100	Touch-Type Tutor	ESC
Comp-U-Store	CUS	Miner's Underground	SFP-44	Travel Fax	HOM-157
CompuServe Rates	BIL	Money Market Services	MMS	Travel SIG	TRV
CompuServe login instruct	LOG	Monthly Charges	MON	Travel Vision	TMC
CompuServe's Softex	PCS-40	Mugwump	GAM-39	Trivia Test	UMC
Computer Art SIG	PCS-157	Multi-Player GamesIG	GAM-300	Unified Management	HOM-152
Computer Job Bank	TDC-4	Music Information Service	MUS	United American Bank	HOM-4
Computer Resume Bank	TDC-4	Music SIG	HOM-150	User Directory	PCS-16
Computer Wire, The	TDC-4	NOAA Weather Wire	WEA	VAX SIG	VID
Computing Across America	CAA	NWS Aviation Weather	AWX	VIDTEX Information	FIN-20
Computing Tutorials	PCS-121	Narrow-Gage Scout	LMC	Value Line Financials	FIN-18
Concentration	GAM-32	National Issues SIG	HOM-132	Value Line Projections	SFP-37
Cook's Underground	HOM-109	National Water Well Assoc	WWA	Veterinarians Forum	VIC
DISCOVER ORLANDO	ORL	Netwits Database	WIT	Victory Garden	VIF
DataPac login instruct	LOG-41	Netwits SIG	WIT-100	Video Information	TWP-12
Democratic Forum	HOM-39	New Adventure	GAM-59	Washington Post, Business	TWP
Department of State	DOS	News-A-Tron	NAT	Washington Post, Editorials	TWP
Dice	GAM-33	Newspapers	HOM-10	Washington Post, Financial	TWP
Digital Research Inc.	DRI	Node Abbreviations	LOG-51	Washington Post, Gov't News	TWP
Direct Connection, The	TDC	OS9 SIG	PCS-18	Washington Post, Politics	TWP-15
EMAIL	EMA	Official Airline Guide	OAG	Washington Post, Sports	TWP
EMI Flight Planning	EMI	Ohio Scientific SIG	PCS-125	Washington Post, U.S. News	TWP
Economic News	FIN-10	Orch-90 SIG	HOM-13	Washington Post, World News	WCT
Educational Research Sig	HOM-28	Outdoor SIG	HOM-38	West Coast Travel	NEW
Educators' SIG	HOM-137	PDP-11	PCS-53	What's New	WEC
Edutech	CAI	PGA Official Tour Guide	PGA	Whole Earth Software SIG	WWW
Election '84	VOT	PR and Marketing Forum	SFP-48	Words of Wit & Wisdom	HOM-146
Electronic Bounce Back	EBB	Pan Am Travel Guide	PAN	Work-at-home SIG	WWX
Electronic Gourmet	HMS	Panasonic SIG	PCS-114	Worldwide Exchange	GAM-44
				Wumpus	

Bulletin Boards By Area Code

24h Denotes 24-hour operation
● Nighttime Operation

↔ Multi-User System
★ 1200 Baud Allowed

\$ Pay System, Password Required
Ⓢ Password Required

♂ Sexually Oriented BBS
† Religious orientation

201		
201-864-5345	ABBS Apple-Mate, New York, NY	
201-835-7228	ABBS CCNJ, Pompton Plains, NJ	
201-891-7441	A.C.C.E.S.S., Wyckoff, NJ	24h
201-790-5910	Aphrodite-E, Haledon, NJ	♀
201-627-5151	Conference-Tree Flagship, Rockaway, NJ	24h
201-272-3686	Dial-Your-Match #14, Cranford, NJ	♀
201-462-0435	Dial-Your-Match #21, Freehold, NJ	♀
201-486-2956	Forum-80, Linden, NJ	24h
201-528-6623	Forum-80 Monmouth, Brielle, NJ	24h
201-994-9620	Net-Works The Barn, Livingston, NJ	24h
201-736-4630	Pirates Distributing	
201-366-2209	Pirates I/O	
201-423-0810	Places Unknown	
201-790-6795	Photo-80, Haledon, NJ	
201-932-3887	PMS Rutgers Univ. Microlab, Piscataway, NJ	
201-887-8874	RATS System, Whippany, NJ	
201-584-9227	RCP/M Flanders, NJ	24h ★
201-272-1874	RCP/M RBBS Cranford, NJ	24h
201-775-8705	RCP/M RBBS Ocean, NJ	★
201-747-7301	RCP/M RBBS Paul Bogdanovich, NJ	
201-932-3879	RCP/M RBBS Rutgers, New Brunswick, NJ	24h
201-625-1797	RCP/M The C-Line, NJ	●
201-233-5997	Sherwood Forest	
202		
202-364-8617	Aladdin's Lamp	
202-276-8342	ARMUDIC Washington, DC	
202-833-8165	NWDS	
202-337-4694	Program Store of DC, Washington, DC	24h
202-678-9947	Ware-House III	
203		
203-744-4644	Bullet-80, Danbury, CT	
203-888-7952	Bullet-80, Seymour, CT	
203-834-0026	Spectre-80	
203-746-5763	Telcom 7, New Fairfield, CT	24h
204		
204-785-8742	Selkirk BBS, Selkirk, MB, CAN	24h
205		
205-492-0373	Bullet-80, Gadsden, AL	24h
205-272-5069	Forum-80, Montgomery, AL	
205-972-1685	Pentagon	
205-895-6749	RCP/M RBBS NACS/UAH, Huntsville, AL	24h
206		
206-935-9119	ABBS Apple Crate I, Seattle, WA	
206-244-5438	ABBS Apple Crate II, Seattle, WA	
206-866-9043	A.C.C.E.S.S., Olympia, WA	24h
206-621-8665	Anchor CP/M	
206-525-5410	Apple Crate I, Seattle, WA	
206-546-6239	ARBB, Seattle, WA	
206-524-0203	Call-A.P.P.L.E., Seattle, WA	
206-256-6624	Dial-Your-Match #16, Seattle, WA	♀
206-723-3282	Forum-80, Seattle, WA	
206-883-0403	JCTS Redmond, WA	24h
206-767-7777	Kingdom of Seven, Seattle, WA	
206-527-0897	Mail Board-82, Seattle, WA	24h
206-762-5141	Mini-Bin, Seattle, WA	24h
206-334-7394	MSG-80 Everett, WA	
206-743-6021	NWWCUG Edmunds, Seattle, WA	
206-783-9798	Pirates of Puget Sound, Seattle, WA	
206-486-2368	PMS Software Unlimited, Kenmore, WA	24h
206-357-7400	RCP/M Olympia, WA	24h
206-458-3086	RCP/M RBBS Yelm, Olympia, WA	
206-763-8879	Seacomm-80, Seattle, WA	24h
207		
207-839-2337	RCE/M Programmers Anonymous, Gorham, ME	24h ★
209		
209-298-1328	Dial-Your-Match #26, Clovis, CA	♀
212		
212-896-0519	(?) Queens, NY	
212-933-9459	Bronx BBS, New York, NY	
212-740-5680	Bullet-80, New York, NY	24h
212-897-3392	Comm-80, Queens, NY	24h
212-991-1664	Connection-80, Manhattan, NY	
212-441-3755	Connection-80, Woodhaven, NY	24h
212-631-1788	Kracker's Kastle	
212-541-5975	MMMMM#2, New York, NY	♀
212-410-0949	Net-Works, Brooklyn, NY	
212-626-0375	Nybbles-80, NY	
212-997-2488	PMS McGraw-Hill Books, New York, NY	
212-255-7240	RCP/M RBBS Manhattan, New York, NY	24h ★
212-442-3874	Sister, Staten Island, NY	24h
212-799-4649	TCBBS Astrocom, New York, NY	24h
212-362-1040	TCBBS B.A.M.S., New York, NY	24h
213		
213-829-1140	ABBS Computer Conspiracy, Santa Monica, CA	
213-459-6400	ABBS Pacific Palisades, Los Angeles, CA	
213-537-3378	Access One, CA	
213-564-7636	All Night BBS, CA	
213-991-1604	Alpha Byte, CA	
213-851-0780	Aware II, Los Angeles, CA	
213-394-5950	BBS B.R., Los Angeles, CA	24h
213-649-1489	BBS IBM PC, Culver City, CA	24h ★

213-930-2578	CIA	
213-657-1799	Computer Connection, Los Angeles, CA	
213-372-4800	Conference-Tree Kelp Bed, Los Angeles, CA	
213-394-1505	Conference-Tree, Santa Monica, CA	
213-633-5463	Data-Mate, Canoga Park, CA	♀
213-346-1849	Dec-Line, Woodland Hills, CA	24h ↔
213-842-3322	Dial-Your-Match #1, CA	♀
213-990-6830	Dial-Your-Match #22, CA	♀
213-783-2305	Dial-Your-Match #4, CA	♀
213-345-1047	Dial-Your-Match #9, CA	♀
213-347-9780	Dr. Falcon's Retreat, Canoga Park, CA	★
213-428-5206	Dragon's Game System	Ⓢ = dragon
213-789-9512	Electric Line Connection, Sherman Oaks, CA	
213-840-8066	Fantasy Plaza	
213-287-1363	Greene Machine, Temple City, CA	
213-445-3591	Greene Machine, Fricaseed Chicken, Arcadia, CA 24h	
213-431-1443	Greene Machine, Los Alamitos, CA	
213-591-7239	Groundstar System, Long Beach, CA	24h
213-366-1238	HBBS Mog-ur, Granada Hills, CA	24h ★
213-477-4605	Interface, Los Angeles, CA	
213-947-8128	Kluge Computer	24h ★
213-631-3186	L.A. Interchange, Los Angeles, CA	24h
213-478-5478	Master World, Los Angeles, CA	
213-470-5912	Mad Board From Mars, Los Angeles, CA	
213-390-3239	MMMMM#1, Santa Monica, CA (line One)	★ ♀
213-450-4580	MMMMM#1, Santa Monica, CA (line Two)	♀
213-452-6111	MMMMM#3, Marina Del Rey, CA	♀
213-821-2257	MMMMM#4, Lawndale, CA	♀
213-336-5535	Net-Works Coin Games, Los Angeles, CA	
213-859-0894	Net-Works Computer World, Los Angeles, CA	24h
213-345-3670	Net-Works Encino, CA	
213-388-5198	Net-Works Magnetic Fantasies, Los Angeles, CA	
213-454-3075	Net-Works Pirate's Inn, CA	
213-473-2754	Net-Works Softworx, West Los Angeles, CA	
213-881-6880	Novation Co., Los Angeles, CA	Ⓢ = cat
213-980-5643	Oracle, North Hollywood, CA	♀
213-784-0204	Outer Limits #1, Van Nuys, CA	24h
213-782-8390	Outer Limits #2, Van Nuys, CA	
213-360-0211	Phantoms Hollow, Granada Hills, CA	
213-472-4287	Pirates Mountain, Los Angeles, CA	
213-395-9813	Pirates Paper, Santa Monica, CA	
213-331-3574	PMS, Los Angeles, CA	24h
213-368-5801	RBBS, San Fernando, CA	
213-395-0460	RBBS, Santa Monica, CA	★
213-799-1632	RCP/M CBBS, Pasadena, CA	24h
213-360-5053	RCP/M, Granada Hills, CA	24h
213-296-5927	RCP/M, Los Angeles, CA	24h
213-541-2503	RCP/M RBBS GFRN Data Exchange Palos Verdes, CA	24h ★
213-653-6398	RCP/M RBBS, Hollywood, CA	24h
213-973-2374	RCP/M RBBS IBM PC, Hawthorne, CA	★
213-577-9947	RCP/M RBBS, Pasadena, CA	24h ★
213-447-0681	The Frigate	
213-375-6137	Torture Chamber, Los Angeles, CA	
213-357-2038	Twilight Zone	
213-859-2735	Ye Pawn Shoppe, Los Angeles, CA	
214		
214-424-3862	ABBS Dallas Info Board, Dallas, TX	
214-960-7654	ABBS Teledunion III, Dallas, TX	
214-631-7747	ABBS The Pulse, Dallas, TX	24h ♀
214-289-1386	BBS-80 Daltrug, Dallas, TX	24h
214-644-4781	Net-Works Apple Shack, TX	
214-361-1386	Net-Works Dallas, TX	
214-239-5942	Net-Works Eclectic Computer Systems, Dallas, TX	
214-824-7455	Net-Works Winesap, TX	
214-931-8274	RCP/M CBBS, Dallas, TX	●
214-241-1939	RCP/M CBBS Maxicom, Farmers Branch, TX	24h ★
214-247-5307	RCP/M CBBS Maxicom, Line 2	
214-769-3036	TBBS Hawkins, TX	24h ★
215		
215-364-2180	Bullet-80, Langhorne, PA	
215-855-3809	Comnet-80, North Wales, PA	
215-563-9815	Datanet 1200 Baud	
215-563-9211	Datanet 300 Baud	
215-434-3998	Hermes-80, Allentown, PA	
215-435-3388	Lehigh Press BBS, Allentown, PA	
215-244-0864	Net-Works Galaxy One, PA	
215-398-3937	RCP/M RBBS, Allentown, PA	24h
215-446-7670	Video Ace	
215-363-0563	Video Fantasies, Langhorne, PA	
216		
216-745-7855	ABBS Akron Digital Group, Akron, OH	24h
216-757-3711	BBS Computer Applications Co., Poland, OH	
216-729-2769	Bullet-80, Chesterland, OH	
216-645-0827	Comnet-80, Akron, OH	24h ★
216-486-4176	Forum-80, Cleveland, OH	★
216-845-3179	Genius' Modemline	
216-724-2125	Infoex-80, Akron, OH	24h
216-875-4582	Micro-Com, Louisville, OH	24h
216-832-8392	PMS Massillon, OH	24h
216-867-7463	PMS Raug, Akron, OH	24h
217		
217-529-1113	Bullet-80, Springfield, IL	
217-877-1544	Hacker's Haven	
217-753-4309	MCMS Word Exchange, Springfield, IL	24h
217-429-4738	Net-Works C.A.M.S., Decatur, IL	24h

□ 217-429-6310	Rag Time Phreak, Decatur, IL	
□ 217-875-5579	South Pole	
218		
□ 218-727-2184	Northeast Minnesota Net, MN	
301		
□ 301-267-7666	A.C.C.E.S.S., Annapolis, MD	24h
□ 301-730-0922	ABBS Computer Crossroads, Columbia, MD	
□ 301-881-0846	Alcatraz	
□ 301-587-2132	ARMUDIC Computer Age, Baltimore, MD	
□ 301-984-3772	ASCI	
□ 301-937-4339	BBS IBM PC, Beltsville, MD	24h
□ 301-460-0538	BBS IBM PC, Bethesda, MD	24h
□ 301-251-6293	BBS IBM PC, Gaithersburg, MD	24h
□ 301-949-8848	BBS IBM PC, Rockville, MD	24h
□ 301-948-5717	CBBS CPEUG/CST, Gaithersburg, MD	
□ 301-640-0498	Centaur Island	
□ 301-543-9429	Net-Works Computer Island, MD	
□ 301-840-8588	Connection-80, Gaithersburg, MD	24h
□ 301-926-3470	Doctor's Office	
□ 301-593-7033	Handicapped Exchange, Silver Spring, MD	24h
□ 301-560-9555	Micro Encounter	
□ 301-983-8293	Mission Control	
□ 301-953-3341	Net-Works Comm Center NW3NAGAD, Laurel, MD	
□ 301-869-8747	Pirates Landing	
□ 301-764-1995	PMS, Baltimore, MD	24h
□ 301-465-3176	PMS, Ellicott City, MD	
□ 301-653-3413	PMS, Pikesville, MD	
□ 301-356-5895	Possession	
□ 301-994-0399	Program Store BBS Baltimore, MD	24h
□ 301-229-3196	RCP/M RBBS, Bethesda, MD	
□ 301-661-2175	RCP/M RBBS BHEC, Baltimore, MD	24h
□ 301-953-3753	RCP/M RBBS, Laurel, MD	24h
□ 301-344-8156	Remote Northstar Nasa, Greenbelt, MD	
□ 301-565-9051	Tech-Link, Forest Glen, MD	24h
303		
□ 303-759-2625	ABBS, Denver, CO	
□ 303-333-1132	American BBS	
□ 303-698-7620	Chess Board, Denver, CO	
□ 303-753-1554	Cheyenne Mountain, Denver, CO	
□ 303-690-4566	Connection-80, Denver, CO	24h
□ 303-465-2027	Forbidden Zone	
□ 303-399-8858	Forum-80 #2, Denver, CO	24h
□ 303-693-1064	GBBSII, Denver, CO	●
□ 303-469-7541	GBBSII Apple Pi, CO	24h
□ 303-343-8401	GBBSII Aurora-Net, Denver, CO	24h
□ 303-750-3783	GBBSII Eamon, Denver, CO	● ★
□ 303-443-3367	GBBSII Off The Wall, Denver, CO	24h
□ 303-423-3156	Laboratory I	
□ 303-751-2063	Laboratory II, Denver, CO	
□ 303-694-2871	Magic Window, Denver, CO	
□ 303-986-5039	Mansion, Denver, CO	
□ 303-985-9184	Neutral Zone, Denver, CO	
□ 303-499-9169	RCP/M Boulder, CO	●
□ 303-781-4937	RCP/M Cug-Note, Denver, CO	24h
□ 303-634-1158	RCP/M RBBS Arvada Elect, Colorado Springs, CO	24h
□ 303-985-1108	RCP/M RBBS Lakewood, Denver, CO	24h
□ 303-598-3995	RCP/M RBBS Pinedcliffe, CO	24h ★
□ 303-444-7231	Remote Northstar, Denver, CO	
□ 303-279-5657	Robotics-BBS	
□ 303-427-7114	Testing Zone	
□ 303-796-8708	U called it U name it	
304		
□ 304-925-3338	Century 21st	
□ 304-345-8280	Net-Works Charleston, WV	
□ 304-744-2253	Pirate-80	
□ 304-372-4486	The Morg	
305		
□ 305-486-2983	ABBS Byte Shop, Ft. Lauderdale, FL	
□ 305-261-3639	ABBS Byte Shop, Miami, FL	
□ 305-948-3802	ABBS, West Palm Beach, FL	
□ 305-238-1231	AMIS Apogee, Miami, FL	
□ 305-246-1111	BBS Homestead, FL	
□ 305-392-5927	Boca Harbor	
□ 305-432-5969	Cable Box	
□ 305-969-0000	Color Dimension 300, West Palm Beach, FL	
□ 305-644-8327	Connection-80, Orlando, FL	24h
□ 305-894-1886	Connection-80, Winter Garden, FL	24h
□ 305-391-3893	C.O.P.S	
□ 305-772-4444	Forum-80 Ft. Lauderdale, FL	24h
□ 305-965-4388	Greene Machine, West Palm Beach, FL	☞
□ 305-968-8653	Greene Machine Corsair, West Palm Beach, FL	
□ 305-683-6044	Infoex-80, West Palm Beach, FL	24h
□ 305-686-3695	Micro-80, West Palm Beach, FL	
□ 305-755-5560	Mordor	
□ 305-772-1076	Net-Works Apple Barrel, FL	
□ 305-948-8000	Net-Works Big Apple, Miami, FL	
□ 305-686-4882	Notebook, West Palm Beach, FL	
□ 305-427-6300	Personal Msg. System-80, Deerfield Beach, FL	24h ★
□ 305-335-8640	Pirates Loft II	
□ 305-854-6398	Pirates Reef	
□ 305-823-2756	Pirates Reef II	
□ 305-763-1654	Project Blue Book	
□ 305-830-4340	RCP/M RBBS IBM PC, Orlando, FL	24h ★
□ 305-671-2330	RCP/M RBBS, Orlando, FL	24h ★
□ 305-645-5543	TBBS Pizza-Net, Orlando, FL	24h
□ 305-798-1615	Temple Toe-Rin	
□ 305-393-7122	The Freezer	
□ 305-525-1192	Trade-80, Ft. Lauderdale, FL	
307		
□ 307-637-6045	PET BBS SE Wyoming PUG	24h

309		
□ 309-692-6502	ABBS Peoria, IL	
□ 309-797-8535	Mystery Castle	
□ 309-342-7178	Net-Works Magie, Galesburg, IL	
□ 309-729-9518	Phantom's Mansion	
□ 309-944-5455	RCP/M Geneseo, IL	
312		
□ 312-882-2926	ABBS Code, Glen Ellyn, IL	24h
□ 312-475-4884	ABBS Gamemaster, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 312-973-2227	ABBS Rogers Park, Chicago, IL	
□ 312-475-5282	ABBS Video Adv. Movie Marquee, Evanston, IL	
□ 312-392-2403	ACS Arlington Heights, IL	
□ 312-445-1130	ACS Chicago, IL	
□ 312-789-3610	AMIS, Clarendon Hills, IL	24h
□ 312-674-2578	AT&T Phone Center	
□ 312-991-8887	BBS IBM PC, Niles, IL	24h
□ 312-882-4227	BBS IBM PCmodem, Chicago, IL	24h ★
□ 312-376-7598	BBS IBM PCmodem, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 312-598-4861	Cass-80, Hickory Hills, IL	
□ 312-897-9037	CBBS Aurora Computer Peripherals, Aurora, CO	24h
□ 312-545-8086	CBBS Chicago, IL	
□ 312-259-8086	CBBS Ward And Randy's, Chicago, IL	
□ 312-957-3924	C.M.M.S., Chicago, IL	24h
□ 312-674-6502	Commodore Video King, IL	
□ 312-243-1046	Dial-Your-Match #39, Chicago, IL	☞
□ 312-622-4442	Greene Machine, Chicago, IL	☞
□ 312-296-3883	Interface BBS (Atari), Chicago, IL	
□ 312-674-9246	Marvin	
□ 312-927-1020	MCMS C.A.M.S., Chicago, IL	24h ★
□ 312-260-0640	MCMS Metro West Database, Chicago, IL	24h ★
□ 312-462-7560	MCMS P.C.M.S., Wheaton, IL	24h ★
□ 312-351-4374	MCMS Waco Hot Line, Schaumburg, IL	24h (private)
□ 312-279-4399	Midwest Pirate System	
□ 312-759-9191	Mother	
□ 312-295-7284	Net-Works Adventure's Inn, Lake Forest, IL	24h
□ 312-685-9573	Net-Works Apple Juice, Drien, IL	
□ 312-963-5384	Net-Works Apple Net, Chicago, IL	
□ 312-935-3091	Net-Works Apple-Technical, Chicago, IL	
□ 312-882-9237	Net-Works Chicago, IL	
□ 312-323-3741	Net-Works Chipmunk, Hinsdale, IL	24h
□ 312-255-6489	Net-Works CLAH, Chicago, IL	
□ 312-627-5138	Net-Works Death Star, Oakbrook, IL	24h
□ 312-998-5066	Net-Works Micro Ideas, Glenview, IL	
□ 312-935-2933	Net-Works Pirate's Ship, IL	
□ 312-393-4755	Net-Works RJNET, Warrville, IL	
□ 312-441-6957	Outpost	
□ 312-648-4867	Online Omega, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 312-397-8308	OS-9 6809 BBS, Palatine	
□ 312-359-9450	PBBS Co-operative Comp SVC, Palatine, IL	24h
□ 312-397-0871	PET BBS Commodore, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 312-373-8057	PMS Chicago, IL	24h
□ 312-964-6513	PMS Downers Grove/Srt, Downers Grove, IL	
□ 312-295-6926	PMS I.A.C., Lake Forest, IL	24h
□ 312-876-0974	RBBS Milwaukee-Chicago Line	
□ 312-647-7636	RCP/M A.B. Dick Co., Niles, IL	24h ★
□ 312-326-4392	RCP/M Bridgeport, IL	24h
□ 312-927-6979	RCP/M EI Division, Argonne, IL	
□ 312-469-2597	RCP/M Glen Ellyn, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 312-967-0052	RCP/M Ham Radio, Morton Grove, IL	
□ 312-252-2136	RCP/M Logan Square, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 312-949-6189	RCP/M Nei, Chicago, IL	● ★
□ 312-937-5639	RCP/M North Chicago, Chicago, IL	
□ 312-251-0168	RCP/M North Side BBS, Chicago, IL	
□ 312-789-0499	RCP/M RBBS Aims, Hinsdale, IL	24h
□ 312-677-7140	South Pole	
□ 312-623-2226	Waukegan Library, Waukegan, IL	
313		
□ 313-477-4471	ABBS, Detroit, MI	
□ 313-978-8087	AMIS A.R.C.A.D.E., Sterling Heights, MI	24h
□ 313-868-2064	AMIS M.A.C.E. Detroit, MI	24h
□ 313-295-0783	Apple-Gram	24h
□ 313-683-5076	Bullet-80, Waterford, MI	24h
□ 313-465-9531	Comnet-80, Mt. Clemens, MI	★
□ 313-856-3804	Crystal Castle	
□ 313-764-1837	Davy Jones Locker	
□ 313-644-3841	DWBBS	☉ = BBS, UN = DW.BBS
□ 313-474-5795	Electronic Odyssey, Detroit, MI	
□ 313-453-9183	Monitor, Detroit, MI	
□ 313-455-4227	Net-Works GBBS, Metro Detroit, MI	☞
□ 313-968-2645	Pirates Prison II	
□ 313-846-6127	RCP/M CBBS Technical, Detroit, MI	24h ★
□ 313-584-1044	RCP/M Detroit, MI	
□ 313-759-6569	RCP/M MCBSBS Keith Petersen, Royal Oak, MI	
□ 313-559-5326	RCP/M RBBS Southfield, MI	24h
□ 313-729-1905	RCP/M RBBS Westland, MI	
□ 313-855-6006	Timewarp	
□ 313-453-5146	T-Net Central Processing Unit, Detroit, MI	24h
□ 313-855-6321	T-Net Special Corp	24h
□ 313-775-1649	T-Net Twilight Phone, Warren, MI	24h
□ 313-547-7903	Treasure Island	
□ 313-533-0254	Westside Download, Detroit, MI	
314		
□ 314-535-3799	A.U.R.A. Atari 800, St. Louis, MO	24h
□ 314-434-6187	Chambers of Xenobia	
□ 314-625-4576	Commodore Communication, St. Louis, MO	24h
□ 314-638-0644	Communitree, Golden Hind, St. Louis, MO	24h
□ 314-645-1047	EMC-80, St. Louis, MO	
□ 314-991-2744	Fantasy Island	
□ 314-227-4312	Midwest, St. Louis, MO	☞
□ 314-432-7120	Net-Works Computer Station, MO	
□ 314-968-7225	Net-Works Infoline, MO	
□ 314-532-4652	Net-Works Forth Dimension, St. Louis, MO	

<input type="checkbox"/> 314-821-5826	Net-Works Space Age, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-994-9257	Net-Works St. Louis Exchange, MO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-576-4109	Pirates Emporium	
315		
<input type="checkbox"/> 315-337-7720	Greene Machine, Rome, NY	
<input type="checkbox"/> 315-768-8153	Net-Works Elppa System, NY	
316		
<input type="checkbox"/> 316-682-2113	Forum-80, Wichita, KS	24h *
317		
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-494-6643	FBBS #1, Purdue, IN	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-326-3833	Net-Works, Greenfield, IN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-743-8667	Net-Works Von's Electronics, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-787-9881	Online, Indianapolis, IN	24h @ = pass id# = gues
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-255-5435	PET BBS AVC Comline, Indianapolis, IN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-787-5486	PMS, Indianapolis, IN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 317-742-7725	Viking Communications	
318		
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-989-8537	Magic Kingdom	
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-988-1302	Net-Works Acadiana, LA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-861-1012	Net-Works Apple Gumbo, Shreveport, LA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-688-7078	NWLAIBPCUG, Shreveport, LA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-237-3350	Star Link	
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-635-8660	TBBS, Shreveport, LA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 318-367-8860	USS Enterprise	
319		
<input type="checkbox"/> 319-364-0811	CBBS Cedar Rapids, IA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 319-363-3314	RCP/M RBBS Hawkeye-PC, Cedar Rapids, IA	
401		
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-521-2626	BBS Colornet, Providence, RI	• *
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-738-5152	BBS Heathkit Store, Warwick, RI	•
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-272-1138	BBS Syslink, Providence, RI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-331-8450	Net-Works Computer City, RI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-751-5025	RCP/M Providence, Providence, RI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-944-4689	RI Tandy Users Group, Cranston, RI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-521-1998	R.I.A.M.I.S. Atari, Providence, RI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-456-8250	R.I.C.A.M.I.S., Kingston, RI	24h
402		
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-476-1177	ABBS Linx, Lincoln, NE	24h dl
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-339-7809	ABBS, Omaha, NE	
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-571-8942	Dial-Your-Match #23, Omaha, NE	qr
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-734-4748	Mages Inn, Omaha, NE	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-292-9598	OACPM Omaha, NE	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-292-6184	Trade-80, Omaha, NE	
403		
<input type="checkbox"/> 403-320-6923	Lethbridge Gaming System, Lethbridge, AB	
<input type="checkbox"/> 403-454-6093	RCP/M Dave Mccrady, Edmonton, AB, CAN	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 403-482-6854	RCP/M RBBS Computron, Edmonton, AB, CAN	24h
404		
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-256-1549	ABBS #X, Atlanta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-790-8614	ABBS Baileys Computer Store, Augusta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-252-4146	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Atlanta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-294-6879	BBS IBM PC, Atlanta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-252-9438	BBS IBM PC, Atlanta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-461-9686	Bullet-80, Fayetteville, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-394-4220	CBBS, Atlanta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-982-9627	Conference-Tree, Atlanta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-279-5392	Forum-80, Augusta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-733-3461	Net-Works Aqs, Augusta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-926-4318	Remote Northstar, Atlanta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-962-0616	Telemessage-80, Atlanta, GA	
406		
<input type="checkbox"/> 406-443-2768	RCP/M RBBS Helena Valley, Helena, MT	
408		
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-259-7194	Appler HQ	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-253-5216	AMIS Grafex, Cupertino, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-298-6930	AMIS IBBS, San Jose, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-942-6975	AMIS TABBS, Sunnyvale, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-267-7399	Bird House, San Jose, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-980-0276	Buccaneer's Harbor	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-475-7101	Conference-Tree, Berkeley, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-688-9629	Mines of Moria II, Aptos, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-227-5416	Net-Works Computer Emporium, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-996-7464	Net-Works The Dragon's Lair, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-688-9629	PMS Santa Cruz, Aptos, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-263-2588	RCP/M Colossal OXgate, San Jose, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-378-8733	RCP/M Dbase II, San Jose, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-867-1243	RCP/M OXgate 001, Saratoga, CA	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-238-9621	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 007, San Jose, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-732-9190	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 010, Sunnyvale, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-287-5901	RCP/M RBBS San Jose OXgate, San Jose, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-246-5014	RCP/M, Silicon Valley, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-730-8733	RCP/M, Sunnyvale, CA	•
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-739-5370	Shoalin Temple, Sunnyvale, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-867-4455	Split Infinity, Saratoga, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-338-9511	Stewart II	
409		
<input type="checkbox"/> 409-846-2900	Net-Works Apple Seed, College Station, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 409-233-7943	PMS Gulfcoast, Freeport, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 409-845-0509	RCP/M OXgate College Station, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 409-765-8866	The Treasure	
412		
<input type="checkbox"/> 412-822-7176	CBBS PACC, Pittsburgh, PA	24h
414		
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-637-9990	ABBS Colotron Computer, Racine, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-628-4352	Apparitions Cove	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-353-1185	Atari Music Machine	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-273-3434	Auto-Net, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-483-4578	BBS SUE, Milwaukee, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-259-9475	BIG Top Games System, Milwaukee, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-241-8364	CBBS MAUDE, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-679-9103	Commodore Up/Download Line	3pm-10pm
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-255-1222	Computer Palace, Milwaukee, WI	10am-10pm wknds
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-476-8722	Coco-Mug	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-543-3333	Color-80, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-672-6053	DataTech	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-421-2863	Demon's Realm	6pm-6am
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-282-0501	Dragons Lair, Milwaukee, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-835-1754	E.S.C.A.P.E	(private)
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-964-5160	EXEC-PC	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-282-4181	Generic, Milwaukee, WI	(private)
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-255-9645	H.A.U.S.E., Milwaukee, WI	7pm-7am
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-224-6930	Marquette	(private)
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-353-2402	Midnight Star	10pm-1pm
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-377-3878	Midwest Software Library	5pm-6am
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-327-5300	Milwaukee Express, Milwaukee, WI	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-281-0545	Milwaukee Tribune, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-774-8478	Mini-Board	wknds
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-727-3637	Net-Works Lab-Works, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-554-9520	PET BBS S.E.W.P.U.G., Racine, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-784-0830	Radio Free Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-462-2225	Rogue Moon	Fri & Sat 6pm-10am
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-476-8010	RSTS	(private)
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-762-6411	S.U.E	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-281-0545	TBBS Canopus, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-649-8326	TEAM (TIBBS)	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-542-2102	TeleCommunicator's Edge, Milwaukee, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-282-9308	The Connection, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-541-0224	The Milwaukee BBS, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-272-0369	Traders Alley, Milwaukee, WI	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-271-7580	Vanmil, Milwaukee, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-781-8653	Whizz...s Warez (AE)	
415		
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-469-8111	ABBS South Of Market, San Francisco, CA	qr
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-895-8980	ATATCOM/80, San Leandro, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-658-2919	CBBS Lambda, Berkeley, CA	qr
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-357-1130	CBBS Proxima, Berkeley, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-820-0711	Chthon	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-538-3580	Conference-Tree, Hayward, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-861-6489	Conference-Tree, San Francisco, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-626-9427	Conference-Tree, San Francisco, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-332-8115	Conference-Tree, Sausalito, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-651-4147	Connection-80, Fremont, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-522-1986	Dataworx	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-991-4911	Dial-Your-Match #17	qr
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-467-2588	Dial-Your-Match #8, San Francisco, CA	qr
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-488-9145	Download-80 Mojo's, Forest Knolls, CA	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-552-7671	Drummer	qr
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-348-2139	Forum-80, San Mateo, CA	*
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-897-2783	Greene Machine Golden State BBS, Novato, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-674-0660	Human & Wisdom	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-481-0252	IBM PC No-name, San Lorenzo, CA	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-522-6441	Litterbox	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-565-3037	Living BBS, Education SIG	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-352-8442	Motherboard, San Leandro, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-585-6334	Net-Works Apple Corps, San Francisco, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-482-2823	Night Owl	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-775-2384	Pirates Bay	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-924-6282	Pirates Warehouse	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-462-7419	PMS Pleasanton, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-851-3453	PMS Portola Valley, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-490-7878	PMS Redington Group, Fremont, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-595-0541	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 001, San Carlos, CA	24h *
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-461-7726	RCP/M RBBS, Larkspur, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-383-0473	RCP/M RBBS, Marin County, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-965-4097	RCP/M RBBS Piconet, Mountain View, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-552-9968	RCP/M Rich & Famous, San Francisco, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-941-1990	Realm of the Rogues	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-452-0350	Sunrise Omega-80, Oakland, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-895-0699	System/80, San Leandro, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-490-8083	TBBS Noah's Ark, Fremont, CA	24h qr
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-845-4812	Winner's Circle	
416		
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-622-2462	Atari Info-System, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-499-7023	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h @
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-487-5833	Bradley Brothers BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-481-9047	Bradley Brothers BBS Download, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-265-3227	Bull 80, Toronto, ON, CAN	7:30pm-8am, 24h wknds
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-423-3265	Bull BBS (ETI Magazine), Toronto, ON, CAN	qr
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-461-2110	CBBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-366-2069	CFTR BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	6pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-743-6221	Coco-Nut, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-767-0412	Colour 80, Toronto, ON, CAN	6pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-723-6500	Commodore 64 BBS, Oshawa, ON, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-683-2226	Computer Camp BBS	5pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-633-0185	Comspec BBS, Downsview, ON, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-421-8930	Dr. Phobos Dating BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-921-4013	Exceltronics, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-439-0065	Games BBS, Scarborough, ON, CAN	7pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-482-2823	G.E. Nightowl, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-877-0933	Georgetown HAM Radio BBS, Georgetown, ON, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-278-3267	Infoport, Port Credit, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-762-1820	Insane Asylum, Toronto, ON, CAN	10pm-8am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-978-6893	Medical Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	7pm-9am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-782-9686	Micro 80, Toronto, ON, CAN	8pm-8am
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-728-6574	Motor City BBS, Oshawa, ON, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-445-6696	Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-683-3733	Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 714-633-5240	Nortec BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-484-9663	OSBOARD, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h

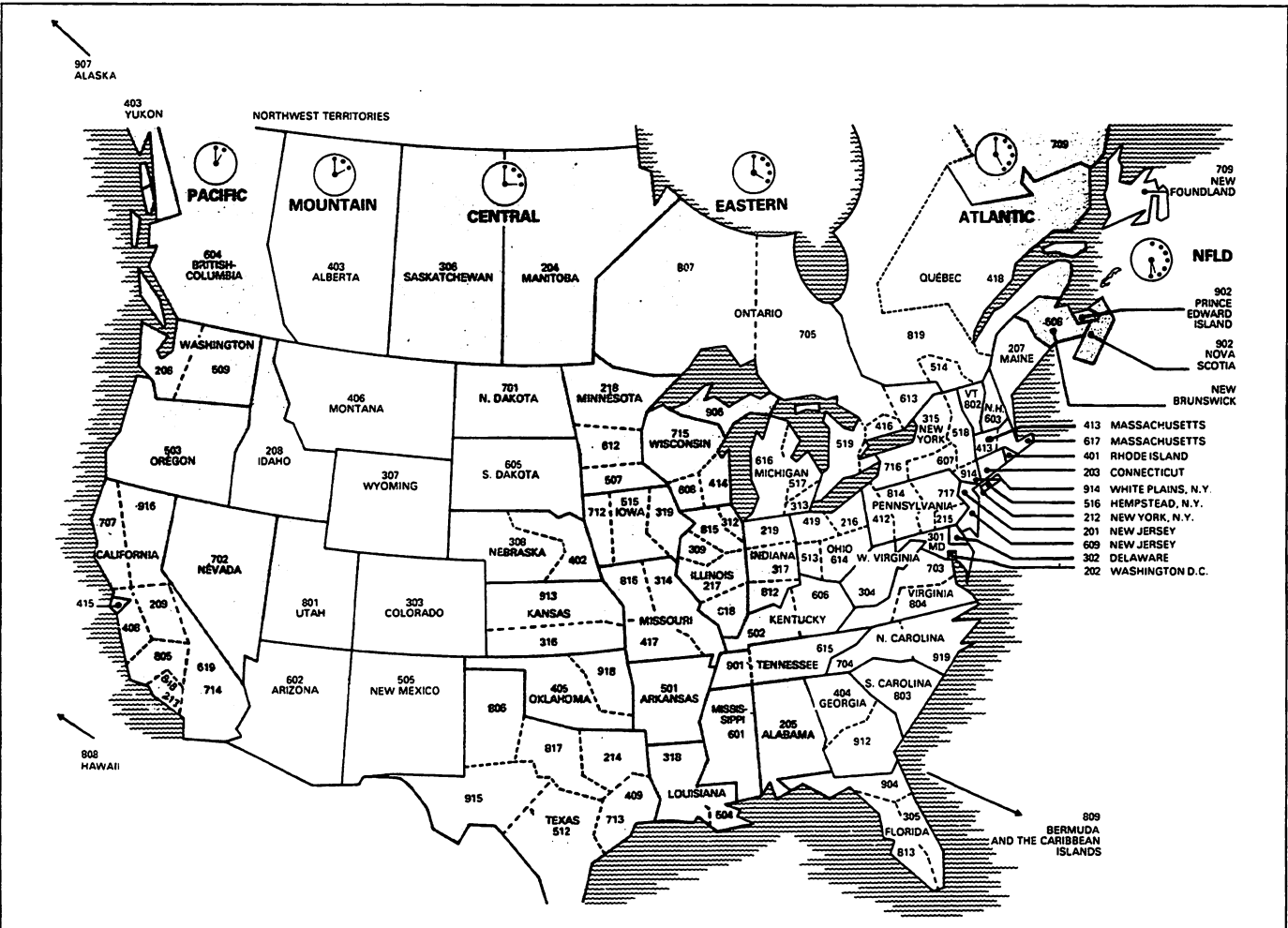
416-624-5431	PET BBS PSI Wordpro, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h
416-782-9534	PET BBS TPUG, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h @
416-445-5192	PMS Logic Inc., North York, ON, CAN	24h \$
416-335-6620	RCP/M HAPN Hamilton, ON, CAN	24h
416-232-0442	RCP/M Mississauga HUG, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h *
416-232-0269	RCP/M System One, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h * \$
416-231-1262	RCP/M System Two, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h * \$
416-884-6198	RTC BBS, Richmond Hill, ON, CAN	8pm-9am
416-839-3260	Superboard, Pickering, ON, CAN	9pm-8am
416-232-2644	THUG, Mississauga, ON, CAN	7pm-7am
416-451-7137	TMUG, Brampton, ON, CAN	
416-839-8274	TRS-80 BBS, Pickering, ON, CAN	
416-668-1851	TRS-80 BBS, Whitby, ON, CAN	
416-445-1725	Twilight Comm, North York, ON, CAN	
419		
419-531-3845	ABBS Computer Store, Toledo, OH	
419-867-9777	Toledo Apple Users BBS, Toledo, OH	24h
501		
501-372-0576	PBBS Arc-Net, Little Rock, AR	24h
501-646-0197	PMS Ft. Smith Comp. Club, Ft. Smith, AK	
502-459-5531	Net-Works Assembly Line, Louisville, KY	•
502-423-0695	Net-Works Baud-Ville, Louisville, KY	•
503		
503-646-5510	CBBS, Portland, OR	24h
503-535-6883	Forum-80, Medford, OR	24h
503-635-7205	Freebooter's Archives	
503-655-6009	Net-Works Oregon City, OR	
503-641-2798	OARCS, Portland, OR	
503-689-2655	PMS Computer Solutions, Eugene, OR	24h
503-245-2536	PMS, Portland, OR	24h
503-641-7276	RCP/M, Beaverton, OR	24h
503-621-3193	RCP/M Chuck Forsberg, OR	24h *
503-649-7814	West Side Network, Portland, OR	
504		
504-889-2241	American Networks #2, Metairie, LA	24h *
504-273-3116	CBBS, Baton Rouge, LA	24h
504-831-3589	Micro Phone	
504-454-6688	Net-Works Crescent City, LA	
504-291-4970	Trading Post	
506		
506-357-5668	TRS-80 BBS, Oromocto, NB, CAN	
512		
512-442-1116	Austin Party Board, Austin, TX	24h
512-578-5833	Conference-Tree, Victoria, TX	
512-623-6123	Net-Works Alamo City, TX	
512-494-0285	SATUG BBS, San Antonio, TX	
512-443-3084	The Diner, Austin, TX	
512-477-2672	The Paradise	
512-441-9429	Thieve's Den	
512-385-1102	TBBS, Austin, TX	24h
513		
513-871-8901	Cook's Galley	
513-223-3672	Net-Works, Dayton, OH	
513-671-2753	PMS, Cincinnati, OH	
513-489-0149	RCP/M RBBS, Cincinnati, OH	•
513-435-5201	RCP/M W. Carrollton, Dayton, OH	24h
513-863-7681	XBBS, Hamilton, OH	24h
514		
514-622-1274	Connection-80, Laval BeLe, Laval, PQ, CAN	24h
514-327-5764	Distra-Soft, Montreal, PQ, CAN	24h
514-931-0458	Online Computerland, Montreal, PQ, CAN	24h
514-332-3443	Pirates Brigade, Montreal, PQ, CAN	
515		
515-279-8863	Net-Works Computer Emporium, IA	
516		
516-698-4008	ABBS Pirates Cove, Long Island, NY	
516-621-9296	Adventure BBS	
516-561-6590	CBBS Lica Limbs, Long Island, NY	24h
516-334-3134	CBBS Long Island, NY	24h
516-775-5700	Compost	
516-588-5836	Connection-80, Centereach, NY	
516-482-8491	Connection-80, Great Neck, NY	24h
516-328-8204	Hardware Haven	
516-367-8172	Haunted Mansion	
516-627-9048	Net-Works Pirate's Trek	
516-935-2481	Plover Net	
516-751-5639	RCP/M Mid-Suffolk, Long Island, NY	•
516-293-8659	Ware-House II	
517		
517-339-3367	Connection-80, Lansing, MI	
518		
518-346-3596	Capital City BBS, Albany, NY	24h
518-235-9073	Cohoos Forum, Cohoes, NY	
518-370-8343	Nibble One, Schenectady, NY	
601		
601-264-2361	Bullet-80, Hattiesburg, MS	24h
601-992-1918	Remote Apple, Jackson, MS	24h
602		
602-998-0891	ABBS Phoenix, AZ	
602-996-9709	A.C.C.E.S.S. Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-957-4428	A.C.C.E.S.S. Phoenix, AZ	24h *
602-275-6644	A.C.C.E.S.S. Phoenix, AZ	
602-274-5964	A.C.C.E.S.S. Phoenix, AZ	
602-998-9411	A.C.C.E.S.S. Scottsdale, AZ	24h
602-246-1432	BBS Apollo, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-952-1382	Blax-80 BBS, Phoenix, AZ	24h

602-275-6644	Call-A-Lawyer, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-746-3956	CBBS TSG, Tucson, AZ	24h
602-931-1829	Conference-Tree, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-956-5021	Creepy Corridors, Phoenix, AZ	•
602-890-0972	Diamond III, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-458-3850	Forum-80, Sierra Vista, AZ	24h
602-967-4529	Genesys, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-726-7533	Greene Machine, Yuma, AZ	24h *
602-251-8538	Magic Lantern	
602-938-4508	Microsystems, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-952-2018	Omega, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-833-0740	Stellar III, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-861-4090	System-X, Phoenix, AZ	•
602-991-0144	Garden Of Eden, Phoenix, AZ	24h
602-247-6034	Voyager, Phoenix, AZ	
603		
603-924-7920	Connection-80, Peterborough, NH	
603-882-5041	Forum-80, Nashua, NH	
603-436-3461	Net-Works, Portsmouth, NH	
603-625-1919	Software Referral Service	
604		
604-437-7001	ABBS Vancouver, BC, CAN	
604-682-6551	ABC Vancouver, BC, CAN	
604-922-1336	Apple Perch	
604-271-3354	Basically BBS, Vancouver, BC, CAN	
604-562-9515	CBBS, Prince George, BC, CAN	
604-687-2640	CBBS Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
604-430-8233	Heath BBS, Vancouver, BC, CAN	
604-591-6975	Message 80, Surrey, BC, CAN	24h
604-224-2337	Microstat, BC, CAN	
604-584-1047	Pacific Blue, BC, CAN	
604-937-0906	RCP/M CBBS Frog Hollow, Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
604-584-2543	RCP/M RBBS, Surrey, BC, CAN	24h
604-873-4007	RCP/M Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
607		
607-797-6416	RCP/M SJBS, Johnson City, NY	•
604-438-2468	Satyrcom, BC, CAN	
604-584-2731	SMUG, BC, CAN	
608		
608-251-8538	AMIS Magic Lantern, Madison, WI	
608-262-4939	BBS IBM PC, Madison, WI	24h
609		
609-228-1149	ABBS, Turnersville, NJ	
609-468-5293	RATS, Wenonah, NJ	
609-468-3844	RATS, Wenonah, NJ #2	
609-896-2436	T-Net Delta Connection	24h
612		
612-472-3985	ABBS Calvary Mission Church, Minneapolis, MN	24h †
612-724-7066	BBS The Safehouse, Minneapolis, MN	24h
612-377-7747	Captain's Log	
612-423-5016	CBBS, Rosemont, MN	
612-854-9691	Conference-Tree, Minneapolis, MN	
612-938-7535	Deep Thot	
612-753-3082	MCMS Goliath, Minneapolis, MN	
612-533-1957	MCMS NC Software, Minneapolis, MN	24h
612-546-1013	On-Target	
612-825-5852	Pirates Island	
612-929-6699	PMS, Minneapolis, MN	24h
612-929-8966	PMS, Twin Cities, Minneapolis, MN	
612-454-6209	The Grapevine	
613		
613-725-2243	ABBS Compumart, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
613-820-4646	Forum-80, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
613-236-3009	CBBS Ottawa, ON, CAN	
613-236-3009	ETW BBS, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
614		
614-475-9791	Applecrackers, Columbus, OH	24h
614-532-6920	Bullet-80, Ironton, OH	
614-423-4422	Ohio Valley BBS	
614-272-2227	RCP/M CBBS, Columbus, OH	24h
614-837-3269	RCP/M RBBS, Pickerington, OH	
615		
615-297-6037	Knight Line	
616		
616-382-0101	ABBS Computer Room, Kalamazoo, MI	
616-241-1971	AMIS G.R.A.S.S., Grand Rapids, MI	24h
616-457-1840	Connection-80 W. Mich. Micro Group, MI	24h
616-531-0890	HBBS Heath/Zenith, Grand Rapids, MI	*
616-693-2648	RS-CPM, Clarksville, MI	
617		
617-876-4885	AMIS Starbase 12, Philadelphia, PA	
617-353-9312	BBS IBM PC Computer Society, Boston, MA	•
617-423-6985	BOSTON Information Exchange, Boston, MA	24h *
617-266-7789	Bullet-80, Boston, MA	24h *
617-279-0522	Captain Flint's Quarterdeck	
617-646-3610	CBBS, Boston, MA	24h
617-683-2119	CBBS Lawrence General Hospital, Boston, MA	
617-752-7284	CBBS Microstar, Worcester, MA	
617-865-1264	Davy Jones Locker, Lexington, MA	
617-334-6389	Dial-Your-Match #18	•
617-692-3973	Forum-80, Westford, MA	
617-332-5017	Hanger 19	
617-258-1446	Net-Works Microbbs, Chelmsford, MA	
617-494-1985	Net-Works Pirate's Harbor, MA	
617-720-3600	Net-Works Pirate's Harbor, Boston, MA	
617-891-1349	Pirates Chest	
617-863-1237	Pirates Hideout, Lexington, MA	
617-965-2436	Post Office	

617-767-1303	PMS Apple Guild, Weymouth, MA	24h	
617-774-7516	PMS Computer City, Danvers, MA		
617-862-0781	RCPI/M Superbrain, Lexington, MA	24h *	
617-863-0282	TermExec Newsletter, Lexington, MA		
617-443-7428	Trading Post II		
617-235-5082	Visiboard, Wellesley, MA		
617-326-4812	Westwood BBS		
618			
618-692-0742	Net-Works Asylum, IL		
618-877-2904	Net-Works, Granite City, IL		
618-254-6074	Net-Works Harpos Bar & Grill, IL		
618-466-9497	Net-Works NAGS, IL		
618-345-6638	Net-Works Warlock's Castle, St. Louis, MO		
618-451-1041	Satellite/Cable Net		
618-797-0656	Skull Island V		
618-234-4243	TPS Network		
619			
619-691-8367	CVBBS, San Diego, CA	24h	
619-434-4600	Dial-Your-Match #11, Carlsbad, CA	24h	☞
619-748-8746	Dial-Your-Match #33, Poway, CA	24h	☞
619-692-1961	Online Saba, San Diego, CA	24h	
619-561-7271	P.DBMS, Lakeside, CA	24h *	
619-582-9557	PMS Computer Merchant, San Diego, CA	24h	
619-271-8613	PMS Datel Systems Inc., San Diego, CA	24h	
619-265-3428	PMS Ed Tech, San Diego, CA		
619-746-0667	PMS, Escondido, CA	•	
619-579-7036	PMS Floppy House, San Diego, CA	24h	
619-251-8538	PMS Floppy House		
619-578-2646	PMS Kid's Message System, San Diego, CA	24h	
619-727-7500	PMS, San Marcos, CA	24h	
619-561-7277	PMS, Santee, CA	24h ml	
619-256-3914	RCPI/M, Barstow, CA	24h *	
619-273-4354	RCPI/M RBBS, San Diego, CA	24h *	
619-461-0111	RCPI/M RBBS SDCS Hec#04, La Mesa, CA	•	
619-236-0742	RCPI/M RBBS SDCS, San Diego, CA	24h	
619-534-1547	RCPI/M, San Diego, CA	24h *	
701			
701-746-4959	Net-Works Armadillo, Grand Forks, ND		
702			
702-870-9986	Comnet-80, Las Vegas, NV	*	
702-362-3609	Forum-80, Las Vegas, NV	24h	
702-878-9106	PMS Century 23, Las Vegas, NV	24h	
702-826-7277	Signon, Reno, NV	★ @ = free	
703			
703-471-0610	ABBS Software Sorcery, Herndon, VA	24h *	
703-978-9754	BBS, Annandale, VA		
703-978-9592	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h	
703-978-0921	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h	
703-591-5120	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h	
703-425-9452	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h	
703-425-7229	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Springfield, VA	24h	
703-560-0979	BBS IBM PC, Annandale, VA	24h	
703-680-5220	BBS IBM PC, Dale City, VA	24h	
703-759-5049	BBS IBM PC, Great Falls, VA	24h *	
703-560-7803	BBS IBM PC, Vienna, VA	24h	
703-823-5210	Carrier 2, Alexandria, VA		
703-734-1387	CBBS Amrad, Washington, DC	24h	
703-360-3812	C-HUG Bulletin Board, Fairfax, VA	24h	
703-670-5881	Forum-80, Prince William County, VA	24h	
703-360-5439	Future Tech, Alexandria, VA	24h	
703-471-0611	Magus, Herndon VA	24h	
703-644-1665	Pirates Trove		
703-323-4791	Pirates Trove III		
703-379-0303	Potomac Micro Magic Inc., Falls Church, VA	24h	
703-536-3769	RCPI/M, Arlington, VA	•	
703-524-2549	RCPI/M CBBS RLP, Maclean, VA	24h	
703-342-1800	Star City		
703-765-2161	Switchboard, Alexandria, VA	24h	
703-836-0384	TCUG BBS, Washington, DC	24h	
703-328-4443	WCCC		
704			
704-364-5245	ABBS, Charlotte, NC	24h	
704-365-4311	BBS IBM PC, Charlotte, NC	24h	
704-373-7966	WAPABBS, Charlotte, NC	24h	
707			
707-585-3586	BBS Express		
707-539-6471	Byte The Bulletin		
707-527-5908	Dual BBS-16, Santa Rosa, CA		
707-528-3462	Net-Works Micro-Sys, CA		
707-538-9124	SRTRS-80 Grape Vine BBS, Napa Valley, CA	24h	
707-422-7256	RCPI/M RBBS, Fairfield, CA		
707-257-6502	RCPI/M RBBS, Napa Valley, CA	24h	
707-576-1478	Software 1st BBS		
707-523-1736	SRCC ABBS, Santa Rosa, CA		
707-996-2427	Tel-Com		
712			
712-368-2651	Bullet-80, Holstein, IA		
713			
713-468-3122	Apple Crunch, Houston, TX		
713-890-0310	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Houston, TX	24h	
713-661-5428	BBS MUA, Houston, TX	24h	
713-444-7041	Compuque-80, Houston, TX	24h *	
713-376-6382	Cyrus Dimension		
713-556-1531	Dial-Your-Match #12, Houston, TX	24h ☞	
713-783-4136	Dial-Your-Match #24, Houston, TX	☞	
713-471-4131	Doc Board, Houston, TX		
713-530-5249	Fantasy Voyage		
713-444-7098	GABBS, Armadillo Media, Houston, TX	24h	
713-455-6502	GABBS, Houston, TX	24h	
713-932-1124	Jolly Roger #2, Houston, TX		
713-782-5706	Net-Works Briar-Net, Houston, TX	24h	
713-468-0174	Net-Works Jolly Roger, Houston, TX	24h	
713-864-4672	Net-Works Micro Design, Houston, TX	•	
713-871-8577	Net-Works Mines Of Moria, Houston, TX	24h	
713-974-5258	Net-Works Pirate's Palace, Houston, TX	24h	
713-333-2309	Net-Works The Dark Realm, Houston, TX	24h	
713-354-4690	Net-Works The Inner Realm, Houston, TX	24h	
713-777-8608	Net-Works The Shadow World, Houston, TX	24h	
713-785-7996	Net-Works The System, Houston, TX	•	
713-492-8700	Net-Works The Weekender, Houston, TX	24h	
713-933-7353	Net-Works Zachary-Net, Houston, TX	24h	
713-441-4032	PMBBS		
713-438-2247	RCPI/M Blue Ridge, Missouri City, TX	24h	
713-862-1624	RCPI/M RBBS Pegasus, Houston, TX	24h	
713-469-8893	RCPI/M Satsuma, Houston, TX	• *	
713-522-3805	RCPI/M Technical, Houston, TX		
713-497-5433	RIBBS, Houston, TX		
713-453-7931	SOBBS Poor Man's BBS, Houston, TX	24h	
713-522-5516	SOBBS Test Mode, Houston, TX		
713-468-0198	Software House, Houston, TX		
713-568-6595	Space Voyage, Houston, TX		
713-442-7644	TBBS Exidy 2000, Houston, TX	24h *	
713-331-2599	TBBS Freelancin' Alvin, Houston, TX	24h *	
713-488-2003	TBBS Freelancin', Houston, TX	24h *	
713-944-6597	VIC-20 Online, Houston, TX	24h	
713-495-1422	XIO, Houston, TX	•	
714			
714-583-3103	Adventurer's Tavern		
714-952-2110	Bullet-80 Orange County, Anaheim, CA		
714-644-7942	Bullet-80 Pirate Place, CA		
714-770-5052	Comnet-80, Laguna Hills, CA		
714-359-3189	Comnet-80, Riverside, CA	*	
714-877-2253	Comnet-80, Riverside, CA	*	
714-983-9923	Computers For Christ, Ontario, CA	24h	
714-974-9788	Dimension-80, Orange, CA		
714-841-5321	Dune		
714-532-4521	Flipper's, Garden Grove, CA		
714-354-8004	Greene Machine Riverside, CA		
714-545-7359	IDBN Info-Net, Costa Mesa, CA		
714-551-4336	Irvine Line, Irvine, CA		
714-823-1451	Net-Works Apple Jacks, CA		
714-633-5240	North Orange County Computer Club, Orange, CA		
714-530-8226	OCTUG Orange County, Garden Grove, CA		
714-537-7913	Orange County Data Exchange, Garden Grove, CA		
714-545-8100	Pig Sty, Costa Mesa, CA		
714-772-8868	PMS "i" ", Anaheim, CA	24h	
714-524-1228	RACS V, Fullerton, CA		
714-774-7860	RCPI/M CBBS Anahug, Anaheim, CA	24h	
714-534-1547	RCPI/M RBBS GFRN Data Exchange, Garden Grove, CA	24h *	
714-535-7527	The Simarillion, Garden Grove, CA		
714-547-6220	Verga 80, Costa Mesa, CA		
716			
716-244-9531	CBBS Rams, Rochester, NY		
716-425-1785	RCPI/M RBBS, Rochester, NY	24h *	
717			
717-586-2112	Bullet-80, Clarks Summit, PA		
802			
802-879-4981	ABBS Vermont, Essex Junction, VT	24h	
802-862-7023	ST80-CC Lance Mickus Inc., Burlington, VT	24h	
803			
803-771-0922	Compusystems, Columbia, SC		
803-552-1612	Forum-80, Charleston, SC	24h	
803-548-0900	RCPI/M RBBS Fort Mill, SC	24h	
804			
804-491-1437	Atari BBS, Virginia Beach, VA	24h	
804-444-3392	NBBS Norfolk, VA		
804-898-7493	RCPI/M Oxygate 007, Grafton, VA	24h	
804-340-5246	Remote Northstar, Virginia Beach, VA		
804-285-0041	Skeleton Island		
805			
805-522-4211	Apple-Net II, Santa Susana Knolls, CA	24h	
805-496-0850	Computer Connection		
805-522-1789	Net-Works Visual Comm, CA		
805-492-3150	Pirates Phunhouse, Thousand Oaks, CA		
805-527-9321	RCPI/M CBBS CP/M Net Simi Valley, CA		
805-527-2219	RCPI/M Simi Valley, CA	•	
805-492-5472	RCPI/M Technical, Thousand Oaks, CA	24h *	
805-964-4115	Remote Northstar Santa Barbara, CA		
805-493-1152	Treasure Vault, Thousand Oaks, CA		
808			
808-944-0562	CBBS Strictly Software, Honolulu, HI		
808-487-2001	Conference-Tree Computerland, Honolulu, HI	24h	
808-524-8668	Net-Works Computer Market, Honolulu, HI	•	
808-488-7756	Net-Works Computer Store, Honolulu, HI		
808-423-1593	Net-Works Hawaii Connection, Honolulu, HI	24h	
808-521-7312	Net-Works Hawaii, Honolulu, HI		
809			
809-781-0350	BBS Commodore, San Juan, PR	•	
812			
812-334-2522	CBBS Bloomington, IN		
812-858-5405	Net-Works Nick Naimo, Newburgh, IN		
813			
813-884-1506	Access-80, Tampa, FL	24h	
813-251-4095	Alpha, Tampa, FL	24h @ = tryit, ac# = abcd00	
813-645-3669	Apollo's Chariot, Apollo, FL		
813-734-7103	Bradley Computer BBS		
813-885-6187	BSBB Tampa, FL		

□ 813-866-9945	CBBS St. Petersburg, FL	24h
□ 813-977-0989	Connection-80 Tampa, FL	
□ 813-875-3331	Micro Informer, Tampa, FL	
□ 813-391-5219	PET BBS Commodore, Largo, FL	
□ 813-831-7276	RCP/M RBBS Tampa, FL	
□ 813-381-2394	Remote Northstar Largo, FL	24h
□ 813-839-6746	Tecom-80, Tampa, FL	
814		
□ 814-238-4857	RCP/M CUG-Node, PA State College	24h
□ 814-898-2952	Trade-80 Erie, PA	24h
815		
□ 815-397-4176	Cider City	
□ 815-455-2406	Flynn's Games	
□ 815-838-1020	MCMS J.A.M.S. Lockport, IL	24h
816		
□ 816-587-9543	BBS Atari Amis, Kansas City, MO	24h
□ 816-861-7040	Forum-80 Kansas City, MO	24h *
□ 816-931-9316	Forum-80 Kansas City, MO	*
□ 816-483-2526	Net-Works ABC, Kansas City, MO	
□ 816-232-3153	Net-Works The Silver Tongue, ST. Joseph, MO	
□ 816-252-0232	PMS Apple Bits, Kansas City, MO	24h
817		
□ 817-767-5847	Comnet-80 Wichita Falls, TX	
□ 817-665-3676	Dragonfire	
□ 817-261-4700	Net-Works Compushop FWA, TX	
□ 817-732-1787	Net-Works Computer Pro, Ft. Worth, TX	
□ 817-283-3886	Texas Connection	
901		
□ 901-761-4743	ABBS Computer Lab, Memphis, TN	
□ 901-276-8196	Forum-80 Medital, Memphis, TN	24h
904		
□ 904-243-1257	ABBS Fort Walton Beach, Destin, FL	
□ 904-477-8783	BBS Pensacola, FL	
□ 904-264-0335	Colour-80, Orange Park, FL	24h
□ 904-353-5227	Connection-80 Jacs, Jacksonville, FL	24h
□ 904-932-8271	Net-Works Beach BBS, Pensacola, FL	
□ 904-743-7050	PMS Seb Computer, Jacksonville, FL	
□ 904-725-4995	RCP/M RBBS Jug, Jacksonville, FL	24h *
907		
□ 907-225-6789	ABBS, Ketchikan, AK	
□ 907-344-5251	Conference-Tree, Anchorage, AK	
□ 907-278-4223	Net-Works Alaska	
□ 907-344-8558	PMS Anchorage, AK	

□ 907-337-1984	RCP/M Anchorage, AK	•
912		
□ 912-233-0863	Dial-Your-Match #3	97
□ 912-439-7440	Trade-80, Albany, GA	24h
913		
□ 913-676-3613	Experimental-80, Kansas City, MO	
□ 913-648-6071	Net-Works Leawood, KS	
□ 913-432-5544	Online Dickinsons Movie Guide, Mission, KS	24h
□ 913-677-1299	PMS Your Computer Connection, Kansas City, MO	•
□ 913-362-9583	RCP/M, Mission, KS	24h *
□ 913-843-4259	RCP/M RBBS Alphanet, Lawrence, KS	•
□ 913-648-5301	Steve's BBS	24h
914		
□ 914-634-1268	Net-Works Pirate's Lodge NY	
□ 914-592-5385	Nybbles-80, Elmsford, NY	
□ 914-725-4060	OSUNY, Scarsdale, NY	
□ 914-942-2638	RACS III	
□ 914-279-5683	RCP/M RBBS, Brewster, NY	•
□ 914-679-8734	RCP/M RBBS, Woodstock, NY	24h *
□ 914-679-6559	RCP/M SJBS, Bearsville, NY	24h
□ 914-359-1517	Sherwood Forest II	
□ 914-782-7605	ST80-PBB Monroe Camera Shop, Monroe, NY	
□ 914-623-4248	Teleport 64	
915		
□ 915-565-9903	Bullet-80, El Paso, TX	24h
□ 915-755-1000	Forum-80, El Paso, TX	24h
□ 915-593-6655	Net-Works El Paso, TX	
□ 915-533-2202	RCP/M RBBS Comp. Tech. Assoc., El Paso, TX	24h
□ 915-598-1668	RCP/M RBBS, El Paso, TX	24h *
916		
□ 916-393-4459	Aviators Bulletin Board, Sacramento, CA	
□ 916-483-8718	RCP/M CBBS, Sacramento, CA	24h
918		
□ 918-838-8698	Infoex-80, Tulsa, OK	24h
□ 918-749-0059	TBBS, Tulsa, OK	24h
919		
□ 919-362-0676	Dial-Your-Match #20	97
Foreign		
□ 613-762-5088	RCP/M CBBS Micom, Melbourne, VIC, Australia	24h
□ 1 0-997-1018	RCP/M Software Tools, Sydney, Australia	24h
□ 4-1 399-2136	CBBS, London, England	(European Standard)
□ 44 482859169	Forum-80, Hull, England	(Country Code = 011)



Bulletin Boards In Alphabetical Order

24h Denotes 24-hour operation
● Nighttime Operation

↔ Multi-User System
★ 1200 Baud Allowed

\$ Pay System, Password Required
© Password Required

☿ Sexually Oriented BBS
† Religious orientation

A		
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-256-1549	ABBS #X, Atlanta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 216-745-7855	ABBS Akron Digital Group, Akron, OH	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 206-935-9119	ABBS Apple Crate I, Seattle, WA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 206-244-5438	ABBS Apple Crate II, Seattle, WA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 201-864-5345	ABBS Apple-Mate, New York, NY	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-790-8614	ABBS Baileys Computer Store, Augusta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-486-2983	ABBS Byte Shop, Ft. Lauderdale, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-261-3639	ABBS Byte Shop, Miami, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 612-472-3985	ABBS Calvary Mission Church, Minneapolis, MN	24h †
<input type="checkbox"/> 201-835-7228	ABBS CCNJ, Pompton Plains, NJ	
<input type="checkbox"/> 704-364-5245	ABBS, Charlotte, NC	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-882-2926	ABBS Code, Glen Ellyn, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-637-9990	ABBS Colortron Computer, Racine, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 613-725-2243	ABBS Compumart, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 213-829-1140	ABBS Computer Conspiracy, Santa Monica, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-730-0922	ABBS Computer Crossroads, Columbia, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 901-761-4743	ABBS Computer Lab, Memphis, TN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 616-382-0101	ABBS Computer Room, Kalamazoo, MI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 419-531-3845	ABBS Computer Store, Toledo, OH	
<input type="checkbox"/> 214-424-3862	ABBS Dallas Info Board, Dallas, TX	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-759-2625	ABBS, Denver, CO	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-477-4471	ABBS, Detroit, MI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 904-243-1257	ABBS Fort Walton Beach, Destin, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-475-4864	ABBS Gamemaster, Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 907-225-6789	ABBS, Ketchikan, AK	
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-476-1177	ABBS Linx, Lincoln, NE	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 402-339-7809	ABBS, Omaha, NE	
<input type="checkbox"/> 213-459-6400	ABBS Pacific Palisades, Los Angeles, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 309-692-6502	ABBS, Peoria, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 602-898-0891	ABBS, Phoenix, AZ	
<input type="checkbox"/> 516-698-4008	ABBS Pirates Cove, Long Island, NY	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-973-2227	ABBS Rogers Park, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-471-0610	ABBS Software Sorcery, Herndon, VA	24h ★
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-469-8111	ABBS South Of Market, San Francisco, CA	☿
<input type="checkbox"/> 214-980-7654	ABBS Teledunjon III, Dallas, TX	
<input type="checkbox"/> 214-631-7747	ABBS The Pulse, Dallas, TX	24h ☿
<input type="checkbox"/> 609-228-1149	ABBS, Turnersville, NJ	
<input type="checkbox"/> 604-437-7001	ABBS, Vancouver, BC, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 802-879-4981	ABBS Vermont, Essex Junction, VT	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-475-5282	ABBS Video Adv. Movie Marquee, Evanston, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-848-3802	ABBS, West Palm Beach, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 604-682-6551	ABC Vancouver, BC, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-267-7666	A.C.C.E.S.S., Annapolis, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 206-866-9043	A.C.C.E.S.S., Olympia, WA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 602-996-9709	A.C.C.E.S.S., Phoenix, AZ	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 602-957-4428	A.C.C.E.S.S., Phoenix, AZ	24h ★
<input type="checkbox"/> 602-275-6644	A.C.C.E.S.S., Phoenix, AZ	
<input type="checkbox"/> 602-274-5964	A.C.C.E.S.S., Phoenix, AZ	
<input type="checkbox"/> 602-998-9411	A.C.C.E.S.S., Scottsdale, AZ	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 201-891-7441	A.C.C.E.S.S., Wyckoff, NJ	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 813-884-1506	Access-80, Tampa, FL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 213-537-3378	Access One, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-392-2403	ACS, Arlington Heights, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-445-1130	ACS, Chicago, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 516-621-9296	Adventure BBS	
<input type="checkbox"/> 714-538-3103	Adventurer's Tavern	
<input type="checkbox"/> 202-364-8617	Aladdin's Lamp	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-881-0846	Alcatraz	
<input type="checkbox"/> 213-564-7636	All Night BBS, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 813-251-4095	Alpha, Tampa, FL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 213-991-1604	Alpha Byte, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-333-1132	American BBS	
<input type="checkbox"/> 504-889-2241	American Networks #2, Metairie, LA	24h ★
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-978-8087	AMIS A.R.C.A.D.E., Sterling Heights, MI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-238-1231	AMIS Apogee, Miami, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-789-3610	AMIS, Clarendon Hills, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 616-241-1971	AMIS G.R.A.S.S., Grand Rapids, MI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-253-5216	AMIS Grafex, Cupertino, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-298-6930	AMIS IBBBS, San Jose, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-868-2064	AMIS M.A.C.E., Detroit, MI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 608-251-8538	AMIS Magic Lantern, Madison, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 617-876-4885	AMIS Starbase 12, Philadelphia, PA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-942-6975	AMIS TABBS, Sunnyvale, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 206-621-8665	Anchor CP/M	
<input type="checkbox"/> 201-790-5910	Aphrodite-E, Haledon, NJ	☿
<input type="checkbox"/> 813-645-3669	Apollo's Chariot, Apollo, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-628-4352	Apparitions Cove	
<input type="checkbox"/> 206-525-5410	Apple Crate I, Seattle, WA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 713-468-3122	Apple Crunch, Houston, TX	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-295-0783	Apple-Gram	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 805-522-4211	Apple-Net II, Santa Susana Knolls, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-963-5384	Apple Juice	
<input type="checkbox"/> 604-922-1336	Apple Perch	
<input type="checkbox"/> 614-475-9791	Applecrackers, Columbus, OH	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-259-7194	Applier HQ	
<input type="checkbox"/> 206-546-6239	ARBB, Seattle, WA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-587-2132	ARMUDIC Computer Age, Baltimore, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 202-276-8342	ARMUDIC, Washington, DC	
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-984-3772	ASCII	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-674-2578	AT&T Phone Center	
<input type="checkbox"/> 804-491-1437	Atari BBS, Virginia Beach, VA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-622-2462	Atari Info-System, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-895-8980	ATATCOM/80, San Leandro, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-353-1185	Atari Music Machine	
<input type="checkbox"/> 314-535-3799	A.U.R.A. Atari 800, St. Louis, MO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 303-343-8401	Aurora-Net	
<input type="checkbox"/> 512-442-1116	Austin Party Board, Austin, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-273-3434	Auto-Net, Milwaukee, WI	24h
B		
<input type="checkbox"/> 916-393-4459	Aviators Bulletin Board, Sacramento, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 213-851-0780	Awake II, Los Angeles, CA	
C		
<input type="checkbox"/> 604-271-3354	Basically BBS, Vancouver, BC, CAN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-978-9754	BBS, Annandale, VA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 602-246-1432	BBS Apollo, Phoenix, AZ	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 816-587-9543	BBS Atari Amis, Kansas City, MO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 213-394-5950	BBS B.R., Los Angeles, CA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-521-2626	BBS Colornet, Providence, RI	● ★
<input type="checkbox"/> 809-781-0350	BBS Commodore, San Juan, PR	●
<input type="checkbox"/> 216-757-3711	BBS Computer Applications Co., Poland, OH	
<input type="checkbox"/> 707-585-3586	BBS Express	
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-738-5152	BBS Heathkit Store, Warwick, RI	●
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-246-1111	BBS Homestead, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-252-4146	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Atlanta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-978-9592	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-978-0921	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-591-5120	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-425-9452	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Fairfax, VA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 713-890-0310	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Houston, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-425-7229	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Springfield, VA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-499-7023	BBS IBM Hostcomm, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h ©
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-560-0979	BBS IBM PC, Annandale, VA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-294-6879	BBS IBM PC, Atlanta, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-252-9438	BBS IBM PC, Atlanta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-937-4339	BBS IBM PC, Beltsville, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-460-0538	BBS IBM PC, Bethesda, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 704-365-4311	BBS IBM PC, Charlotte, NC	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 617-353-9312	BBS IBM PC, Computer Society, Boston, MA	●
<input type="checkbox"/> 213-649-1489	BBS IBM PC, Culver City, CA	24h ★
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-680-5220	BBS IBM PC, Dale City, VA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-251-6293	BBS IBM PC, Gaithersburg, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-759-5049	BBS IBM PC, Great Falls, VA	24h ★
<input type="checkbox"/> 608-262-4939	BBS IBM PC, Madison, WI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-991-8887	BBS IBM PC, Niles, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-949-8848	BBS IBM PC, Rockville, MD	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-560-7803	BBS IBM PC, Vienna, VA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-882-4227	BBS IBM PCmodem, Chicago, IL	24h ★
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-376-7598	BBS IBM PCmodem, Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 713-661-5428	BBS MCIU, Houston, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 904-477-8783	BBS, Pensacola, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-483-4578	BBS SUE, Milwaukee, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 401-272-1138	BBS Syslink, Providence, RI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 612-724-7066	BBS The Safehouse, Minneapolis, MN	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 707-527-5908	BBS-16, Santa Rosa, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 214-289-1386	BBS-80 Daltrug, Dallas, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 904-932-8271	Beach Game System	
<input type="checkbox"/> 414-259-9475	Big Top Games System, Milwaukee, WI	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-267-7399	Bird House, San Jose, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 602-952-1382	Blax-80 BBS, Phoenix, AZ	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-392-5927	Boca Harbor	
<input type="checkbox"/> 617-423-6985	Boston Information Exchange, Boston, MA	24h ★
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-487-5833	Bradley Brothers BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-481-9047	Bradley Brothers BBS Download, Toronto, ON, CAN.	24h \$
<input type="checkbox"/> 813-734-7103	Bradley Computer BBS	
<input type="checkbox"/> 212-933-9459	Bronx BBS, New York, NY	
<input type="checkbox"/> 813-885-6187	BSBB, Tampa, FL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 408-980-0276	Buccaneer's Harbor	
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-265-3227	Bull 80, Toronto, ON, CAN	7:30pm-8am, 24h wknds
<input type="checkbox"/> 416-423-3265	Bull BBS (ETI Magazine), Toronto, ON, CAN	☿
<input type="checkbox"/> 617-266-7789	Bullet-80, Boston, MA	24h ★
<input type="checkbox"/> 216-729-2769	Bullet-80, Chesterland, OH	
<input type="checkbox"/> 717-586-2112	Bullet-80, Clarks Summit, PA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 203-744-4644	Bullet-80, Danbury, CT	
<input type="checkbox"/> 915-565-9903	Bullet-80, El Paso, TX	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-461-9686	Bullet-80, Fayetteville, GA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 205-492-0373	Bullet-80, Gadsden, AL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 601-264-2361	Bullet-80, Hattiesburg, MS	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 712-368-2651	Bullet-80, Holstein, IA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 614-532-6920	Bullet-80, Ironton, OH	
<input type="checkbox"/> 215-364-2180	Bullet-80, Langhorne, PA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 212-740-5680	Bullet-80, New York, NY	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 714-952-2110	Bullet-80, Orange County, Anaheim, CA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 714-644-7942	Bullet-80 Pirate Place	
<input type="checkbox"/> 203-888-7952	Bullet-80, Seymour, CT	
<input type="checkbox"/> 217-529-1113	Bullet-80, Springfield, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 313-683-5076	Bullet-80, Waterford, MI	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 707-539-6471	Byte The Bulletin	
C		
<input type="checkbox"/> 305-432-5969	Cable Box	
<input type="checkbox"/> 206-524-0203	Call-A.P.P.L.E., Seattle, WA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 602-275-6644	Call-A-Lawyer, Phoenix, AZ	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 518-346-3596	Capital City BBS, Albany, NY	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 617-279-0522	Captain Flint's Quarterdeck	
<input type="checkbox"/> 612-377-7747	Captain's Log	
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-823-5210	Carrier 2, Alexandria, VA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-598-4861	Cass-80, Hickory Hills, IL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 703-734-1387	CBBS Amrad, Washington, DC	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 404-394-4220	CBBS, Atlanta, GA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-897-9037	CBBS Aurora Computer Peripherals, Aurora, CO	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 504-273-3116	CBBS, Baton Rouge, LA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 812-334-2522	CBBS, Bloomington, IN	
<input type="checkbox"/> 617-646-3610	CBBS, Boston, MA	
<input type="checkbox"/> 319-364-0811	CBBS, Cedar Rapids, IA	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 312-545-8086	CBBS, Chicago, IL	24h
<input type="checkbox"/> 301-948-5717	CBBS CPEUG/CST, Gaithersburg, MD	
<input type="checkbox"/> 415-658-2919	CBBS Lambda, Berkeley, CA	☿
<input type="checkbox"/> 617-683-2119	CBBS Lawrence General Hospital, Boston, MA	

24h © = tryit, ac# = abcd00

516-561-6590	CBBS Lica Limbs, Long Island, NY	24h
4-1-399-2136	CBBS, London, England	
516-334-3134	CBBS, Long Island, NY	24h
414-241-8364	CBBS MAUDE, Milwaukee, WI	24h
617-752-7284	CBBS Microstar, Worcester, MA	
613-236-3009	CBBS Ottawa, ON, CAN	
503-646-5510	CBBS Portland, OR	24h
412-822-7176	CBBS PACC, Pittsburgh, PA	24h
604-562-9515	CBBS, Prince George, BC, CAN	
415-357-1130	CBBS Proxima, Berkeley, CA	
716-244-9531	CBBS Ramis, Rochester, NY	
612-423-5016	CBBS, Rosemont, MN	
813-866-9945	CBBS, St. Petersburg, FL	24h
808-944-0562	CBBS Strictly Software, Honolulu, HI	
416-461-2110	CBBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
602-746-3956	CBBS TSG, Tucson, AZ	24h
604-687-2640	CBBS Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
312-259-8086	CBBS Ward And Randy's, Chicago, IL	
301-640-0498	Centaur Island	
304-925-3338	Century 21st	
416-366-2069	CFTR BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	6pm-9am
314-434-6187	Chambers of Xenobia	
303-698-7620	Chess Board, Denver, CO	
303-753-1554	Cheyenne Mountain, Denver, CO	
415-820-0711	Chthon	
703-360-3812	C-HUG Bulletin Board, Fairfax, VA	24h
213-930-2578	CIA	
815-397-4176	Cider City	
312-957-3924	C.M.M.S., Chicago, IL	24h
414-476-8722	Coco-Mug	24h
416-743-6221	Coco-Nut, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
518-235-9073	Cohoos Forum, Cohoes, NY	
213-336-5535	Coin Games Net	
414-543-3333	Color-80	24h
305-969-0000	Color Dimension 300, West Palm Beach, FL	
904-264-0335	Colour-80, Orange Park, FL	24h
416-767-0412	Colour-80, Toronto, ON, CAN	6pm-9am
212-897-3392	Comm-80, Queens, NY	24h
416-723-6500	Commodore 64 BBS, Oshawa, ON, CAN	
314-625-4576	Commodore Communication, St. Louis, MO	24h
414-679-9103	Commodore Up/Download Line..3pm-10pm	
312-674-6502	Commodore Video King, IL	
314-638-0644	Communitree Golden Hind, St. Louis, MO	24h
216-645-0827	Comnet-80, Akron, OH	24h *
714-770-5052	Comnet-80, Laguna Hills, CA	
702-870-9986	Comnet-80, Las Vegas, NV	*
313-465-9531	Comnet-80, Mt. Clemens, MI	*
215-855-3809	Comnet-80, North Wales, PA	
714-359-3189	Comnet-80, Riverside, CA	*
714-877-2253	Comnet-80, Riverside, CA	*
817-767-5847	Comnet-80, Wichita Falls, TX	
516-775-5700	Compost	
713-444-7041	Compuque-80, Houston, TX	24h *
803-771-0922	Compusystems, Columbia, SC	
301-587-2132	Computer Age Inc	
416-683-2226	Computer Camp BBS	5pm-9am
213-657-1799	Computer Connection, Los Angeles, CA	
805-496-0850	Computer Connection	
414-255-1222	Computer Palace, Milwaukee, WI	10am-10pm wknds
714-983-9923	Computers For Christ, Ontario, CA	24h
416-633-0185	Comspec BBS, Downsview, ON, CAN	
602-931-1829	Conference-Tree, Phoenix, AZ	24h
907-344-5251	Conference-Tree, Anchorage, AK	
404-982-9627	Conference-Tree, Atlanta, GA	24h
408-475-7101	Conference-Tree, Berkeley, CA	
808-487-2001	Conference-Tree Computerland, Honolulu, HI	24h
201-627-5151	Conference-Tree Flagship, Rockaway, NJ	24h
415-538-3580	Conference-Tree, Hayward, CA	
213-372-4800	Conference-Tree Kelp Bed, Los Angeles, CA	
612-854-9691	Conference-Tree, Minneapolis, MN	
415-861-6489	Conference-Tree, San Francisco, CA	
415-626-9427	Conference-Tree, San Francisco, CA	
213-394-1505	Conference-Tree, Santa Monica, CA	
415-332-8115	Conference-Tree, Sausalito, CA	
512-578-5833	Conference-Tree, Victoria, TX	
516-588-5836	Connection-80, Centereach, NY	
303-690-4566	Connection-80, Denver, CO	24h
415-651-4147	Connection-80, Fremont, CA	24h
301-840-8588	Connection-80, Gaithersburg, MD	24h
516-482-8491	Connection-80, Great Neck, NY	24h
904-353-5227	Connection-80, Jacs, Jacksonville, FL	24h
517-339-3367	Connection-80, Lansing, MI	
514-622-1274	Connection-80, Laval Belle, Laval, PQ, CAN	24h
212-991-1664	Connection-80, Manhattan, NY	
305-644-8327	Connection-80, Orlando, FL	24h
603-924-7920	Connection-80, Peterborough, NH	
813-977-0989	Connection-80, Tampa, FL	
616-457-1840	Connection-80 W. Mich. Micro Group, MI	24h
305-894-1886	Connection-80, Winter Garden, FL	24h
212-441-3755	Connection-80, Woodhaven, NY	24h
313-871-8901	Cook's Galley	
305-391-3893	C.O.P.S	
313-547-7903	CPU	
602-956-5021	Creepy Corridors, Phoenix, AZ	•
313-856-3804	Crystal Castle	--
602-861-4090	Crystal, Phoenix, AZ	
619-691-8367	CVBBS, San Diego, CA	24h
713-376-6382	Cyrus Dimension	

D

213-633-5463	Data-Mate Canoga Park, CA	9p
215-563-9815	Datanet 1200 Baud	
215-563-9211	Datanet 300 Baud	
414-672-6053	DataTech	24h
415-522-1986	Dataworx	
313-764-1837	Davy Jones Locker	

617-885-1264	Davy Jones Locker, Lexington, MA	
213-346-1849	Dec-Line, Woodland Hills, CA	24h --
612-938-7535	Deep Thot	
414-421-2863	Demon's Realm	6pm-6am
213-842-3322	Dial-Your-Match #1	9p
619-434-4600	Dial-Your-Match #11, Carlsbad, CA	24h 9p
713-556-1531	Dial-Your-Match #12, Houston, TX	24h 9p
201-272-3686	Dial-Your-Match #14, Cranford, NJ	
206-256-6624	Dial-Your-Match #16, Seattle, WA	9p
415-991-4911	Dial-Your-Match #17	9p
617-334-6369	Dial-Your-Match #18	9p
919-362-0676	Dial-Your-Match #20	9p
201-462-0435	Dial-Your-Match #21, Freehold, NJ	9p
213-990-6830	Dial-Your-Match #22	9p
402-571-8942	Dial-Your-Match #23, Omaha, NE	9p
713-783-4136	Dial-Your-Match #24, Houston, TX	9p
209-298-1328	Dial-Your-Match #26, Clovis, CA	9p
912-233-0863	Dial-You-Match #3	9p
619-748-8746	Dial-Your-Match #33, Poway, CA	24h 9p
312-243-1046	Dial-Your-Match #39, Chicago, IL	9p
213-783-2305	Dial-Your-Match #4	9p
415-467-2588	Dial-Your-Match #8, San Francisco, CA	9p
213-345-1047	Dial-Your-Match #9	9p
212-541-5975	Dial-Your-Match, New York, NY	9p
602-890-0972	Diamond III, Phoenix, AZ	24h
714-974-9788	Dimension-80, Orange, CA	
414-327-5764	Distra-Soft, Montreal, PQ, CAN	24h
713-471-4131	Doc Board, Houston, TX	
301-926-3470	Doctor's Office	
415-488-9145	Download-80 Mojo's, Forest Knolls, CA	24h *
213-347-9780	Dr. Falcon's Retreat, Canoga Park, CA	*
416-421-8930	Dr. Phobos Dating BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
817-665-3876	Dragonfire	
213-428-5206	Dragons Game System	• = dragon
414-282-0501	Dragons Lair, Milwaukee, WI	
408-996-7464	Dragons Lair	
415-552-7671	Drummer	9p
215-855-3809	Dru's Communique-80	
707-527-5908	Dual BBS 16	
714-841-5321	Dune	
313-644-3841	DWBBS	• = BBS, UN = DW.BBS

E

213-789-9512	Electric Line Connection, Sherman Oaks, CA	
212-997-2488	Electronic Bookshelf	
313-474-5795	Electronic Odyssey	
314-645-1047	EMC-80, St. Louis, MO	
414-835-1754	E.S.C.A.P.E	•
613-236-3009	ETW BBS, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
416-921-4013	Exceltronics, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
414-964-5160	Exec-PC	24h
913-676-3613	Experimental-80, Kansas City, MO	

F

314-991-2744	Fantasy Island	
213-840-8066	Fantasy Plaza	
713-530-5249	Fantasy Voyage	
317-494-6643	FBBS #1, Purdue, IN	24h *
714-532-4521	Flipper's, Garden Grove, CA	
815-455-2406	Flynn's Games	
303-465-2027	Forbidden Zone	
303-399-8858	Forum-80 #2, Denver, CO	24h
404-279-5392	Forum-80, Augusta, GA	
803-552-1612	Forum-80, Charleston, SC	24h
216-486-4176	Forum-80, Cleveland, OH	*
915-755-1000	Forum-80, El Paso, TX	24h
305-772-4444	Forum-80, Ft. Lauderdale, FL	24h
44 482859169	Forum-80, Hull, England	(Country Code = 011)
816-861-7040	Forum-80, Kansas City, MO	24h *
816-931-9316	Forum-80, Kansas City, MO	*
702-362-3609	Forum-80, Las Vegas, NV	24h
201-486-2956	Forum-80, Linden, NJ	24h
503-535-6883	Forum-80, Medford, OR	24h
901-276-819E	Forum-80 Medical, Memphis, TN	24h
201-528-6623	Forum-80 Monmouth, Brielle, NJ	24h
205-272-5069	Forum-80, Montgomery, AL	
603-882-5041	Forum-80, Nashua, NH	
613-820-4646	Forum-80, Ottawa, ON, CAN	
703-670-5881	Forum-80, Prince William County, VA	24h
415-348-2139	Forum-80, San Mateo, CA	*
206-723-3282	Forum-80, Seattle, WA	
602-458-3850	Forum-80, Sierra Vista, AZ	24h
617-692-3973	Forum-80, Westford, MA	
316-682-2113	Forum-80, Wichita, KS	24h *
503-635-7205	Freebooter's Archives	
703-360-5439	Future Tech, Alexandria, VA	24h

G

713-444-7098	GABBS Armadillo Media, Houston, TX	24h
713-455-6502	GABBS, Houston, TX	24h
602-991-0144	Garden Of Eden, Phoenix, AZ	24h
301-344-9156	Gas Net	
416-439-0065	Games BBS, Scarborough, ON, CAN	7pm-9am
303-693-1064	GBBSII, Denver, CO	•
303-469-7541	GBBSII Apple Pi, CO	24h
303-343-8401	GBBSII Aurora-Net, Denver, CO	24h
303-750-3783	GBBSII Eamon, Denver, CO	• •
303-443-3367	GBBSII Off The Wall, Denver, CO	24h
414-282-4181	Generic, Milwaukee, WI	•
602-967-4529	Genesys, Phoenix, AZ	24h
416-482-2823	G.E. Nightowl, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
216-845-3179	Genius' Modemline	
416-877-0933	Georgetown HAM Radio BBS, Georgetown, ON, CAN	
707-538-9124	Grape Vine BBS, Napa Valley, CA	24h
312-622-4442	Greene Machine, Chicago, IL	9p
305-968-8653	Greene Machine Corsair, West Palm Beach, FL	
213-445-3591	Greene Machine Fricaseed Chicken, Arcadia, CA	24h

415-897-2783	Greene Machine Golden State BBS, Novato, CA	
213-431-1443	Greene Machine, Los Alamitos, CA	
714-354-8004	Greene Machine, Riverside, CA	
315-337-7720	Greene Machine, Rome, NY	
213-287-1363	Greene Machine, Temple City, CA	
305-965-4388	Greene Machine, West Palm Beach, FL	9p
602-726-7533	Greene Machine, Yuma, AZ	24h *
213-591-7239	Groundstar System, Long Beach, CA	24h
H		
217-877-1544	Hacker's Haven	
301-593-7033	Handicapped Exchange	
617-332-5017	Hanger 19	
516-328-8204	Hardware Haven	
516-367-8172	Haunted Mansion	
414-255-9645	H.A.U.S.E., Milwaukee, WI	7pm-7am
616-531-0890	HBBS Heath/Zenith, Grand Rapids, MI	*
213-366-1238	HBBS Mog-ur, Granada Hills, CA	24h *
604-430-8233	Heath BBS, Vancouver, BC, CAN	
215-434-3998	Hermes-80, Allentown, PA	
301-593-7033	Hex, Silver Spring, MD	24h
415-674-0660	Human & Wisdom	
I		
415-481-0252	IBM PC No-name, San Lorenzo, CA	24h *
714-545-7359	IDBN Info-Net, Costa Mesa, CA	
216-724-2125	Infoex-80, Akron, OH	24h
918-838-8698	Infoex-80, Tulsa, OK	24h
305-683-6044	Infoex-80, West Palm Beach, FL	24h
416-278-3267	Infoport, Port Credit, ON, CAN	24h
416-762-1820	Insane Asylum, Toronto, ON, CAN	10pm-8am
213-477-4605	Interface, Los Angeles, CA	
312-296-3883	Interface BBS (Atari), Chicago, IL	
714-551-4336	Irvine Line, Irvine, CA	
J		
206-883-0403	JCTS, Redmond, WA	24h
713-932-1124	Jolly Roger #2, Houston, TX	
K		
206-767-7777	Kingdom of Seven, Seattle, WA	
615-297-6037	Knight Line	
212-631-1788	Kracker's Kastle	
213-947-8128	Kluge Computer	24h *
L		
213-631-3186	L.A. Interchange, Los Angeles, CA	24h
303-423-3156	Laboratory I	
303-751-2063	Laboratory II (Land of Oz), Denver, CO	
815-397-4176	Laboratory III	
215-435-3388	Lehigh Press BBS, Allentown, PA	
403-320-6923	Lethbridge Gaming System, Lethbridge, AB	
318-237-3350	Linc	
415-522-6441	Litterbox	
415-565-3037	Living BBS, Education SIG	
416-445-5192	Logic BBS, North York, ON, CAN	24h \$
M		
213-470-5912	Mad Board From Mars, Los Angeles, CA	
402-734-4748	Mages Inn, Omaha, NE	24h
703-471-0610	Magus	
703-471-0611	Magus, Herndon, VA	24h
318-989-8537	Magic Kingdom	
602-251-8538	Magic Lantern	
303-694-2871	Magic Window, Denver, CO	
206-527-0897	Mail Board-82, Seattle, WA	24h
303-986-5039	Mansion, Denver, CO	
414-224-6930	Marquette	©
312-674-9246	Marvin	
213-478-5478	Master World, Los Angeles, CA	
414-241-8364	M.A.U.D.E.	24h
312-927-1020	MCMS C.A.M.S., Chicago, IL	24h *
612-753-3082	MCMS Goliath, Minneapolis, MN	
815-838-1020	MCMS J.A.M.S., Lockport, IL	24h
312-260-0640	MCMS Metro West Database, Chicago, IL	24h *
612-533-1957	MCMS NC Software, Minneapolis, MN	24h
312-462-7560	MCMS P.C.M.S., Wheaton, IL	24h *
312-351-4374	MCMS Waco Hot Line, Schaumburg, IL	24h ©
217-753-4309	MCMS Word Exchange, Springfield, IL	24h
416-978-6893	Medical Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	7pm-9am
604-591-6975	Message 80, Surrey, BC, CAN	24h
416-782-9686	Micro 80, Toronto, ON, CAN	8pm-8am
305-686-3695	Micro-80, West Palm Beach, FL	
216-875-4582	Micro-COM, Louisville, OH	24h
301-560-8555	Micro Encounter	
813-875-3331	Micro Informer, Tampa, FL	
504-831-3589	Micro Phone	
604-224-2337	Microstat, BC, CAN	
602-938-4508	MicroSystems, Phoenix, AZ	24h
414-353-2402	Midnight Star	10pm-1pm
314-227-4312	Midwest, St. Louis, MO	9p
312-279-4399	Midwest Pirate System	
414-377-3878	Midwest Software Library, 5pm-6am	
414-327-5300	Milwaukee Express, Milwaukee, WI	24h \$
414-281-0545	Milwaukee Tribune, Milwaukee, WI	24h
713-871-8577	Mines of Moria	
408-688-9629	Mines of Moria II, Aptos, CA	
206-762-5141	Mini-Bin, Seattle, WA	24h
414-774-8478	Mini-Board	wknds
203-744-4644	Mini-Serve	
301-983-8293	Mission Control	
MMMMM - MARC The Martian's Mixed Up Matching Machine		
213-390-3239	MMMMM#1, Santa Monica, CA, (line One)	* 9p
213-450-4580	MMMMM#1, Santa Monica, CA, (line Two)	9p
212-541-5975	MMMMM#2, New York, NY	9p
213-452-6111	MMMMM#3, Marina Del Rey, CA	9p
213-821-2257	MMMMM#4, Lawndale, CA	9p
305-755-5560	Mordor	

312-759-9191	Mother	
313-453-5146	Motherboard	
415-352-8442	Motherboard, San Leandro, CA	
416-728-6574	Motor City BBS, Oshawa, ON, CAN	
206-334-7394	MSG-80, Everett, WA	
309-797-8535	Mystery Castle	
N		
804-444-3392	NBBS, Norfolk, VA	
812-858-5405	Net-Works II	
816-483-2526	Net-Works ABC, Kansas City, MO	
318-988-1302	Net-Works Acadiana, LA	
312-295-7284	Net-Works Adventure's Inn, Lake Forest, IL	24h
404-733-3461	Net-Works AGS, Augusta, GA	24h
512-623-6123	Net-Works Alamo City, TX	
907-278-4223	Net-Works Alaska	
305-772-1076	Net-Works Apple Barrel, FL	
415-585-6334	Net-Works Apple Corps, San Francisco, CA	
318-861-1012	Net-Works Apple Gumbo, Shreveport, LA	24h
714-823-1451	Net-Works Apple Jacks, CA	
312-685-9573	Net-Works Apple Juice, Orien, IL	
312-963-5384	Net-Works Apple Net, Chicago, IL	
409-846-2900	Net-Works Apple Seed, College Station, TX	24h
214-644-4781	Net-Works Apple Shack, TX	
312-935-3091	Net-Works Apple-Technical, Chicago, IL	
701-746-4959	Net-Works Armadillo, Grand Forks, ND	
502-459-5531	Net-Works Assembly Line, Louisville, KY	•
618-692-0742	Net-Works Asylum, IL	•
502-423-0695	Net-Works Baud-Ville, Louisville, KY	
904-932-8271	Net-Works Beach BBS, Pensacola, FL	
305-948-8000	Net-Works Big Apple, Miami, FL	
713-782-5706	Net-Works Briar-Net, Houston, TX	24h
212-410-0949	Net-Works, Brooklyn, NY	
217-429-4738	Net-Works C.A.M.S., Decatur, IL	24h
304-345-8280	Net-Works, Charleston, WV	
312-882-9237	Net-Works Chicago, IL	
312-323-3741	Net-Works Chipmunk, Hinsdale, IL	24h
312-255-6489	Net-Works CLAH, Chicago, IL	
213-336-5535	Net-Works Coin Games, Los Angeles, CA	
301-953-3341	Net-Works Comm Center NW3NAGAD, Laurel, MD	
817-261-4700	Net-Works Compushop FWA, TX	
401-331-8450	Net-Works Computer City, RI	
408-227-5416	Net-Works Computer Emporium, CA	
515-279-8863	Net-Works Computer Emporium, IA	
301-543-9429	Net-Works Computer Island, MD	
808-524-6668	Net-Works Computer Market, Honolulu, HI	•
817-732-1787	Net-Works Computer Pro, Ft. Worth, TX	
314-432-7120	Net-Works Computer Station, MO	
808-488-7756	Net-Works Computer Store, Honolulu, HI	
213-859-0894	Net-Works Computer World, Los Angeles, CA	24h
504-454-6688	Net-Works Crescent City, LA	
214-361-1386	Net-Works, Dallas, TX	
513-223-3672	Net-Works, Dayton, OH	
312-627-5138	Net-Works Death Star, Oakbrook, IL	24h
214-239-5842	Net-Works Eclectic Computer Sys., Dallas, TX	
915-593-6655	Net-Works El Paso, TX	
315-768-8153	Net-Works Elppa System, NY	
213-345-3670	Net-Works Encino, CA	
314-532-4652	Net-Works Forth Dimension, St. Louis, MO	
215-244-0864	Net-Works Galaxy One, PA	
313-455-4227	Net-Works GBBS Metro Detroit, MI	9p
618-877-2904	Net-Works, Granite City, IL	
317-326-3833	Net-Works, Greenfield, IN	24h
618-254-6074	Net-Works Harpos Bar & Grill, IL	
808-423-1593	Net-Works Hawaii Connection, Honolulu, HI	24h
808-521-7312	Net-Works Hawaii, Honolulu, HI	
314-968-7225	Net-Works Infoline, MO	
713-468-0174	Net-Works Jolly Roger, Houston, TX	24h
414-727-3637	Net-Works Lab-Works, WI	
913-648-6071	Net-Works Leawood, KS	
201-994-9620	Net-Works, Livingston, NJ	24h
309-342-7178	Net-Works Magie, Galesburg, IL	
213-388-5198	Net-Works Magnetic Fantasies, Los Angeles, CA	
617-256-1446	Net-Works Micro BBS, Chelmsford, MA	
713-864-4672	Net-Works Micro Design, Houston, TX	•
312-998-5066	Net-Works Micro Ideas, Glenview, IL	
707-528-3462	Net-Works Micro-Sys, CA	
713-871-8577	Net-Works Mines Of Moria, Houston, TX	24h
618-466-9497	Net-Works NAGS, IL	
812-858-5405	Net-Works Nick Naimo, Newburgh, IN	
503-655-6009	Net-Works Oregon City, OR	
617-494-1985	Net-Works Pirate's Harbor, MA	
617-720-3800	Net-Works Pirate's Harbor, Boston, MA	
213-454-3075	Net-Works Pirate's Inn, CA	
914-634-1268	Net-Works Pirate's Lodge, NY	
713-974-5258	Net-Works Pirate's Palace, Houston, TX	24h
312-935-2933	Net-Works Pirate's Ship, IL	
516-627-9048	Net-Works Pirate's Trek	
603-436-3461	Net-Works, Portsmouth, NH	
312-393-4755	Net-Works RJNET, Warrville, IL	
213-473-2754	Net-Works Softworx, West Los Angeles, CA	
314-821-5826	Net-Works Space Age, MO	
314-994-9257	Net-Works St. Louis Exchange, MO	
713-333-2309	Net-Works The Dark Realm, Houston, TX	24h
408-996-7464	Net-Works The Dragon's Lair NW	
713-354-4690	Net-Works The Inner Realm, Houston, TX	24h
713-777-8608	Net-Works The Shadow World, Houston, TX	24h
816-232-3153	Net-Works The Silver Tongue, St. Joseph, MO	
713-785-7996	Net-Works The System, Houston, TX	•
713-492-8700	Net-Works The Weekender, Houston, TX	24h
416-683-3733	Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h *
416-445-6696	Net-Works, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
805-522-1789	Net-Works Visual Comm, CA	
317-743-8667	Net-Works Von's Electronics, IL	
618-345-6638	Net-Works Warlock's Castle St. Louis, MO	
214-824-7455	Net-Works Winesap, TX	

□ 713-933-7353	Net-Works Zachary-Net, Houston, TX	24h
□ 303-985-9184	Neutral Zone, Denver, CO	
□ 518-370-8343	Nibble One, Schenectady, NY	
□ 415-482-2823	Night Owl	
□ 714-633-5240	Nortec BBS, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
□ 714-633-5240	North Orange County Computer Club, Orange, CA	
□ 218-727-2184	Northeast Minnesota Net	
□ 305-686-4862	Notebook, West Palm Beach, FL	
□ 213-881-6880	Novation Co., Los Angeles, CA	☉ = cat
□ 202-363-8165	NWDS	
□ 318-688-7078	NWLAIBMPUG, Shreveport, LA	
□ 206-743-6021	NWWCUG Edmunds, Seattle, WA	
□ 914-592-5385	Nybbles-80, Elmsford, NY	
□ 212-626-0375	Nybbles-80, New York, NY	

O

□ 402-292-9598	OACPM, Omaha, NE	24h
□ 503-641-2798	OARCS, Portland, OR	
□ 714-530-8226	OCTUG Orange County, Garden Grove, CA	
□ 303-443-3367	Off The Wall	
□ 614-423-4422	Ohio Valley BBS	
□ 602-952-2018	Omega, Phoenix, AZ	24h
□ 514-931-0458	Online Computerland, Montreal, PQ, CAN	24h
□ 913-432-5544	Online Dickinsons Movie Guide, Mission, KS	24h
□ 317-787-9881	Online, Indianapolis, IN	24h ☉ = pass, id# = gues
□ 312-648-4867	Online Omega, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 619-692-1961	Online Saba, San Diego, CA	24h
□ 612-546-1013	On-Target	
□ 213-980-5643	Oracle, North Hollywood, CA	☉
□ 714-537-7913	Orange County Data Exchange, Garden Grove, CA	
□ 312-397-8308	OS-9 6809 BBS, Palatine	
□ 416-484-9663	OSBOARD, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h
□ 914-725-4060	OSUNY, Scarsdale, NY	
□ 213-784-0204	Outer Limits # 1, Van Nuys, CA	24h
□ 213-782-8390	Outer Limits # 2, Van Nuys, CA	
□ 312-441-6957	Outpost	

P

□ 604-584-1047	Pacific Blue, BC, CAN	
□ 501-372-0576	PBBS Arc-Net, Little Rock, AR	24h
□ 312-359-9450	PBBS Co-operative Comp SVC, Palatine, IL	24h
□ 619-561-7271	P.DBMS Lakeside, CA	24h *
□ 205-972-1685	Pentagon	
□ 305-427-6300	Personal Msg. System-80, Deerfield Beach, FL	24h *
□ 317-255-5435	PET BBS AVC Comline, Indianapolis, IN	24h
□ 312-397-0871	PET BBS Commodore, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 813-391-5219	PET BBS Commodore, Largo, FL	
□ 416-624-5431	PET BBS PSI Wordpro, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h
□ 414-554-9520	PET BBS S.E.W.P.U.G., Racine, WI	24h
□ 307-637-6045	PET BBS SE Wyoming PUG	24h
□ 416-782-9534	PET BBS TPUG, Toronto, ON, CAN	24h ☉
□ 309-729-9518	Phantom's Mansion	
□ 213-360-0211	Phantoms Hollow Granada Hills, CA	
□ 201-790-6795	Photo-80, Haledon, NJ	
□ 714-545-8100	Pig Sty, Costa Mesa, CA	
□ 304-744-2253	Pirate-80	
□ 415-775-2384	Pirates Bay	
□ 514-332-3443	Pirates Brigade, Montreal, PQ, CAN	
□ 617-891-1349	Pirates Chest	
□ 516-698-4008	Pirates Cove	
□ 201-736-4630	Pirates Distributing	
□ 314-576-4109	Pirates Emporium	
□ 314-991-2744	Pirates Forge	
□ 617-863-1237	Pirates Hideout, Lexington, MA	
□ 201-366-2209	Pirates I/O	
□ 612-825-5852	Pirates Island	
□ 301-869-8747	Pirates Landing	
□ 914-634-1268	Pirates Lodge	
□ 305-335-8640	Pirates Loft II	
□ 213-472-4287	Pirates Mountain, Los Angeles, CA	
□ 206-783-9798	Pirates Of Puget Sound, Seattle, WA	
□ 213-395-9813	Pirates Paper, Santa Monica, CA	
□ 805-492-3150	Pirates Phunhouse, Thousand Oaks, CA	
□ 313-968-2645	Pirates Prison II	
□ 305-823-2756	Pirates Reef II	
□ 305-854-6398	Pirates Reef	
□ 703-644-1665	Pirates Trove	
□ 703-323-4791	Pirates Trove III	
□ 415-924-6282	Pirates Warehouse	
□ 201-423-0810	Places Unknown	
□ 516-935-2481	Plover Net	
□ 713-441-4032	PMBBS	
□ 714-772-8868	PMS "iif", Anaheim, CA	24h
□ 907-344-8558	PMS, Anchorage, AK	
□ 816-252-0232	PMS Apple Bits, Kansas City, MO	24h
□ 617-767-1303	PMS Apple Guild, Weymouth, MA	24h
□ 301-764-1995	PMS, Baltimore, MD	24h
□ 702-878-9106	PMS Century 23, Las Vegas, NV	24h
□ 312-373-8057	PMS, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 513-671-2753	PMS, Cincinnati, OH	
□ 617-774-7516	PMS Computer City, Danvers, MA	
□ 619-582-9557	PMS Computer Merchant, San Diego, CA	24h
□ 503-689-2655	PMS Computer Solutions, Eugene, OR	24h
□ 619-271-8613	PMS Datal Systems Inc., San Diego, CA	24h
□ 312-964-6513	PMS Downers Grove/Srt, Downers Grove, IL	
□ 619-265-3428	PMS Ed Tech, San Diego, CA	
□ 301-465-3176	PMS, Ellicott City, MD	
□ 619-746-0667	PMS, Escondido, CA	•
□ 619-579-7036	PMS Floppy House, San Diego, CA	24h
□ 619-251-8538	PMS Floppy House	
□ 501-646-0197	PMS Ft. Smith Comp. Club, Ft. Smith, AK	
□ 409-233-7943	PMS Gulfcoast, Freeport, TX	24h
□ 312-295-6926	PMS I.A.C., Lake Forest, IL	24h
□ 317-787-5486	PMS, Indianapolis, IN	24h
□ 619-578-2646	PMS Kid's Message System, San Diego, CA	24h
□ 416-445-5192	PMS Logic Inc., Toronto, ON, CAN	24h \$
□ 213-331-3574	PMS, Los Angeles, CA	24h

□ 216-832-8392	PMS, Massillon, OH	24h
□ 212-997-2488	PMS McGraw-Hill Books, New York, NY	
□ 612-929-6699	PMS, Minneapolis, MN	24h
□ 213-346-1849	PMS O.A.C., Woodland Hills, CA	24h
□ 301-653-3413	PMS, Pikesville, MD	
□ 415-462-7419	PMS, Pleasanton, CA	24h
□ 503-245-2536	PMS, Portland, OR	24h
□ 415-851-3453	PMS, Portola Valley, CA	24h
□ 216-867-7463	PMS Raug, Akron, OH	24h
□ 415-490-7878	PMS Redington Group, Fremont, CA	24h
□ 201-932-3887	PMS Rutgers Univ. Microlab, Piscataway, NJ	
□ 619-727-7500	PMS, San Marcos, CA	24h
□ 408-688-9629	PMS Santa Cruz, Aptos, CA	24h
□ 619-561-7277	PMS, Santee, CA	24h
□ 904-743-7050	PMS SEB Computer, Jacksonville, FL	
□ 206-486-2368	PMS Software Unlimited, Kenmore, WA	24h
□ 612-929-8966	PMS Twin Cities, Minneapolis, MN	
□ 913-677-1299	PMS Your Computer Connection, Kansas City, MO	•
□ 301-356-5895	Possession	
□ 617-965-2436	Post Office	
□ 703-379-0303	Potomac Micro Magic Inc., Falls Church, VA	24h
□ 301-994-0399	Program Store BBS, Baltimore, MD	24h
□ 202-337-4694	Program Store BBS, Washington, DC	24h
□ 305-763-1654	Project Blue Book	
□ 415-357-1130	Proxima CBBS	

R

□ 914-942-2638	RACS III	
□ 714-524-1228	RACS V, Fullerton, CA	
□ 414-784-0830	Radio Free Milwaukee, Milwaukee, WI	24h
□ 217-429-6310	Rag Time Phreak, Decatur, IL	
□ 201-887-8874	RATS System, Whippany, NJ	
□ 609-468-5293	RATS, Wenonah, NJ	
□ 609-468-3844	RATS, Wenonah, NJ #2	
□ 312-876-0974	RBBS Milwaukee-Chicago Line	
□ 213-368-5801	RBBS, San Fernando, CA	
□ 213-395-0460	RBBS, Santa Monica, CA	★
□ 312-647-7636	RCP/M A.B. Dick Co., Niles, IL	24h ★
□ 807-337-1984	RCP/M, Anchorage, AK	•
□ 703-536-3769	RCP/M, Arlington, VA	•
□ 619-256-3914	RCP/M, Barstow, CA	24h ★
□ 503-641-7276	RCP/M, Beaverton, OR	24h
□ 713-438-2247	RCP/M, Blue Ridge, Missouri City, TX	24h
□ 303-499-9169	RCP/M, Boulder, CO	•
□ 312-326-4392	RCP/M, Bridgeport, IL	24h
□ 714-774-7860	RCP/M CBBS Anahug, Anaheim, CA	24h
□ 614-272-2227	RCP/M CBBS, Columbus, OH	24h
□ 805-527-9321	RCP/M CBBS CP/M Net Simi Valley, CA	
□ 214-931-8274	RCP/M CBBS, Dallas, TX	•
□ 604-937-0906	RCP/M CBBS Frog Hollow, Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
□ 214-241-1939	RCP/M CBBS Maxicom, Farmers Branch, TX	24h ★
□ 214-247-5307	RCP/M CBBS Maxicom, Line 2	
□ 613-762-5088	RCP/M CBBS Micom, Melbourne, VIC, Australia	24h
□ 213-799-1632	RCP/M CBBS, Pasadena, CA	24h
□ 703-524-2549	RCP/M CBBS RLP, Maclean, VA	24h
□ 916-483-8718	RCP/M CBBS, Sacramento, CA	24h
□ 313-846-6127	RCP/M CBBS Technical, Detroit, MI	24h ★
□ 503-621-3193	RCP/M Chuck Forsberg, OR	24h ★
□ 408-263-2588	RCP/M Colossal OXgate, San Jose, CA	
□ 814-238-4857	RCP/M Cug-Node, PA State College	24h
□ 303-781-4937	RCP/M Cug-Node, Denver, CO	24h
□ 403-454-6093	RCP/M Dave McCrady, Edmonton, AB, CAN	24h ★
□ 408-378-8733	RCP/M Dbase II, San Jose, CA	24h
□ 313-584-1044	RCP/M, Detroit, MI	
□ 312-972-6979	RCP/M El Division, Argonne, IL	
□ 201-584-9227	RCP/M, Flanders, NJ	24h ★
□ 309-944-5455	RCP/M, Geneseo, IL	
□ 312-469-2597	RCP/M Glen Elynn, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 213-360-5053	RCP/M, Granada Hills, CA	24h
□ 312-967-0052	RCP/M Ham Radio, Morton Grove, IL	
□ 416-335-6620	RCP/M HAPN Hamilton, ON, CAN	24h
□ 312-252-2136	RCP/M Logan Square, Chicago, IL	24h
□ 213-296-5927	RCP/M, Los Angeles, CA	24h
□ 313-759-6569	RCP/M MCBBS Keith Petersen, Royal Oak, MI	
□ 516-751-5639	RCP/M Mid-Suffolk, Long Island, NY	•
□ 913-362-9583	RCP/M, Mission, KS	24h ★
□ 416-232-0442	RCP/M Mississauga HUG, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h ★
□ 312-949-6189	RCP/M NEI, Chicago, IL	• ★
□ 312-937-5639	RCP/M North Chicago, Chicago, IL	
□ 312-251-0168	RCP/M North Side BBS, Chicago, IL	
□ 206-357-7400	RCP/M, Olympia, WA	24h
□ 408-867-1243	RCP/M OXgate 001, Saratoga, CA	24h ★
□ 804-898-7493	RCP/M OXgate 007, Grafton, VA	24h
□ 409-845-0509	RCP/M OXgate College Station, TX	24h
□ 207-839-2337	RCP/M Programmers Anonymous, Gorham, ME	24h ★
□ 401-751-5025	RCP/M Providence, Providence, RI	
□ 312-789-0499	RCP/M RBBS Aims, Hinsdale, IL	24h
□ 215-398-3937	RCP/M RBBS, Allentown, PA	24h
□ 913-843-4259	RCP/M RBBS Alphanet, Lawrence, KS	•
□ 303-634-1158	RCP/M RBBS Arvada Elect, Colorado Springs, CO	24h
□ 301-229-3196	RCP/M RBBS, Bethesda, MD	
□ 301-661-2175	RCP/M RBBS BHEC, Baltimore, MD	24h
□ 914-279-5693	RCP/M RBBS, Brewster, NY	•
□ 513-489-0149	RCP/M RBBS, Cincinnati, OH	•
□ 515-533-2202	RCP/M RBBS Comp. Tech. Assoc., El Paso, TX	24h
□ 403-482-6854	RCP/M RBBS Computron, Edmonton, AB, CAN	24h
□ 201-272-1874	RCP/M RBBS, Cranford, NJ	24h
□ 415-595-0541	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 001, San Carlos, CA	24h ★
□ 408-238-9621	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 007, San Jose, CA	24h
□ 408-732-9190	RCP/M RBBS Datatech 010, Sunnyvale, CA	
□ 915-598-1668	RCP/M RBBS, El Paso, TX	24h ★
□ 707-422-7256	RCP/M RBBS, Fairfield, CA	
□ 803-548-0900	RCP/M RBBS, Fort Mill, SC	
□ 714-534-1547	RCP/M RBBS GFRN Data Exchange, Garden Grove, CA	24h ★
□ 213-541-2503	RCP/M RBBS GFRN Data Exchange, Palos Verdes, CA	24h ★
□ 319-363-3314	RCP/M RBBS Hawkeye-PC, Cedar Rapids, IA	

406-443-2768	RCPI/M RBBS Helena Valley, Helena, MT	
213-653-6398	RCPI/M RBBS, Hollywood, CA	24h
213-973-2374	RCPI/M RBBS IBM-PC, Hawthorne, CA	★
305-830-4340	RCPI/M RBBS IBM-PC, Orlando, FL	24h ★
904-725-4995	RCPI/M RBBS JUG, Jacksonville, FL	24h ★
303-985-1108	RCPI/M RBBS Lakewood, Denver, CO	24h
415-461-7726	RCPI/M RBBS, Larkspur, CA	24h
301-953-3753	RCPI/M RBBS, Laurel, MD	24h
212-255-7240	RCPI/M RBBS Manhattan, New York, NY	24h ★
415-383-0473	RCPI/M RBBS Marin County, CA	24h
205-895-6749	RCPI/M RBBS NACS/UAH, Huntsville, AL	24h
707-257-6502	RCPI/M RBBS Napa Valley, CA	24h
201-775-8705	RCPI/M RBBS, Ocean, NJ	★
305-671-2330	RCPI/M RBBS, Orlando, FL	24h ★
213-577-9947	RCPI/M RBBS, Pasadena, CA	24h ★
201-747-7301	RCPI/M RBBS Paul Bogdanovich, NJ	
713-862-1624	RCPI/M RBBS Pegasus, Houston, TX	24h
614-837-3269	RCPI/M RBBS, Pickerington, OH	
415-965-4097	RCPI/M RBBS Piconet, Mountain View, CA	
303-598-3995	RCPI/M RBBS, Pinedliffe, CO	24h ★
716-425-1785	RCPI/M RBBS, Rochester, NY	24h ★
201-932-3879	RCPI/M RBBS Rutgers, New Brunswick, NJ	24h
619-273-4354	RCPI/M RBBS, San Diego, CA	24h ★
408-287-5901	RCPI/M RBBS San Jose Osgate, San Jose, CA	24h
619-461-0111	RCPI/M RBBS SDCS HEC#04, La Mesa, CA	●
619-236-0742	RCPI/M RBBS SDCS, San Diego, CA	24h
313-559-5326	RCPI/M RBBS, Southfield, MI	24h
604-584-2543	RCPI/M RBBS, Surrey, BC, CAN	24h
813-831-7276	RCPI/M RBBS, Tampa, FL	
313-729-1905	RCPI/M RBBS, Westland, MI	
914-679-8734	RCPI/M RBBS, Woodstock, NY	24h ★
206-458-3086	RCPI/M RBBS Yelm, Olympia, WA	
415-552-9968	RCPI/M Rich & Famous, San Francisco, CA	24h
619-534-1547	RCPI/M, San Diego, CA	24h ★
713-469-8893	RCPI/M Satsuma, Houston, TX	● ★
408-246-5014	RCPI/M, Silicon Valley, CA	24h
805-527-2219	RCPI/M, Simi Valley, CA	●
914-679-6559	RCPI/M SJBBS, Bearsview, NY	24h
607-797-6416	RCPI/M SJBBS, Johnson City, NY	●
1 0-997-1018	RCPI/M Software Tools, Sydney, Australia	24h
408-730-8733	RCPI/M, Sunnyvale, CA	●
617-862-0781	RCPI/M Superbrain, Lexington, MA	24h ★
416-232-0269	RCPI/M System One, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h ★
416-231-1262	RCPI/M System Two, Mississauga, ON, CAN	24h ★
713-522-3805	RCPI/M Technical, Houston, TX	
805-452-5472	RCPI/M Technical, Thousand Oaks, CA	24h ★
201-625-1797	RCPI/M The C-Line, NJ	●
604-873-4007	RCPI/M Vancouver, BC, CAN	24h
513-435-5201	RCPI/M W. Carrollton, Dayton, OH	24h
415-941-1990	Realm of the Rogues	
601-992-1918	Remote Apple Jackson, MS	24h
404-926-4318	Remote Northstar, Atlanta, GA	24h
303-444-7231	Remote Northstar, Denver, CO	
813-381-2394	Remote Northstar, Largo, FL	24h
301-344-9156	Remote Northstar Nasa, Greenbelt, MD	
805-964-4115	Remote Northstar, Santa Barbara, CA	
804-340-5246	Remote Northstar, Virginia Beach, VA	
401-944-4689	RI Tandy Users Group, Cranston, RI	24h
401-521-1998	RIAMIS Atari, Providence, RI	24h
713-497-5433	RIIBBS, Houston, TX	
401-456-8250	RICAMIS, Kingston, RI	24h
303-279-5657	Robotics-BBS	
414-462-2225	Rogue Moon	6pm-10am wknds
616-693-2648	RS-CPM, Clarksville, MI	
414-476-8010	RSTS	
416-884-6198	RTC BBS, Richmond Hill, ON, CAN	8pm-9am
S		
618-451-1041	Satellite/Cable Net	
512-494-0285	SATUG BBS, San Antonio, TX	
604-438-2468	Satyrcomp, BC, CAN	24h
206-763-8879	Seacom-80, Seattle, WA	24h
204-785-8742	Selkirk BBS, Selkirk, MB, CAN	
713-777-8608	Shadow World	
914-359-1517	Sherwood Forest II	
201-233-5997	Sherwood Forest	
408-739-5370	Shoalin Temple, Sunnyvale, CA	
702-826-7277	Signon, Reno, NV	★ pswd = free
212-442-3874	Sister, Staten Island, NY	24h
804-285-0041	Skeleton Island	
618-797-0656	Skull Island V	
604-584-2731	SMUG, BC, CAN	
713-453-7931	SOBBS Poor Man's BBS, Houston, TX	24h
713-522-5516	SOBBS Test Mode, Houston, TX	
707-576-1478	Software 1st BBS	
713-468-0198	Software House, Houston, TX	
603-625-1919	Software Referral Service	
213-473-2754	Softworx	
217-875-5579	South Pole	
312-677-7140	South Pole	
713-568-6595	Space Voyage, Houston, TX	
203-834-0026	Spectre-80	
408-867-4455	Split Infinity, Saratoga, CA	
707-523-1736	SRCC ABBS, Santa Rosa, CA	
802-862-7023	ST80-CC Lance Micklus, Inc., Burlington, VT.24h	
914-782-7605	ST80-PBB Monroe Camera Shop, Monroe, NY	
703-342-1800	Star City	
318-237-3350	Star Link	
602-833-0740	Stellar III, Phoenix, AZ	24h
913-648-5301	Steve's BBS	24h
408-338-9511	Stewart II	
414-762-8411	S.U.E	24h \$
415-452-0350	Sunrise Omega-80, Oakland, CA	
416-839-3260	Superboard, Pickering, ON, CAN	9pm-8am
703-765-2161	Switchboard, Alexandria, VA	24h
415-895-0699	System/80, San Leandro, CA	

602-861-4090	System-X, Phoenix, AZ	--
T		
303-690-4566	TBBS, Aurora, CO	
512-385-1102	TBBS, Austin, TX	24h
414-281-0545	TBBS Canopus, Milwaukee, WI	24h
713-442-7644	TBBS Exidy 2000, Houston, TX	24h ★
713-331-2599	TBBS Freelancin' Alvin, Houston, TX	24h ★
713-488-2003	TBBS Freelancin', Houston, TX	24h ★
214-769-3036	TBBS, Hawkins, TX	24h ★
415-490-8083	TBBS Noah's Ark, Fremont, CA	24h ★
305-645-5543	TBBS Pizza-Net, Orlando, FL	24h
318-635-8660	TBBS, Shreveport, LA	24h
918-749-0059	TBBS, Tulsa, OK	24h
212-799-4649	TCBBS Astrocom, New York, NY	24h
212-362-1040	TCBBS B.A.M.S. New York, NY	24h
703-836-0384	TCUG BBS, Washington, DC	24h
414-649-8326	Team (TIBBS)	24h
301-565-9051	Tech-Link, Forest Glen, MD	24h
813-839-6746	Tecom-80, Tampa, FL	
203-746-5763	Telcom 7, New Fairfield, CT	24h
707-996-2427	Tel-Com	
414-542-2102	TeleCommunicator's Edge	
214-960-7654	Teledunjon III	
404-962-0616	Telemesssage-80, Atlanta, GA	
914-623-4248	Teleport 64	
305-798-1615	Temple Toa-Rin	
617-863-0282	TermExec Newsletter, Lexington, MA	
303-427-7114	Testing Zone	
817-283-3886	Texas Connection	
201-994-9620	The Barn, Livingston, NJ	
414-282-9308	The Connection, Milwaukee, WI	24h
512-443-3084	The Diner, Austin, TX	
305-393-7122	The Freezer	
213-447-0681	The Frigate	
612-454-6209	The Grapevine	
414-541-0224	The Milwaukee BBS, Milwaukee, WI	24h
313-453-9183	The Monitor, Detroit MI	
304-372-4486	The Morg	
512-477-2672	The Paradise	
714-535-7527	The Simarillion, Garden Grove, CA	
409-765-8866	The Treasure	
512-441-9429	Thieve's Den	
416-232-2644	THUG, Mississauga, ON, CAN	7pm-7am
313-855-6006	Timewarp	
416-451-7137	TMUG, Brampton, ON, CAN	
313-453-5146	T-Net Central Processing Unit	24h
609-896-2436	T-Net Delta Connection	24h
313-855-6321	T-Net Special Corp	24h
313-775-1649	T-Net Twilight Phone, Warren, MI	24h
419-867-9777	Toledo Apple Users BBS, Toledo, OH	24h
416-782-9534	Toronto PET Users Group BBS (TPUG), Toronto, ON, CAN	24h ○
213-375-6137	Torture Chamber, Los Angeles, CA	
618-234-4243	TFS Network	
912-439-7440	Trade-80, Albany, GA	24h
814-898-2952	Trade-80, Erie, PA	24h
305-525-1192	Trade-80, Ft. Lauderdale, FL	
402-292-6184	Trade-80, Omaha, NE	
414-272-0369	Traders Alley, Milwaukee, WI	24h \$
617-443-7428	Trading Post II	
504-291-4970	Trading Post	
313-547-7903	Treasure Island	
805-493-1152	Treasure Vault, Thousand Oaks, CA	
506-357-5668	TRS-80 BBS, Oromocto, NB, CAN	
416-839-8274	TRS-80 BBS, Pickering, ON, CAN	
416-668-1851	TRS-80 BBS, Whitby, ON, CAN	
416-445-1725	Twilight Comm, North York, ON, CAN	
213-357-2038	Twilight Zone	
U		
303-796-8708	U called it U name it	
318-367-8860	USS Enterprise	
V		
414-271-7580	Vanmil, Milwaukee, WI	24h
714-547-6220	Verga 80, Costa Mesa, CA	
713-944-6597	VIC-20 Online, Houston, TX	24h
215-446-7670	Video Ace	
215-363-0563	Video Fantasies, Langhorne, PA	
317-742-7725	Viking Communications	
617-235-5082	Visiboard, Wellesley, MA	
602-247-6034	Voyager, Phoenix, AZ	
W		
704-373-7966	WAPABBS, Charlotte, NC	24h
516-293-8659	Ware-House II	
202-678-9947	Ware-House III	
618-345-6638	Warlock's Castle	
703-560-7803	Washington BBS	
312-623-2226	Waukegan Library, Waukegan, IL	
703-328-4443	WCCC	
713-492-8700	Weekender	
503-649-7814	West Side Network, Portland, OR	
313-533-0254	Westside Download, Detroit, MI	
617-326-4812	Westwood BBS	
414-781-8653	Whizzz...s Warez (AE)	
707-257-6502	Wine Country	
415-845-4812	Winner's Circle	
X		
513-863-7681	XBBS, Hamilton, OH	24h
713-495-1422	XIO, Houston, TX	●
Y		
213-859-2735	Ye Pawn Shoppe, Los Angeles, CA	

Computer Clubs

User clubs are very nomadic. The listing may show inactive clubs, but the addresses might still be useful for locating others.

90

Canada

Alberta

Calgary Commodore Users Group
John Hazard
37 Castlebridge Dr., N.E.
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T3J 1P4

CCCC (Canadian Commodore Computer Club)
Roger Olanson
c/o Strictly Commodore
47 Coachwood Place
Calgary, Alberta
T3H 1E1
Canada

Bonnyville VIC Cursors
Ed Wittchen
Box 2100
Bonnyville, Alberta
T0A 0L0 403-826-3992
Canada

British Columbia

VIC-TIMS
Greg Goss
2-830 Helena St.
Trail, BC
V1R 3X2 604-368-9970
Canada

Castlegar Commodore Computer Club
Robert Dooley
SS1, S37, C7
Castlegar, BC
V1N 3H7 604-365-3889
Canada

Commodore Computer Club
PO Box 91164
West Vancouver, BC
V7V 3N6 604-738-3311
Canada

Manitoba

W.P.U.G.
Larry Neufeld
9-300 Ennskillen Ave.
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R2V 0H9
Canada

New Brunswick

C-64 Users Group
Don Shea
PO Box 9
Rothesay, NB
E0G 2W0
Canada

Club 64
Cass Howorth
120 Liverpool St.
Fredericton, NB
E3B 4V5 506-454-9730
Canada

Nova Scotia

Nova Scotia Commodore Computer Group
Phil Cummings
PO Box 3426
Halifax South
Halifax, NS
B3J 3J1
Canada

Ontario

Fledging Barrie User Group (BUG)
58 Steel St.
Barrie, Ontario
Canada L4M 2E9

PET Educators Group
PO Box 454
Station A
Windsor, Ontario
Canada N9A 6L7

Commodore Users Club of Sudbury
938 Brookfield Ave.
Sudbury, Ontario
Canada P3A 4K4

Toronto PET Users Group, Inc.
Chris Bennett 416-782-8900
1912A Avenue Rd., Ste. 1
Toronto, Ontario
M5M 4A1 416-782-9252
Canada

London Commodore Users Club (LCUC)
Dennis Trankner
28 Barrett Cres.
London, Ontario
N6E 1T5 519-681-5059
Canada

Mr. Walter Scholz
568 Mornington St.
Stratford, Ontario
N5A 5G9 519-271-5704
Canada

D. Lerch
Arva Hackers, Medway High School
Arva, Ontario
N0M 1C0
Canada

Cambridge Commodore Users Group
William McLean
c/o Badcock & Wilcox Canada Ltd.
581 Coronation
Cambridge, Ontario
N1R 5V3
Canada

Cornwall Computer Club
David King
1510 Second St. East
Cornwall, Ontario
K6H 2C3
Canada

Cambridge Commodore Users Group
William McLean
c/o Badcock & Wilcox Canada Ltd.
581 Coronation
Cambridge, Ontario
N1R 5V3
Canada

PET Users Club
Mr. Brown
Valley Heights Secondary School
Box 159
Langton, Ontario
N0E 1G0
Canada

C-64 Users Group
Susan Timar
1122 Wilson Dr.
Sarnia, Ontario
N7S 3J6 519-542-2534
Canada

Brockville Users Group (B.U.G.)
Bill Maxwell
72 Murray St.
Brockville, Ontario
K6V 2X1
Canada

Quebec

COMVIC
PO Box 1688
St. Laurent
Montreal, Quebec
Canada H4L 4Z2

C-64 Users Group Of Montreal (C.U.G.O.M.)
Gary Letovsky
Snowdon PO Box 792
Montreal, Quebec
H3X 3K9
Canada

Saskatchewan

Compu-Dom of Southern Saskatchewan
Joel Champagne
308 Coldwell Rd.
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4R 4L5
Canada

The Regina Commodore Club
K.H. Jones
76 Dolphin Bay
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4S 4Z8 584-2968
Canada

United States

Alaska

Alaska 84 Computer Club
c/o Line 49 Management
PO Box 6043
Anchorage, AK
99502

COMPOOH-T
PO Box 118
Old Harbor, AK
99643 907-286-2213

First City Users Group
James Llanos
PO Box 6692
Ketchikan, AK
99901 907-225-5695

1st City Users Group
James Llanos
PO Box 6692
Ketchikan, AK
99901 907-225-5695

Alabama

Shoals Commodore Users Group (SCUG)
G. Taylor
209 Lakeshore Dr.
Muscle Shoals, AL
35661

William Autry
1734 S. Atmore Ave.
Whistler, AL
36612 205-452-9740

Howard Crider
1920-A Avenue C
Brookly
Mobile, AL
36615 205-661-1973

Wiregrass Micro-Computer Society
Bill Brown
Commodore SIG
109 Key Bernd Rd.
Enterprise, AL
36330 205-347-7564

Commodore Club of Mobile
Tom Wyatt
3868-H Rue Maison
Mobile, AL
36608 205-343-1178

CC & Me
Bill Freeman
PO Box 324
Pinson, AL
35126 205-854-0650

Riverchase Commodore Users Group
Ken Browning
617 Grove St.
Birmingham, AL
35205 205-988-1078

Tiger Byte: E. Alabama CBM 64 Users Group
Jack Parsons
c/o The Computer Store, Inc.
Midway Plaza
Opelika, AL
36801

Huntsville PET Users Club
Hal Carey
9002 Berclair Rd.
Huntsville, AL
35802

The Birmingham Commodore Computer Club
Harry Jones
Birmingham, AL

Arkansas

Booneville 64 Club
Mary Taff
c/o A.R. Hederich Elem. School
401 W. 5th St.
Booneville, AR
72927

Commodore/PET Users Club
Geneva Bowlin
Conway Middle School
Davis St.
Conway, AR
72032

The Siloam Commodore Computer Club
Ken Emanuelson
PO Box 88
Siloam Springs, AR
72761 501-524-5624

Arkansas River Valley Commodore Users
Bob Brazel
401 S. Arlington Dr.
Russellville, AR
72801 501-967-1868

Commodore Computer Club of Ft. Smith, AR
Joe Ragsdale
PO Box 6000
So. Station
Ft. Smith, AR
72906

P.I.C. Club
Bob Reed
c/o Hatfield Public Schools
Box 130
Hatfield, AR
71945 501-389-6164

Arizona

VIC Users Group
Paul Muffuletto
2612 E. Covina
Mesa, AZ
85203

ACUG
Dan Deacon
c/o Home Computer Service
2028 W. Camelback Rd.
Phoenix, AZ
85015 602-249-1186

Catalina Commodore Computer Club
George Pope
2012 Avenida Guillermo
Tucson, AZ
85710 602-296-6766

West Mesa VIC
Kenneth Epstein
2351 S. Standage
Mesa, AZ
85202

Arizona VIC 20-64 Users Club
Donald Kipp
232 W. 9th Place North
Mesa, AZ
85201

Central Arizona PET People
Roy Schaher
842 W. Calle del Norte
Chandler, AZ
85224 602-899-3622

Arizona VIC & 64 Users
Tom Monson
904 W. Marlboro Circle
Chandler, AZ
85224 602-963-6149

Canyon De Chelly - Four Corners Users Group
Larry DiLucchio
c/o Calumet Consulting
Box 1945
Chinle, AZ
86503 602-674-3421

California

The Valley Computer Club
2006 Magnolia Blvd.
Burbank, CA
91506

San Diego Commodore (PET) User Group
Jane Campbell
Box 86531
San Diego, CA
92138 619-277-7214

SIG (Special Interest Group)
Brian R. Klotz
1135 Coronet Ave.
Pasadena, CA
91107

Sixty Fourm
John Damiano
PO Box 16098
Fresno, CA
93755

Pomona Valley Vic Users Group
Mark Joerger
1401 W. 9th, #77
Pomona, CA
91766 714-620-8889

Valley Computer Club
PO Box 310
Denair, CA
95316

Southern California PET Users Group
c/o Data Equipment Supply Corp.
8315 Firestone Blvd.
Downey, CA
90241 213-923-9361

Port Townsend Computer Club
Doug Nash
PO Box 233
Port Townsend, CA
98368

The Exchange
Michael C. Joseph, MD
PO Box 9189
Long Beach, CA
90810 213-595-1771

Walnut Creek PET Users Club
1815 Ygnacio Valley Rd.
Walnut Creek, CA
94596

Jurupa Wizards
Walter J. Scott
8700 Galena St.
Riverside, CA
92509 781-1731

Robyn Graves
8120 Sundance Dr.
Orangevale, CA
95662 916-969-2028

Commodore 64 West Computer Club
Don Campbell
2917 Colorado Ave.
Santa Monica, CA
90404 213-828-9308

PET on the Air
Max J. Babin, Secretary
525 Crestlake Dr.
San Francisco, CA
94132

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group
PO Box 27155
Concord, CA
94520 415-838-2838

San Fernando Valley Commodore Users Group
Tom Lynch
21208 Nashville
Chatsworth, CA
91311 213-709-4736

Antelope Valley Commodore Users Group
James Haner
POB 4436
Lancaster, CA
93539 805-942-2626

Bay Area Home Computer Asso.
Cliff Downing
1332 Pine St.
Walnut Creek, CA
94598 415-932-5447

San Francisco Commodore Users Group
Roger Tierce
278 - 27th Ave. #103
San Francisco, CA
94121 415-387-0225

Commodore Users Group
Gilbert Vela
4237 Phumaria Ct.
Santa Maria, CA
93455 805-937-4174

Commodore Users Group of Riverside (CUGR)
Ken Brown
PO Box 8748
Riverside, CA
92515 714-689-1452

Marin Commodore Computer Club
620 Del Ganado Rd.
San Rafael, CA

Lincoln Computer Club
John Fung, Advisor
750 E. Yosemite
Maritaca, CA
95336

NVCUG
Jim Banks, Jr.
PO Box 1925
Chico, CA
95927 916-343-4611

Sacramento Commodore Users Group
Robyn Graves
8120 Sundance Dr.
Orangevale, CA
95662 916-969-2028

PALS (PETS Around Livermore Society)
J. Johnson
886 South K
Livermore, CA
94550 415-449-1084

SPHINX
Bill MacCracken
267 Arlington Ave.
Kensington, CA
94707 415-527-9286

Commodore Tech. Users Group C-TUG
PO Box 1497
Costa Mesa, CA
92626

Sixty Fourum
Deb Christensen
4413 E. Iowa
Fresno, CA
93702 209-252-0392

C-64VIC 20 Users Group
Chuck Cypher
Pasadena City College
Cicadian Room
Pasadena, CA

20/64 Users Group
Don Cracraft
PO Box 18473
San Jose, CA
95158

Peninsula Commodore Users Group
Timothy Very
549 Old County Rd.
San Carlos, CA
94070 415-593-7697

VIC-Club: San Francisco (VCSF)
Colin Johnston
1503A Dolores
San Francisco, CA
94110

Humboldt Commodore Group
R. Turner
c/o R. Turner
PO Box 570
Arcata, CA
95521

Commodore 64 West
Charles P. Santos
PO Box 346
Culver City, CA
90232 213-398-0913

20/64
PO Box 18473
San Jose, CA
95158 408-978-0546

PALS (Pets Around Livermore Society)
John Rambo
886 South K
Livermore, CA
94550

Commodore Interest Association
Mark Finley
c/o Computer Data
14660 La Paz Dr.
Victorville, CA
92392

VIC 20 Software Exchange
Vincent Beltz
7660 Western Ave.
Buena Park, CA
90620

Software 64
Mario Abad
353 California Dr.
Burlingame, CA
94010 415-340-7115

Amateurs and Artesians Computing
PO Box 682
Cobb, CA
95426

PUG of Silicon Valley
22355 Rancho Ventura Rd.
Cupertino, CA
95014

VIC 20 Software Exchange Club
Daniel Upton
10530 Sky Circle
Grass Valley, CA
95945

Southern California Edison Commodore Club
Jerry Van Norton
PO Box 800
Rosedale, CA
91770

S.D. East County C-64 User Group
Linda Schwartz
c/o Linda Schwartz
6353 Lake Anapka Place
San Diego, CA
92119 619-698-7814

Marteca VIC 20 Users Organization
Gene Rong
429 N. Main St.
Marteca, CA
95336

Suisun/IFF/Vacaville Commodore Users Group
Charles D. Alula
1410 Pelican Way
Suisun City, CA
94585 707-426-2077

Sequoia Computer Users
Dave Demanty
3005 Seeger Avenue
Visalia, CA
93277

South Bay Commodore Users Group
Lloyd Lehrer
401 - 9th St.
Manhattan Beach, CA
90266 213-374-1247

The Diamond Bar R.O.P. Users Group
Don McIntosh
2644 Amelgado
Hacienda Hgts., CA
91745 213-333-2645

CA. Area Commodore Terminal Users Society
Darrell Hall
C.A.C.T.U.S.
PO Box 1277
Alta Loma, CA
91701

VIC TORII-The VIC 20 Users Group
Wesley Clark
PSC #1, Box 23467
APO San Francisco, CA
96230

South Bay Commodore 64 Users Group
PO Box 3193
San Ysidro, CA
95073

C-64 West Orange County Users Group
Philip Putnam
PO Box 1457
Huntington Beach, CA
92647 714-842-4484

Santa Rosa Commodore 64 Users Group
Garry Palmer
333 East Robles Ave.
Santa Rosa, CA
95407 707-584-7009

San Luis Obispo Commodore Computer Club
Joan Rinehart
1766 9th St.
Los Osos, CA
93402 805-528-3371

Stockton Commodore Users Group
Andrew Smith
2555 Alexa Way
Stockton, CA
95209 209-478-8419

Computer Using Educators
Leanne Patterson
PO Box 18547
San Jose, CA
95158

LOGIKS Commodore Computer Club
Elmer Johnson
c/o Christ Presbyterian Church
620 Del Ganado Rd.
San Rafael, CA
94903 415-479-0426

Computer Barn Computer Club
S. Mark Vanderbilt
319 Main St.
Suite #2
Salinas, CA
93901 757-0788

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club
Mick Winter
c/o Liberty Computerware
2680 Jefferson St.
Napa, CA
94558 707-252-6281

right ph. 707-944-2797

The Commodore Connection
Bud Massey
2301 Mission St.
Santa Cruz, CA
95060 408-425-8054

Colorado

VICKIMPET Users Group
Louis Roehrs
4 Waring Lane, Greenwood Village
Littleton, CO
80121

Commodore Users Group
Ray Brooks
Box 377
Aspen, CO
81612 303-925-5604

Vicore Users Group
Wayne Sundstrom
326 Emery Dr.
Longmont, CO
80501 303-772-2821

Aurora Market Users Group
Roger Oberdier
c/o Computer Market Place
15200 E. 6th Ave.
Aurora, CO
80012 303-367-0901

Colorado Commodore Computer Club
Jack Moss at 986-0577
2187 S. Golden Ct.
Or CONTACT: John Adams at 494-0705.
Denver, CO
80227

Connecticut

John F. Garbarino
Skill Lane Masons Island
Mystic, CT
06355 203-536-9789

New London County Commodore Club
Dr. Walter Doolittle
Doolittle Road
Preston, CT
06360

Fairfield County Commodore Users Group
Linda Reiter
PO Box 212
Danbury, CT
06810

Commodore Users Group
Daniel G. Spaneas
Wethersfield High School
411 Wolcott Hill Rd.
Wethersfield, CT
06109

Capitol Region Commodore Computer Club
Prudence Schifley
57 Carter Dr.
Tolland, CT
06084

VIC Users Club
Edward Barszczewski
22 Tunxis Rd.
West Hartford, CT
06107

The Commodore East Users Group
165 B S. Bigelow Rd.
Hampton, CT
06247 203-455-0108

Commodore Users Group of Stratford
Dan Kern-Ekins
PO Box 1213
Stratford, CT
06497 203-377-8373

PEEK & POKE Computer Software Club
Bob J. Pipolo
PO Box 98, 528 Main St.
Cromwell, CT
06416 203-267-2113

CT Computer Society
Harry Hill
180 Bloomfield Ave.
Hartford, CT
06105 203-233-3373

District of Columbia

USO Computer Club
Steven Guenther
USO Outreach Center
207 Beyer Rd., SW
Washington, DC
20332

Delaware

The Diamond State Users Group
Michael Butler
Box 892, RD 2
Felton, DE
19943 302-284-4495

Brandywine Users Group
Rick Jeandell
PO Box 10943
Wilmington, DE
19850 302-362-6162

Newark Commodore Users Group (NCUG)
Bob Black
210 Durso Dr.
Newark, DE
19711 302-737-4686

Florida

South Tampa Commodore 64 Users Group
Ronald S. Clement
736 F Second Dr.
Macdill AFB, FL
33621

Tampa Bay Commodore Computer Club
10208 N. 30th St.
Tampa, FL
33612 813-977-0877

El Shift OH
Mike Schnoke
PO Box 548
Cocoa, FL
32922

Sanibel Commodore Users Group (SCUG)
Phil Belanger
1119 Periwinkle
Box 73
Sanibel, FL
33957 813-472-3471

The Ultimate 64 Experience
Sandy Cueto
5740 S.W. 56th Terrace
Miami, FL
33143

Tampa Commodore Users Group
PO Box 8713
Tampa, FL
33674 813-237-2100

64 Educators Users Group North
Robert Figueroa
16330 N.E. 2nd Ave.
North Miami Beach, FL
33162 305-944-5548

Ram Rom 84
Nancy Kenneally
1620 Morning Dove Lane
Englewood, FL
33533 813-474-9450

Commodore Users Group
Jim Neill
545 E. Park Ave.
Apt. #2
Tallahassee, FL
32301 904-224-6286

Lakeland VIC 20 Users Group
2450 Shady Acres Dr.
Mulberry, FL
33860

Brandon Users Group
Paul Daugherty
108 Anglemood Dr.
Brandon, FL
33511 813-685-5138

Brandon Commodore Users Group
414 E. Lumsden Rd.
Brandon, FL
33511

64 Educators Users Group South
Dr. Eydie Sloane
FDLRS-South
9220 S.W. 52nd Terrace
Miami, FL
33165 305-274-3501

Miami 20/64
12911 S.W. 49th St.
Miami, FL
33175 305-226-1185

VIC Users Club
Ray Thigpen
4071 Edgewater Dr.
Orlando, FL
32804

PT's and Friends
Richard Plummer
129 NE 44th St.
Miami, FL
33137

South Florida PET Users Group
Dave Young
7170 S.W. 11th St.
West Hollywood, FL
33023 305-987-6982

Commodore Computer Club
David Phillips
PO Box 9726
Jacksonville, FL
32208 904-764-5457

Commodore 64/VIC 20 User Group
Mr. Earl Preston (305)
Martin Marietta Aerospace
PO Box 5837, MP 142
Orlando, FL
32855 352-3252/2266

Gainesville Commodore Users Club
Louis Wallace
3604-20A SW 31st Dr.
Gainesville, FL
32608

Bay Commodore Users Group
Richard Scofield
c/o Gulf Coast Computer Exchange
241 N. Tyndall Pkwy., PO Box 6215
Panama City, FL
32401 904-785-6441

Volusia Ct. Commodore Program Exchange
Rick Stidham
1612 Reynolds Rd.
DeLeon Springs, FL
32028

Suncoast 64s
Curtis Miller
c/o Little Professor Book Center
2395 U.S. 19 North
Palm Harbor, FL
33563 813-785-1036

VIC/64 Heartland Users Group
Tom Keough
1220 Bartow Rd. #23
Lakeland, FL
33801 813-666-2132

Charlotte County Commodore Club (CCCC)
Lee Truax
567 N. Elliott Circle
Port Charlotte, FL
33952 813-625-1277

Broward Commodore Users Group
Lewis Horn
13 Spinning Wheel Lane
Tamarac, FL
33319 305-726-4390

Richard Prestien
6278 SW 14th St.
Miami, FL
33144

Commodore Computer Club
Chuck Fecho
PO Box 21138
St. Petersburg, FL
33742 813-522-2547

The Class of 64
Joe Statofora
c/o The Computer Corner
5208 - 66th St., North
St. Petersburg, FL
33709 813-541-1185

Jacksonville Area PET Society
401 Monument Rd. #177
Jacksonville, FL
32211

Sun Coast VICs
Mark Weddell
PO Box 1042
Indian Rocks Beach, FL
33535

The Commodore Advantage
Deanna Owens
PO Box 18490
Pensacola, FL
32523 904-456-6554

Cleaverwater Commodore Club
Gary Gould
1532 Lemon St.
Clearwater, FL
33516 813-442-0770

Commodore Connection
PO Box 6684
West Palm Beach, FL
33405

The Commodore Connection
PO Box 6684
West Palm Beach, FL
33405

Gainesville Commodore Users Group
James E. Birdsell
Santa Fe Community College
Gainesville, FL
32602

Georgia

Atlanta Commodore 64 Users Group
Ron Lisoski
1767 Big Valley Lane
Stone Mountain, GA
30083 404-981-4253

VIC Educators Users Group
Dr. Al Evans
Cherokee County Schools
110 Academy St.
Canton, GA
30114

VIC-iims
Eric Ellison
PO Box 467052
Atlanta, GA
30346 404-922-7088

Atlanta 64 Users Group
Phil J. Autrey
PO Box 5322
Atlanta, GA
30307

Albany Commodore Amateur Computerist
David Via
PO Box 5461
Albany, GA
31705

Commodore Club of Augusta
David Dumas
1011 River Ridge Rd.
Apt. #14-A
Augusta, GA
30909

Golden Isles Commodore Users Club
Richard L. Young
Bldg. 68, FLETG
Glynco, GA
31524

Atlanta Computer Society
PO Box 888771
Atlanta, GA
30356

Hawaii

Commodore Users Group of Honolulu
c/o PSB
824 Bannister St.
Honolulu, HI
Meets at Kaili Library

Commodore Users Group of Honolulu
Jay Calvin 808-944-9380
1626 Wilder #701
Honolulu, HI
96822 808-848-2088

20/64 Hawaii
Wes Goodpaster
PO Box 966
Kailua, HI
96734

Iowa

Commo-Hawk Commodore Users Group
Vern Rotert
PO Box 2724
Cedar Rapids, IA
52406

Quad City Commodore Computer Club
Mike Hoepfer
PO Box 3994
Davenport, IA
52808 319-242-1496

Newton Commodore Users Group
David Schmidt
320 W. 9th St., S.
Newton, IA
50208 515-792-0814

Commodore Computer Users Group of Iowa
Laura Miller 515-287-1378
Box 3140
Des Moines, IA
50316 or 515-263-0963

Commodore Users Group
114 8th St.
Ames, IA
50010

Siouxland Commodore Club
Gary Johnson
2700 Sheridan St.
Sioux City, IA
51104 712-258-7903

VIC 20 & C-64 User Group
Frederick Volker
421 W. 6th St
Waterloo, IA
50702 319-232-1062

Computer Club
Don Groves
1101 2nd Avenue
Marshalltown, IA
50158

Idaho

S.R.H.S. Computer Club
Barney Foster
c/o Salmon River High School
Riggins, ID
83549

GHS Computer Club
Don Kissinger
c/o Grangeville High School
910 S. D St.
Grangeville, ID
83530

Eagle Rock Commodore Users Group
Nancy J. Picker
900 S. Emerson
Idaho Falls, ID
83401

64-B.U.G. (Boise Users Group)
Rick Ohnsman
403 Thatcher St.
Boise, ID
83702 208-384-1423

U.G.L.I.-User Groups of Lower Idaho
Sean Brixey, President
Rt 4
Rupert, ID
83350

Pocatello Commodore Users Group
Richard Harler
1250 E. Benton
Pocatello, ID
83201 208-232-1607

64 BUG (Boise Users Group)
John Rosecrans
PO Box 276
Boise, ID
83701 208-344-6302

Commodore Users Group
Grant Bewick
310 Emerald Dr.
Kellogg, ID
83837 208-784-8751

Illinois

The Commodore 64 Users Group
Gus Pagnotta
Suite 100
4200 Commerce Court
Lisle, IL
60532 312-389-6525

Chicago Commodore 64 Users & Exchange Club
Jim Robinson
PO Box 14233
Chicago, IL
60614

RAP 64/VIC Regional Asso. of Programmers
Bob Hughes
10721 S. Lamon
Oak Lawn, IL
60453

Commodore 64 Users Club
Doyle Horsley
104 Susan Lane
Carterville, IL
62918 618-985-4710

Fox Valley 64 Users Group
Frank Christensen
PO Box 28
No. Aurora, IL
60542 312-898-2779

COMCOE (Commodore Club of Evanston)
Jim Salisbury
2108 Sherman Ave.
Evanston, IL
60201

PAPUG - Peoria Area PET Users Group
Max Taylor
6 Apple Tree Lane
East Peoria, IL
61611 309-673-6635

Rockford Area PET Users Group
1608 Benton St.
Rockford, IL
61107

PET VIC Club (PVC)
Paul Schmidt
40 S. Lincoln
Mundelein, IL
60060

Commodore Users Club
David E. Lawless
1707 East Main St.
Olney, IL
62450

Springfield PET Users Group (SPUG)
Bill Eardley
3116 Concord
Springfield, IL
62704 217-753-8500

Oak Lawn Commodore Users Group
Bob Hughes
The Computer Store
11004 S. Cicero Ave.
Oak Lawn, IL
60453 312-499-1300

The C-64 Users Group, Inc.
David Tamkin
PO Box 46464
Lincolnwood, IL
60466 312-583-4629

VIC 20/64 Users Support Group
David R. Tarvin
114 S. Clark St.
Pana, IL
62557 217-562-4568

Champaign-Urbana Commodore Users Group
Steve Gast
2006 Crescent Dr.
Champaign, IL
61821 217-352-9681

Central Illinois PET User Group
Jim Oldfield
635 Maple
Mt. Zion, IL
62549 217-864-5320

WIPUG
Edward Mills
Rt. 5, Box 75
Quincy, IL
62301 217-656-3671

Commodore SIG Cache
Herb Swanson
Box C-176
323 S. Franklin, #804
Chicago, IL
60606 312-685-0994

ASM/TEC User Group
Brant Anderson
200 S. Century
Rantoul, IL
61866 217-893-4577

Fox Valley PET Users Group
Art DeKneel
833 Willow St.
Lake in the Hills, IL
60102 312-658-7321

Illinois Valley Commodore Users Group
Brian Foster
2330 - 12th St.
Peru, IL
61354 815-223-5141

The Kankakee Hackers
William Brouillet
RR #2, Box 228-H
Kankakee, IL
60901 815-937-1083

Mt. Vernon Commodore Users Group (MVCUG)
PO Box 512
Mt. Vernon, IL
62864

McHenry County Commodore Club
John Katkus
227 East Terra Cotta Ave.
Crystal Lake, IL
60014 815-455-3942

Shelly Wernickoff
2731 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago, IL
60647

Indiana

National VIC 20 Program Exchange
Stephen Erwin
102 Hickory Court
Portland, IN
47371 219-726-4202

The National Science Clubs of America
Brian Lepley or Jeff Brown
Commodore Users Division
PO Box 10621
Merrillville, IN
46411

East Central Indiana VIC Users
Stephen Erwin
R.R. #2
Portland, IN
47371

Commodore Owners Of Lafayette (COOL)
Ross Indicato
20 Patrick Lane
West Lafayette, IN
47906 317-743-3410

VIC/64 Users Group
Richard Clifton
c/o Delco Remy Div. General Motors
2401 Columbus Ave.
Anderson, IN
46014 317-378-3016

Western Indiana Commodore Users Group
Dennis Graham
912 South Brown Ave.
Terre Haute, IN
47803 812-234-5099

Commodore Computer Club
John Patrick, President
3814 Terra Trace
Evansville, IN
47711 812-477-0739

Commodore Users Group
Mark Bender
1020 Michigan Ave.
Logansport, IN
46947 219-722-5205

Fulton County Commodore Users
Jim Tyler
1705-3 Madison
Rochester, IN
46975 219-223-4430

PET/64 Users
Jerry Brinson
10136 E. 96th St.
Indianapolis, IN
46256 317-842-6353

VIC Indy Club
Fred Imhausen
PO Box 11543
Indianapolis, IN
46201 317-357-6906

East Central Indiana VIC User Group
Stephen Erwin
Rural Route # 2
Portland, IN
47371

Seymour Peckers
Dennis Peters
c/o D&L Camera Shop
108 N. Chestnut
Seymour, IN
47274

National VIC-20 Program Exchange
Stephen Erwin, President
102 Hickory Court
Portland, IN
47371 219-726-4202

Northern Indiana Commodore Enthusiasts
Eric T. Bean
927 S. 26th St.
South Bend, IN
46615

Cardinal Sales
Carol Wheeler
6225 Coffman Rd.
Indianapolis, IN
46268 317-298-9650

Commodore 64 Users Group
Dennis Graham
912 South Brown Ave.
Terre Haute, IN
47803 812-234-5099

CHUG (Commodore Hardware Users Group)
Ted Powell
12104 Meadow Lane
Oaklandon, IN
46236

Computer Workshop VIC 20/64 Club
Mary O'Bringer
282 S. 600 W.
Hebron, IN
46341 219-988-4535

Kansas

Commodore Users Group
Walter Lounsbury
6050 S. 183 St. West
Viola, KS
67149

Wichita Area PET Users Group
Mel Zandler
2231 Bullinger
Wichita, KS
67204 316-838-0518

Salt City Commodore Club
Wendell Hinkson
PO Box 2644
Hutchinson, KS
67501

Walnut Valley Commodore User Group
Bob Morris
1003 S. 2nd St.
Arkansas City, KS
67005

Kansas Commodore Computer Club
Paul B. Howard
101 S. Burch
Olathe, KS
66061

Kentucky

C*BUG - Commodore Bardstown User Group
Patrick Kirtley
PO Box 165
Bardstown, KY
40004 502-348-6380

Louisville Users of Commodore KY. (LUCKY)
PO Box 22244
Louisville, KY
40222 502-425-2847

Glasgow Commodore Users Group
Steve England
PO Box 154
Glasgow, KY
42141

The Bowling Green Commodore Users Group
Alex Fitzpatrick
Route 11, Creekside Apt. #6
Bowling Green, KY
42101 502-781-9098

VIC Connection
Jim Kemp
1010 South Elm
Henderson, KY
42420

Louisiana

Franklin Parish Computer Club
James D. Mays, Sr.
#3 Fair Ave.
Winnsboro, LA
71295

Commodore Users Group of Oachita
Beckie Walker
PO Box 175
Swaric, LA
71281 318-343-8044

64-Club News
Tom Parsons
5200 Corporate Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA
70808 504-925-5870

NOVA
Kenneth McGruder, Sr.
917 Gordon St.
New Orleans, LA
70117 504-948-7643

Commodore 64 Users Group
Richard Hood
PO Box 1422
Baton Rouge, LA
70821

VIC 20 Users Group
Wayne D. Lowery, R.N.
5064 Bowden St.
Marreco, LA
70072 504-341-5305

Ark-La-Tex Commodore 64 Club
Bill Walker
5515 Fairfax
Shreveport, LA
71108 318-636-3611

Massachusetts

Raytheon Commodore Users Group
John Rudy
Raytheon Company
Hartwell Rd. GRA-6
Bedford, MA
01730

Berkshire Home for Little PET Users
Tim Ausier
401 Pomeroy Ave.
Pittsfield, MA
01201

Cape Cod 64 Users Group
Jim Close
358 Forrest Rd.
S. Yarmouth, MA
02664 1-800-225-7136

VIC Interface Club
Bernie Robichaud
48 Van Cliff Ave.
Brockton, MA
02401

The Boston Computer Society
Mary E. McCann
Three Center Plaza
Boston, MA
02108 617-367-8080

EM 20/64 Users Group
John Chaplain
36 Buckman St.
Woburn, MA
01801

Eastern Massachusetts VIC Users Group
Frank Ordway
7 Flagg Rd.
Marlboro, MA
02173

Pioneer Valley VIC Club
Marvin Yale
34 Bates Ave.
Westfield, MA
01085 413-562-1027

Berkshire PET Lovers CBM Users Group
Taconic High
Pittsfield, MA
01201

Commodore Users Group
c/o Best Business Equipment
269 Lincoln St.
Worcester, MA
01605

The Cursor Club
John
442 Mulput Rd.
Lunenburg, MA
01462 617-582-4056

Masspel Commodore Users Group
Harry Flaxman
PO Box 283
Taunton, MA
02780

Pioneer Valley VIC/64 Club
Marvin Yale
34 Bates St.
Westfield, MA
01085 413-562-1027

Commodore 64 Users Group of The Berkshires
Ed Rucinski
184 Highland Ave.
Pittsfield, MA
01201

VIC Users Group
c/o Ilene Hoffman-Sholar
Needham, MA
02192

CUG of MA.
Paul & Jenny
1132 N. Ridge Rd.
Westfield, MA
01085 413-568-2228

Commodore Users Club
Mike Lennon
Stoughton High School
Stoughton, MA
02072

Maryland

VIC & 64 Users Group
Tom DeReggi
The Boyds Connection
21000 Clarksburg Rd.
Boyd, MD
20841 301-428-3174

Harford County Commodore Users Group
Kim Loyd
PO Box 209
Fallston, MD
21047 301-879-3583

Blue TUSK
Jim Hauff
700 East Joppa Rd.
Baltimore, MD
21204

Long Lines Computer Club
Gene Noff
323 N. Charles St., Rm. 201
Baltimore, MD
21201

Commodore 64 Users Group
Jorge Montalvan
11209 Tack House Court
Potomac, MD
20854 301-983-8199

The Compucats' Commodore Computer Club
Betty Jane Schuler
680 W. Bel Air Ave.
Aberdeen, MD
21001 301-272-0472

House of Commodore
Ernest J. Fischer
8835 Satyr Hill Rd.
Baltimore, MD
21234

Jumpers 2064s (Glen Burnie)
Wall Marheila
7837 B&A Blvd.
Glen Burnie, MD
21061 301-768-1892

Bay-Cug - Baltimore Area Commodore Users
Michael M. Broumberg
4605 Vogt Ave.
Baltimore, MD
21206 301-325-2156

Rockville VIC/64 Users Group
Tom Pounds
PO Box 8805
Rockville, MD
20856 301-231-7823

Assoc. of Personal Computer Users
5014 Rodman Rd.
Bethesda, MD
20016

Westinghouse BWI Commodore User Group
Attn: L. Barron Mail Stop 5320
PO Box 1693
Baltimore, MD
21203

HUG (Hagerstown Users Group)
Joseph Rutkowski
23 Conventry Lane
Hagerstown, MD
21740 301-797-9728

Gaithersburg C-64 Users Group
Russel Jarosinski
12937 Pickering Dr.
Germantown, MD
20874 301-428-3328

Commodore Users Group of Annapolis
The Software Co.
PO Box 9726
Arnold, MD
21012 301-974-4548

Edison Commodore Users Group
Bill Foley
4314 Oxford Dr.
Suitland, MD
20746 301-423-7155

VICique (Linthicum Heights)
Pat Foley
105A Conduit St.
Annapolis, MD
21401 301-263-8568

The Montgomery Ct. Commodore Computer Soc.
Meryle Pounds
PO Box 6444
Silver Springs, MD
20906 301-946-1564

Southern MD Commodore Users Group
Tom Helmke
6800 Kilarney St.
Clinton, MD
20735 301-868-6536

Maine

So. ME. 64
Ed Moore
10 Walker St.
Portland, ME
04102 207-761-1626

Compumania
Richard L. Nadeau
81 North St.
Saco, ME
04072 207-282-7418

Your Commodore Users Group
Mike Proscie
Box 611
Westbrook, ME
04092 207-854-4579

Northwoods Commodore Users Group
Diane Porter
740 Main St.
Van Buren, ME
04785

COM-VICS (Commodore/VIC Users Group)
Paul Lodge
RFD #1, Box 2086
Hebron, ME
04238 207-966-3641

Michigan

C.A.T.O.
Dean Tidwell
17606 Valade
Riverview, MI
48192

Commodore Computer Club
John Walley
4105 Eastman Rd.
Midland, MI
48640 517-835-5130

VIC Users Club
John Gannon
University of Michigan
School of Public Health
Ann Arbor, MI
48109

Commodore Users Group
Albert Meinke, III, M.D.
c/o Eaton Rapids Medical Clinic
101 Spicerville Hwy.
Eaton Rapids, MI
48827

South East Michigan PET Users Group
Norm Eisenberg
Box 214
Farmington, MI
48024

South Computer Club
Ronald Ruppert
South Jr. High School
45201 Owen
Belleville, MI
48111

Commodore Users Group
c/o Family Computer
3947 W. 12 Mile Rd.
Berkley, MI
48072

DEBUG
Herbert Edward
PO Box 196
Berrien Springs, MI
49103 616-471-1882

DAB Computer Club
Dennis Burlingham
PO Box 542
Watervliet, MI
49098 616-463-5457

SMCUG
Dean Otto
1002 Plau St.
Mankato, MI
56001 507-625-6942

Jackson Commodore Computer Club
Alfred Bruey
201 S. Grinnell St.
Jackson, MI
49203

David Liem
14361 Warwick St.
Detroit, MI
48223

Commodore User Club
Robert Steinbrecher
32303 Columbus Dr.
Warren, MI
48093

Michigan's Commodore 64 Users Group (MCUG)
William G. Osipoff
PO Box 539
E. Detroit, MI
48021 313-773-6302

Mid-Michigan Commodore Club
Virgil Graham
Clare, MI

COMP
M. Gauthier
486 Michigan Ave.
Marysville, MI
48040 313-364-6804

VIC, 64, PET Users Group (West Oakland)
Bert Searing
8439 Artis Rd.
Union Lake, MI
48065 363-8539

Steve Lepsetz 353-1130 or
20050 Winchechester
Southfield, MI
48076 313-354-7224

Slipped Disk, Inc.
31044 John R
Madison Heights, MI
48071 313-583-9803

Commodore Computer Club of Toledo
Gerald Carter
734 Donna Dr.
Temperance, MI
48182

West Michigan Commodores
Gene Traas
c/o R. Taber
1952 Cleveland Ave., S.W.
Wyoming, MI
49509 616-458-9724

Ann Arbor Commodore Users Group
Art Shaw
Ann Arbor, MI
48103 313-994-4751

SEM 64
Gary Groeller
25015 Five Mile #3
Redford, MI
48239 313-537-4163

Michigan's Commodore 64 Users Group
PO Box 539
East Detroit, MI
48021 313-772-6302

VIC for Business
Mike Marotta
6027 Orchard Ct.
Lansing, MI
48910

Heartland Area Computer Cooperative
Robert Walt
...a Commodore Computer Club
Route 4, Box 204
Little Falls, MN
56345 612-632-5511

MUPET (Minnesota Users of PET)
Jon T. Minerich
PO Box 179
Annandale, MN
55302

Brainerd Area Commodore Users Group
Norm Saavedra
1219 S.E. 11th St.
Brainerd, MN
56401 218-829-0805

Missouri

MOARK Commodore Users Group
Marshall Turner
PO Box 504
Golden, MO
65658 417-271-3293

The Commodore Users Group of St. Louis
Dan Weidman
Box 6653
St. Louis, MO
63125 314-968-4409

St. Louis Computer Group
Mike Lapusan
5600 Clayton Rd.
St. Louis, MO
63110

Mid-Missouri Commodore Club
Jim Whitacre
780 East Park Lane
Columbia, MO
65201 314-474-2868

KCPUG
Rick West
5214 Blue Ridge Blvd.
Kansas City, MO
64133 816-356-2382

Commodore P.A.C.
Patricia Lucido
Horace Mann Room 202
Maryville, MO
64468 816-582-4498

VIC INFONET
Jory Sherman
PO Box 1069
Branson, MO
65616 417-334-6099

Worth County PET Users Group
David Hardy
Grant City, MO

Joplin Commodore Computers Users Group
R.D. Connelly
422 S. Florida Ave.
Joplin, MO
64801

Clearwater Club
Carolyn Polk
Clearwater School
Star Route
Piedmont, MO
63957

Mississippi

Commodore Biloxi Users Group
John Lassen
c/o Universal Computer Services
3002 Hwy. 90 East
Ocean Springs, MS
39564 601-875-1173

Commodore Biloxi User Group (ComBUG)
John Lassen
Universal Computer Services
3002 Hwy. 90 East
Ocean Springs, MS
39564 601-875-1173

Commodore Computer Club
Andrew Holder
Southern Station Box 10076
Hattiesburg, MS
38401 601-268-7585

Montana

Commodore Users Club
Mike McCarthy
1109 West Broadway
Butte, MT
59701

Powder River Computer Club
Jim Sampson
Powder River County High School
Broadus, MT
59317

North Carolina

VIC Users Club
David C. Fonenberry
Route 3, Box 351
Lincolnton, NC
28092

VIC Users Club
Tim Gromlovits
Rt. 11, Box 686
Hickory, NC
28601

Raleigh VIC 20/64 Users Group
Larry Diener
410-D Delta Court
Cary, NC
27511 919-469-3862

Microcomputer Users Club
Joel D. Brown
Box 17142 Bethabara Sta.
Winston-Salem, NC
27116

Down East Commodore Users Groups
Bruce Theden
302 Belltown Rd.
Havelock, NC
28532 919-447-4536

Down East Commodores
Bruce Thedin
302 Belltown Rd.
Havelock, NC
28532 919-447-4536

Cleveland County Computer Club
Todd Patterson
PO Box 489
Grover, NC
28073 704-937-9124

Amateur Radio PET Users Group
Hank Roth
PO Box 30694
Raleigh, NC
27622

Tryon Commodore 64 Club
Robin Michael
PO Box 1016
Tryon, NC
28782 704-859-6340

North Dakota

CCCC (Capitol City Computer Club)
Roll Arnold
c/o Veterans Memorial Public Library
520 Avenue A East
Bismarck, ND
58501

The Computer Club
Ed Reitan
Lock Drawer 1497
North Dakota State Penitentiary
Bismarck, ND
58502

Nebraska

Marilyn Sallee
1629 Boise
Alliance, NE
68301

Platte Valley Commodore User Group (PVCUG)
Jim Parks
1720 - O - St.
Gering, NE
69341 308-436-3211

National VIC 20 Users Group
George F. Kaywood
PO Box 34575
Omaha, NE
68134

Greater Omaha Commodore 64 Users Group
Bob Quisenberry
2932 Leawood Dr.
Omaha, NE
68123 402-292-2753

New Hampshire

C-64 U.S.E.R.S. User Software Exchange Pro
PO Box 4022
Rochester, NH
03867

TBH VIC-NICs
PO Box 981
Salem, NH
03079

Northern New England Computer Society
PO Box 69
Berlin, NH
03570

New Jersey

The Bell Communication Research
Walter Hobbie
Commodore Users Group
Rm. 17-32 2883, 95 N. Maple Ave.
Basking Ridge, NJ
07920 201-221-4427

Parsippany Computer Group
Bob Searing
51 Ferncliff Rd.
Morris Plains, NJ
07950 201-267-5231

Ewing Commodore Users Group
John C. Jones
11 Van Saun Dr.
Trenton, NJ
08628 609-882-4826

Somerset Users Club
Robert Holzer
49 Marcy St.
Somerset, NJ
08873

Rancocas Valley Users Group
M. Eisenbacher
PO Box 234
Mt. Laurel, NJ
08054 609-267-1912

Cape-Atlantic Commodore Users Group
B.J. Chadwick
1515 Shore Rd.
Lincoln, NJ
08221 398-4044

VIC 20 User Group
G. M. Amin
67 Distler Ave.
W. Caldwell, NJ
07006 201-284-2281

Rancocas Valley Commodore Users Group
Mano Eisenbacher
PO Box 234
Mt. Laurel, NJ
08054 609-267-1912

Educators Advisory
John Hanfield
PO Box 186
Medford, NJ
08055 609-953-1200

VIC-TIMES
Thomas R. Molnar
46 Wayne St.
Edison, NJ
08817

Commodore Friendly User Group
Rich Pinto/Colin Campbell
49 Hershey Rd.
Wayne, NJ
07470 201-696-8043

South Jersey Commodore Users Group
Mark Orthner
c/o Mark Orthner
46B Monroe Path
Maple Shade, NJ
08052 609-667-9758

INFO 64
Dave Garafra
16 W. Ridgewood Ave.
Ridgewood, NJ
07450 201-447-4422

VIC Software Development Club
H. P. Rosenberg
77 Fomahaut Ave.
Sewell, NJ
08080

Monmouth Commodore/PET Users Club
Stan Gawel
25 Fox Wood Run
Middletown, NJ
07748 201-671-4059

ACGNJ PET/VIC/CBM User Group
J. M. Pyka
30 Riverview Terr.
Belle Mead, NJ
08502 201-359-3862

Morris Area Commodore Users Group (MACUG)
Tom Limoncelli
61 Early St.
Morristown, NJ
07960 201-267-5088

Bordentown Area Commodore Users Group
Joe Griner
10 Spring St.
Bordentown, NJ
08505 609-298-6275

Jersey Shore Commodore Users Group
201-542-2113 or 223-1387
(Covering Ocean & Monmouth Counties)

New Mexico

Southern New Mexico Commodore Users Group
Scott Gardenthire
2265 N. Dona Ana Rd.
Las Cruces, NM
88005 505-523-5336

Commodore Users Group
Danny Byrne
6212 Karlson, NE
Albuquerque, NM
87113 505-821-5812

Nevada

Las Vegas PET Users Group
Gerald Hasty
Suite 5-315
5130 E. Charleston Blvd.
Las Vegas, NV
89122

C-Run
Franklin Miller
PO Box 70473
Reno, NV
89570

Compu Club 64
Cindy Springfield
4220 S. Maryland Parkway
Bldg. B - Suite 403
Los Vegas, NV
89109 702-369-7354

Southern Nevada Commodore Group
Joseph Windolph
905 Bijac St.
Las Vegas, NV
89128 363-2519

New York

Normy Chug
Andrew VanDuyne
PO Box 226
Norwood, NY
13668 353-4591

PET User Club of Westchester
Ben Meyer
PO Box 1280
White Plains, NY
10602

Queens N.Y. Users Group
Sam Soltan, Bruce Behrend
67-42 Harrow St.
Forest Hills, NY

Naples Commodore Users Group
Donald Schmidt
PO Box 11, U.S.N.S.A.
FPO, New York, NY
09521

Commodore 64 Berlin Users Group
Charles D. Blagburn
Co. B USAFS Berlin
Box 9723
APO New York, NY
09742

VIC Users Group
Robert Wurtzel
c/o Stoney Brook Learning Center
1424 Stoney Brook Rd.
Stoney Brook, NY
11790 516-751-1719

LIVE (Long Island VIC Enthusiasts)
Arnold Friedman
17 Picadilly Rd.
Great Neck, NY
11023

Mohawk Valley Commodore Users Group
William Nowak
PO Box 343
Tribes Hill, NY
12177 518-829-7576

Manhattan 64
Larry Thompson
c/o Steve Lazarowitz
1440 Freeport Loop
Brooklyn, NY
11239 212-647-4266

Capitol Dist. 64/VIC 20 Users Group
Bill Pizer
363 Hamilton St.
Albany, NY
12210 518-436-1190

SCUG (Schenectady Commodore Users Group)
Timothy Davis
c/o The Video Connection
Canal Square
Schenectady, NY
12305

Adirondack Commodore 64 Users Group
Paul Klompas
205 Woodlawn Ave.
Saratoga Springs, NY

VIC 20/64 Users Group
Lawrence Schulman
NYU
Waverly Place
New York, NY
10003 212-358-5155

The Upstate Commodore Users Group
Chris Johnson
PO Box 5242
Arnot Mall
Horseheads, NY
14844

Finger Lakes Commodore Users Group
c/o Rose City Computer Associates
229 West Union St.
Newark, NY
14513 315-331-1185

West Chester County VIC Users Group
Joe Brown
PO Box 146
Pelham, NY
10552

New York Commodore Users Group
Ben Tunkelang
380 Riverside Dr., 7Q
New York, NY
10025 212-566-6250

Long Island PET Society
Ralph Bressler
Harborfields HS
Taylor Ave.
Greenlawn, NY
11740

Gary Lee Crowell
505-84-6667 E-3S 5th Gen. Hosp.
APO New York, NY
09154

Commodore 64 Users Group
Sam Soltan
67-42 Harrow St.
Forest Hills, NY

New York 64 Users Group
Bruce Cohen
222 Thompson St.
New York, NY
10012 212-673-7241

Commodore Masters
Stephen Farkouh
25 Croton Ave.
Staten Island, NY
10301

The Commodore Users Group Rochester
Tom Werenksi
78 Hardison Rd.
Rochester, NY
14617 716-544-5251

VIC 20 User Club
Gary Overman
339 Park Ave.
Babylon, NY
11702 516-669-9126

The New York City VIC/64 Users Group-NYCUG
Joyce Lynn Woods
436 East 69th St.
New York, NY
10021 212-787-2854

Utica Commodore Users Group
Phil Rothstein
1801 Storrs Ave.
Utica, NY
13501 315-733-2244

SPUG
Paul Skipski
4782 Boston Post Rd.
Pelham, NY
10803

Hudson Valley Commodore Club
PO Box 2190
Kingston, NY
12401

Commodore 64 Users Group
John R. Boronkay
S.U.N.Y. at Oswego
Dept. of Industrial Arts
Oswego, NY
13126

VIC Users Club
Michael Frantz
76 Radford St.
Staten Island, NY
10314

Commodore Computer Users Group Heidelberg
Robert H. Jacquot
PO Box, Gen. Del.
APO New York, NY
09102

Commodore SIG Computer Club Of Rockland
Peter Bellin
PO Box 233
Tallman, NY
10982 914-357-8941

VIC Information Exchange Club
Tom Schiegel
336 W. 23 St.
Deer Park, NY
11729 516-357-1137

VIC 20 User Club
Jean F. Coppola
151-28 22nd Ave.
Whitestone, NY
11357

Rockland County Commodore Users Group
Ross Garber
PO Box 573
Nanuet, NY
10965

Folkite Terminal Club
John Krebs
PO Box 2222-AS
Mt. Vernon, NY
10551

Intercall (spreadsheet users group)
Bob Korngold
PO Box 254
Scarsdale, NY
10583

LIVICS (Long Island VIC Society)
Lawrence Stefani
20 Spyglass Lane
East Setauketm, NY
11733 516-751-7844

VIC 20 User Group
David Upham, Sr.
Paper Service Division
Kodak Park
Rochester, NY
14617

Bayside VIC Users
Marc Gerstein
23-20 Bell Blvd.
Bayside, NY
11360

L&M Computer Club VIC 20 & 64
Dick Mickelson
4 Clinton St.
Tully, NY
13159 315-696-8904

Commodore Computer Club
Neil Threulsen
Publications Dept., Grumman Aerospace
1111 Stewart Ave.
Bethpage, NY
11714 516-575-9558

VIC 20/64 Users Group
Pete Lobo
31 Maple Dr.
Lindenhurst, NY
11757 516-957-1512

Computer Club of Rockland
Ann Ney
PO Box 233
Tallman, NY
10982 357-7937

Hello, Central!
Jared Sherman
76-12 35th Ave.
Jackson Heights, NY
11372

Commodore Sig Computer Club of Rockland
Peter Bellin
PO Box 233
Tallman, NY
10982 914-357-8941

Poughkeepsie VIC User Group
Joe Steinman
2 Brooklands Farm Rd.
Poughkeepsie, NY
12601 914-462-4518

VIC User Group
Dr. Levitt
1250 Ocean Ave.
Brooklyn, NY
11230 212-859-3030

Ohio

Akron Area C-64 Users Group
Paul Hardy
2453 Second St.
Cuyahoga Falls, OH
44221 216-923-4396

C.P.U. Connection
Danni Hudak
PO Box 42032
Brook Park, OH
44142

S.W.O.C.U.G. (SW. Ohio Commodore Users Gr.)
Joe Beresford
8401 Wicklow Ave.
Cincinnati, OH
45236

Central Ohio PET Users Group
Phillip H. Lynch
107 S. Westmoor Ave.
Columbus, OH
43204 614-274-0304

Medina Commodore Users Group
Jill Carpenter
PO Box 182
Medina, OH
44258 216-722-2611

Marion Ohio Commodore Users Group (MOCUG)
Van Munro
775 Woffinger Rd.
Marion, OH
43302 614-726-2630

Chillicothe Commodore Users Group
William A. Chaney
PO Box 211
Chillicothe, OH
45601

Paul M. Warner
11433 Pearl Rd.
Strongsville, OH
44136

Amateur Computer Society of Central OH
Jim Crowley
PO Box 28606
Columbus, OH
43228

Commodore Local Users Exchange (C.L.U.E.)
Pat Murphy
3040 Highcliff Ct.
Columbus, OH
43229

Southwestern Ohio Commodore Users Group
PO Box 399117
Cincinnati, OH
45239

Licking County 64 Users Group
323 Schuler St.
Newark, OH
43055 614-345-1327

Commodore Users Group
Carl Skala
18813 Harlan Dr.
Maple Heights, OH
44137 216-581-3099

Dayton Area Commodore Users Group
Charles Tobin
679 Murray Hill Dr.
Xenia, OH
45385 513-372-4077

Commodore Users of Blue Chip (Cincinnati)
Ted Stalets
816 Beecher St.
Cincinnati, OH
45206 513-951-6582

Oklahoma

Commodore Users
Monte Maker, President
Box 268
Oklahoma City, OK
73101

Commodore Users Group
Steve Ford
Muskogee Computer Society
202 S. 12th St.
Muskogee, OK
74401

Commodore Users of Norman
Matt Hager
209 Brookwood
Noble, OK
73068

Southwest Oklahoma Computer Club
c/o Commodore Chapter
PO Box 6646
Lawton, OK
73504

Commodore Oklahoma Users Club
Stanley B. Dow
4000 NW 14th St.
Oklahoma City, OK
73107 405-943-1370

Commodore Hobby Users Group (CHUG)
Annette Hinshaw
Box 15238
Tulsa, OK
74158 918-834-5658

Greater Oklahoma Commodore Club
Randy Hill
1401 N. Rockwell
Oklahoma City, OK
73127 405-789-3229

Oregon

United States Commodore Users Group
Richard Tsukiji
PO Box 2310
Roseburg, OR
97470 503-672-7591

NW PET Users Group
John F. Jones
2134 N.E. 45th Ave.
Portland, OR
97213

US Commodore Users Group
Richard Tsukiji
1385 Cleveland Loop Dr.
Roseburg, OR
97470

Southern Oregon VIC64 Users Group
James Powell
3600 Madrona Lane
Medford, OR
97501 503-779-7631

Jefferson State Computer Users Group-JUG
John Newman
2355 Camp Baker Rd.
Medford, OR
97501

Pennsylvania

G.R.C. User Club
Bill Bolt
300 Whitten Hollow Rd.
New Kensington, PA
15068

Bellwood - Altoona Users Group
D.N. Dantol
1433 - 13th Ave.
Altoona, PA
16603 814-942-9565

Commodore Users Group
Jim Mathers
3021 Ben Venue Dr.
Greensburg, PA
15601 412-836-2224

Commodore Users Group
Matt Malulatis
781 Dick Ave.
Warminster, PA
18974

VIC 20 Programers, Inc.
Robert Gougher
c/o Watson Woods
115 Old Spring Rd.
Coatesville, PA
19320

Clifton Heights Users Group
PO Box 235
Clifton Heights, PA
19018

VIC Software Development Club
Tracy Lee Thomas
440 W. Sedgwick
Apt. A-1
Philadelphia, PA
19119 215-844-4328

GIC Computer Owners Group
Jo Lambert
215-775-2600
c/o Gilbert Associates, Inc.
PO Box 1498
Reading, PA
19607 Extention 6472

Gene Planchak
4820 Anne Lane
Sharpsville, PA
15150 412-962-9682

The Commodore Users Club of S.E. Pittsburgh
Charles Groves
c/o Groves Appliance & TV
2407 Pennsylvania Ave.
West Mifflin, PA
15122

Main Line Commodore Users Group (MLCUG)
Emil Volcheck
1046 General Allen Lane
West Chester, PA
19380 215-388-1581

Oxford Circle 64 User Group
Roger Nazeley
215-535-9021
Trinity Church
6900 Rising Sun Ave.
Philadelphia, PA
19111 215-743-8999

Bits & Bytes
Dave Boodey
1015 Dale Rd.
Secane, PA
19018 215-544-5875

CACC (Capitol Area Commodore Club)
Geoffrey Hebert
PO Box 333
Lemoyne, PA
17043 717-732-5255

Penn Conference Computer Club
Dan R. Knepp
c/o Penn Conference of SDA
720 Museum Rd.
Reading, PA
19611

PET User Group
Gene Beals
PO Box 371
Montgomeryville, PA
18936

A-K 64 Users Group
Alton E. Glubish
1762 Fairmont St.
New Kensington, PA
15068 412-335-9070

PACS Commodore Users Group
Stephen Longo
LaSalle College
20th & Olney Ave.
Philadelphia, PA
19141 215-951-1258

Lincoln Technical Inst.
Alan Karpe
5151 Tilghman
Allentown, PA

PPG (Pittsburgh PET Group)
Joel A. Casar, DMD
2015 Garrick Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA
15235 412-371-2882

Westmoreland Commodore Users Club
Jim Mathers
c/o DJ & Son Electronics
Colonial Plaza
Latrobe, PA
15650

Boeing Employees Personal Compute Club
Jim McLaughlin
The Boeing Vertol Co.
PO Box 16858
Philadelphia, PA
19142 215-522-2257

Worldwide Commodore Users Group
David Walter
PO Box 337
Blue Bell, PA
19422

Upper Buxmont C-64 Users
Don Roques
655 Bergey Rd.
Telford, PA
18969 215-723-7039

CACCC-Centre Area Commodore Computer Club
Bill Hillner
214 Computer Building
University Park, PA
16802 814-237-5912

Scranton Commodore Users Group
PO Box 211
Clarks Summit, PA
18411

NADC Commodore Users Club
Norman McCrary
248 Oakdale Ave.
Horsham, PA
19044

MARGA
Mindy Skelton
PO Box 76
Mount Holly Springs, PA
17065 717-486-3274

COMPSTARS
Mike Norm
130 Blue Teel Circle
Audubon, PA
19403

Puerto Rico

CUG of Puerto Rico
Ken Burch
RFD #1, Box 13
San Juan, PR
00914

VIC 20 User Group
Robert Morales, Jr.
655 Hernandez St.
Miramar, PR
00907

Rhode Island

Newport VIC64 Users
Dr. Matt McConeghy
10 Maitland Ct.
Newport, RI
02840 401-849-2684

Irving B. Silverman, CPA
Michelle Chavani
160 Taunton Ave.
E. Providence, RI
02914

Commodore Users Group
Victor Moffett
c/o Data Co.
978 Tiogue Ave.
Coventry, RI
02816 401-828-7385

The VIC 20 Users Club
Tom Davey
Warwick, RI
02886

South Carolina

Spartanburg Commodore Users Group
James Pasley
803 Lucerne Dr.
Spartanburg, SC
29302 803-582-5897

The Charleston Computer Society
Jack Furr
PO Box 5264
N. Charleston, SC
29406 803-747-0310

Lords of BASIC
Robert L. Whisonant
PO Box 459
Ladson, SC
29456

Beaufort Technical College
Dean of Instruction
100 S. Ribaut Rd.
Beaufort, SC
29902

Commodore Computer Club of Columbia
Chuck Howard-Sect./Tres.
PO Box 2775
Cayce
West Columbia, SC
29171

The Executive Touch C-64 & VIC 20 Users
Patricia Walkins
208 Hwy 15
Myrtle Beach, SC
29577 448-8428

Commodore Users Society of Greenville(CUS)
Bo Jeanes
Horizon Records-Home Computers
347 S. Pleasantburg Dr.
Greenville, SC
29607 803-235-7922

South Dakota

VIC/64 Users Club
Larry Lundeen
608 West 5th
Pierre, SD
57501 605-224-4863

PET User Group
Jim Dallas
515 South Duff
Mitchell, SD
57301 605-996-8277

Tennessee

Memphis Commodore Users Club
Harry Ewart
2476 Redvers Ave.
Memphis, TN
38127 901-358-5823

ET 64 Users Group
Walt Turner
PO Box 495
Knoxville, TN
37901 615-966-8478

Jackson Commodore Users Group
Rick Crone
31 Carriage House Dr.
Jackson, TN
38305 901-668-8958

River City Computer
Hobbyists
Memphis, TN
Memphis Commodore Users Group
Harry Ewart
2476 Ridvers Ave.
Memphis, TN
38127 901-358-5823

Nashville Commodore Users Group
Dave Rushing
PO Box 121282
Nashville, TN
37212 615-331-5408

Metro-Knoxville Commodore Users Club
Ed Pritchard
7405 Oxmoor Rd., Rt.# 20
Knoxville, TN
37931 615-938-3773

Commodore User Club
Metro Computer Center
1800 Dayton Blvd.
Chattanooga, TN
37405

Texas

PET Users
2001 Bryan Tower
Suite 3800
Dallas, TX
75201

CHUG (Commodore Houston Users Group)
John Walker
8738 Wildforest
Houston, TX
77088 713-999-3650

Interface Computer Club
M.E. Garza, President
814 North Sabinas
San Antonio, TX
78207

Mid-Cities Commodore Club
Bruce Nelson
413 Chisolm Trail
Hurst, TX
76053

Corpus Christi Commodores
Bob McKeely
PO Box 6541
Corpus Christi, TX
78411 512-852-7665

PET User Group
John Bowen
Texas A & M
Microcomputer Club
Texas A & M, TX

64 Users Group
Stan Grodin
2421 Midnight Circle
Plano, TX
75075

The Great Northwest CBM 64 Users Group
Randy
6302 War Hawk Dr.
San Antonio, TX
78238 647-3881

VIC Users Group
3817 64th St.
Lubbock, TX
79413

Larry Williams
PO Box 652
San Antonio, TX
78293

Fantasy Commodore Club
Ed Howdershell
1913 Dalworth St.
Grand Prairie, TX
75050

ICUG (Irving Commodore Users Group)
Robert Hayes
3237 Northgate #1289
Irving, TX
75062 214-252-7017

Commodore Users Group
Danny Miller
624 Bellview St.
Sulphur Springs, TX
75482

VIC 20 Users Group
Jeff Southerland
6416 Brookhaven Trail
Ft. Worth, TX
76133 817-346-1407

Compugild
Johnathan Witt
2211 South Lipscomb
Amarillo, TX
79109

Mid-Cities Commodore Club
Garry Wordelman
413 Chisolm Trail
Hurst, TX
76053

SCOPE
PO Box 3095
Richardson, TX
75083

Gulf Coast Commodore Users Group
Lawrence Hernandez
PO Box 128
Corpus Christi, TX
78403 512-887-4577

James Meeker
1110 Texas Ave.
Mart, TX
76664 817-876-2710

The Woodlands Commodore Users Group
Andrew Gardner
3 Splitrock Rd.
The Woodlands, TX
77380 713-292-8987

Savid Computer Club
Davi Jordan, Chairman
312 West Alabama
Suite 2
Houston, TX
77006

Commodore Users Group (Austin)
Dr. Jerry D. Frazee
PO Box 49138
Austin, TX
78765

64 Users Group
S. G. Grodin
2421 Midnight Circle
Plano, TX
75075

Commodore Computer Club (C3)
Randy Mills
c/o Lamar Full Gospel Assembly
1200 S. Sumner
Pampa, TX
79065 806-665-3444

Gulf Coast Commodore Users Group
Lawrence Hernandez
PO Box 128
Corpus Christi, TX
78403 512-887-4577

Utah

Utah PUG
Jack Fleck
2236 Washington Blvd.
Ogden, UT
84401

Mountain Computer Society
Dave Tigner
PO Box 1154
Sandy, UT
84091

Northern Utah VIC & 64 Users Group
David Sanders
PO Box 533
Garland, UT
84312

The Commodore Users Group
Rodney Keller
652 West 700 North
Clearfield, UT
84015 801-776-3950

The Commodore Users Club
Todd Woods Kap, President
David J. Shreeve, VP
742 Taylor Ave.
Ogden, UT
84404

VIC 20 Users
Dave DeCorso
324 North, 300 West
Smithfield, UT
84335

The VIClic
Steve Graham
799 Ponderosa Dr.
Sandy, UT
84070

Virginia

VIC 20 Victims
Mike Spengel
4301 Columbia Pike #410
Arlington, VA
22204 703-920-0513

R.A.C.E. Commodore Users Group
Larry Rackow
4726 Horseman Dr.
Roanoke, VA
24019 703-362-3960

Northern VA PET Users
Bob Karpen
2045 Eakins Court
Reston, VA
22091 803-860-9116

Washington Area C-64 (Burke)
Dick Jackson
PO Box 93
Mt. Vernon, VA
22121 703-360-6749

Peninsula Commodore 64 Users Group
Richard G. Wilmoth
124 Burnham Place
Newport News, VA
23606 804-595-7315

Dale City Commodore Users Group
Pat Sullivan
4303 Hemingway Dr.
Dale City, VA
22193 703-590-4998

Washington Area C-64 UG (McLean)
Martin Smith
c/o Kent Gardens School
7426 Eldorado St.
McLean, VA
22012 703-523-1995

PENTAF (Pentagon)
Ralph Poole
9912 Colony Rd.
Fairfax, VA
22030 703-273-1337

Arlington VIClms (20/64)
Clifton M. Gladney
Fairlington Community Center
4501 Arlington Blvd.
Arlington, VA
22204 703-524-0236

Fredericksburg Area Computer Enthusiasts
Michael Parker
PO Box 324
Locust Grove, VA
22508 703-972-7195

Franconia Commodore Users Group
Mark Sowash
J. Marshall Library
6209 Rose Hill Dr.
Alexandria, VA
22310 703-971-5021

David Gray
135 Beverley Rd.
Danville, VA
24541

Norfolk Users Group
Larry Pearson
1030 West 43rd St. B-4
Norfolk, VA
23508 489-8292

Alexandria Users Group
Jeff Hendrickson
1206 Westgrove Blvd.
Alexandria, VA
22307

Commodore Users of Franklin
D. Bruce Powell
1201 N. High St.
Franklin, VA
23851 804-562-6823

Dale City Commodore Users Group
PO Box 2004
Dale City, VA
22193

NASA VIC 20 User Group
Harris Hamilton
713 York Warwick Dr.
Yorktown, VA
23692

Tidewater Commodore Users Group
Fred Monson
4917 Westgrove Rd.
Virginia Beach, VA
23455

VIC Users Group
Dick Rossignol
Rt. 2, Box 180
Lynchburg, VA
24501

Fredericksburg Computer Club
Steven Northcutt
PO Box 1011, College Station
Fredericksburg, VA
22402 703-371-4184

Capitol Area Commodore Enthusiasts
Don Swinney
P. Henry Library
2312 Tangle Vale
Vienna, VA
22180 703-938-6313

VIC Users Group
Donnie L. Thompson
1502 Harvard Rd.
Richmond, VA
23226

Vermont

Burlington Area Commodore Users Group
Steve Lippert
6 Mayfair
South Burlington, VT
05402 658-4160

Washington

Central Washington Commodore Users Group
Tim McElroy
1222 S. 1st St.
Yakima, WA
98902

PET Users Group
Kenneth Tong
1800 Taylor Ave. N102
Seattle, WA
98102

Blue Mountain Commodore Users Club
Keith Rude
15 Stone St.
Walla Walla, WA
99362 509-525-5452

Central Washington Commodore Users Group
Sam Cox
PO Box 10937
Yakima, WA
98909 509-248-8193

Spokane Commodore User Group (SCUG)
Stan White
c/o N. 310 Raymond #1
Spokane, WA
99206

Fort Lewis Commodore Computer Club
Jim Litchfield
Quarters 2821-A
Fort Lewis, WA
98433 206-964-1444

Whidbey Island Commodore Computer Club
Michael D. Clark
947 N. Burroughs Ave.
Oak Harbor, WA
98277

Computer Club
John Goddard
c/o Honeywell, Inc.
5303 Shishole Ave., NW
Seattle, WA
98107 206-789-2000

C-64 Diversity
Jill Johnston
18204 - 67th Ave., N.E.
Arlington, WA
98223 206-435-4580

NW PET Users Group
Richard Bell
2565 Dexter N. 3203
Seattle, WA
98109

CBM Users Group
Rick Beaber
803 Euclid Way
Centralia, WA
98531 206-736-4085

Wisconsin

WI Asso. of VIC/64 Enthusiasts (W.A.V.E.)
Annette Levandowski
PO Box 641
Waukesha, WI
53187 414-771-7016

CHIPS
Richard Kohn (EJ334-2494)
1017 Kilbourn Ave.
West Bend, WI
53095 414-338-1609 D

S.W.I.T.C.H.
Len Lutz
W156 N8834 Pilgrim Rd.
Menomonee Falls, WI
53051 414-255-7044

Eau Claire Area SPM 64 Users Group
John Slavsky
Rt. 5, Box 179
Eau Claire, WI
54701 715-874-5972

Waukesha Area Commodore User Group (WACUG)
Walter Sadler
256 1/2 W. Broadway
Waukesha, WI
53186 414-547-9391

Commodore 64 Software Exchange Group
E. J. Rosenberg
PO Box 224
Oregon, WI
53575

Project 20
PO Box 359
Elm Grove, WI
53122

Madison Area Commodore Users Group
John Carvin
1552 Park St.
Middleton, WI
53562 608-831-4852

C.L.U.B. 84
Jack White
6156 Douglas Ave.
Caledonia, WI
53108 414-835-4645pm

Vicky Badger Club
George Cooper
2825 Riva Ridge
Cottage Grove, WI
53527

VIC-20 & 64 User Group
Mr. Wachil
522 West Bergen Dr.
Milwaukee, WI
53217 414-476-8125

Menomonee Area Commodore Users Group
Mike Williams
510 12th St.
Menomonee, WI
54751 715-235-4987

C.U.S.S.H.
Tim Tremmel
3614 Sovereign Dr.
Racine, WI
53406 414-554-0156

Comm Bay 64
Jeff Schwelcher
2589 Haven Rd.
Green Bay, WI
54303 414-439-1619

The Eau Claire CBM64 Users Group
John Slavsky, Jr.
Rt. 5, Box 179A
Eau Claire, WI
54703 715-874-5972

Milwaukee Area CBM64 Enthusiasts (M.A.C.E.)
Kevin Wilde
PO Box 340
Elm Grove, WI
53122 414-259-5991

Sewpus
Theodore J. Polozynski
PO Box 21851
Milwaukee, WI
53221

Chippewa Valley Commodore 64 Users Group
Leo Lato
620 West Central St.
Chippewa Falls, WI
54729 715-723-8095

West Virginia

Marc Hutton
73 Pine Hill Estates
Kenova, WV
25530 304-453-2124

Personal Computer Club
Cam Cravens
PO Box 1301
Charleston, WV
25325

TriState Commodore Users
Marc Hutton
73 Pine Hill Estates
Kenova, WV
25530 304-453-2124

Logan Computer Club
C.R. Wilson, Jr.
PO Box 480
Logan, WV
25601

Commodore Computer Club
Chris Apperson
203 Lightner Ave.
Lewisburg, WV
24901 304-645-1150

Commodore Home Users Group - C.H.U.G.
Alice Shipley
81 Lynwood Ave.
Wheeling, WV
26003 304-242-8362

Wyoming

Commodore Users Club
Pamela Nash
c/o Video Station
670 North 3rd #B
Laramie, WY
82070 307-721-5908

Overseas

VIC Club in Helsinki
Matti Aarnio
Linnustajankj 287
SF-02940 ESPOO 94
Finland

Commodore Users Group
Hub Christis
HCC/Ventlo, Maricollanweg 67
5971 At Grubbenvorst
Holland

Commodore 64 Club
Universita di Studi shan
V. Avigliana 13/1
10138 Torino, Italy

VIC 20 Computer Group
Lancelot Green
21 Lawrence Dr.
Kingston 8
Jamaica, West Indies

Commodore Users Club
S. K. Cha
K.P.O. Box 1437
Seoul, Korea

North London Hobby Computer Club
Dept. of Electronics & Communication
Engineering Polytechnic of N. London
Holloway Rd.
London N7 8DB
United Kingdom

Association Dr Usuarios Commodore
Alejandro Lopez Arechiga
Holbein 174-6 Piso
Mexico 18, D.F.

Club de Usuarios Commodore
Sigma del Norte
Mol del Valle, Local 44
Garza Garcia N.L.
Mexico 66220

Club Microvic
Oscar Sosa, President
Villaladama 225
Col. Chapultepec
Monterrey, N.L.
Mexico 66450

Commodore Users Group
Roger Altena
Hazel Ave.
Mount Roskill, New Zealand

Nelson VIC Users Group
Peter Archer
c/o PO Box 860
Nelson, New Zealand

c/o New Zealand Synthetic Fuels Corp., Ltd.
E. R. Kennedy
Private Bag
New Plymouth, New Zealand

VIC Club of Norway
Nedre Bankegt 10
1750 Halden, Norway

Club de Usuarios de Commodore
Angel Fuentes Perille
c/ Guadalete no. 11-30A
Cartagena, Murcia
Spain

Croydon Microcomputer Club
Vernon Gifford
111 Selhurst
London SE25 6LH
United Kingdom

VIC-UPS Computer Users Group
Peter Prigrove
1 Jubilee St.
South Perth 6151
West Australia

Rudi Ferrari
Kettenberg 24
D 5880 Lueden Scheid
West Germany

The Trinidad Asso. of Commodore Owners
Mark Mahannah
91 Cherry Crescent
Westmoorings/Carenage
Trinidad, West Indies

Trinidad Asso. of Computer Owners T.A.C.O.
Mark Mahannah
91 Cherry Crescent
Westmoorings, Trinidad
West Indies

WA VIC-UPS (VIC 20/CBM 64 Users)
B.J. Cook
14 Glengariff Dr.
Floreat Park 6014
Western Australia

Commodore Users Club
D.A. Stagg
Postfach 5026
Salzburg, Austria

Commodore Computer Club
P.A. Stafford
c/o Syntax Corporation
PO Box F2430
Freeport, Bahamas

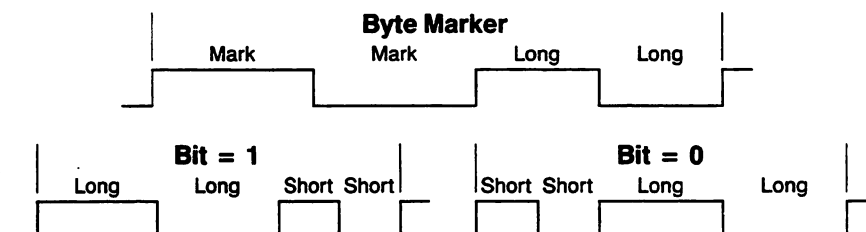
IEEE Standard Definitions

Capitalized Mnemonics represent interface states and remote messages, lowercase represent local messages received. From "IEEE Std 488-1978".

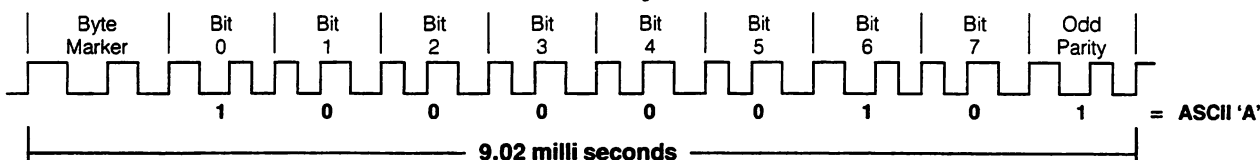
Name	Definition	Name	Definition	Name	Definition
AC	Addressed command	L or LE	Listener or extended listener	RWLS	Remote With Lockout State
ACDS	Accept data state	LACS	Listener active status	SACS	System control active state
ACG	Addressed command group	LADS	Listener Addressed State	SCG	Secondary Command Group
ACRS	Acceptor ready state	LAG	Listener Address Group	SDC or (SDC)	Selected Device Clear
AD	Addressed	LIDS	Listener idle state	SDYS	Source delay state
AH	Acceptor handshake	LLO	Local lockout	SE	Secondary
AH1	Complete capability	LOCS	Local state	SGNS	Source generate state
AH0	No capability	lon	Listener only	SH	Source Handshake
AIDS	Acceptor idle state	LPAS	Listener Primary Addressed State	SIAS	System central interface clear active state
ANRS	Acceptor not ready state	(lpe)	Local Poll Enable	sic	Send Interface Clear
ANSI	American National Standard's Institute	LPIS	Listener Primary Idle State	SIDS	Source idle state
APRS	Affirmative Poll Response State	ltn	Listen	SIIS	System control interface clear idle state
ATN	Attention	lun	Local unlisten	SINS	System control interface clear not active state
AWNS	Acceptor Wait for New cycle State	LWLS	Local With Lockout State	SIWS	Source Idle Wait State
C	Controller	M	Multiline	SNAS	System control not active state
CACS	Controller addressed state	MLA or (MLA)	My Listen Address	SPAS	Serial Poll Active State
CADS	Controller idle state	MSA or (MSA)	My Secondary Address	SPD	Serial Poll Disable
CAWS	Controller active wait state	MTA or (MTA)	My Talk Address	SPE	Serial Poll Enable
CIDS	Controller idle state	nba	New Byte Available	SPIS	Serial Poll Idle State
CPPS	Controller parallel poll state	NDAC	Not Data Accepted	SPMS	Serial Poll Mode State
CPWS	Controller parallel poll wait state	NPRS	Negative Poll Response State	SR	Service Request
CSBS	Controller standby state	NRFD	Not Ready For Data	SRAS	System control remote enable active state
CSNS	Controller service not requested state	NUL	Null byte	sre	Send Remote Enable
CSRS	Controller service requested state	OSA	Other Secondary Address	SRIS	System control remote enable idle state
CSWS	Controller synchronous wait state	OTA	Other Talk Address	SRNS	System control remote enable not active state
CTRS	Controller transfer state	PAQS	Parallel poll addressed to configure state	SRQ	Service request
DAB	Data byte	PCG	Primary Command Group	SRQS	Service request state
DAC	Data accepted	POFS	Power off	ST	Status
DAV	Controller Data valid	pon	Power on	STB	Status Byte
DC	Device clear	PP	Parallel Poll	STRS	Source Transfer State
DCAS	Device clear active state	PPAS	Parallel Poll Active State	SWNS	Source wait for new cycle state
DCIS	Device clear idle state	PPC	Parallel Poll configure	T or (TE)	Talker or extended talker
DCL	Device clear	PPD or (PPD)	Parallel Poll Disable	T	Active true
DD	Device Dependent	PPE or (PPE)	Parallel Poll Enable	(T)	Passive True
DIO	Data input	PPIS	Parallel Poll Idle State	TACS	Talker active state
DT	Device trigger	PPR	Parallel Poll Response	TADS	Talker addressed state
DTAS	Device Trigger Active State	PPSS	Parallel Poll Standby State	TAG	Talk Address Group
DTIS	Device trigger state	PPU	Parallel Poll Unconfigure	tca	Take Control Asynchronously
END	End	PUCS	Parallel poll unaddressed to configure state	tcs	Take Control Synchronously
EOI	End Of Identity	rdy	Ready (for next message)	TCT or (TCT)	Take control
EOS	End Of String	REMS	Remote state	TIDS	Talker idle state
F	Active false	REN	Remote enable	ton	Talk only
(F)	Passive False	RFD	Ready For Data	TPAS	Talker Primary Addressed State
GET	Group Execute Trigger	RL	Remote Local	U	Uniline message
GTL	Go To Local	rpp	Request Parallel Poll	UC	Universal Command
gts	Go To Standby	RQS	Request service	UCG	Universal Command Group
IDY	Identify	rsc	Request System Control	UNL	Unlisten
IFC	Interface clear	rsv	Request service	UNT	Untalk
ist	Individual status	rtl	Return To Local		

Tape Recording Format

Leader = 50 cycles of shorts
Mark = 342 micro seconds of 1.46 KHz half cycle
Short = 182 micro seconds of 2.75 KHz half cycle
Long = 262 micro seconds of 1.91 KHz half cycle



Recorded Byte



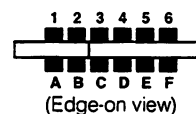
Program File

Leader	Header (192 Bytes)	Repeated Header	Program	Repeated Program	End (192 Bytes)	Repeated End
--------	--------------------	-----------------	---------	------------------	-----------------	--------------

Data File

Leader	Header (192 Bytes)	Repeated Header	Data Block (192 Bytes)	Repeated Data Block	Data Block	Repeated Data Block (etc. to end of file)	End (192 Bytes)	Repeated End
--------	--------------------	-----------------	------------------------	---------------------	------------	---	-----------------	--------------

Cassette Port



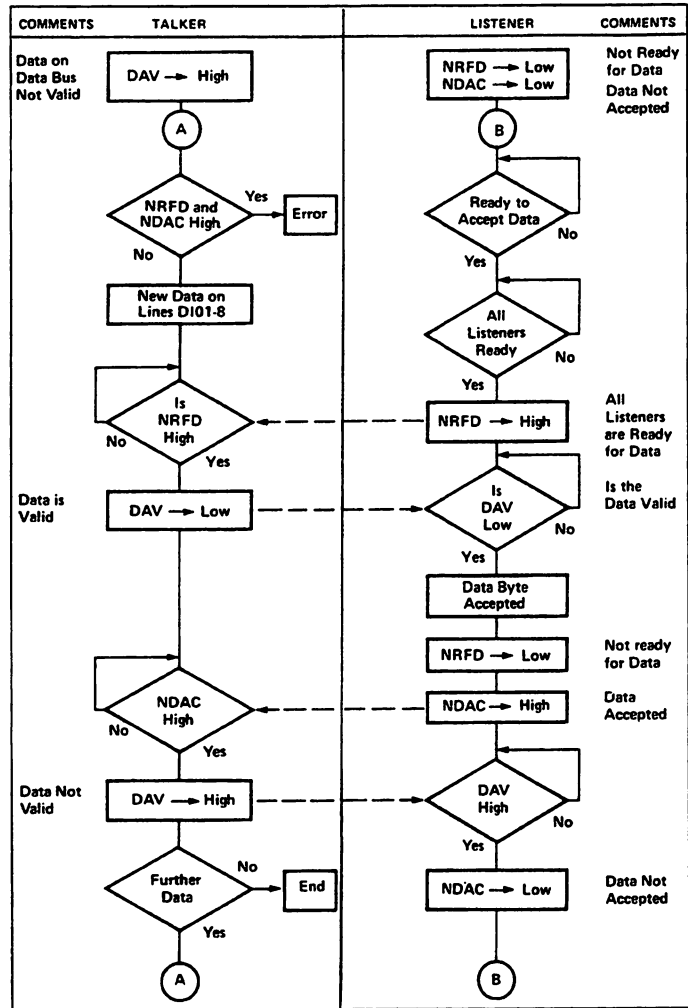
Pin#	Name	Description
A-1	GND	Digital Ground
B-2	+5V	+5 Volts to operate cassette circuitry only
C-3	Motor	Computer controlled +6V for cassette motor
D-4	Read	Read line from cassette
E-5	Write	Write line cassette
F-6	Sense	Monitors closure of any locking type cassette switch

Note: Upper and Lower cassette pins are shorted

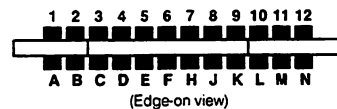
IEEE 488 Bus Signals

Manager	ATN	Attention	The controller (PET/CBM/B) sets this signal low while it is sending commands on the data bus. When ATN is low, only peripheral addresses and control messages are on the data bus. When ATN is high, only previously assigned devices can transfer data.
Transfer	DAV	Data Valid	When DAV is low, this signifies that data is valid on data bus.
Manager	EOI	End or Identify	When the last byte of data is being transferred, the talker has the option of setting EOI low. The controller always sets EOI low while the last data byte is being transferred from the controller.
Manager	IFC	Interface Clear	The controller sends its internal reset signal as IFC low (true) to initialize all devices to the idle state. When the controller is switched on or reset, IFC goes low for about 100 milliseconds.
Transfer	NDAC	Data Not Accepted	This signal is held low (true) by the listener while reading. When the data byte has been read, the listener sets NDAC high. This signals the talker that data has been accepted.
Transfer	NRFD	Not Ready for Data	When NRFD is low (true), one or more listeners are not ready for the next byte of data. When all devices are ready, NRFD goes high.
Manager	SRQ	Service Request	Not implemented in BASIC, but available to the user.
Manager	REN	Remote Enable	REN is held low by the bus controller. The PET/CBM has a pin grounded that keeps REN permanently low.
Data	D101-8	Data Input/Output Lines 1-8	These signals represent the bits of information on the data bus. When a D10 signal is low, it represents 1 and when high 0.
General	GND	Ground	Ground connections: There are six control and management signal ground returns, one data signal ground return and one chassis shield ground lead.

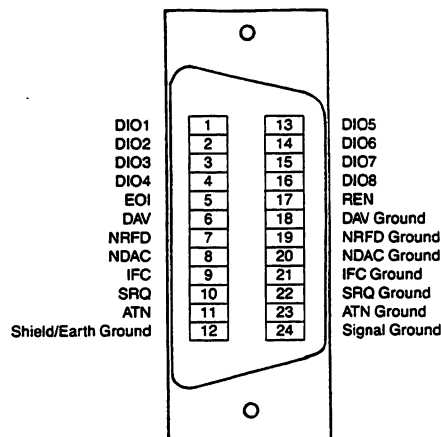
IEEE Byte Transfer Sequence



IEEE Port Pinouts



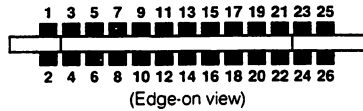
IEEE Connectors Pins



Pin #	Pin#*	Mnemonic	Definition
1	1	DIO1	Data Input/Output Line #1
2	2	DIO2	Data Input/Output Line #2
3	3	DIO3	Data Input/Output Line #3
4	4	DIO4	Data Input/Output Line #4
5	5	EOI	End or Identify
6	6	DAV	Data Valid
7	7	NRFD	Not Ready For Data
8	8	NDAC	Data not Accepted
9	9	IFC	Interface Clear
10	10	SRQ	Service Request
11	11	ATN	Attention
12	12	GND	Chassis Ground (IEEE cable shield)
A	13	DIO5	Data Input/Output Line #5
B	14	DIO6	Data Input/Output Line #6
C	15	DIO7	Data Input/Output Line #7
D	16	DIO8	Data Input/Output Line #8
E	17	REN	Remote Enable
F	18	GND	DAV Ground
H	19	GND	NRFD Ground
J	20	GND	NDAC Ground
K	21	GND	IFC Ground
L	22	GND	SRQ Ground
M	23	GND	ATN Ground
N	24	GND	Data Ground (DIO1-8)

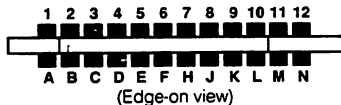
* Pin Numbers for Standard IEEE Cable Connector

PET/CBM User Port



Pin#	Function	Description
1	Ground	System Ground
2	TV Video	Video Out for external displays
3	SRQ	Connected to IEEE SRQ
4	EOI	Connected to IEEE EOI
5	Diag Sense	Held low causes power up to Diagnostic routines
6	READ 1	Connected to cassette 1 read line
7	READ 2	Connected to cassette 2 read line
8	Write	Diagnostic tape write verify
9	Vert	TV Vertical for external displays
10	Horiz	TV Horizontal for external displays
11	GND	
12	GND	
A	GND	
B	CA1	Edge sensitive input of 6522 VIA
C	PB0	PB0-7 are independently programmable for Input or Output
D	PB1	
E	PB2	
F	PB3	
H	PB4	
J	PB5	
K	PB6	
L	PB7	
M	CB2	Special I/O pin of VIA
N	GND	Digital Ground

Commodore 64 User Port



Pin#	Function	Description
1	Ground	System Ground
2	+5V	(100 ma maximum)
3	RESET	Cold Start. Memory is NOT destroyed
4	CNT1	Serial Port counter from CIA #1
5	SP1	Serial Port from CIA #1
6	CNT2	Serial Port counter from CIA #2
7	SP2	Serial Port from CIA #2
8	PC2	Handshaking line from CIA #2
9	Serial ATN	Connected to Serial Bus ATN Line
10	9 VAC +Phase	Transformer output (50 ma. maximum)
11	9 VAC -Phase	Transformer output (50 ma. maximum)
12	GND	
A	GND	
B	FLAG2	
C	PB0	PB0-7 are independently programmable for Input or Output
D	PB1	
E	PB2	
F	PB3	
H	PB4	
J	PB5	
K	PB6	
L	PB7	
M	PA2	Special I/O pin of CIA
N	GND	

C64 / VIC 20 Keyboard Matrix

ROW	Column (bit in location 56321)						
	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
\$FE	dn	F5	F3	F1	F7	rt	rtrn
\$FD	l. shift	E	S	Z	4	A	W
\$FB	X	T	F	C	6	D	R
\$F7	V	U	H	B	8	G	Y
\$EF	N	O	K	M	0	J	I
\$DF	.	@	:	-	-	L	P
\$BF	/	↑	=	r.shf	HOME	:	+
\$7F	STOP	Q	C=	SPACE	2	CTRL	←

Notes:

- 1) The Shift Lock Key is connected to the left shift key.
- 2) The RESTORE Key is not part of the keyboard matrix, but is directly wired to generate an NMI Interrupt when struck.

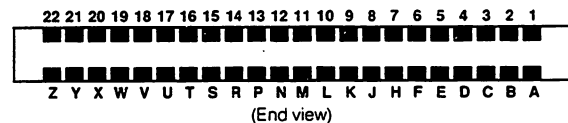
6522 Registers

2 8-Bit I/O Ports, 4 Control Lines, 2 16-Bit Counter/Timers, 1 8-Bit Shift Register

Reg#	Register Function
0	I/O Port B Data register
1	I/O Port A Data register, with handshaking
2	I/O Port B Data Direction
3	I/O Port A Data Direction
4	Read: Timer 1 Counter low. Resets T1 Int. Flag (IFR Bit6) Write: Timer 1 Latch low. T1 Latch low xferred to T1 Counter low on writin Reg 5
5	Read: Timer 1 Counter high. Write: Timer 1 Latch high. Latch high transferred to T1 on writing
6	Write: Timer 1 Latch low. Contents transferred to Reg 4 Read: Timer 1 Latch low. Does not reset T1 Int. Flag
7	Write: Timer 1 Latch high. Start up value, no transfer Read: Timer 1 Latch high.
8	Write: Timer 2 low. Read: Timer 2 low.
9	Write: Timer 2 high. Transfers T2 Latch low to T2 Counter low. Resets T2 Int. Flag (IFR Bit5)
10	Serial I/O shift register. Shift OUT: Bit 7 first out, then rotated to Bit 0 Shift IN: Bit 0 loaded first, rotated towards Bit 7
11	Auxiliary Control register
12	Peripheral Control register
13	Interrupt Flag Register (IFR)
14	Interrupt Enable Register (IER)
15	I/O Port A Data, no handshaking

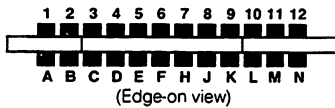
DDRA/B: Bit = 0 Input, Bit = 1 Output (Remember: NOT I/O)

Commodore 64 Expansion Port



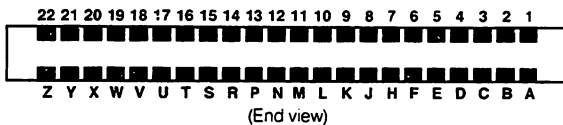
Pin#	Name	Description
1	GND	System Ground.
2	+5 VDC	Total User Port and Cartridge devices
3	+5 VDC	can draw no more than 450ma.
4	IRQ	Interrupt Request line to 6510 (active low).
5	R/W	Read/Write.
6	Dot	
7	Clock	8.18 MHz video dot clock.
8	I/O 1	I/O Block 1 @ \$DE00-\$DEFF (active low) unbuffered I/O.
9	GAME	Active low TTL input.
10	EXROM	Active low TTL input.
11	I/O 2	I/O Block 2 @ \$DF00-\$DFFF (active low) buffered TTL output.
12	ROM L	8K decoded RAM/ROM block @ \$8000 (active low) buffered TTL output.
13	BA	Bus Available signal from the VIC II chip - unbuffered - 1 is maximum load.
14	DMA	Direct Memory Access request line (active low input) is TTL input.
15	D7	Data bus bit 7 *
16	D6	Data bus bit 6 *
17	D5	Data bus bit 5 *
18	D4	Data bus bit 4 *
19	D3	Data bus bit 3 *
20	D2	Data bus bit 2 *
21	D1	Data bus bit 1 *
22	D0	Data bus bit 0 *
23	GND	System ground.
24	GND	System Ground
25	ROM H	8K decoded RAM/ROM Block @ \$E000 buffered.
26	RESET	6510 RESET pin (active low) buffered TTL out/unbuffered in.
27	NMI	6510 Non-Maskable Interrupt (active low) buffered TTL out, unbuffered in.
28	φ2	Phase 2 system clock.
29	A15	Address bus bit 15 *
30	A14	Address bus bit 14 *
31	A13	Address bus bit 13 *
32	A12	Address bus bit 12 *
33	A11	Address bus bit 11 *
34	A10	Address bus bit 10 *
35	A9	Address bus bit 9 *
36	A8	Address bus bit 8 *
37	A7	Address bus bit 7 *
38	A6	Address bus bit 6 *
39	A5	Address bus bit 5 *
40	A4	Address bus bit 4 *
41	A3	Address bus bit 3 *
42	A2	Address bus bit 2 *
43	A1	Address bus bit 1 *
44	A0	Address bus bit 0 *
45	GND	System Ground

VIC 20 User Port



Pin#	Name	Description
1	Ground	System Ground
2	+5V	(100 ma maximum)
3	RESET	Cold Start. Memory is destroyed
4	JOY 0	Joystick Switch 0
5	JOY 1	Joystick Switch 1
6	JOY 2	Joystick Switch 2
7	PEN	Light Pen Input. Also Joystick Fire Button
8	SENSE	Cassette Switch sense line
9	Serial ATN	Connected to Serial Bus ATN Line
10	9 VAC + Phase	Transformer output (50 ma. maximum)
11	GND	
12	GND	
A	GND	
B	CB1	
C	PB0	PB0-7 are independently programmable for Input or Output
D	PB1	
E	PB2	
F	PB3	
H	PB4	
J	PB5	
K	PB6	
L	PB7	
M	CB2	
N	GND	Special I/O pin of VIA

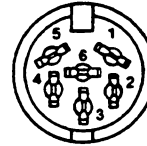
VIC 20 Expansion Port



Pin#	Name	Description
1	GND	System ground
2	CD0	Data bus bit 0 *
3	CD1	Data bus bit 1 *
4	CD2	Data bus bit 2 *
5	CD3	Data bus bit 3 *
6	CD4	Data bus bit 4 *
7	CD5	Data bus bit 5 *
8	CD6	Data bus bit 6 *
9	CD7	Data bus bit 7 *
10	BLK1	8k decoded RAM/ROM block 1 @ \$2000 (active low)
11	BLK2	8k decoded RAM/ROM block 2 @ \$4000 (active low)
12	BLK3	8k decoded RAM/ROM block 3 @ \$6000 (active low)
13	BLK5	8k decoded ROM block 5 @ \$A000 (active low)
14	RAM1	1k decoded RAM block @ \$0400 (active low)
15	RAM2	1k decoded RAM block @ \$0800 (active low)
16	RAM3	1k decoded RAM block @ \$0C00 (active low)
17	V R/W	Read/Write line from VIC Chip (high-read, low-write)
18	C R/W	Read/Write line from CPU (high-read, low-write)
19	IRQ	Interrupt Request line to 6502 (active low)
20	NC	
21	+5v	
22	GND	
A	GND	
b	CA0	Address bus bit 0 *
C	CA1	Address bus bit 1 *
D	CA2	Address bus bit 2 *
E	CA3	Address bus bit 3 *
F	CA4	Address bus bit 4 *
H	CA5	Address bus bit 5 *
J	CA6	Address bus bit 6 *
K	CA7	Address bus bit 7 *
L	CA8	Address bus bit 8 *
M	CA9	Address bus bit 9 *
N	CA10	Address bus bit 10 *
P	CA11	Address bus bit 11 *
R	CA12	Address bus bit 12 *
S	CA13	Address bus bit 13 *
T	I/O 2	I/O block 2 (located at \$9600)
U	I/O 3	I/O block 3 (located at \$9C00)
V	Φ02	Phase 2 system clock
W	NMI	6502 Non-Maskable Interrupt (active low)
X	RESET	6502 Reset pin (active low)
Y	NC	
Z	GND	

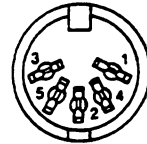
* = Unbuffered, 1 low power Schottky TTL load max.

VIC 20 / Commodore 64 Serial Port



Pin#	Name	Description
1	SRQ	Serial SRQ in (active low)
2	GND	System Ground
3	ATN	Serial ATN In/Out
4	CLK	Serial Clock In/Out
5	DATA	Serial Data In/Out
6	RESET	Resets all devices on Serial bus (active low)

VIC 20 Audio/Video Port



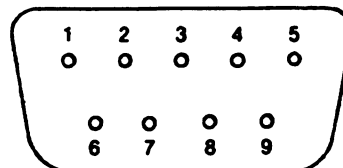
Pin#	Name	Description	Colour
1	+5V	10 ma. maximum	Red
2	GND	System Ground	-
3	AUD	Audio Out	Grey
4	VID L	Video Low	Black
5	VID H	Video High	White

Colour refers to Radio Shack Part# 42-2394

Commodore 64 Audio/Video Port

Pin#	Name	Description
1	LUM	Luminance
2	GND	System Ground
3	AUD	Audio Out
4	COMP	Composite Video
5	JACK	Audio In
6	CHR	Chroma out
7	N/C	No connection
8	N/C	No connection

VIC 20 / Commodore 64 Joystick Ports



Pin#	Name	Description
1	JOY 0	
2	JOY 1	
3	JOY 2	
4	JOY 3	
5	POT Y	
6	FIRE	Also the Light Pen input. (C64 port 1 only)
7	+5V	100 ma. maximum
8	GND	System Ground
9	POT X	

Note: See Memory Map for reading Joystick Ports

6520 PIA Registers

2 8-Bit I/O Ports, 4 Control Lines.
Control Register Bit 2 is used to select Data or Direction Registers

Reg#	CRA Bit 2 =	Register Function
0	0	I/O Port A Data Direction Register (DDRA)
0	1	Peripheral I/O Port A Data register (PA)
1		Control Register A (CRA)
Reg#	CRB Bit 2 =	Register Function
2	0	I/O Port B Data Direction Register (DDRB)
2	1	Peripheral I/O Port B Data register (PB)
3		Control Register B (CRB)

DDRA/B: Bit = 0 Input, Bit = 1 Output (Remember: NOT I/O)

PIA Control Registers

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
IRQ 1	IRQ 2	CA2 Control			DDRA Access	CA1 Control		Control Register A (Chip Address + 1)	
						0	0		IRQ1 = 1 on CA1 going low, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ disabled
						0	1		IRQ1 = 1 on CA1 going low, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ enabled
						1	0		IRQ1 = 1 on CA1 going high, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ disabled
						1	1		IRQ1 = 1 on CA1 going high, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ enabled
						IRQ1 cleared by reading Peripheral I/O Register A			
						0	Chip Address + 0 = DDRA		
						1	Chip Address + 0 = Peripheral I/O Port A		
		0	0	0	IRQ2 = 1 on CA2 going low, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ disabled				
		0	0	1	IRQ2 = 1 on CA2 going low, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ enabled				
		0	1	0	IRQ2 = 1 on CA2 going high, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ disabled				
		0	1	1	IRQ2 = 1 on CA2 going high, $\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ enabled				
		IRQ2 cleared by reading Peripheral I/O Register A							
		1	0	0	CA2 set on IRQ1 = 1 (CA1 transition)				
		1	0	0	CA2 cleared after PA read				
		1	0	1	CA2 set on every $\Phi 2$ negative edge				
		1	0	1	CA2 goes low for 1 $\Phi 2$ cycle after PA read				
		1	1	0	Manual control: CA2 low				
		1	1	1	Manual control: CA2 high				
X	X	IRQ Flags Set by external events							
X	X	IRQ Flags Cleared by reading I/O ports							

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
IRQ 1	IRQ 2	CB2 Control			DDRB Access	CB1 Control		Control Register B (Chip Address + 3)	
						0	0		IRQ1 = 1 on CB1 going low, \overline{IRQ} disabled
						0	1		IRQ1 = 1 on CB1 going low, \overline{IRQ} enabled
						1	0		IRQ1 = 1 on CB1 going high, \overline{IRQ} disabled
						1	1		IRQ1 = 1 on CB1 going high, \overline{IRQ} enabled
						IRQ1 cleared by reading Peripheral I/O Register B			
						0	Chip Address + 2 = DDRB		
						1	Chip Address + 2 = Peripheral I/O Port B		
		0	0	0	IRQ2 = 1 on CB2 going low, \overline{IRQ} disabled				
		0	0	1	IRQ2 = 1 on CB2 going low, \overline{IRQ} enabled				
		0	1	0	IRQ2 = 1 on CB2 going high, \overline{IRQ} disabled				
		0	1	1	IRQ2 = 1 on CB2 going high, \overline{IRQ} enabled				
		IRQ2 cleared by reading Peripheral I/O Register B							
		1	0	0	CB2 set on IRQ1 = 1 (CB1 transition)				
		1	0	0	CB2 cleared after PB write				
		1	0	1	CB2 set on every $\Phi 2$ negative edge				
		1	0	1	CB2 goes low for 1 $\Phi 2$ cycle after PB write				
		1	1	0	Manual control: CB2 low				
		1	1	1	Manual control: CB2 high				
X	X	IRQ Flags Set by external events							
X	X	IRQ Flags Cleared by reading I/O ports							

6522 VIA Control Registers

102

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Timer 1 Ctrl		CS Control	Shift Reg Control		Latch Ctrl		

Auxiliary Control Register (Chip Address + 11)

0	0	PA Latch disabled, PB Latch disabled
1	1	PA Latch enabled, PB Latch enabled

0	0	0	Shift Register disabled
0	0	1	Shift IN: shift rate controlled by Timer 2
0	1	0	Shift IN: shift rate controlled by $\Phi 2$
0	1	1	Shift IN: shift rate controlled by External Clock source
1	0	0	Shift OUT: Free-Running Mode, rate controlled by Timer 2
1	0	1	Shift OUT: rate controlled by Timer 2
1	1	0	Shift OUT: rate controlled by $\Phi 2$
1	1	1	Shift OUT: rate controlled by External Clock source

0	Decrement Counter 2 at $\Phi 2$ clock rate (in one-shot mode)
1	Decrement Counter 2 on pulses from PB6

0	One-Shot Mode
1	Free-Running Mode

0	PB7 disabled
1	PB7 enabled

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IRQ	T1	T2	CB1	CB2	SR	CA1	CA2

Interrupt Flag Register (Chip Address + 13)

Flag Set	Flag Cleared
Transition at CA2	Reading/Writing I/O Port A
Transition at CA1	Reading/Writing I/O Port A
8 Bits Shifted IN/OUT	Reading/Writing Shift Reg
Transition at CB2	Reading/Writing I/O Port B
Transition at CB1	Reading/Writing I/O Port B
Timer 2 Timeout	Reading T2 low / Writing T2 High
Timer 1 Timeout	Reading T1 low / Writing T1 High
Interrupt Occuring	Clearing any interrupt

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
S/C	T1	T2	CB1	CB2	SR	CA1	CA2

Interrupt Enable Register (Chip Address + 14)

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Interrupt Disabled

Interrupt Enabled

Set Enable Flag: write 1 OR'd with Flag Bit n = 1

Clear Enable Flag: write 0 OR'd with Flag Bit n = 1

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
CB2 Control		CB1 I/O Control	CA2 Control		CA1 I/O Control		

Peripheral Control Register (Chip Address + 12)

0	Interrupt Flag Reg Bit1 = 1 on CA1 going low
1	Interrupt Flag Reg Bit1 = 1 on CA1 going high
Interrupt Flag Reg Bit1 cleared by reading I/O Port A	

0	0	0	Input Mode: IFR Bit0 = 1 on CA2 going low (IFR Bit0 cleared by read/write of I/O Port A)
0	0	1	Independent Int. Input Mode: IFR Bit0 = 1 on CA2 going low (IFR Bit0 is not cleared by read/write of I/O Port A)
0	1	0	Input Mode: IFR Bit0 = 1 on CA2 going high (IFR Bit0 cleared by read/write of I/O Port A)
0	1	1	Independent Int. Input Mode: IFR Bit0 = 1 on CA2 going high (IFR Bit0 is not cleared by read/write of I/O Port A)
1	0	0	Output Mode w/Handshaking: CA2 goes low on reading/writing I/O Port A (CA2 goes high on pulse from CA1)
1	0	1	Pulse Output Mode: CA2 goes low for one $\Phi 2$ cycle on reading/writing I/O Port A
1	1	0	Manual Output: CA2 set low
1	1	1	Manual Output: CA2 set high

0	Interrupt Flag Reg Bit4 = 1 on CB1 going low
1	Interrupt Flag Reg Bit4 = 1 on CB1 going high
Interrupt Flag Reg Bit4 cleared by reading I/O Port B	

0	0	0	Interrupt Input Mode: IFR Bit3 = 1 on CB2 going low (IFR Bit3 cleared by reading/writing I/O Port B)
0	0	1	Independent Int. Input Mode: IFR Bit3 = 1 on CB2 going low (IFR Bit3 is not cleared by reading/writing I/O Port B)
0	1	0	Input Mode: IFR Bit3 = 1 on CB2 going high (IFR Bit3 cleared by reading/writing I/O Port A)
0	1	1	Independent Int. Input Mode: IFR Bit3 = 1 on CB2 going high (IFR Bit3 is not cleared by reading/writing I/O Port A)
1	0	0	Output Mode w/Handshaking: CB2 goes low on reading/writing I/O Port A (CB2 goes high on pulse from CB1)
1	0	1	Pulse Output Mode: CB2 goes low for one $\Phi 2$ cycle on reading/writing I/O Port A
1	1	0	Manual Output: CB2 set low
1	1	1	Manual Output: CB2 set high

6526 CIA Registers

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TOD Int.	SP mode	Input Mode	Load	Run Mode	Output Mode	PB6 Control	Start/ Stop

Control Register A (Chip Address + 14)

0	Stop Timer A
1	Start Timer A, Reset on timeout in One-Shot mode

0	PB6 Normal operation
1	PB6 = Output of Timer A

0	Port B output toggled
1	Port B positive pulse at $\Phi 2$ clock rate

0	Free-Running Mode
1	One-Shot Mode

0	no effect
1	Transfer A Latches to A Counters, timer running or stopped

0	Timer A counts at $\Phi 2$ clock rate
1	Timer A counts on positive transitions from pin 40 (CNT)

0	Serial Port (pin 39) input at external clock rate (pin 40, CNT)
1	Serial Port output at $\frac{1}{2}$ TA timeout rate minus line loading (max $\Phi 2 \div 2$)

0	TOD at 60 Hz (apply 60Hz to pin 19)
1	TOD at 50 Hz (apply 50Hz to pin 19)

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
IRQ	0	0	FLG	Serial Port	Alarm	TB	TA

Interrupt Control DATA Register (read) (Chip Address + 13)

Flag Set	Flag Cleared
Timer A Timeout	Reading ICR*
Timer B Timeout	Reading ICR*
TOD = Alarm Settings	Reading ICR*
8 shifts of Serial Port (IN or OUT)	Reading ICR*
FLAG pin grounded (pin 24)	Reading ICR*
Interrupt Occurring	Reading ICR*

* User responsible for preserving flags in case of multiple interrupts

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
S/C	X	X	FLG	Serial Port	Alarm	TB	TA

Interrupt Control MASK Register (write) (Chip Address + 13)

0	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	1	1

Interrupt Disabled, X = unused

Interrupt Enabled

Set Enable Flag: write 1 OR'd with Flag Bit n = 1

Clear Enable Flag: write 0 OR'd with Flag Bit n = 1

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
TOD/Alarm Access	Input Mode	Load	Run Mode	Output Mode	PB7 Control	Start/ Stop	

Control Register B (Chip Address + 15)

0	Stop Timer B
1	Start Timer B, Reset on timeout in One-Shot mode

0	PB7 Normal operation
1	PB7 = Output of Timer B

0	Port B output toggled
1	Port B positive pulse at $\Phi 2$ clock rate

0	Free-Running Mode
1	One-Shot Mode

0	no effect
1	Transfer B Latches to B Counters, timer running or stopped

0	0	Timer B counts at $\Phi 2$ clock rate
0	1	Timer B counts on positive transitions from pin 40 (CNT)
1	0	Timer B counts Timer A timeouts
1	1	Timer B counts Timer A timeouts while pin 40 (CNT) is high

0	Writing to TOD registers sets Clock values
1	Writing to TOD registers sets Alarm values

Reg#	Register Function
1	I/O Port A Data register
0	I/O Port B Data register
3	I/O Port A Data Direction
2	I/O Port B Data Direction
4	Read: Timer A Counter low. Resets TA Int. Flag (ICR Bit0) Write: Timer A Latch low. TA Latch low xferred to TA Counter low on writing Reg 5
5	Read: Timer A Counter high. Write: Timer A Latch high. Latch high transferred to TA on writing
6	Read: Timer B Counter low. Resets TB Int. Flag (ICR Bit1) Write: Timer B Latch low. TB Latch low xferred to TA Counter low on writing Reg 7
7	Read: Timer B Counter high. Write: Timer B Latch high. Latch high transferred to TB on writing

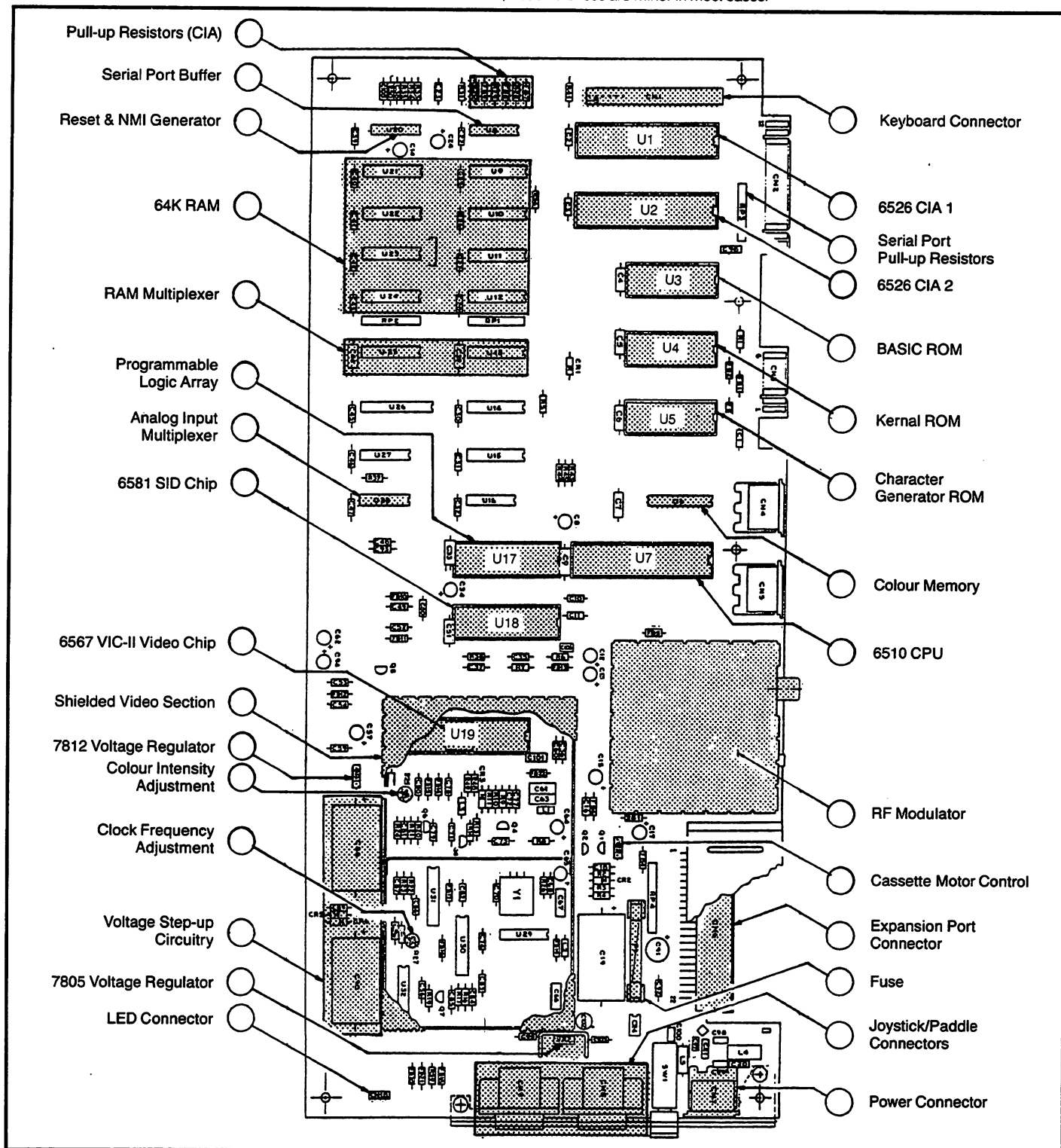
Time Of Day Clock, Read or Write		nu = not used
8	CRB Bit7 = 0: TOD 10ths. Bits 0-3 hold 10ths of seconds in BCD (bits 4-7 nu). Writing Reg 8 starts clock.	
8	CRB Bit7 = 1: Alarm 10ths, same format, write only.	
9	CRB Bit7 = 0: TOD Secs in BCD (Bits 0-3 + Bits 4-6 x 10, B7 nu)	
9	CRB Bit7 = 1: Alarm Seconds, same format, write only.	
10	CRB Bit7 = 0: TOD Mins in BCD (Bits 0-3 + Bits 4-6 x 10, B7 nu)	
10	CRB Bit7 = 1: Alarm Minutes, same format, write only.	
11	CRB Bit7 = 0: TOD Hours in BCD (Bits 0-3 + Bit 4 x 10, Bits 5 and 6 nu. Bit 7 = AM/PM) Reading Reg 11 latches TOD values, but clock continues. Reading Reg 8 (10ths) disables latch.	
11	CRB Bit7 = 1: Alarm Hours, same format, write only.	
12	Serial Data Reg. Shift OUT: Bit7 first out. Shift IN: Bit0 first in, shifted towards Bit7.	
13	Interrupt Control Register (ICR)	
14	Control Register A (CRA)	
15	Control Register B (CRB)	

DDRA/B: Bit = 0 Input, Bit = 1 Output (Remember: NOT I/O)

Commodore 64 Board Layout

At least 3 circuit boards exist, but differences are minor in most cases.

104



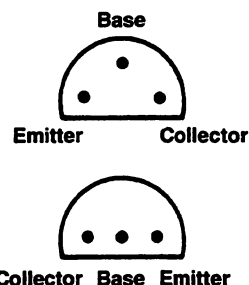
Resistor Colour Codes



1st Band: 1st Digit
2nd Band: 2nd Digit
3rd Band: Multiplier (# of Zeros)
4th Band: Tolerance

Colour	Value	"Remember:"	Fractional Multipliers
Black	0	Bad	Colour Multiply by:
Brown	1	Boys	Gold 0.10
Red	2	Rape	Silver 0.01
Orange	3	Our	Tolerance Percents
Yellow	4	Young	No Band $\pm 20\%$
Green	5	Girls	Silver $\pm 10\%$
Blue	6	But	Gold $\pm 5\%$
Violet	7	Violet	
Grey	8	Gives	
White	9	Willinlv	

Transistor Leads



ACIA / VIC 20 / Commodore 64 / B / + 4 RS 232 Control

Features not common to all machines are so noted.

OPEN LF, 2, SA, CHR\$() + CHR\$()

SA	B Series:
1	Open Output Channel
2	Open Input Channel
3	Open Input/Output Channel
129	Output Channel, Convert CBM to ASCII
130	Input Channel, Convert ASCII to CBM
131	Input/Output, Convert ASCII to CBM

ACIA / VIC 20 / C64 / B / + 4 RS 232 Status

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	ST: Status Variable = Status Register
								1 = Parity Error
								1 = Framing Error
								1 = Receiver Buffer Overrun
								ACIA: 1 = Receiver Register Full
								VIC/64: 0 = Receiver Buffer Empty
								ACIA: 1 = Transmitter Register Empty
								VIC/64: 1 = CTS Signal Missing
								1 = Carrier Detected
								1 = Data Set Not Ready
								1 = Interrupt Has Occurred

Notes

- The Command Register is optional for VIC/64 / + 4
- If the LF# is 128 or greater, a Line Feed will be sent after each Carriage Return
- The Secondary Address SA does not affect RS 232 operation
- Before Closing the channel, check output buffer for data with:
VIC/64 : 100 IF PEEK(669)<>PEEK(670) THEN 100

ASCII Definitions

ACK Acknowledge	FS File Separator
BS Backspace	FF Form Feed
BEL Bell	GS Group Separator
CAN Cancel	HT Horizontal Tab
CR Carriage Return	LF Line Feed
DLE Data Link Escape	NAK Negative Ack
DEL Delete	NUL Null
DC1 Device Control 1	RS Record Separator
DC2 Device Control 2	SI Shift In
DC3 Device Control 3	SO Shift Out
DC4 Device Control 4	SOH Start Of Heading
EM End of Medium	STX Start of Text
EOT End Of Transmission	SUB Substitute
ETB End of Xmission block	SYN Synchronous Idle
ETX End of Text	US Unit Separator
ENQ Enquiry	VT Vertical Tab
ESC Escape	

Pin Assignments For RS 232C Connector

Secondary Transmitted Data 14	•	•	1 Ground
Transmit Clock 15	•	•	2 Transmitted Data
Secondary Received Data 16	•	•	3 Received Data
Receiver Clock 17	•	•	4 Request To Send (RTS)
Unassigned 18	•	•	5 Clear To Send (CTS)
Secondary Request To send 19	•	•	6 Data Set Ready (DSR)
Data Terminal Ready (DTR) 20	•	•	7 Logic Ground
Signal Quality Detect 21	•	•	8 Carrier Detect
Ring Detect 22	•	•	9 Reserved
Data Rate Select 23	•	•	10 Reserved
Transmit Clock 24	•	•	11 Unassigned
Unassigned 25	•	•	12 Secondary Carrier Detect
			13 Secondary Clear To Send

Control Register

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Baud
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	User*
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	50
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	75
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	110
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	134.5
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	150
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	300
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	600
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1200
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2400
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2400
1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3600*
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4800*
1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	7200*
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	9600*
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	19200*

* VIC/64: not implemented
B/ + 4: User = 1/16 External

RCVR Clock ACIA/B/ + 4

VIC/64	0	External
X	Not Used	1 Internal

Word Length

0	0	8 Bits
0	1	7 Bits
1	0	6 Bits
1	1	5 Bits

Stop Bits

0	1	Stop Bit
1	1	2 Stop Bits

Command Register

7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

B Series:

+ CHR\$(0) + CHR\$(0)
not used but necessary

B Series

Not Used

VIC/64	Handshake	ACIA/ + 4	Data Terminal Ready
0	3 Line	Disable Rcv/Xmit (DTR high)	
1	X Line	Enable Rcv/Xmit (DTR low)	

VIC/64

X	X	X	Not Used
---	---	---	----------

ACIA and + 4 Receiver Interrupt

0	Enable IRQ from Status Reg Bit 0
1	Disable IRQ Interrupt

ACIA and + 4 Transmitter Controls

	Transmit Interrupt	RTS Level	Other
0	0	Disabled	High
0	1	Enabled	Low
1	0	Disabled	Low
1	1	Disabled	Low Transmit BRK

Duplex

0	Full
1	Half

Parity

X	X	0	Disabled
0	0	1	Odd
0	1	1	Even
1	0	1	Mark
1	1	1	Space

RS 232 User Port Lines



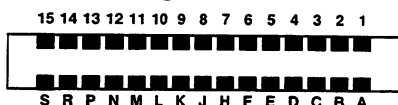
VIC 20 RS 232 is controlled by VIA 1 (6522) at \$9110
C64 RS 232 is controlled by CIA 2 (6526) at \$DD00
SuperPET RS 232 is controlled by ACIA (6551) at \$EFFF
B Series RS 232 is controlled by ACIA (6551) at \$DD00
+ 4 RS 232 is controlled by ACIA (6551) at \$FD00

Pin#	Chip	Description	Abv	Dir.	Modes
A	GND	Protective Ground	GND		1 2
B	FLAG2	Received Data	S _n	IN	1 2
C	PB0	Received Data	S _n	IN	1 2
D	PB1	Request to Send	RTS	OUT	1* 2
E	PB2	Data Terminal Ready	DTR	OUT	1* 2
F	PB3	Ring Indicator	RI	IN	3
H	PB4	Received line Signal	DCD	IN	2
J	PB5	Unassigned		IN	3
K	PB6	Clear To Send	CTS	IN	2
L	PB7	Data Set Ready	DSR	IN	2
M	PA2	Transmitted Data	S _{out}	OUT	1 2
N	GND	Signal Ground	GND		1 2 3

Available Modes

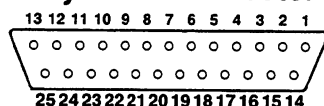
- 3-Line interface (S_n, S_{out}, GND)
 - X-Line interface.
 - User available only (unused in code)
- * these lines are held high during 3-line mode.

Cartridge Connector



Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	RO	A	BD0
2	A1	B	BD1
3	A2	C	BD2
4	A3	D	BD3
5	A4	E	BD4
6	A5	F	BD5
7	A6	H	BD6
8	A7	J	BD7
9	A8	K	GND
10	A9	L	GND
11	A10	M	SR/W
12	A11	N	S02
13	A12	P	CSBANK 1
14	+5 VDC	R	CSBANK 2
15	+5 VDC	S	CSBANK 3

Keyboard Connector



Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	PA0	14	PA1
2	PA2	15	PA3
3	PA4	16	PA5
4	PA6	17	PA7
5	PB0	18	PC0
6	PB1	19	PC1
7	PB2	20	PC2
8	PB3	21	PC3
9	PB4	22	GND
10	PB5	23	GND
11	PB6	24	GND
12	PB7	25	PC4
13	PC5		

User Connector



Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	GND	2	PB2
3	GND	4	PB3
5	PC	6	FLAG
7	2D7	8	2D6
9	2D5	10	2D4
11	2D3	12	2D2
13	2D1	14	2D0
15	1D7	16	1D6
17	1D5	18	1D4
19	1D3	20	1D2
21	1D1	22	1D0
23	CNT	24	+5 VDC
25	IRQ	26	SP

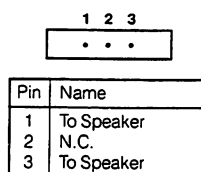
IEEE Connector



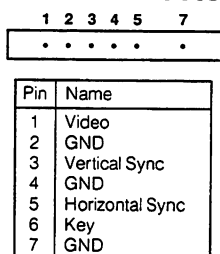
Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	D1	A	D5
2	D2	B	D6
3	D3	C	D7
4	D4	D	D8
5	EOI	E	REN
6	DAV	F	GND
7	NRFD	H	GND
8	NDAC	J	GND
9	IFC	K	GND
10	SRQ	L	GND
11	ATN	M	GND
12	SHIELD	N	GND

B Series Connectors

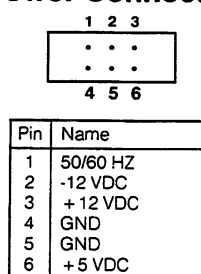
Audio Jack



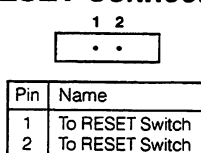
Video Connector



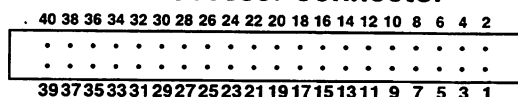
Power Connector



RESET Connector

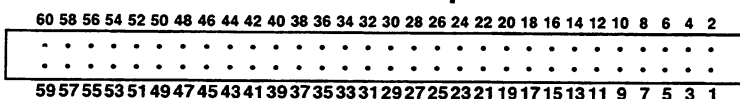


Co-Processor Connector



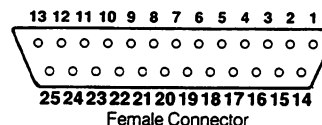
Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	EXTMA	2	DRAM00
3	EXTMA2	4	DRAM01
5	EXTMA7	6	DRAM02
7	EXTMA6	8	DRAM03
9	EXTMA5	10	DRAM04
11	EXTMA4	12	DRAM05
13	EXTMA1	14	DRAM06
15	EXTMA0	16	DRAM07
17	GND	18	GND
19	GND	20	GND
21	GND	22	BUSY 1
23	GND	24	P2REFREQ
25	GND	26	P2REFGRNT
27	GND	28	BP0
29	GND	30	BP1
31	GND	32	BP2
33	N.C.	34	BP3
35	PROCRES	36	BUSY
37	EXTBUFRW	38	ERAS
39	DRAM R/W	40	ECAS

Expansion Connector



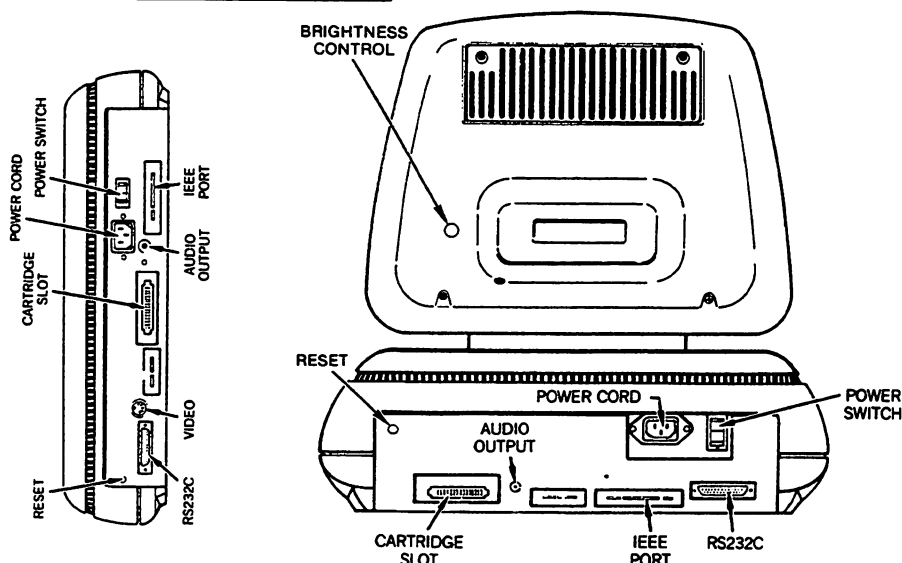
Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	+5 VDC	2	+5 VDC
3	+5 VDC	4	+5 VDC
5	GND	6	GND
7	GND	8	GND
9	GND	10	GND
11	BRAS	12	IRQ3
13	-12 VDC	14	EXTRES
15	+12 VDC	16	S.O.
17	RES	18	LPEN
19	SR/W	20	EXTBUFC
21	TODCLK	22	DISKROMCS
23	BOOTCLK	24	N.C.
25	S02	26	BCAS
27	S01	28	CST
29	BD3	30	EXTPRCS
31	BD4	32	BD2
33	BD5	34	BD1
35	DB7	36	BD0
37	BA13	38	BD7
39	BA14	40	BA15
41	BA1	42	BA0
43	BA2	44	BA11
45	BA3	46	BA10
47	BA12	48	BA4
49	BA9	50	BA5
51	BA8	52	BA6
53	BP0	54	BA7
55	BP1	56	BP2
57	NMI	58	BP3
59	RDY	60	IRQ

RS 232C Connector



Pin	Name
1	SHIELD
2	T x D
3	R x D
4	RTS
5	CTS
6	DSR
7	GND
8	DCD
11	+5 VDC
18	-12 VDC
20	DTR
24	R x C

(all others N.C.)



Chip Pinouts

6502 CPU

V _{ss}	1	40	Reset
RDY	2	39	Φ_2 OUT
Φ_1 OUT	3	38	S.O.
IRQ	4	37	Φ_0 IN
N.C.	5	36	N.C.
NMI	6	35	N.C.
SYNC	7	34	R/W
V _{cc}	8	33	DB0
AB0	9	32	DB1
AB1	10	31	DB2
AB2	11	30	DB3
AB3	12	29	DB4
AB4	13	28	DB5
AB5	14	27	DB6
AB6	15	26	DB7
AB7	16	25	AB15
AB8	17	24	AB14
AB9	18	23	AB13
AB10	19	22	AB12
AB11	20	21	V _{ss}

6509 CPU

Ready	1	40	Φ_0 IN
IRQ	2	39	Reset
SYNC	3	38	Φ_0 OUT
NMI	4	37	R/W
AEC	5	36	D0
V _{cc}	6	35	D1
A0	7	34	D2
A1	8	33	D3
A2	9	32	D4
A3	10	31	D5
A4	11	30	D6
A5	12	29	D7
A6	13	28	S.O.
A7	14	27	P0
A8	15	26	P1
A9	16	25	P2
A10	17	24	P3
A11	18	23	A15
A12	19	22	A14
A13	20	21	V _{ss}

6510 CPU

Clk 0 IN	1	40	Reset
Ready	2	39	Φ_2
IRQ	3	38	R/W
NMI	4	37	D0
AEC	5	36	D1
V _{cc}	6	35	D2
A0	7	34	D3
A1	8	33	D4
A2	9	32	D5
A3	10	31	D6
A4	11	30	D7
A5	12	29	P0
A6	13	28	P1
A7	14	27	P2
A8	15	26	P3
A9	16	25	P4
A10	17	24	P5
A11	18	23	A15
A12	19	22	A14
A13	20	21	GND

Z-80 CPU

A11	1	40	A10
A12	2	39	A9
A13	3	38	A8
A14	4	37	A7
A15	5	36	A6
Φ	6	35	A5
D4	7	34	A4
D3	8	33	A3
D5	9	32	A2
D6	10	31	A1
+5 V	11	30	A0
D2	12	29	GND
D7	13	28	RFSH
D0	14	27	MT
D1	15	26	Reset
INT	16	25	BUS RQ
NMI	17	24	WAIT
HALT	18	23	BUSAK
MREQ	19	22	WR
IORQ	20	21	RD

6520 PIA

(Peripheral Interface Adapter)

V _{ss}	1	40	CA1
PA0	2	39	CA2
PA1	3	38	IRQA
PA2	4	37	IRQB
PA3	5	36	RS0
PA4	6	35	RS1
PA5	7	34	Reset
PA6	8	33	D0
PA7	9	32	D1
PB0	10	31	D2
PB1	11	30	D3
PB2	12	29	D4
PB3	13	28	D5
PB4	14	27	D6
PB5	15	26	D7
PB6	16	25	Φ_2
PB7	17	24	CS1
CB1	18	23	CS2
CB2	19	22	CS0
V _{cc}	20	21	R/W

6522 VIA

(Versatile Interface Adapter)

V _{ss}	1	40	CA1
PA0	2	39	CA2
PA1	3	38	RS0
PA2	4	37	RS1
PA3	5	36	RS2
PA4	6	35	RS3
PA5	7	34	Reset
PA6	8	33	D0
PA7	9	32	D1
PB0	10	31	D2
PB1	11	30	D3
PB2	12	29	D4
PB3	13	28	D5
PB4	14	27	D6
PB5	15	26	D7
PB6	16	25	Φ_2
PB7	17	24	CS1
CB1	18	23	CS2
CB2	19	22	R/W
V _{cc}	20	21	IRQ

6526 CIA

(Complex Interface Adapter)

V _{ss}	1	40	CNT
PA0	2	39	SP
PA1	3	38	RS0
PA2	4	37	RS1
PA3	5	36	RS2
PA4	6	35	RS3
PA5	7	34	Reset
PA6	8	33	DB0
PA7	9	32	DB1
PB0	10	31	DB2
PB1	11	30	DB3
PB2	12	29	DB4
PB3	13	28	DB5
PB4	14	27	DB6
PB5	15	26	DB7
PB6	16	25	Φ_2
PB7	17	24	FLAG
PC	18	23	CS
TOD	19	22	R/W
V _{cc}	20	21	IRQ

6525 TPI

(Tri-Port Interface)

V _{ss}	1	40	DB7
PA0	2	39	DB6
PA1	3	38	DB5
PA2	4	37	DB4
PA3	5	36	DB3
PA4	6	35	DB2
PA5	7	34	DB1
PA6	8	33	DB0
PA7	9	32	PC7
PB0	10	31	PC6
PB1	11	30	PC5
PB2	12	29	PC4
PB3	13	28	PC3
PB4	14	27	PC2
PB5	15	26	PC1
PB6	16	25	PC0
PB7	17	24	RS0
CS	18	23	RS1
R/W	19	22	RS2
V _{cc}	20	21	Reset

6529 SPI

(Single Port Interface)

R/W	1	20	V _{cc}
P0	2	19	CS
P1	3	18	DB0
P2	4	17	DB1
P3	5	16	DB2
P4	6	15	DB3
P5	7	14	DB4
P6	8	13	DB5
P7	9	12	DB6
V _{ss}	10	11	DB7

6581 - SID CHIP

(Sound Interface Device)

CAP1A	1	28	V _{cc}
CAP1B	2	27	Audio OUT
CAP2A	3	26	EXT IN
CAP2B	4	25	V _{cc}
Reset	5	24	POT X
Φ_2	6	23	POT Y
R/W	7	22	D7
CS	8	21	D6
A0	9	20	D5
A1	10	19	D4
A2	11	18	D3
A3	12	17	D2
A4	13	16	D1
GND	14	15	D0

6551 - ACIA

(Async Communications Interface Adapter)

GND	1	28	R/W
CS0	2	27	Φ_2
CS1	3	26	IRQ
Reset	4	25	DB7
RxC	5	24	DB6
XTAL1	6	23	DB5
XTAL2	7	22	DB4
RTS	8	21	DB3
CTS	9	20	DB2
TxD	10	19	DB1
DTR	11	18	DB0
RxD	12	17	DSR
RS0	13	16	DCD
RS1	14	15	V _{cc}

6545-1 CRT Controller

GND	1	40	Vert Sync
Reset	2	39	Hoz Sync
LPEN	3	38	RA0
CC0/MA0	4	37	RA1
CC1/MA1	5	36	RA2
CC2/MA2	6	35	RA3
CC3/MA3	7	34	RA4
CC4/MA4	8	33	DB0
CC5/MA5	9	32	DB1
CC6/MA6	10	31	DB2
CC7/MA7	11	30	DB3
CR0/MA8	12	29	DB4
CR1/MA9	13	28	DB5
CR2/MA10	14	27	DB6
CR3/MA11	15	26	DB7
CR4/MA12	16	25	CS
CR5/MA13	17	24	RS
Display Enable	18	23	Φ_2
Cursor	19	22	R/W
Vcc	20	21	CCLK

6567 VIC CHIP
(Video Interface Chip)

D6	1	40	Vcc
D5	2	39	D7
D4	3	38	D8
D3	4	37	D9
D2	5	36	D10
D1	6	35	D11
D0	7	34	A10
TRQ	8	33	A9
LP	9	32	A8
CS	10	31	A7
R/W	11	30	A6
BA	12	29	A5/A13
Vcc	13	28	A4/A12
Color	14	27	A3/A11
Sync + Lum	15	26	A2/A10
AEC	16	25	A1/A9
Φ_0 OUT	17	24	A0/A8
RAS	18	23	A11
CAS	19	22	Φ_1 IN
GND	20	21	Φ Color

6560/61 VIC II CHIP
(Video Interface Chip)

N.C.	1	40	Vcc
Comp Color	2	39	Φ_1 IN
Sync + Lum	3	38	Φ_2 IN
R/W	4	37	OPTION
DB11	5	36	P Φ_2
DB10	6	35	P Φ_1
DB9	7	34	A13
DB8	8	33	A12
DB7	9	32	A11
DB6	10	31	A10
DB5	11	30	A9
DB4	12	29	A8
DB3	13	28	A7
DB2	14	27	A6
DB1	15	26	A5
DB0	16	25	A4
POT X	17	24	A3
POT Y	18	23	A2
Comp Snd	19	22	A1
Vss	20	21	A0

2516 EPROM
2K x 8 Bits

A7	1	24	Vcc
A6	2	23	A8
A5	3	22	A9
A4	4	21	V _{PGM}
A3	5	20	CS2
A2	6	19	A10
A1	7	18	CS1
A0	8	17	D7
D0	9	16	D6
D1	10	15	D5
D2	11	14	D4
GND	12	13	D3

2532 EPROM
4K x 8 Bits

A7	1	24	Vcc
A6	2	23	A8
A5	3	22	A9
A4	4	21	V _{PGM}
A3	5	20	CS
A2	6	19	A10
A1	7	18	A11
A0	8	17	D7
D0	9	16	D6
D1	10	15	D5
D2	11	14	D4
GND	12	13	D3

2564 EPROM
8K x 8 Bits

V _{PGM}	1	28	Vcc
CS1	2	27	CS2
A7	3	26	Vcc
A6	4	25	A8
A5	5	24	A9
A4	6	23	A12
A3	7	22	CS
A2	8	21	A10
A1	9	20	A11
A0	10	19	D7
D0	11	18	D6
D1	12	17	D5
D2	13	16	D4
GND	14	15	D3

Low power operation when CS lines high.
V_{PGM}: Apply +25 volts to program chip memories.

Low power operation when CS lines high.
V_{PGM}: Apply +25 volts to program chip memories.

Low power operation when CS lines high.
V_{PGM}: Apply +25 volts to program chip memories.

2316 2K Static ROM
2K x 8 Bits

A7	1	24	Vcc
A6	2	23	A8
A5	3	22	A9
A4	4	21	CS3
A3	5	20	CS1
A2	6	19	A10
A1	7	18	CS2
A0	8	17	D8
D1	9	16	D7
D2	10	15	D6
D3	11	14	D5
GND	12	13	D4

2332 4K Static ROM
4K x 8 Bits

A7	1	24	Vcc
A6	2	23	A8
A5	3	22	A9
A4	4	21	CS2
A3	5	20	CS1
A2	6	19	A10
A1	7	18	A11
A0	8	17	D8
D1	9	16	D7
D2	10	15	D6
D3	11	14	D5
GND	12	13	D4

2364 8K Static ROM
8K x 8 Bits

A7	1	24	Vcc
A6	2	23	A8
A5	3	22	A9
A4	4	21	A12
A3	5	20	CS1
A2	6	19	A10
A1	7	18	A11
A0	8	17	D8
D1	9	16	D7
D2	10	15	D6
D3	11	14	D5
GND	12	13	D4

556 Dual Timer

Discharge 1	1	14	Vcc
Threshold 1	2	13	Discharge 2
Ctrl Voltage 1	3	12	Threshold 2
Reset 1	4	11	Ctrl Voltage 2
Output 1	5	10	Reset 2
Trigger 1	6	9	Output 2
GND	7	8	Trigger 2

4116 16K Dynamic RAM

-5 V	1	16	GND
Data IN	2	15	CAS
R/W	3	14	Data OUT
RAS	4	13	A6
A5	5	12	A2
A4	6	11	A1
A3	7	10	A0
+12 V	8	9	+5 V

2114 Static RAM
1K x 4 Bits

A6	1	18	Vcc
A5	2	17	A7
A4	3	16	A8
A3	4	15	A9
A0	5	14	D0
A1	6	13	D1
A2	7	12	D2
CS	8	11	D3
GND	9	10	R/W

555 Timer

GND	1	8	Vcc
Trigger	2	7	Discharge
Output	3	6	Threshold
Reset	4	5	Ctrl Voltage

Checking Semiconductors with an Ohmmeter

P-N Diodes (including Zener, Photodiodes, or any simple P-N junction)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode (forward bias)	Cathode	short or low resistance (10-1000 ohms depending on diode type)
Cathode (reverse bias)	Anode	open or high resistance (Germanium: 1M ohm typical. Silicon: 10M ohm or greater)
Tunnel Diodes		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode (forward bias)	Cathode	short or low resistance
Cathode (reverse bias)	Anode	same, slightly lower with Cathode on +
Photoconductive Cells		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Either end	Either end	Ohmmeter reading should be equal in either direction. Resistance should increase as light decreases.
Photodiodes, LEDs, Photovoltaic Cells (LED: Short Lead = Cathode)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode (forward bias)	Cathode	short or low resistance (10-1000 ohms depending on diode type)
Cathode (reverse bias)	Anode	open or high resistance (Germanium: 1Mohm typical. Silicon: 10M ohm or greater)
NPN Transistors		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Emitter	Base	High resistance, unless ohmmeter voltage exceed breakdown voltage
Base	Emitter	Low resistance (forward biased junction)
Collector	Base	High resistance
Base	Collector	Low resistance, usually not as low as Emitter-Base junction since Collector is lightly doped
Emitter	Collector	High resistance, about 10-50 times less than Emitter-Base reverse bias resistance
Collector	Emitter	High resistance, slightly higher with Collector on +
PNP Transistors		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Emitter	Base	Low resistance (forward biased junction)
Base	Emitter	High resistance, unless ohmmeter voltage exceed breakdown voltage
Collector	Base	Low resistance, usually not as low as Emitter-Base junction since Collector is lightly doped
Base	Collector	High resistance
Emitter	Collector	High resistance, slightly higher with Emitter on +
Collector	Emitter	High resistance, about 10-50 times less than Base-Emitter resistance
Four-Layer Diodes, Silicon Unilateral Switches (SUS)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode (forward bias)	Cathode	High resistance (1Mohm or greater)
Cathode (reverse bias)	Anode	High resistance, greater than Anode-Cathode, but immeasurable without accurate meter
DIAC, SBS		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Either end	Either end	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
SCR (including light-activated SCR), GCS (gate-controlled switch)		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode (forward bias)	Cathode	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater, slightly less for hi-current SCRs
Cathode (reverse bias)	Anode	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater, usually higher than Anode-Cathode direction
Gate	Cathode	High resistance (same as P-N Diode)
Cathode	Gate	Low resistance (same as P-N Diode)
Gate	Anode	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Anode	Gate	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
TRIAC		
Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Either Anode 1 or 2	Either Anode 2 or 1	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater, slightly less for hi-current SCRs
Gate	Anode 1	Low resistance
Anode 1	Gate	Low resistance
Gate	Anode 2	High resistance
Anode 2	Gate	High resistance

UJT (Unijunction Transistor)

Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Base 1	Base 2	Typically 4K-10K ohms
Base 2	Base 1	Same, 4K-10K ohms
Emitter (forward bias)	Base 1	Typically 3K-15K ohms
Base 1	Emitter	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Emitter (forward bias)	Base 2	Typically 2K-10K ohms, usually less than Emitter-Base 1
Base 2	Emitter	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater

Complementary UJT

Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Base 1	Base 2	Typically 4K-10K ohms
Base 2	Base 1	Same, 4K-10K ohms
Base 1	Emitter (forward bias)	Typically 3K-15K ohms
Emitter	Base 1	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Base 2	Emitter (forward bias)	Typically 2K-10K ohms, usually less than Base 1-Emitter
Emitter	Base 2	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater

Programmable UJT (PUT)

Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Anode	Cathode	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Cathode	Anode	High resistance, 1M ohm or greater
Anode	Gate	Low resistance (forward bias)
Gate	Anode	High resistance
Gate	Cathode	High resistance
Cathode	Gate	High resistance

N-Channel JFET (Field Effect Transistor)

Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Drain	Source	Typically 500-5K ohms
Source	Drain	Same, 500-5K ohms
Gate	Drain	Low resistance (forward biased P-N junction)
Gate	Source	Low resistance (forward biased P-N junction)
Drain	Gate	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater, unless Ohmmeter voltage exceeds JFET breakdown voltage
Source	Gate	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater, unless Ohmmeter voltage exceeds JFET breakdown voltage

P-Channel JFET

Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Source	Drain	Typically 500-5K ohms
Drain	Source	Same, 500-5K ohms
Drain	Gate	Low resistance (forward biased P-N junction)
Source	Gate	Low resistance (forward biased P-N junction)
Gate	Drain	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater, unless Ohmmeter voltage exceeds JFET breakdown voltage
Gate	Source	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater, unless Ohmmeter voltage exceeds JFET breakdown voltage

Enhancement MOSFET (Metal Oxide Semiconductor FET)

Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Drain	Source	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater
Source	Drain	High resistance, 10M ohm or greater
Gate	Drain	High resistance, 100M ohm or greater, either direction
Gate	Source	High resistance, 100M ohm or greater, either direction

Depletion MOSFET

Ohmmeter + lead to	Ohmmeter -lead to	Operational Results
Drain	Source	Typically 500-5K ohms
Source	Drain	Same, 500-5K ohms
Gate	Drain	High resistance, 100M ohm or greater, either direction
Gate	Source	High resistance, 100M ohm or greater, either direction

Inch Fractions				
in Decimal & Millimeters				
Inches		Decimal	Millimeters	
1/64	1/32	0.0156	0.397	
2/64		0.0313	0.794	
3/64		0.0469	1.191	
4/64		0.0625	1.588	
5/64	3/32	0.0781	1.985	
6/64		0.0938	2.381	
7/64		0.1094	2.778	
8/64		0.1250	3.175	
9/64	5/32	0.1406	3.572	
10/64		0.1563	3.969	
11/64		0.1719	4.366	
12/64		0.1875	4.762	
13/64	7/32	0.2031	5.159	
14/64		0.2188	5.556	
15/64		0.2344	5.953	
16/64		0.2500	6.350	
17/64	9/32	0.2656	6.747	
18/64		0.2813	7.144	
19/64		0.2969	7.541	
20/64		0.3125	7.937	
21/64	11/32	0.3281	8.344	
22/64		0.3438	8.731	
23/64		0.3594	9.128	
24/64		0.3750	9.525	
25/64	13/32	0.3906	9.922	
26/64		0.4063	10.319	
27/64		0.4219	10.716	
28/64		0.4375	11.112	
29/64	15/32	0.4531	11.509	
30/64		0.4688	11.906	
31/64		0.4844	12.303	
32/64		0.5000	12.700	
33/64	17/32	0.5156	13.097	
34/64		0.5313	13.494	
35/64		0.5469	13.891	
36/64		0.5625	14.287	
37/64	19/32	0.5781	14.684	
38/64		0.5938	15.081	
39/64		0.6094	15.478	
40/64		0.6250	15.875	
41/64	21/32	0.6406	16.272	
42/64		0.6563	16.669	
43/64		0.6719	17.067	
44/64		0.6875	17.463	
45/64	23/32	0.7031	17.860	
46/64		0.7188	18.238	
47/64		0.7344	18.635	
48/64		0.7500	19.049	
49/64	25/32	0.7656	19.446	
50/64		0.7813	19.842	
51/64		0.7969	20.239	
52/64		0.8125	20.636	
53/64	27/32	0.8281	21.033	
54/64		0.8438	21.430	
55/64		0.8694	21.827	
56/64		0.8750	22.224	
57/64	29/32	0.8906	22.621	
58/64		0.9063	23.018	
59/64		0.9219	23.415	
60/64		0.9375	23.812	
61/64	31/32	0.9531	24.209	
62/64		0.9688	24.606	
63/64		0.9844	25.004	
64/64		1.0000	25.400	

International System of Units (SI)					
Units Prefixes					
Prefix	Symbol	Multiplier	Prefix	Symbol	Multiplier
Exa	E	10 ¹⁸	Deci	d	10 ⁻¹
Peta	P	10 ¹⁵	Centi	c	10 ⁻²
Tera	T	10 ¹²	Milli	m	10 ⁻³
Giga	G	10 ⁹	Micro	μ	10 ⁻⁶
Mega	M	10 ⁶	Nano	n	10 ⁻⁹
Kilo	k	10 ³	Pico	p	10 ⁻¹²
Hecto	h	10 ²	Femto	f	10 ⁻¹⁵
Deca	da	10 ¹	Atto	a	10 ⁻¹⁸
SI Base Units					
Quantity	SI Unit		Symbol		
Length	Meters		m		
Mass	Kilograms		kg		
Time	Seconds		s		
Electric Current	Amperes		A		
Temperature	Degrees Kelvin		K		
Amount of Substance	Moles		mol		
Luminous Intensity	Candela		cd		
SI Supplementary Units					
Quantity	SI Unit		Symbol		
Plane Angle	Radians		rad		
Solid Angle	Steradians		sr		
SI Units Without Special Names					
Quantity	SI Unit		Symbol		
Area	Square Meters		m²		
Volume	Cubic Meters		m³		
Linear Velocity (Speed)	Meters/Second		m/s		
Angular Velocity	Radians/Second		rad/s		
Linear Acceleration	Meters/Second Squared		m/s²		
Angular Acceleration	Radians/Second Squares		rad/s²		
Wavelength	Meters		m		
Density	Kilogram/Cubic Meter		kg/m³		
Concentration	Moles/Cubic Meter		mol/m³		
Specific Volume	Cubic Meters/Kilogram		m³/kg		
Luminance	Candela/Square Meter		cd/m²		
Dynamic Viscosity	Pascal Seconds		Pa · s		
Kinematic Viscosity	Square Meters/Second		m²/s		
Moment of Force	Newton Meters		N × m		
Surface Tension	Newton/Meter		N/m		
Irradiance (Heat Flux Density)	Watts/Square Meter		W/m²		
Entropy (Heat Capacity)	Joules/Kelvin		J/K		
Specific Entropy	Joules/Kilogram-Kelvin		J/(kg × K)		
Specific Energy	Joules/Kilogram		J/kg		
Thermal Conductivity	Watts/Meter-Kelvin		W/(m × K)		
Energy Density	Joules/Cubic Meter		J/m³		
Electric Field Strength	Volts/Meter		V/m		
Electric Charge Density	Coulombs/Cubic Meter		C/m³		
Surface Density of Charge (Flux Density)	Coulombs/Square Meter		C/m²		
Permittivity	Farads/Meter		F/m		
Current Density	Amperes/Square Meter		A/m²		
Magnetic Field Strength	Amperes/Meter		A/m		
Permeability	Henries/Meter		H/m		
Molar Energy	Joules/Mole		J/mol		
Molar Entropy	Joules/Mole Kelvin		J/(mol × K)		
Radiant Intensity	Watts/Steradian		W/sr		
Radiance	Watts/Square Meter Steradian		W/(m² × sr)		
Exposure	Coulombs/Kilogram		C/kg		
Absorbed Dose Rate	Grays/Second		Gy/s		
SI Units With Special Names					
Quantity	SI Unit	Symbol	Derivative		
Frequency	Hertz	Hz	1/s or s ⁻¹		
Force	Newtons	N	m × kg/s²		
Pressure, Stress	Pascals	Pa	N/m²		
Energy, Work, Quantity of Heat	Joules	J	N × m		
Quantity of Heat	Calories	cal			
Power, Radiant Flux	Watt	W	J/s		
Quantity of Electricity, Electric Charge	Coulombs	C	s × A		
Electric Potential, Potential Difference					
Electromotive Force	Volts	V	W/A		
Electric Capacitance	Farads	F	C/V		
Electric Resistance	Ohms	Ω	V/A		
Electric Conductance	Siemens	S	A/V		
Magnetic Flux	Webers	Wb	V × s		
Magnetic Flux Density	Tesla	T	Wb/m²		
Inductance	Henries	H	Wb/A		
Luminous Flux	Lumens	lm	cd × sr		
Illuminance	Lux	lx	lm/m²		
Activity of Radionuclides	Becquerels	Bq	s ⁻¹		
Absorbed Dose of Ionising Radiation	Grays	Gy	J/kg		

Names For Large Numbers

Name	French & U.S. Equivalent	Number of Zeros	British & German Equivalent	Number of Zeros
million	1000 thousands	6	1000 thousands	6
million	1000 millions	9	1000 millions	9
billion	1000 millions	9	1,000,000 millions	12
trillion	1000 billions or 1,000,000 millions	12	1,000,000 billions or 1,000,000 million millions	18
quadrillion	1000 trillions	15	1,000,000 trillions	24
quintillion	1000 quadrillions	18	1,000,000 quadrillions	30
sextillion	1000 quintillions	21	1,000,000 quintillions	36
septillion	1000 sextillions	24	1,000,000 sextillions	42
octillion	1000 septillions	27	1,000,000 septillions	48
nonillion	1000 octillions	30	1,000,000 octillions	54
decillion	1000 nonillions	33	1,000,000 nonillions	60
undecillion	1000 decillions	36	1,000,000 decillions	66
duodecillion	1000 undecillions	39	1,000,000 undecillions	72
tredecillion	1000 duodecillions	42	1,000,000 duodecillions	78
quattuordecillion	1000 tredecillions	45	1,000,000 tredecillions	84
quintdecillion	1000 quattuordecillions	48	1,000,000 quattuordecillions	90
sexdecillion	1000 quintdecillions	51	1,000,000 quintdecillions	96
septendecillion	1000 sexdecillions	54	1,000,000 sexdecillions	102
octodecillion	1000 septendecillions	57	1,000,000 septendecillions	108
novemdecillion	1000 octodecillions	60	1,000,000 octodecillions	114
vigintillion	1000 novemdecillions	63	1,000,000 novemdecillions	120

Constant Values

Constant	Symbol	Value
Absolute Zero.		-273.15°C or -459.7°F
Ampere's Circuital Law Constant	K	2×10^7 Newtons/Amp ²
Avogadro's Number	N ₀	6.022169×10^{23}
Bohr Magneton	μ_B	9.274096×10^{-24} Joules/Second
Boltzmann's Constant	k	1.380622×10^{-23} Joules/Degrees Kelvin
Coulomb's Law Constant	k	8.988×10^9 Newton Meters Squared/Coulomb ²
Electron Charge	e	$1.6021917 \times 10^{-19}$ C
Electron Charge To Mass Ratio	e/m _e	1.7588028×10^{11} C/Kilogram
Faraday Constant	F	9.648670×10^7 C k mole ⁻¹
Gas Constant	R ₀	8.31434×10^3 J-k mole ⁻¹ K ⁻¹
Gravitational Constant	G	6.6732×10^{-11} Cubic Meters/Kilogram Seconds ²
Planck's Constant	h	6.626196×10^{-34} Joule-Seconds
Rydberg Constant	R _∞	1.09737312×10^7 m ⁻¹
Speed of Light	C	2.9979250×10^8 Meters/Second
Speed of Sound (in air at 28° C)		746 Miles/Hour
Speed of Sound (in air at 28° C)		348 Meters/Second
Earth Orbiting Satellite		7.5 Kilometers/Second (approx.)
Earth Orbiting Satellite		17000 Miles/Hour (approx.)
Compton Electron Wavelength	λ_c	$2.4263096 \times 10^{-12}$ Meters
Compton Proton Wavelength	$\lambda_{c,p}$	$1.3214409 \times 10^{-15}$ Meters
Compton Neutron Wavelength	$\lambda_{c,n}$	$1.3196217 \times 10^{-15}$ Meters
Electron Magnetic Moment	μ_e	9.284851×10^{-24} Joules/Second
Proton Magnetic Moment	μ_p	$1.4106203 \times 10^{-26}$ Joules/Second
Electron Rest Mass	m _e	9.109558×10^{-31} Kilograms
	m _e	5.485930×10^{-4} Atomic Mass Units
Proton Rest Mass	M _p	1.672614×10^{-27} Kilograms
	M _p	1.00727661 Atomic Mass Units
Neutron Rest Mass	M _n	1.674920×10^{-27} Kilograms
	M _n	1.00866520 Atomic Mass Units

Mathematical Functions

Function	BASIC Equivalent
Secant	SEC(X) = 1 / COS(X)
Cosecant	CSC(X) = 1 / SIN(X)
Cotangent	COT(X) = 1 / TAN(X)
Inverse Sine	ARCSIN(X) = ATN(X / SQR(-X*X + 1))
Inverse Cosine	ARCCOS(X) = ATN(X / SQR(-X*X + 1)) + $\pi/2$
Inverse Secant	ARCSEC(X) = ATN(X / SQR(X*X - 1))
Inverse Cosecant	ARCCSC(X) = ATN(X / SQR(X*X - 1)) + (SGN(X) - 1)* $\pi/2$
Inverse Cotangent	ARCCOT(X) = ATN(X) + $\pi/2$
Hyperbolic Sine	SINH(X) = (EXP(X) - EXP(-X)) / 2
Hyperbolic Cosine	COSH(X) = (EXP(X) + EXP(-X)) / 2
Hyperbolic Tangent	TANH(X) = EXP(-X) / (EXP(X) + EXP(-X)) * 2 + 1
Hyperbolic Secant	SECH(X) = 2 / (EXP(X) + EXP(-X))
Hyperbolic Cosecant	CSCH(X) = 2 / (EXP(X) - EXP(-X))
Hyperbolic Cotangent	COTH(X) = EXP(-X) / (EXP(X) - EXP(-X)) * 2 + 1
Inverse Hyperbolic Sine	ARCSINH(X) = LOG(X + SQR(X*X + 1))
Inverse Hyperbolic Cosine	ARCCOSH(X) = LOG(X / SQR(X*X - 1))
Inverse Hyperbolic Tangent	ARCTANH(X) = LOG((1 + X) / (1 - X)) / 2
Inverse Hyperbolic Secant	ARCSECH(X) = LOG(SQR(-X*X + 1) + 1/X)
Inverse Hyperbolic Cosecant	ARCCSCH(X) = LOG(X / SQR(X*X - 1)) + (SGN(X) - 1)* $\pi/2$
Inverse Hyperbolic Cotangent	ARCCOTH(X) = LOG(X) + $\pi/2$

Roman Numerals

I	1	XI	11	XXX	30	CD	400
II	2	XII	12	XL	40	D	500
III	3	XIII	13	L	50	DC	600
IV	4	XIV	14	LX	60	DCC	700
V	5	XV	15	LXX	70	DCCC	800
VI	6	XVI	16	LXXX	80	CM	900
VII	7	XVII	17	XC	90	M	1000
VIII	8	XVIII	18	C	100	MCM	1900
IX	9	XIX	19	CC	200	MM	2000
X	10	XX	20	CCC	300	V	5000

Rules:

1. An overhead line indicates the value multiplied by 1000.
2. Repeating a letter repeats its value (XX = 20, CCC = 300)

Boolean Truth Table

AND	OR	NOT	XOR
1 AND 1 = 1	1 OR 1 = 1	NOT 0 = 1	1 XOR 1 = 0
1 AND 0 = 0	1 OR 0 = 1	NOT 1 = 0	1 XOR 0 = 1
0 AND 1 = 0	0 OR 1 = 1		0 XOR 1 = 1
0 AND 0 = 0	0 OR 0 = 0		0 XOR 0 = 0
Result is 1 if both bits are 1	Result is 1 if either bit is 1	Each bit is complemented	Result is 1 if one or the other but not both

Force Formulae

Force = Mass × Acceleration

Horsepower

1 HP = 33000 Foot-Pounds of Work per Minute

Torque

Torque = Force × Radius

Torque = 63025 × Horsepower / RPM

Centrifugal Force

Centrifugal Force (outward) = Centripetal Force (inward)

Centrifugal Force = Weight × Linear Velocity² / (32.16 × Radius)

Centrifugal Force = Weight × Radius × RPM² / 2932.55

Centrifugal Force = 1.22760 × Weight × Radius × RPS²

Weight is in pounds

RPM is in revolutions/minute

Linear Velocity is in feet/second

RPS is in revolutions/second

Radius is in feet

Propeller Thrust

Typical Thrust for a power boat:

Prop Thrust = 33000 × Motor Horsepower × Prop Efficiency / Speed

Prop Thrust = 33000 × Motor HP × Prop Effic / (Prop Pitch × RPMs)

Where Prop Efficiency in water ranges from 60% to 70% (65% practically)

Speed is in feet/minute

Prop Pitch is in feet

RPMs is RPMs @ n Motor Horsepower

Typical Thrust for an airplane in level flight:

Prop Thrust = 375 × Motor Horsepower × Prop Efficiency / MPH

Where Prop Efficiency in air ranges from 70% to 87% (80% practically)

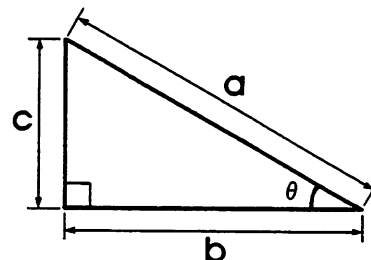
Gravity

X = Forward Velocity × Time

Y = Upward Velocity × Time - 1/2 Gravity × Time²

Where Gravity on Earth at Sea Level is 32.2 Feet/Second²

Trigonometry Rules



SIN θ	c / a	Opposite / Hypotenuse
COS θ	b / a	Adjacent / Hypotenuse
TAN θ	c / b	Opposite / Adjacent
CSC θ	a / c	Hypotenuse / Opposite
SEC θ	a / b	Hypotenuse / Adjacent
COT θ	b / c	Adjacent / Hypotenuse

Unit Conversion Table

Avoirdupois: indicates regular English measure – based on 16 ounces to the pound.

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:	To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
A					
Abcoulombs	2.998×10^{10}	Statcoulombs	Centiliters	0.6103	Cubic Inches
Acres	160	Rods	Centiliters	2.705	Drams
Acres	10	Square Chains (Gunters)	Centimeters (cm.)	0.3937	Inches
Acres	43560	Square Feet	Centimeters	10	Millimeters
Acres	0.4047	Hectares	Centimeters	393.7	Mils
Acres	100000	Square Links (Gunters)	Centimeters	0.01094	Yards
Acres	4047	Square Meters	Centimeters/Second	1.1969	Feet/Minute
Acres	0.0016	Square Miles	Centimeters/Second	0.03281	Feet/Second
Acres	4840	Square Yards	Centimeters/Second	0.036	Kilometers/Hour
Acre Feet	43560	Cubic Feet	Centimeters/Second	0.1943	Knots
Acre Feet	1233.48	Cubic Meters	Centimeters/Second	0.6	Meters/Minute
Acre Feet	3.259×10^5	Gallons	Centimeters/Second	0.02237	Miles/Hour
Ampere/Square Centimeters	6.452	Amps/Square Inch	Centimeters/Second	3.728×10^{-4}	Miles/Minute
Ampere/Square Inch	0.1550	Amps/Square Centimeter	Centimeter-Dynes	1.020×10^{-3}	Centimeter-Grams
Ampere-Hours	3600	Coulombs	Centimeter-Dynes	1.020×10^{-4}	Meter-Kilograms
Ampere-Hours	0.03731	Faradays	Centimeter-Dynes	7.376×10^{-4}	Pound-Feet
Ampere-Turns	1.257	Gilberts	Centimeter-Grams	980.7	Centimeter-Dynes
Ampere-Turns/Inch	0.4950	Gilberts/Centimeter	Centimeter-Grams	10^{-5}	Meter-Kilograms
Ampere-Turns/Meter	0.01257	Gilberts/Centimeter	Centimeter-Grams	7.233×10^{-5}	Pound-Feet
Angstroms	3937×10^{-9}	Inches	Centimeters of Mercury	0.01316	Atmospheres
Angstroms	10^{-10}	Meters	Centimeters of Mercury	0.4461	Feet of Water
Angstroms	10^{-4}	Microns	Centimeters of Mercury	136.0	Kilograms/Square Meter
Ares	0.02471	Acres (US.)	Centimeters of Mercury	27.85	Pounds/Square Foot
Ares	119.60	Square Yards	Centimeters of Mercury	0.1934	Pounds/Square Inch
Ares	100	Square Meters	Central	100	Pounds
Arpents (French measure)	58.47131	Meters	Central	45.359	Kilograms
Arpents (French area measure)	0.3418894	Hectares	Chains	66.0	Feet
Astronomical Units	1.49597870×10^8	Kilometers	Chains	792.0	Inches
Atmospheres (atm.)	76.0	Centimeters-Mercury	Chains	20.1168	Meters
Atmospheres	33.90	Feet of Water (at 4° C)	Chains	22.00	Yards
Atmospheres	29.92	Inches-Mercury (at 0° C)	Circular Mils	5.067×10^{-6}	Square Centimeters
Atmospheres	1.0333	Kilogram/Square Centimeters	Circular Mils	7.854×10^{-7}	Square Inches
Atmospheres	14.70	Pounds/Square Inch	Circular Mils	0.7854	Square Mils
Atmospheres	1.058	Tons/Square Foot	Circumference	6.283	Radians
Atmospheres	0.007348	Tons/Square Inch	Coal Tubs (NFLD.)	100.0	Pounds
Atomic Mass Units (amu)	1.660531×10^{-27}	Kilograms	Cord (stacked wood)	3.6246	Cubic Meters
B					
Barrels (US.) (dry)	7056	Cubic Inches	Cord (stacked wood)	128	Cubic Feet
Barrels (US.) (dry)	105	Quarts (dry)	Coulombs	2.998×10^9	Statcoulombs
Barrels (US.) (liquid)	31.5	Gallons (US.)	Coulombs	6.242×10^{18}	Elem. Ch.
Barrels (oil)	42	Gallons (oil)	Coulombs	1.036×10^{-5}	Faradays
Bars	0.9869	Atmospheres	Coulombs/Square Centimeter	64.52	Coulombs/Square Inch
Bars	10^{-6}	Dynes/Square Centimeter	Cubic Centimeters (cc.)	3.531×10^{-5}	Cubic Feet
Bars	1.020×10^{-4}	Kilograms/Square Meter	Cubic Centimeters	0.061023	Cubic Inches
Bars	2089	Pounds/Square Foot	Cubic Centimeters	1×10^{-6}	Cubic Meters
Bars	14.50	Pounds/Square Inch	Cubic Centimeters	1.3079×10^{-6}	Cubic Yards
Baryls	1.0	Dynes/Square Centimeter	Cubic Centimeters	2.642×10^{-4}	Gallons (US.)
Boils (US.) (cloth)	36.576	Meters	Cubic Centimeters	2.199×10^{-4}	Gallons (Imp.)
Board Feet	2359.7	Cubic Centimeters	Cubic Centimeters	0.0010	Liters
Board Feet	144	Cubic Inches	Cubic Centimeters	1.0	Milliliters
British Thermal Units (BTU)	1.0550×10^{10}	Ergs	Cubic Centimeters	0.0021	Pints (liquid)
BTU	778.3	Foot-Pounds	Cubic Centimeters	0.0011	Quarts (liquid)
BTU	252.0	Gram-Calories	Cubic Feet	1728	Cubic Inches
BTU	3.931×10^{-4}	Horsepower-Hours	Cubic Feet	0.02831685	Cubic Meters
BTU	1054.8	Joules	Cubic Feet	7.48052	Gallons (US. liquid)
BTU	2.928×10^{-4}	Kilowatt-Hours	Cubic Feet	28.317	Liters
BTU	107.5	Kilowatt-Meters	Cubic Feet	59.84	Pints (US. liquid)
BTU	10.409	Liter-Atmospheres	Cubic Feet	29.92	Quarts (US. liquid)
BTU/Hour	0.2162	Foot-Pounds/Second	Cubic Feet/Minute	472.0	Cubic Centimeters/Second
BTU/Hour	0.0700	Gram-Calories/Second	Cubic Feet/Minute	0.1247	Gallons/Second
BTU/Hour	3.929×10^{-4}	Horsepower-Hours	Cubic Feet/Minute	0.4719	Liters/Second
BTU/Hour	0.2931	Watts	Cubic Feet/Minute	0.0011	Quarts (liquid)
BTU/Minute	12.96	Foot-Pounds/Second	Cubic Feet/Minute	0.0011	Quarts (liquid)
BTU/Minute	0.02356	Horsepower	Cubic Feet/Second	448.831	Gallons/Minute
BTU (thermochemical)/Minute	17.57250	Watts	Cubic Feet/Second	0.646317	Million Gallons/Day
BTU (International)/Minute	17.58426	Watts	Cubic Feet Aluminum	169	Pounds of Aluminum
BTU/Square Foot/Minute	0.1221	Watts/Square Inch	Cubic Feet Brass	520	Pounds of Brass
Bucket (British) (dry)	1.818×10^4	Cubic Centimeters	Cubic Feet Brick	125 (approx.)	Pounds of Brick
Bushel (struck measure)	4	Pecks	Cubic Feet Cast Iron	450	Pounds of Cast Iron
Bushel (struck measure)	32	Dry Quarts	Cubic Feet Concrete	145	Pounds of Concrete
Bushel (struck measure)	1.2445	Cubic Feet	Cubic Feet Copper	555	Pounds of Copper
Bushel (struck measure)	2150.42	Cubic Inches	Cubic Feet Cork	15	Pounds of Cork
Bushel (struck measure)	35.238	Liters	Cubic Feet Glass	160-180	Pounds of Glass
Bushel (struck measure)	64.0	Pints (dry)	Cubic Feet Gold	1204	Pounds of Gold
Bushel (struck measure)	32.0	Quarts (dry)	Cubic Feet Hardwood	45 (approx.)	Pounds of Hardwood
Bushel (heaped)	1.278	Bushels (struck measure)	Cubic Feet Ice	57	Pounds of Ice
Bushel (heaped)	2747.715	Cubic Inches	Cubic Feet Lead	708	Pounds of Lead
C					
Calory-grams	3.96832×10^{-3}	British Thermal Units	Cubic Feet Silver	655	Pounds of Silver
Candle/Square Centimeter	3.142	Lamberts	Cubic Feet Softwood	30 (approx.)	Pounds of Softwood
Candle/Square Inch	0.4870	Lamberts	Cubic Feet Steel	490	Pounds of Steel
Carat (c.)	3.086	Grains	Cubic Feet Water	62.43	Pounds of Water
Carat	200	Milligrams	Cubic Inches	16.387	Cubic Centimeters
Celsius	$(C \times 9/5) + 32$	Fahrenheit	Cubic Inches	0.0005787	Cubic Feet
Centares	1.0	Square Meters	Cubic Inches	1.6387×10^{-5}	Cubic meters
Centigrams (cgm.)	0.01	Grams	Cubic Inches	2.1433×10^{-5}	Cubic Yards
Centiliters (cl.)	0.3382	Ounces (US. liquid)	Cubic Inches	0.004329	Gallons (US.)
			Cubic Inches	0.003605	Gallons (Imp.)
			Cubic Inches	0.016387	Liters
			Cubic Inches	1.061×10^{-5}	Mill-Feet
			Cubic Inches	4.433	Drams (liquid)

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Cubic Inches	0.554	Ounces (liquid)
Cubic Inches	0.03463	Pints (US. liquid)
Cubic Inches	0.01732	Quarts (US. liquid)
Cubic Meters	1×10^6	Cubic Centimeters
Cubic Meters	35.31	Cubic Feet
Cubic Meters	61023	Cubic Inches
Cubic Meters	1.308	Cubic Yards
Cubic Meters	264.2	Gallons (US.)
Cubic Meters	220.0	Gallons (Imp.)
Cubic Meters	1000	Liters
Cubic Meters	2113	Pints (US. liquid)
Cubic Meters	1759.4	Pints (Imp. liquid)
Cubic Meters	1057	Quarts (US. liquid)
Cubic Meters	880.1	Quarts (Imp. liquid)
Cubic Tons	40	Cubic Feet
Cubic Tons	1.1327	Cubic Meters
Cubic Yards	27	Cubic Feet
Cubic Yards	46.656	Cubic Inches
Cubic Yards	0.76456	Cubic Meters
Cubic Yards	202.0	Gallons (US.)
Cubic Yards	168.2	Gallons (Imp.)
Cubic Yards	764.5	Liters
Cubic Yards	1615.9	Pints (US. liquid)
Cubic Yards	807.9	Quarts (US. liquid)
Cubic Yards	1345.5	Pints (Imp. liquid)
Cubic Yards	672.7	Quarts (Imp. liquid)
Cubic Yards/Minute	0.45	Cubic Feet/Second
Cubic Yards/Minute	3.367	Gallons/Second
Cubic Yards/Minute	12.74	Liters/Second
Cunits (timber)	100.0	Cubic Feet
Cunits (timber)	2.83168	Cubic Meters
Cups (Cdn.)	227.0	Milliliters
Cups (US.)	236.0	Milliliters
Cups (measuring)	8	Ounces (liquid)
Cups (measuring)	0.5	Pints (liquid)
Cups (measuring)	16	Tablespoons

D

Dalton	1.650×10^{-24}	Grams
Days	86400	Seconds
Degrees (angle)	1.1111	Grads
Degrees (angle)	60	Minutes
Degrees (angle)	0.01111	Quadrants
Degrees (angle)	0.01745 (or $\pi/180$)	Radians
Degrees (angle)	3600	Seconds
Degrees/Second	0.01745	Radians/Second
Degrees/Second	0.1667	Revolutions/Minute
Degrees/Second	0.002778	Revolutions/Second
Dekaliter (dkl.)	2.642	Gallons (US.)
Dekaliter (dkl.)	3.1729	Gallons (Imp.)
Dekaliter (dkl.)	1.135	Pecks
Drams (dr.) (avoirdupois)	27.3437	Grains
Drams (dr. ap.) (apothecaries')	60	Grains
Drams (apothecaries')	3.888	Grams
Drams (apothecaries')	0.1371429	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Drams (apothecaries')	0.125	Ounces (apothecaries')
Drams (fl. dr.) (liquid) (avoirdupois)	0.0625	Ounces
Drams (liquid) (avoirdupois)	0.2256	Cubic Inches
Drams (liquid) (avoirdupois)	3.6967	Milliliters
Drams (avoirdupois)	1.7718	Grams
Drams (liquid) (British)	0.217	Cubic Inches
Drams (liquid) (British)	0.961	Drams (US. liquid)
Drams (liquid) (British)	3.552	Milliliters
Drops (Cdn. Hospital)	0.01	Teaspoons
Drops (Cdn. Hospital)	0.05	Milliliters
Dynes	1.020×10^{-3}	Grams
Dynes	10^7	Joules/Centimeter
Dynes	10^5	Joules/Meter (Newtons)
Dynes	7.233×10^5	Poundals
Dynes	2.248×10^6	Pounds
Dynes/Centimeter	0.01	Ergs/Square Millimeter
Dynes/Square Centimeter	10^6	Bars
Dynes/Square Centimeter	9.869×10^7	Atmospheres
Dynes/Square Centimeter	2.953×10^5	Inches of Mercury (at 0° C)
Dynes/Square Centimeter	4.015×10^4	Inches of Water (at 4° C)

E

Ells	114.30	Centimeters
Ells	45.0	Inches
Ergs	9.480×10^{11}	BTU
Ergs	1.0	Dyne-Centimeters
Ergs	7.3756103×10^{-8}	Foot-Pounds
Ergs	0.2389×10^{-7}	Gram-Calories
Ergs	1.020×10^{-3}	Gram-Centimeters
Ergs	3.7250×10^{-14}	Horsepower-Hours
Ergs	10^{-7}	Joules
Ergs	0.2778×10^{-13}	Kilowatt-Hours
Ergs/Second	5.688×10^4	BTU/Minute
Ergs/Second	4.427×10^6	Foot-Pounds/Minute
Ergs/Second	7.3756×10^8	Foot-Pounds/Second
Ergs/Second	1.341×10^{-10}	Horsepower
Ergs/Second	1.433×10^{-9}	Kilogram-Calories/Minute
Ergs/Second	10^{-10}	Kilowatts

F

Farads	10^6	Microfarads
--------	--------	-------------

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Faradays	26.80	Ampere-Hours
Faradays	9.649×10^4	Coulombs
Faradays/Second	9.649×10^4	Amperes (absolute)
Fahrenheit	$(F - 32) \times 5/9$	Celsius
Fathoms	6	Feet
Fathoms	1.828804	Meters
Feet	0.3048	Meters
Feet (French measure)	0.324841	Meters
Feet (US. survey, limited use)	0.3048006	Meters
Feet	1.2×10^{-4}	Mils
Feet	1.645×10^{-4}	Nautical Miles
Feet	1.894×10^{-4}	Statute Miles
Feet of Water	0.02950	Atmospheres
Feet of Water	0.8826	Inches of Mercury
Feet of Water	0.03048	Kilograms/Square Centimeter
Feet of Water	62.43	Pounds/Square Feet
Feet of Water	0.4335	Pounds/Square Inch
Feet/Minute	0.5080	Centimeters/Second
Feet/Minute	0.01829	Kilometers/Hour
Feet/Minute	0.3048	Meters/Minute
Feet/Minute	0.01136	Miles/Hour
Feet/Second	30.48	Centimeters/Second
Feet/Second	1.097	Kilometers/Hour
Feet/Second	0.5921	Knots
Feet/Second	18.29	Meters/Minute
Feet/Second	0.6818	Miles/Hour
Feet/Second	0.01136	Miles/Minute
Firkins	9.0	Gallons
Firkins	40.91	Liters
Foot-Pounds	1.286×10^{-3}	British Thermal Units (BTU)
Foot-Pounds	1.356×10^7	Ergs
Foot-Pounds	0.3238	Gram-Calories
Foot-Pounds	5.0505×10^{-7}	Horsepower-Hours
Foot-Pounds	1.356	Joules
Foot-Pounds	0.1383	Kilogram-Meters
Foot-Pounds	3.766×10^{-7}	Kilowatt-Hours
Foot-Pounds/Minute	0.01667	Foot-Pounds/Second
Foot-Pounds/Minute	3.030×10^{-5}	Horsepower
Foot-Pounds/Minute	2.2597×10^{-5}	Kilowatts
Foot-Pounds/Second	4.6263	BTU/Hour
Foot-Pounds/Second	0.07717	BTU/Minute
Foot-Pounds/Second	1.818×10^{-3}	Horsepower
Foot-Pounds/Second	0.01945	Kilogram-Calories/Minute
Foot-Pounds/Second	1.356×10^{-3}	Kilowatts
Furlongs	660	Feet
Furlongs	201.168	Meters
Furlongs	0.125	Miles
Furlongs	40	Rods
Furlongs	220	Yards

G

Gallons (gal.)	8	Pints (liquid)
Gallons	4	Quarts (liquid)
Gallons Imperial	1.2009	U.S. Gallons
Gallons U.S.	0.8327	Imperial Gallons
Gallons (US.)	3785	Cubic Centimeters
Gallons (US.)	0.1337	Cubic Feet
Gallons (US.)	231	Cubic Inches
Gallons (US.)	0.0038	Cubic Meters
Gallons (US.)	1024	Drams (liquid)
Gallons (US.)	3.785	Liters
Gallons (US.)	32	Gills (liquid)
Gallons (US.)	128	Ounces (US. liquid)
Gallons (Imp.)	4545.6	Cubic Centimeters
Gallons (Imp.)	0.1606	Cubic Feet
Gallons (Imp.)	277.42	Cubic Inches
Gallons (Imp.)	0.00456	Cubic Meters
Gallons (Imp.)	1229.77	Drams (liquid)
Gallons (Imp.)	4.5456	Liters
Gallons (Imp.)	38.43	Gills (liquid)
Gallons (Imp.)	160	Ounces (Imp. liquid)
Gallons (US.) of Water	6.9489	Pounds of Water
Gallons (Imp.) of Water	8.3453	Pounds of Water
Gausses	6.452	Lines/Square Inch
Gausses	10^4	Webers/Square Centimeter
Gausses	6.452×10^4	Webers/Square Inch
Gilberts	0.7958	Ampere-Turns
Gilberts/Centimeter	2.021	Ampere-Turns/Inch
Gilberts/Centimeter	79.58	Ampere-Turns/Meter
Gill (gi.)	142.07	Cubic Centimeters
Gill	7.219	Cubic Inches
Gill	4	Ounces (US. liquid)
Gill	0.118	Liters
Grade	0.01571	Radians
Grads	0.90	Degrees (angle)
Grains (troy or apothecaries')	1.0	Grains (avoirdupois)
Grains	64.799	Milligrams
Grains	2.286×10^{-3}	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Grains	0.04167	Pennyweight (troy)
Grains/US. Gallon	17.118	Parts/Million
Grains/Imp. Gallon	14.286	Parts/Million
Grains/US. Gallon	142.86	Pounds/Million Gallons
Grams (g.)	980.7	Dynes
Grams	15.432	Grains
Grams	9.807×10^5	Joules/Centimeter

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Grams	9.807×10^{-3}	Newtons
Grams	0.03527	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Grams	0.03215	Ounces (troy)
Grams	0.07093	Poundals
Grams	0.002205	Pounds
Gram-Calories	3.9683×10^{-3}	BTU
Gram-Calories	4.1868×10^{-2}	Ergs
Gram-Calories	3.0880	Foot-Pounds
Gram-Calories	1.5596×10^{-6}	Horsepower-Hours
Gram-Calories	1.1630×10^{-6}	Kilowatt-Hours
Gram-Calories/Second	14.286	BTU/Hour
Gram-Centimeters	9.297×10^{-8}	BTU
Gram-Centimeters	980.7	Ergs
Gram-Centimeters	9.807×10^{-5}	Joules
Gram-Centimeters	2.343×10^{-4}	Kilogram-Calories
Gram-Centimeters	10^{-5}	Kilogram-Meters
Grams/Centimeter	5.6×10^{-3}	Pounds/Inch
Grams/Cubic Centimeter	62.43	Pounds/Cubic Foot
Grams/Cubic Centimeter	0.03613	Pounds/Cubic Inch
Grams/Cubic Centimeter	3.405×10^{-7}	Pounds/Mil-Foot
Grams/Liter	58.417	Grains/Gallon (US.)
Grams/Liter	1000.0	Parts/Million
Grams/Liter	8.345	Pounds/1000 Gallons
Grams/Liter	0.062427	Pounds/Cubic Feet
Grams/Square Centimeter	2.0481	Pounds/Square Feet
H		
Hand	10.16	Centimeters
Hectares	2.471	Acres
Hectares	1.076×10^5	Square Feet
Hectoliter (hl.)	26.418	Gallons
Hectoliter	2.838	Bushels
Hogsheads (British)	10.114	Cubic Feet
Hogsheads (US.)	8.42184	Cubic Feet
Hogsheads (US.)	63.0	Gallons (US.)
Hogsheads (US.)	52.4	Gallons (Imp.)
Hogsheads (US.)	236.4	Liters
Horsepower	1.014	Horsepower metric
Horsepower (metric)	0.9863	Horsepower
Horsepower	42.44	BTU/Minute
Horsepower	33000	Foot-Pounds/Minute
Horsepower	550	Foot-Pounds/Second
Horsepower (metric)	542.5	Foot-Pounds/Second
Horsepower	10.68	Kilogram-Calories/Minute
Horsepower	0.7457	Kilowatts
Horsepower (boiler)	33479	BTU/Hour
Horsepower (boiler)	9.803	Kilowatts
Horsepower Hours	2547	BTU
Horsepower Hours	2.6845×10^{13}	Ergs
Horsepower Hours	1.98×10^6	Foot-Pounds
Horsepower Hours	641190	Gram-Calories
Horsepower Hours	2.6845×10^6	Joules
Horsepower Hours	2.737×10^5	Kilogram-Meters
Hours	0.04167	Days
Hours	0.005952	Weeks
Hundredweights (cwt.) (gross or long)	112	Pounds
Hundredweights (gross or long)	50.802	Kilograms
Hundredweights (gross or long)	0.05	Tons (long)
Hundredweights (net cwt)(net or short)	1600	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Hundredweights (net or short)	100	Pounds
Hundredweights (net or short)	45.359	Kilograms
Hundredweights (net or short)	0.0453592	Tons (metric)
Hundredweights (net or short)	0.0446429	Tons (long or gross)
I		
Inches	2.540	Centimeters
Inches	1.578×10^{-5}	Miles
Inches	1000	Mils
Inches	6	Picas (typography)
Inches	72	Points (typography)
Inches	2.778×10^{-2}	Yards
Inches of Mercury	0.03342	Atmospheres
Inches of Mercury	1.133	Feet of Water
Inches of Mercury	0.03453	Kilograms/Square Centimeter
Inches of Mercury	70.73	Pounds/Square Foot
Inches of Mercury	0.4912	Pounds/Square Inch
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	2.458×10^{-3}	Atmospheres
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	0.07355	Inches of Mercury
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	2.540×10^{-3}	Kilograms/Square Centimeter
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	0.5781	Ounces/Square Inch
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	5.204	Pounds/Square Foot
Inches of Water (at 4° C)	0.03613	Pounds/Square Inch
International Amperes	0.9998	Amperes (absolute)
International Volts	1.0003	Volts (absolute)
International Volts	1.593×10^{-19}	Joules (absolute)
International Volts	9.654×10^4	Joules
J		
Joules	9.478×10^{-4}	BTU
Joules	10^7	Ergs
Joules	0.7376	Foot-Pounds
Joules	2.389×10^{-4}	Kilogram-Calories
Joules	0.1020	Kilogram-Meters
Joules	2.778×10^{-7}	Kilowatt-Hours
Joules/Centimeter	1.020×10^4	Grams
Joules/Centimeter	10^7	Dynes

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Joules/Centimeter	100.0	Newtons
Joules/Centimeter	723.3	Poundals
Joules/Centimeter	22.48	Pounds
K		
Kilderkins	17	Gallons
Kilderkins	77.28	Liters
Kilogram-Calories	3.968	BTU
Kilogram-Calories	3088	Foot-Pounds
Kilogram-Calories	1.560×10^{-3}	Horsepower-Hours
Kilogram-Calories	4186	Joules
Kilogram-Calories	4.186	Kilojoules
Kilogram-Calories	426.9	Kilogram-Meters
Kilogram-Calories	1.163×10^{-3}	Kilowatt-Hours
Kilogram-Meters	9.294×10^{-3}	BTU
Kilogram-Meters	9.804×10^{-7}	Ergs
Kilogram-Meters	7.233	Foot-Pounds
Kilogram-Meters	9.804	Joules
Kilogram-Meters	2.342×10^{-3}	Kilogram-Calories
Kilogram-Meters	2.723×10^{-6}	Kilowatt-Hours
Kilograms	980665	Dynes
Kilograms	0.09807	Joules/Centimeter
Kilograms	9.807	Newtons
Kilograms	70.93	Poundals
Kilograms	2.2046226	Pounds
Kilograms	0.0685	Slugs
Kilograms	9.842×10^{-4}	Tons (long)
Kilograms	1.102×10^{-3}	Tons (short)
Kilograms/Cubic Meter	0.06243	Pounds/Cubic Feet
Kilograms/Cubic Meter	3.613×10^{-5}	Pounds/Cubic Inch
Kilograms/Cubic Meter	3.405×10^{-10}	Pounds/Mil Foot
Kilograms/Meter	0.6720	Pounds/Feet
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	980665	Dynes
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	0.9678	Atmospheres
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	32.81	Feet of Water
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	28.96	Inches of Mercury
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	2048	Pounds/Square Foot
Kilograms/Square Centimeter	14.22	Pounds/Square Inch
Kilograms/Square Meter	9.678×10^{-5}	Atmospheres
Kilograms/Square Meter	98.07×10^{-6}	Bars
Kilograms/Square Meter	3.281×10^{-3}	Feet of Water
Kilograms/Square Meter	2.896×10^{-3}	Inches of Mercury
Kilograms/Square Meter	9.806650	Pascals
Kilograms/Square Meter	0.2048	Pounds/Square Foot
Kilograms/Square Meter	1.422×10^{-3}	Pounds/Square Inch
Kilograms/Square Millimeter	10^6	Kilograms/Square Meter
Kilolines	1000.0	Maxwells
Kilometers	3281	Feet
Kilometers	3.937×10^4	Inches
Kilometers	0.621371	Miles
Kilometers	1094	Yards
Kilometers/Hour	27.78	Centimeters/Second
Kilometers/Hour	54.68	Feet/Minute
Kilometers/Hour	0.9113	Feet/Second
Kilometers/Hour	0.5396	Knots
Kilometers/Hour	16.67	Meters/Minute
Kilometers/Liter	2.3521458	Miles/Gallon (US.)
Kilometers/Liter	2.8248094	Miles/Gallon (Imp.)
Kilowatts	56.92	BTU/Minute
Kilowatts	44253.7	Foot-Pounds/Minute
Kilowatts	736.7	Foot-Pounds/Second
Kilowatts	1.341003	Horsepower
Kilowatts	14.34	Kilogram-Calories/Minute
Kilowatt-Hours	3413.10	BTU
Kilowatt-Hours	3.60×10^{11}	Ergs
Kilowatt-Hours	2.656×10^6	Foot-Pounds
Kilowatt-Hours	859850	Gram-Calories
Kilowatt-Hours	1.341	Horsepower-Hours
Kilowatt-Hours	3.6×10^6	Joules
Kilowatt-Hours	3.671×10^5	Kilogram-Meters
Kilowatt-Hours	3.53	Lbs. of Water evap'd at 212F
Kilowatt-Hours	22.75	.... raised from 62 to 212F
Knots	6080	Feet/Hour
Knots	1.689	Feet/Second
Knots	1.8532	Kilometers/Hour
Knots	1.151	Statute Miles/Hour
Knots	2027	Yards/Hour
L		
Leagues (International nautical)	5.556	Kilometers
Leagues (UK nautical)	5.559552	Kilometers
Leagues (US. nautical)	4.828032	Kilometers
Leagues	15,840	Feet
Leagues	3	Miles (approx.)
Leagues	5280	Yards
Legal Subdivisions (Cdn.)	40	Acres
Legal Subdivisions (Cdn.)	0.1618742	Square Kilometers
Light Years	9.46091×10^{12}	Kilometers
Light Years	5.9×10^{12}	Miles
Lines/Square Centimeter	1.0	Gausses
Lines/Square Inch	0.1550	Gausses
Lines/Square Inch	1.550×10^{-9}	Webers/Square Centimeter
Lines/Square Inch	10^{-8}	Webers/Square Inch
Lines/Square Inch	1.550×10^{-5}	Webers/Square Meter
Links (Engineers's)	0.010	Chains
Links (Engineers's)	20.1168	Centimeters

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Links (Engineers's)	12.0	Inches
Links (Surveyors's)	7.92	Inches
Liters	0.02838	Bushels (US. dry)
Liters	1000	Cubic Centimeters (cc.)
Liters	0.03531	Cubic Feet
Liters	61.025	Cubic Inches
Liters	1.308×10^{-4}	Cubic Yards
Liters	0.2642	Gallons (US. liquid)
Liters	0.21999	Gallons (Imp. liquid)
Liters	2.1133	Pints (US. liquid)
Liters	1.75969	Pints (Imp. liquid)
Liters	1.0567	Quarts (US. liquid)
Liters	0.87988	Quarts (Imp. liquid)
Liters	0.908	Quarts (dry)
Liters/Minute	5.885×10^{-4}	Cubic Feet/Second
Liters/Minute	4.4033×10^{-4}	Gallons (US.)/Second
Liters/Minute	3.6665×10^{-4}	Gallons (Imp.)/Second
Lumens	0.07958	Spherical Candle Power
Lumens	0.001496	Watts
Lumens/Square Foot	1.0	Foot Candles
Lumens/Square Foot	10.76	Lumens/Square Meter
Lux	0.0929	Foot Candles

M		
Maxwells	0.001	Kilolines
Maxwells	$10^{+0.001}$	Webers
Megalines	10^6	Maxwells
Megohms	10^{+2}	Microhms
Meters	3.2808399	Feet
Meters	39.37	Inches
Meters	5.396×10^{-4}	Nautical Miles
Meters	6.214×10^{-4}	Statute Miles
Meters	1.0936133	Yards
Meters	1.179	Varas
Meters/Minute	0.05468	Feet/Second
Meters/Minute	0.06	Kilometers/Hour
Meters/Minute	0.03238	Knots
Meters/Minute	0.03728	Miles/Hour
Meters/Second	196.8	Feet/Minute
Meters/Second	3.6	Kilometers/Hour
Meters/Second	2.2369363	Miles/Hour
Meters/Second	0.03728	Miles/Minute
Meter-Kilograms	9.807×10^{-2}	Centimeter-Dynes
Meter-Kilograms	10^3	Centimeter-Grams
Meter-Kilograms	7.233	Pound-Feet
Microns	10^{-6}	Meters
Miles (UK. Nautical)	1.853184	Kilometers
Miles (US. Nautical)	1.1507794	Miles (Statute)
Miles (US. Nautical)	6.076.11549	Feet
Miles (Statute)	0.8689762	Miles (US. Nautical)
Miles (Statute)	5280	Feet
Miles (Statute)	8	Furlongs
Miles (Statute)	6.336×10^4	Inches
Miles (Statute)	1.609344	Kilometers
Miles	1760	Yards
Miles/Hour	44.70	Centimeters/Second
Miles/Hour	88	Feet/Minute
Miles/Hour	1.467	Feet/Second
Miles/Hour	0.8684	Knots
Miles/Hour	26.82	Meters/Minute
Miles/Hour	0.4470	Meters/Second
Miles/Minute	2682	Centimeters/Second
Miles/Minute	88	Feet/Second
Miles/Minute	60	Miles/Hour
Mil-Feet	9.425×10^{-6}	Cubic Inches
Milliers	1000.0	Kilograms
Milligram (mg.)	0.01543236	Grains
Milligrams/Liter	1.0	Parts/Million
Milliliters (ml.)	1.0	Cubic Centimeters
Milliliters	0.271	Drams (liquid)
Milliliters	16.231	Minims
Milliliters	0.061	Cubic Inches
Millimeters	0.0394	Inches
Million Gallons (US.)/Day	1.54723	Cubic Feet/Second
Million Gallons (Imp.)/Day	1.85815	Cubic Feet/Second
Mils	2.540×10^{-3}	Centimeters
Mils	8.333×10^{-3}	Feet
Mils	0.001	Inches
Mils	2.778×10^{-3}	Yards
Miner's Inches	1.5	Cubic Feet/Minute
Minims (British)	0.059192	Cubic Centimeter
Minims (US. liquid)	1.0408	Minims (British)
Minims (US. liquid)	0.061612	Cubic Centimeter
Minutes (angle)	0.01667	Degrees
Minutes (angle)	1.852×10^{-1}	Quadrants
Minutes (angle)	2.909×10^{-1}	Radians
Minutes (angle)	60.0	Seconds
Myriagrams	10.0	Kilograms
Myriameters	10.0	Kilometers
Myriawatts	10.0	Kilowatts

N		
Nepers	8.686	Decibels
Newtons	0.2248	Pounds
Newtons	10^5	Dynes
Newtons/Square Meter	1.0	Pascals

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Noggins	1.0	Gills
Noggins	142.1	Milliliters
O		
Ounces (oz.) (avoirdupois)	16	Drams
Ounces (oz.) (apothecaries')	8	Drams
Ounces (avoirdupois)	437.5	Grains
Ounces (oz. t.) (troy or apothecaries')	480	Grains
Ounces (avoirdupois)	28.350	Grams
Ounces (troy or apothecaries')	31.103	Grams
Ounces (troy or apothecaries')	20.0	Pennyweights
Ounces (avoirdupois)	0.0625	Pounds
Ounces (avoirdupois)	0.9115	Ounces (troy)
Ounces (troy)	1.09714	Ounces (troy)
Ounces (avoirdupois)	2.8349×10^{-5}	Metric Tons
Ounces US. (liquid)	1.041	Ounces British (liquid)
Ounces British (liquid)	0.961	Ounces US. (liquid)
Ounces (fl. oz.) (US.) (liquid)	1.8047	Cubic Inches
Ounces (US.) (liquid)	29.573	Milliliters
Ounces (liquid)	0.125	Cups
Ounces (liquid)	0.0296	Liters
Ounces (British) (liquid)	1.734	Cubic Inches
Ounces (British) (liquid)	28.412	Milliliters
Ounces/Square Inch	4309	Dynes/Square Centimeter

P		
Pascals	1.0	Newtons/Square Meter
Pascals	0.10197	Kilograms/Square Meter
Pascals	0.020886	Pounds/Square Foot
Pascals	145.03774	Pounds/Square Inch (psi)
Parsecs	19×10^{13}	Miles
Parsecs	3.084×10^{13}	Kilometers
Parts/Million	0.0584	Grains/Gallon (US.)
Parts/Million	0.07016	Grains/Gallon (Imp.)
Parts/Million	8.345	Pounds/Million Gallons (US.)
Pascals (Newtons/Square Meter)	1.45136×10^{-4}	Pounds/Square Inch
Pecks (pk.) (British)	554.6	Cubic Inches
Pecks (British)	9.091901	Liters
Pecks (US.)	0.25	Bushels
Pecks (US.)	537.605	Cubic Inches
Pecks (US.)	8.809582	Liters
Pecks	16	Pints
Pecks	8	Quarts
Pennyweights (dwt.) (troy)	24.0	Grains
Pennyweights (troy)	1.55517	Grams
Pennyweights (troy)	0.05	Ounces (troy)
Pennyweights (troy)	4.1667×10^{-3}	Pounds (troy)
Perch (French area measure)	34.18894	Square Meters
Petrograds (sawn timber)	165.0	Cubic Feet
Petrograds (sawn timber)	4.67228	Cubic Meters
Picas (typography)	0.16667 ($1/6$)	Inches
Picas	0.4233	Centimeters
Pints (liquid)	473.2	Cubic Centimeters
Pints (liquid)	28.875	Cubic Inches
Pints (liquid)	2	Cups
Pints (liquid)	128	Fluid Drams
Pints (liquid)	16	Fluid Ounces
Pints (liquid)	4	Gills
Pints (liquid)	0.4732	Liters
Pints (dry)	33.600	Cubic Inches
Pints (dry)	0.5510	Liters
Planck's Quantum	6.624×10^{-27}	Erg-Seconds
Points (typography)	0.08333 ($1/12$)	Picas
Poise	1.00	Grams/Centimeter-Second
Poundals	13826	Dynes
Poundals	14.10	Grams
Poundals	0.1383	Newtons (Joules/Meter)
Poundals	0.01410	Kilograms
Poundals	0.03108	Pounds
Pound-Feet	1.356×10^7	Centimeter-Dynes
Pound-Feet	13825	Centimeter-Grams
Pound-Feet	0.13825	Meter-Kilograms
Pounds (lb.) (avoirdupois)	16	Ounces (oz.) (avoirdupois)
Pounds (avoirdupois)	14.5833	Ounces (troy)
Pounds (avoirdupois)	1.21528	Pounds (troy)
Pounds (lb. t.) (troy)	12	Ounces (oz. t.) (troy)
Pounds (troy)	13.1657	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Pounds (troy)	0.82286	Pounds (avoirdupois)
Pounds (avoirdupois)	256	Drams
Pounds (avoirdupois)	7000	Grains
Pounds (avoirdupois)	453.592370	Grams
Pounds (avoirdupois)	4.448	Newtons (Joules/Meter)
Pounds (avoirdupois)	32.17	Poundals
Pounds (avoirdupois)	0.0005	Short Tons
Pounds (troy)	5760	Grains
Pounds (troy)	373.24177	Grams
Pounds (troy)	240.0	Pennyweights (troy)
Pounds (troy)	3.6735×10^{-4}	Tons (long)
Pounds (troy)	3.7324×10^{-4}	Tons (metric)
Pounds (troy)	4.1143×10^{-4}	Tons (short)
Pounds/Cubic Feet	0.01602	Grams/Cubic Centimeter
Pounds/Cubic Feet	5.787×10^{-4}	Pounds/Cubic Inch
Pounds/Cubic Feet	5.456×10^{-9}	Pounds/Mil-Foot
Pounds/Cubic Inch	1728	Pound/Cubic Foot
Pounds/Foot	1.488	Kilograms/Meter
Pounds/Inch	178.6	Grams/Centimeter

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Pounds/Mil-Foot	2.306×10^6	Grams/Cubic Centimeter
Pounds/Square Foot	4.725×10^{-4}	Atmospheres
Pounds/Square Foot	0.01602	Feet of Water
Pounds/Square Foot	0.01414	Inches of Mercury
Pounds/Square Foot	4.882	Kilograms/Square Meter
Pounds/Square Foot	47.88026	Pascals
Pounds/Square Foot	6.944×10^{-3}	Pounds/Square Inch
Pounds/Square Inch	0.06804	Atmospheres
Pounds/Square Inch	2.307	Feet of Water
Pounds/Square Inch	2.036	Inches of Mercury
Pounds/Square Inch	703.1	Kilograms/Square Meter
Pounds/Square Inch	6894.757	Pascals
Pounds/Square Inch	144.0	Pounds/Square Foot
Pounds of Water	0.0160179	Cubic Feet
Pounds of Water	27.68	Cubic Inches
Pounds of Water	0.1198	Gallons (US.)
Pounds of Water	0.09975	Gallons (Imp.)
Pounds of Water/Minute	2.670×10^{-4}	Cubic Feet/Second
Q		
Quadrants (angle)	90.0	Degrees
Quadrants (angle)	5400.0	Minutes
Quadrants (angle)	1.571	Radians
Quadrants (angle)	3.24×10^5	Seconds
Quarters	12.701	Kilograms
Quarters	2.0	Stones
Quarts (qt.) (liquid)	32	Ounces
Quarts (liquid)	256	Drams
Quarts (liquid)	0.25	Gallons
Quarts US. (dry)	0.969	Quarts British
Quarts British (dry)	1.032	Quarts US.
Quarts US. (liquid)	0.833	Quarts British
Quarts British (liquid)	1.201	Quarts US.
Quarts British	69.354	Cubic Inches
Quarts (US.) (dry)	67.201	Cubic Inches
Quarts (US.) (dry)	1.101	Liters
Quarts (US.) (liquid)	0.03342	Cubic Feet
Quarts (US.) (liquid)	57.75	Cubic Inches
Quarts (US.) (liquid)	946.4	Cubic Centimeters
Quarts (US.) (liquid)	1.238×10^{-3}	Cubic Yards
Quarts (US.) (liquid)	0.9463	Liters
R		
Radians	57.2958 (or 180/ π)	Degrees
Radians	3438	Minutes
Radians	0.6366	Quadrants
Radians	2.063×10^5	Seconds
Radians/Second	9.549	Revolutions/Minute
Radians/Second	0.1592	Revolutions/Second
Revolutions	4	Quadrants
Revolutions	6.283	Radians
Revolutions/Minute	6	Degrees/Second
Revolutions/Second	360	Degrees/Second
Revolutions/Second	6.283	Radians/Second
Rods (Pole or Perch)	0.25	Chains (Gunthers)
Rods (Pole or Perch)	16.5	Feet
Rods (Pole or Perch)	5.029	Meters
Rods (Pole or Perch)	5.5	Yards
Roods	0.1011714	Hectares
Roods	1210.0	Square Yards
S		
Scruples (s. ap.)	20	Grains
Scruples	1.296	Grams
Seconds (angle)	2.778×10^{-4}	Degrees
Seconds (angle)	0.01667	Minutes
Seconds (angle)	3.087×10^{-6}	Quadrants
Seconds (angle)	4.8481×10^{-6}	Radians
Sections	640	Acres
Sections	1.0	Square Miles
Sections	2.589988	Square Kilometers
Slugs	14.59	Kilograms
Slugs	32.17	Pounds
Slugs	12.57	Steradians
Square Centimeters	1.973×10^6	Circular Mills
Square Centimeters	0.001076	Square Feet
Square Centimeters	3.861×10^{-11}	Square Miles
Square Centimeters	0.1550	Square Inches
Square Centimeters	1.196×10^{-4}	Square Yards
Square Feet	2.2957×10^{-5}	Acres
Square Feet	1.833×10^8	Circular Mills
Square Feet	929.0304	Square Centimeters
Square Feet	144	Square Inches
Square Feet	3.5870×10^{-6}	Square Miles
Square Feet	9.290×10^4	Square Millimeters
Square Feet	0.1111	Square Yards
Square Feet (French measure)	105.521	Square Centimeters
Square Inches	1.273×10^6	Circular Mills
Square Inches	6.4516	Square Centimeters
Square Inches	0.0069	Square Feet
Square Inches	10^6	Square Mills
Square Inches	7.716×10^{-4}	Square Yards
Square Kilometers	247.1	Acres
Square Kilometers	10^{10}	Square Centimeters
Square Kilometers	1.0764×10^7	Square Feet
Square Kilometers	1.550×10^9	Square Inches

To Convert:	Multiply by:	To Get:
Square Kilometers	0.3861	Square Miles
Square Kilometers	1.1960×10^6	Square Yards
Square Meters	2.471×10^{-4}	Acres
Square Meters	10.764	Square Feet
Square Meters	1550.0	Square Inches
Square Meters	3.861×10^{-7}	Square Miles
Square Meters	1.1960	Square Yards
Square Miles	640	Acres
Square Miles	27.88×10^6	Square Feet
Square Miles	2.589998	Square Kilometers
Square Miles	3.0976×10^6	Square Yards
Square Millimeters	1973.0	Circular Mills
Square Millimeters	0.00153	Square Inches
Square Mills	1.273	Circular Mills
Square Mills	6.452×10^{-6}	Square Centimeters
Square Mills	10^6	Square Inches
Square Yards	2.066×10^{-4}	Acres
Square Yards	8361.0	Square Centimeters
Square Yards	9	Square Feet
Square Yards	1296	Square Inches
Square Yards	0.8361274	Square Meters
Square Yards	3.2283×10^{-7}	Square Miles
Stones	6.3503	Kilograms
Stones	14.0	Pounds
T		
Tablespoons	4	Drams (liquid)
Tablespoons	0.5	Ounces (liquid)
Tablespoons	3	Teaspoons
Tablespoons	14.21	Milliliters
Tablespoons (Cdn. Hospital)	15.0	Milliliters
Tablespoons (UK)	17.8	Milliliters
Tablespoons (US.)	14.8	Milliliters
Teaspoons	4.74	Milliliters
Teaspoons	0.16667	Ounces (liquid avoirdupois)
Teaspoons (Cdn. Hospitals)	5.0	Milliliters
Teaspoons (UK.)	5.92	Milliliters
Teaspoons (US.)	4.93	Milliliters
Tons (gross tn.) (gross or long)	1016.0	Kilograms
Tons (gross or long)	2240	Pounds
Tons (gross or long)	1.120	Tons (net or short)
Tons (gross or long)	1.016	Tons (metric)
Tons (tonne or t.) (metric)	1000	Kilograms
Tons (metric)	0.984	Tons (gross or long)
Tons (metric)	1.1023113	Tons (net or short)
Tons (metric)	2204.623	Pounds
Tons (tn. or net tn.) (short or net)	2000	Pounds
Tons (short or net)	907.1848	Kilograms
Tons (short or net)	32000.0	Ounces (avoirdupois)
Tons (short or net)	29166.66	Ounces (troy)
Tons (short or net)	2430.56	Pounds (troy)
Tons (short or net)	0.89286	Tons (long or gross)
Tons (short or net)	0.90718	Tons (metric)
Tons (short or net)/Square Foot	9765.0	Kilograms/Square Meter
Tons of Water/24 Hours	83.333	Pounds of Water/Hour
Tons of Water/24 Hours	0.16643	Gallons (US.)/Minute
Tons of Water/24 Hours	0.13858	Gallons (Imp.)/Minute
Tons of Water/24 Hours	1.3349	Cubic Feet/Hour
Townships	36.0	Sections
Townships	93.23957	Square Kilometers
V		
Volts (absolute)	0.003336	Statvolts
Volts (absolute)	1.602×10^{-19}	Joules
Volts/Inch	0.39370	Volts/Centimeter
W		
Watts	3.4129	BTU (mean)/Hour
Watts	0.056884	BTU (mean)/Minute
Watts	107.0	Ergs/Second
Watts	44.27	Foot-Pounds/Minute
Watts	0.7378	Foot-Pounds/Second
Watts	0.001341	Horsepower
Watts	0.001360	Horsepower (metric)
Watts	1.0	Joules/Second
Watts	0.01433	Kilogram Calories/Minute
Watts (International)	1.0002	Watts (absolute)
Watt-Hours	3.6×10^{10}	Ergs
Watt-Hours	2656	Foot-pounds
Watt-Hours	859.85	Gram-Calories
Watt-Hours	0.001341	Horsepower-Hours
Watt-Hours	367.2	Kilogram-Meters
Webers	10^6	Maxwells
Webers	10^6	Kilolines
Webers/Square Inch	1.550×10^{-7}	Gausses
Webers/Square Inch	10^6	Lines/Square Inch
Webers/Square Inch	0.1550	Webers/Square Centimeter
Weber/Square Meter	10^4	Gausses
Weber/Square Meter	6.452×10^1	Gausses
Webers/Square Meter	10^4	Webers/Square Centimeter
Webers/Square Meter	6.452×10^{-1}	Webers/Square Inch
Y		
Yards	91.44	Centimeters
Yards	4.934×10^{-1}	Miles (nautical)
Yards	5.682×10^{-1}	Miles (statute)

Geometric Areas and Volumes

118

Nomenclature:

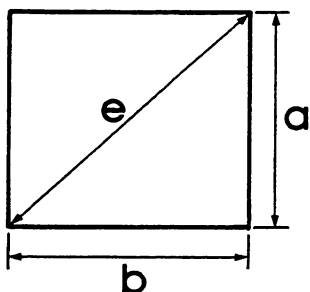
A - Total Area
 A_b - Area of Base
 A_L - Area of Lateral Surfaces
 A_T - Area of Top Section

a,b,c,d - Length of Sides
 e,f - Angular Lengths
 h,H - Vertical Height
 l,L - Arc Length

p - Perimeter
 p_b - Perimeter of Base
 r_1, r_2 - Radii
 V - Volume

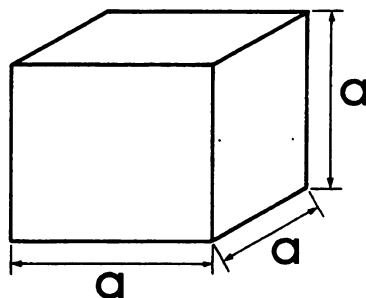
Square

$$\begin{aligned} a &= b \\ p &= 4 \cdot a \\ A &= a \cdot a \\ &= .5 \cdot e \cdot e \\ e &= a \cdot \text{sqr}(2) \\ &= a \cdot 1.414 \end{aligned}$$



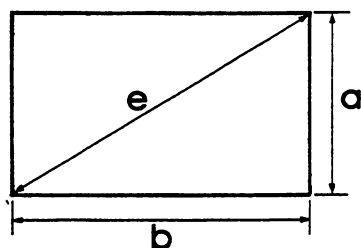
Cube

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 6 \cdot a \cdot a \\ V &= a^3 \end{aligned}$$

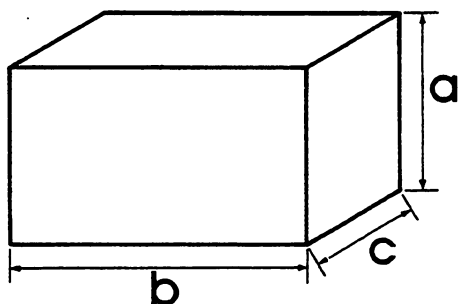


Rectangle

$$\begin{aligned} p &= 2 \cdot (a + b) \\ e &= \text{sqr}(a^2 + b^2) \\ a &= \text{sqr}(e^2 - b^2) \\ A &= a \cdot b \end{aligned}$$



Parallelopiped

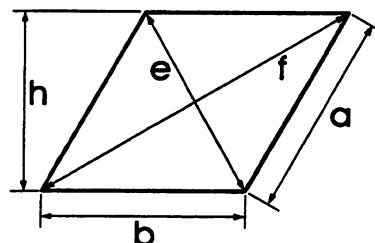


$$\begin{aligned} A &= 2 \cdot (a \cdot b + a \cdot c + b \cdot c) \\ V &= a \cdot b \cdot c \end{aligned}$$

Rhombus

(Sides Equal and Parallel)

$$\begin{aligned} a &= b \\ p &= 4 \cdot a = 4 \cdot b \\ e \cdot e + f \cdot f &= 4 \cdot a \cdot a \\ A &= a \cdot h \\ &= e \cdot f / 2 \end{aligned}$$



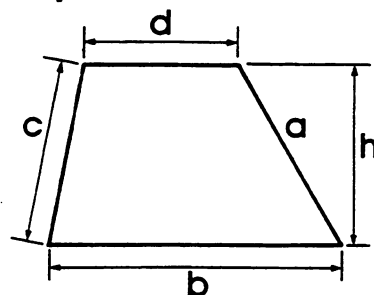
Parallelogram or Rhomboid

(Sides Parallel but Not Equal)

$$\begin{aligned} p &= 2 \cdot (a + b) \\ e \cdot e + f \cdot f &= 2 \cdot (a^2 + b^2) \\ A &= a \cdot h \end{aligned}$$

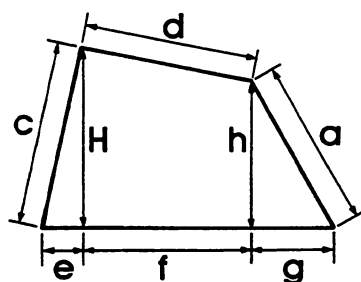
Trapezoid

$$\begin{aligned} p &= a + b + c + d \\ A &= h \cdot (d + b) / 2 \end{aligned}$$



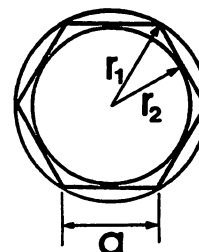
Trapezium

$$\begin{aligned} p &= a + d + c + e + f + g \\ A &= ((H + h) \cdot f + e \cdot H + g \cdot h) / 2 \end{aligned}$$



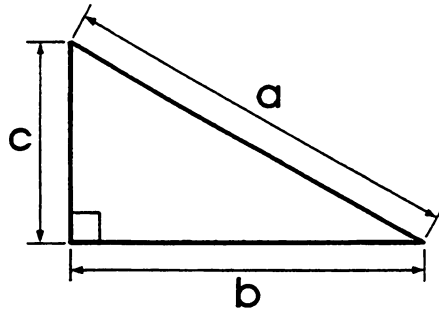
n-Sided Regular Polygon

$$\begin{aligned} p &= n \cdot a \\ a &= 2 \cdot \text{sqr}(r_1^2 - r_2^2) \\ A &= n \cdot a \cdot r_2 / 2 \\ &= n \cdot a / 2 \cdot \text{sqr}(r_1^2 - a^2 / 4) \\ &= n \cdot \text{area of each triangle} \end{aligned}$$

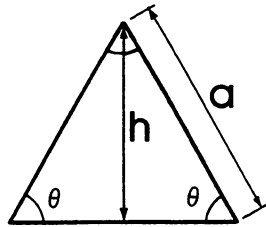


Right Angled Triangle

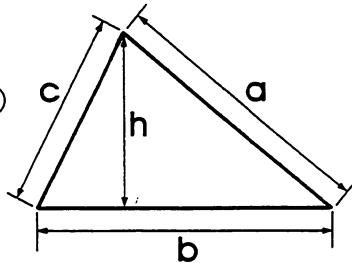
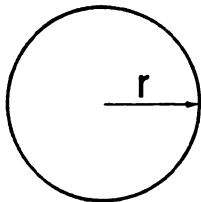
$$\begin{aligned}
 p &= a + b + c \\
 a &= \text{sqr}(b^2 + c^2) \\
 b &= \text{sqr}(a^2 - c^2) \\
 c &= \text{sqr}(a^2 - b^2) \\
 A &= b \cdot c / 2
 \end{aligned}$$

**Equilateral Triangle**

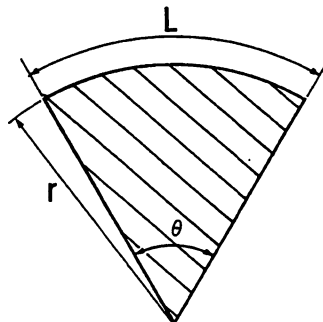
$$\begin{aligned}
 p &= 3 \cdot a \\
 h &= a / 2 \cdot \text{sqr}(3) \\
 &= a \cdot .8666 \\
 A &= a \cdot a \cdot \text{sqr}(3) / 4 \\
 &= a \cdot a \cdot .4333
 \end{aligned}$$

**General or Oblique Angled Triangle**

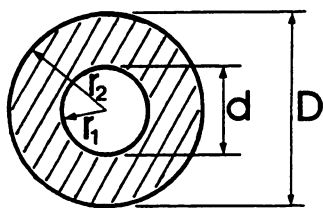
$$\begin{aligned}
 p &= a + b + c \\
 h &= 2 / b \cdot \text{sqr}((s \cdot (s-a) \cdot (s-b) \cdot (s-c))) \\
 \text{where } s &= (a + b + c) / 2 \\
 A &= b \cdot h / 2 \\
 \text{or } A &= \text{sqr}((s \cdot (s-a) \cdot (s-b) \cdot (s-c)))
 \end{aligned}$$

**Circle**

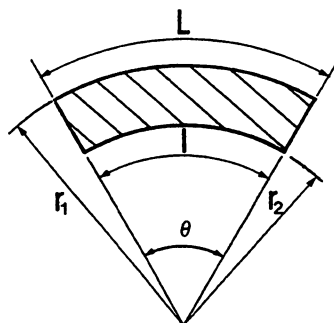
$$\begin{aligned}
 A &= \pi \cdot r \cdot r \\
 p &= 2 \cdot \pi \cdot r
 \end{aligned}$$

Sector of a Circle

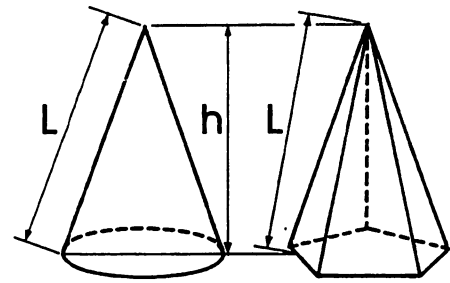
$$\begin{aligned}
 L &= \pi \cdot r \cdot \theta / 180 \\
 &= 2 \cdot A / r \\
 A &= \pi \cdot \theta \cdot r^2 / 360 \\
 &= L \cdot r / 2
 \end{aligned}$$

Hollow Circle or Annulus

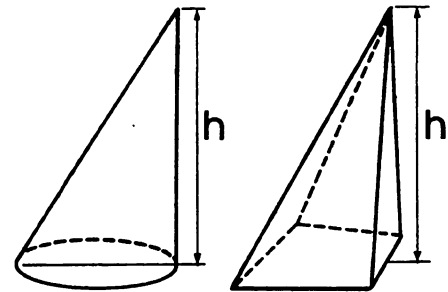
$$\begin{aligned}
 A &= \pi / 4 \cdot (D^2 - d^2) \\
 &= \pi \cdot (r_2^2 - r_1^2) \\
 &= \pi / 2 \cdot (d + D) \cdot (r_2 - r_1) \\
 &= \pi \cdot (r_1 + r_2) \cdot (r_2 - r_1)
 \end{aligned}$$

Sector of a Hollow Circle

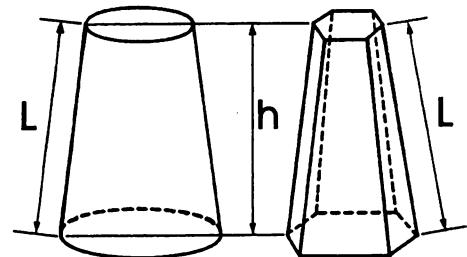
$$\begin{aligned}
 A &= \pi \cdot \theta \cdot (r_2^2 - r_1^2) / 360 \\
 A &= (r_1 - r_2) \cdot (L_1 + L_2) / 2
 \end{aligned}$$

Cone or Pyramid (Right Regular)

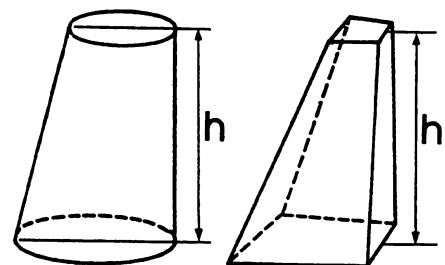
$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= A_b \cdot h / 3 \\
 \text{where } A_b &= \text{area of base} \\
 \text{Lateral surface} &= p_b \cdot L / 2 \\
 \text{where } p_b &= \text{perimeter of base} \\
 A &= \pi \cdot r \cdot \text{sqr}(r^2 + h^2) + \pi \cdot r \cdot r
 \end{aligned}$$

Cone or Pyramid (General)

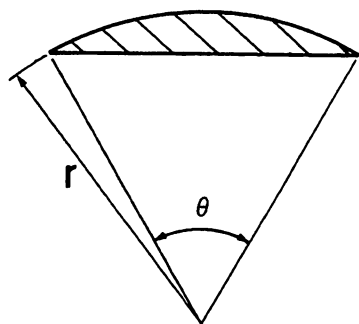
$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= A_b \cdot h / 3 \\
 \text{where } A_b &= \text{area of base}
 \end{aligned}$$

Frustum of a Cone (Right Regular)

$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= h \cdot (A_b + A_t + \text{sqr}(A_b \cdot A_t)) / 3 \\
 A_L &= L \cdot (p_b + p_t) / 2 \\
 A &= A_L + A_b + A_t \\
 A_b &= \text{area of base} \\
 A_t &= \text{area of top} \\
 p_b &= \text{perimeter of base} \\
 p_t &= \text{perimeter of top} \\
 A_L &= \text{Lateral surface area}
 \end{aligned}$$

Frustum of a Cone (General)

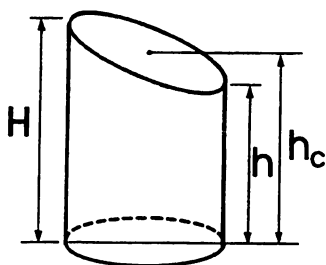
$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= (A_b + A_t + \text{sqr}(A_b \cdot A_t)) \cdot h / 3 \\
 \text{where } A_b &= \text{area of base} \\
 \text{and } A_t &= \text{area of top}
 \end{aligned}$$

Segment of a Circlefor $\theta < 90^\circ$:

$$A = r * r * (\pi * \theta / 180 - \sin(\theta)) / 2$$

for $\theta > 90^\circ$:

$$A = r * r * (\pi * \theta / 180 - \sin(180 - \theta)) / 2$$

Frustum of a Cylinder (Right Circular)

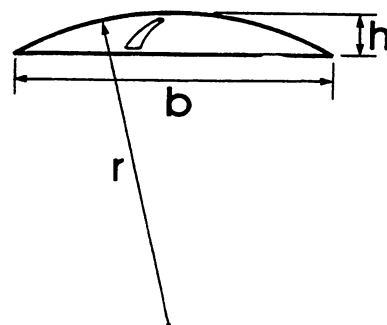
$$A_L = \pi * r * (h + H)$$

$$A_T = \pi * r * \text{sqr}(r * r + ((h - H) / 2)^2)$$

$$A_B = \pi * r_c * r_c$$

$$A = A_L + A_T + A_B$$

$$V = \pi * r * r * (h + H) / 2$$

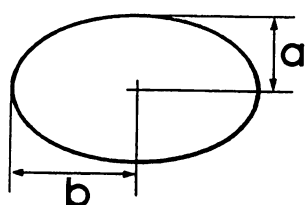
Segment of a Sphere

$$A = 2 * \pi * r * h$$

$$\text{or } A = \pi / 4 * (4 * h * h + b * b)$$

$$V = \pi * h * h * (r - h / 3)$$

$$\text{or } V = \pi * h * (b * b / 8 + h * h / 6)$$

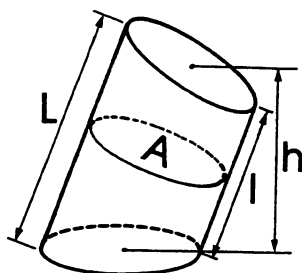
Ellipse

$$p \cong \pi * (a + b)$$

$$p = \pi * (1.5 * (a + b) - \text{sqr}(a * b))$$

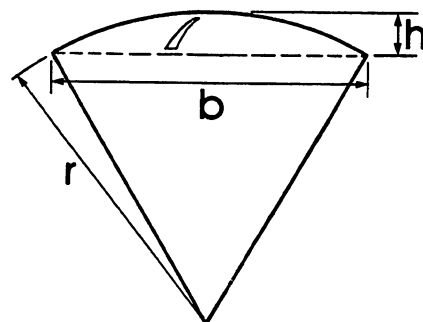
(more accurately)

$$A = \pi * a * b$$

Frustum of a Cylinder (General)

$$V = A * (L + h) / 2$$

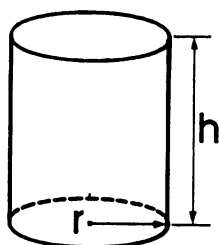
$$V = A_B * h$$

Sector of a Sphere

$$A = \pi * r * (2 * h + b / 2)$$

$$b = 2 * \text{sqr}(h * (2 * r - h))$$

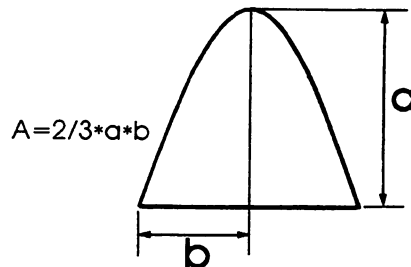
$$V = 2 / 3 * \pi * r * h$$

Cylinder (Right Circular)

$$A_L = 2 * \pi * r * h$$

$$A = 2 * \pi * r * (r + h)$$

$$V = \pi * r * r * h$$

Parabola

$$A = 2 / 3 * a * b$$

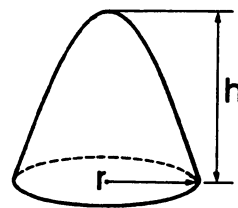
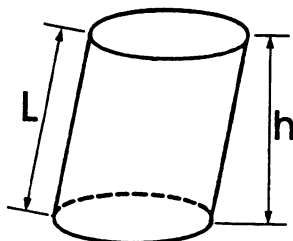
Paraboloid

$$A = 2 * \pi * (\text{sqr}((r * r + p * p)^{1/3} - p^{1/3})) / (3 * p)$$

where:

$$p = r * r / (2 * h)$$

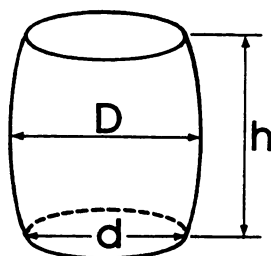
$$V = \pi * r * r * h / 2$$

**Cylinder (General)**

$$A_L = p_B * h$$

$$A = A_L + 2 * A_B$$

$$V = A_B * h$$

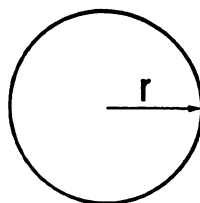
where A_B = area of base ($\pi * r * r$)**Barrel**

with sides bent to arc of a circle:

$$V = \pi * h * (2 * D * D + d * d) / 12$$

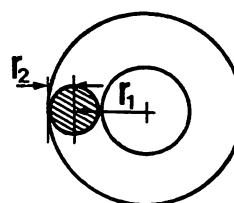
with sides bent to arc of a parabola:

$$V = .209 * h * (2 * D * D + D * d + .75 * d * d)$$

Sphere

$$A = 4 * \pi * r * r$$

$$V = 4 / 3 * \pi * r^3$$

Torus (doughnut)

$$A = 4 * \pi * r_1 * r_2$$

$$V = 2 * \pi * r_1 * r_2 * r_1$$

PERIODIC TABLE OF THE ELEMENTS

Table of Selected Radioactive Isotopes

Selected Radioactive Isotopes
Naturally occurring radioactive isotopes are designated by a mass number in blue (although some are also manufactured). Letter in parentheses indicates the half-life in minutes, hours, days, and years. The table includes mainly the long-lived radioactive isotopes, many of which have half-lives exceeding 10⁹ years and not included symbols of the short-lived isotopes (for modes of decay are as follows) (these processes are generally accompanied by gamma radiation):
β⁻ beta minus (electron) emission
β⁺ beta plus (positron) emission
EC orbital electron capture
SF spontaneous fission

GROUP
IA

1 1.00794

2 4.00260

3 6.941

4 9.01218

5 10.81

6 12.011

7 14.007

8 15.999

9 18.998

10 20.179

11 22.990

12 24.305

13 26.982

14 27.957

15 29.964

16 30.974

17 32.06

18 35.453

19 39.948

20 40.078

21 44.956

22 47.90

23 50.942

24 51.996

25 54.938

26 55.94

27 58.933

28 58.933

29 58.933

30 58.933

31 68.92

32 72.59

33 74.922

34 78.96

35 79.904

36 83.80

37 85.468

38 87.62

39 88.906

40 91.22

41 92.906

42 95.94

43 95.94

44 101.07

45 102.905

46 106.4

47 107.868

48 112.41

49 114.82

50 118.69

51 121.75

52 127.60

53 126.9045

54 131.30

55 132.9054

56 137.33

57 138.905

58 140.908

59 140.908

60 144.24

61 144.24

62 144.24

63 144.24

64 144.24

65 150.919

66 150.919

67 158.9254

68 158.9254

69 168.9342

70 173.04

71 174.967

72 175.94

73 176.94

74 177.94

75 178.94

76 179.94

77 180.94

78 180.94

79 180.94

80 180.94

GROUP
IB

1 1.00794

2 4.00260

3 6.941

4 9.01218

5 10.81

6 12.011

7 14.007

8 15.999

9 18.998

10 20.179

11 22.990

12 24.305

13 26.982

14 27.957

15 29.964

16 30.974

17 32.06

18 35.453

19 39.948

20 40.078

21 44.956

22 47.90

23 50.942

24 51.996

25 54.938

26 55.94

27 58.933

28 58.933

29 58.933

30 58.933

31 68.92

32 72.59

33 74.922

34 78.96

35 79.904

36 83.80

37 85.468

38 87.62

39 88.906

40 91.22

41 92.906

42 95.94

43 95.94

44 101.07

45 102.905

46 106.4

47 107.868

48 112.41

49 114.82

50 118.69

51 121.75

52 127.60

53 126.9045

54 131.30

55 132.9054

56 137.33

57 138.905

58 140.908

59 140.908

60 144.24

61 144.24

62 144.24

63 144.24

64 144.24

65 150.919

66 150.919

67 158.9254

68 158.9254

69 168.9342

70 173.04

71 174.967

72 175.94

73 176.94

74 177.94

75 178.94

76 179.94

77 180.94

78 180.94

79 180.94

80 180.94

GROUP
IIB

1 1.00794

2 4.00260

3 6.941

4 9.01218

5 10.81

6 12.011

7 14.007

8 15.999

9 18.998

10 20.179

11 22.990

12 24.305

13 26.982

14 27.957

15 29.964

16 30.974

17 32.06

18 35.453

19 39.948

20 40.078

21 44.956

22 47.90

23 50.942

24 51.996

25 54.938

26 55.94

27 58.933

28 58.933

29 58.933

30 58.933

31 68.92

32 72.59

33 74.922

34 78.96

35 79.904

36 83.80

37 85.468

38 87.62

39 88.906

40 91.22

41 92.906

42 95.94

43 95.94

44 101.07

45 102.905

46 106.4

47 107.868

48 112.41

49 114.82

50 118.69

51 121.75

52 127.60

53 126.9045

54 131.30

55 132.9054

56 137.33

57 138.905

58 140.908

59 140.908

60 144.24

61 144.24

62 144.24

63 144.24

64 144.24

65 150.919

66 150.919

67 158.9254

68 158.9254

69 168.9342

70 173.04

71 174.967

72 175.94

73 176.94

74 177.94

75 178.94

76 179.94

77 180.94

78 180.94

79 180.94

80 180.94

GROUP
IIA

1 1.00794

2 4.00260

3 6.941

4 9.01218

5 10.81

6 12.011

7 14.007

8 15.999

9 18.998

10 20.179

11 22.990

12 24.305

13 26.982

14 27.957

15 29.964

16 30.974

17 32.06

TABLE OF PERIODIC PROPERTIES OF THE ELEMENTS

Percent Ionic Character of a Single Chemical Bond

Difference in electronegativity	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	
Percent ionic character	%	0.5	1	2	4	6	9	12	15	19	22	26	30	34	39	43	47	51	55	59	63	67	70	74	76	79	82	84	86	88	89	91	92

GROUP IA

Symbol	Atomic Weight	Atomic Number
H	1.008	1
Li	6.941	3
Na	22.990	11
K	39.098	19
Rb	85.468	37
Cs	132.905	55
Fr	223	87

IIA

Symbol	Atomic Weight	Atomic Number
Be	9.012	4
Mg	24.305	12
Ca	40.078	20
Strontium	87.62	38
Barium	137.33	56
Radium	226	88

Symbol	Neutron	Proton	Electron*	Neutrino*	Photon
Li	3	3	3	0	0
Be	5	4	4	0	0
B	5	5	5	0	0
C	6	6	6	0	0
N	7	7	7	0	0
O	8	8	8	0	0
F	9	9	9	0	0
Ne	10	10	10	0	0
Na	11	11	11	0	0
Mg	12	12	12	0	0
Al	13	13	13	0	0
Si	14	14	14	0	0
P	15	15	15	0	0
S	16	16	16	0	0
Cl	17	17	17	0	0
Ar	18	18	18	0	0
K	19	19	19	0	0
Ca	20	20	20	0	0
Sc	21	21	21	0	0
Ti	22	22	22	0	0
V	23	23	23	0	0
Cr	24	24	24	0	0
Mn	25	25	25	0	0
Fe	26	26	26	0	0
Co	27	27	27	0	0
Ni	28	28	28	0	0
Cu	29	29	29	0	0
Zn	30	30	30	0	0
Ga	31	31	31	0	0
Ge	32	32	32	0	0
As	33	33	33	0	0
Se	34	34	34	0	0
Br	35	35	35	0	0
Kr	36	36	36	0	0
Rb	37	37	37	0	0
Sr	38	38	38	0	0
Y	39	39	39	0	0
Zr	40	40	40	0	0
Nb	41	41	41	0	0
Mo	42	42	42	0	0
Tc	43	43	43	0	0
Ru	44	44	44	0	0
Rh	45	45	45	0	0
Pd	46	46	46	0	0
Ag	47	47	47	0	0
Cd	48	48	48	0	0
In	49	49	49	0	0
Sn	50	50	50	0	0
Sb	51	51	51	0	0
Te	52	52	52	0	0
I	53	53	53	0	0
Xe	54	54	54	0	0
Ba	56	56	56	0	0
La	57	57	57	0	0
Ce	58	58	58	0	0
Pr	59	59	59	0	0
Nd	60	60	60	0	0
Pm	61	61	61	0	0
Sm	62	62	62	0	0
Eu	63	63	63	0	0
Gd	64	64	64	0	0
Tb	65	65	65	0	0
Dy	66	66	66	0	0
Ho	67	67	67	0	0
Er	68	68	68	0	0
Tm	69	69	69	0	0
Yb	70	70	70	0	0
Lu	71	71	71	0	0
Sc	72	72	72	0	0
Y	73	73	73	0	0
La	74	74	74	0	0
Ce	75	75	75	0	0
Pr	76	76	76	0	0
Nd	77	77	77	0	0
Pm	78	78	78	0	0
Sm	79	79	79	0	0
Eu	80	80	80	0	0
Gd	81	81	81	0	0
Tb	82	82	82	0	0
Dy	83	83	83	0	0
Ho	84	84	84	0	0
Er	85	85	85	0	0
Tm	86	86	86	0	0
Yb	87	87	87	0	0
Lu	88	88	88	0	0
Sc	89	89	89	0	0
Y	90	90	90	0	0
La	91	91	91	0	0
Ce	92	92	92	0	0
Pr	93	93	93	0	0
Nd	94	94	94	0	0
Pm	95	95	95	0	0
Sm	96	96	96	0	0
Eu	97	97	97	0	0
Gd	98	98	98	0	0
Tb	99	99	99	0	0
Dy	100	100	100	0	0
Ho	101	101	101	0	0
Er	102	102	102	0	0
Tm	103	103	103	0	0
Yb	104	104	104	0	0
Lu	105	105	105	0	0
Sc	106	106	106	0	0
Y	107	107	107	0	0
La	108	108	108	0	0
Ce	109	109	109	0	0
Pr	110	110	110	0	0
Nd	111	111	111	0	0
Pm	112	112	112	0	0
Sm	113	113	113	0	0
Eu	114	114	114	0	0
Gd	115	115	115	0	0
Tb	116	116	116	0	0
Dy	117	117	117	0	0
Ho	118	118	118	0	0
Er	119	119	119	0	0
Tm	120	120	120	0	0
Yb	121	121	121	0	0
Lu	122	122	122	0	0
Sc	123	123	123	0	0
Y	124	124	124	0	0
La	125	125	125	0	0
Ce	126	126	126	0	0
Pr	127	127	127	0	0
Nd	128	128	128	0	0
Pm	129	129	129	0	0
Sm	130	130	130	0	0
Eu	131	131	131	0	0
Gd	132	132	132	0	0
Tb	133	133	133	0	0
Dy	134	134	134	0	0
Ho	135	135	135	0	0
Er	136	136	136	0	0
Tm	137	137	137	0	0
Yb	138	138	138	0	0
Lu	139	139	139	0	0
Sc	140	140	140	0	0
Y	141	141	141	0	0
La	142	142	142	0	0
Ce	143	143	143	0	0
Pr	144	144	144	0	0
Nd	145	145	145	0	0
Pm	146	146	146	0	0
Sm	147	147	147	0	0
Eu	148	148	148	0	0
Gd	149	149	149	0	0
Tb	150	150	150	0	0
Dy	151	151	151	0	0
Ho	152	152	152	0	0
Er	153	153	153	0	0
Tm	154	154	154	0	0
Yb	155	155	155	0	0
Lu	156	156	156	0	0
Sc	157	157	157	0	0
Y	158	158	158	0	0
La	159	159	159	0	0
Ce	160	160	160	0	0
Pr	161	161	161	0	0
Nd	162	162	162	0	0
Pm	163	163	163	0	0
Sm	164	164	164	0	0
Eu	165	165	165	0	0
Gd	166	166	166	0	0
Tb	167	167	167	0	0
Dy	168	168	168	0	0
Ho	169	169	169	0	0
Er	170	170	170	0	0
Tm	171	171	171	0	0
Yb	172	172	172	0	0
Lu	173	173	173	0	0
Sc	174	174	174	0	0
Y	175	175	175	0	0
La	176	176	176	0	0
Ce	177	177	177	0	0
Pr	178	178	178	0	0
Nd	179	179	179	0	0
Pm	180	180	180	0	0
Sm	181	181	181	0	0
Eu	182	182	182	0	0
Gd	183	183	183	0	0
Tb	184	184	184	0	0
Dy	185	185	185	0	0
Ho	186	186	186	0	0
Er	187	187	187	0	0
Tm	188	188	188	0	0
Yb	189	189	189	0	0
Lu	190	190	190	0	0
Sc	191	191	191	0	0
Y	192	192	192	0	0
La	193	193	193	0	0
Ce	194	194	194	0	0
Pr	195	195	195	0	0
Nd	196	196	196	0	0
Pm	197	197	197	0	0
Sm	198	198	198	0	0
Eu	199	199	199	0	0
Gd	200	200	200	0	0
Tb	201	201	201	0	0
Dy	202	202	202	0	0
Ho	203	203	203	0	0
Er	204	204	204	0	0
Tm	205	205	205	0	0
Yb	206	206	206	0	0
Lu	207	207	207	0	0
Sc	208	208	208	0	0
Y	209	209	209	0	0
La	210	210	210	0	0
Ce	211	211	211	0	0
Pr	212	212	212	0	0
Nd	213	213	213	0	0
Pm	214	214	214	0	0
Sm	215	215	215	0	0
Eu	216	216	216	0	0
Gd	217	217	217	0	0
Tb	218	218	218	0	0
Dy	219	219	219	0	0
Ho	220	220	220	0	0
Er	221	221	221	0	0
Tm	222	222	222	0	0
Yb	223	223	223	0	0
Lu	224	224	224	0	0
Sc	225	225	225	0	0
Y	226	226	226	0	0
La	227	227	227	0	0
Ce	228	228	228	0	0
Pr	229	229	229	0	0
Nd	230	230	230	0	0
Pm	231	231	231	0	0
Sm	232	232	232	0	0
Eu	233	233	233	0	0
Gd	234	234	234	0	0
Tb	235	235	235	0	0
Dy	236	236	236	0	0
Ho	237	237	237	0	0
Er	238	238	238	0	0
Tm	239	239	239	0	0
Yb	240	240	240	0	0

The Complete Commodore Inner Space Anthology

has been brought to you by the makers of

The Transactor The Tech/News Journal For Commodore Computers

Published once every two months,
The Transactor brings you detailed and accurate information
about the Commodore world from the inside out!

Each issue is packed to the limit with concepts, programming techniques,
hardware projects, events and product news, plus lots more!
If keeping one step ahead of your computer is the scenario you demand, then
The Transactor is the most cost effective accessory you can add to your system! And, we're

95% Advertising Free!

Every article is printed back-to-back without interruption by advertisements.

The Transactor Disk

Is also published along with every issue.
Each disk contains every program from the corresponding magazine in order as they appear.
There is also a standard set of utility programs included to complement the programs.

Subscribe to Both Today!

Your Commodore System Will Love You For It!

Jim Butterfield's Complete C128 Memory Map

A few issues back we published an abridged C128 RAM/ROM map as prepared by Jim Butterfield. At the time we were quite pleased to have the privilege of publication. Although the maps were not in any way complete, they were good enough to start many hungry programmers on their way with the C128.

After many months of careful and very well calculated pestering on our part, Jim has finally consented to allow us to publish his yet unreleased C128 Map. This opportunity comes as a form of prelude to Jim's yet unreleased new version of, "Machine Language For The Commodore 64 And Other Commodore Computers". Jim has carefully re-written it to include the C128, and as is usual with Jim's books, articles, videos, TV shows, etc., etc., etc., his Machine Language book takes the reader by the hand and gently force feeds knowledge without any painful infliction.

Jim's new book is expected to be released in April of 1986, published by Bradey, a division of Simon and Shuster. As with his last Machine Language book, this version will be available most everywhere through many of the major book stores. If after this incredible bit of JB propaganda you remain unmoved, let me assure you that I am not being paid for this, except for a bottle of Steam beer he bought me in San Francisco (for which I

paid him back promptly). If ever you get the chance, have a read... you will not be disappointed. - RTE

COMMODORE 128 Memory Maps

Jim Butterfield

These maps apply to the machine when used in the 128K mode. When used in the 64 mode, the machine's map is identical to that of the Commodore 64.

Architecture: "Bank numbers" as used in Basic BANK and the MLM addressing scheme are misleading; in fact, they are more correctly "configuration numbers". Bank 0 shows RAM level 0, which contains work areas and the user's Basic program. Bank 1 also shows RAM, this time (for addresses above hexadecimal 0400) level 1 which contains variables, arrays, and strings. Other "banks" are really configurations, with various types of ROM or I/O overlaying RAM. Thus, bank 15 (the most popular) is ROM and I/O covering RAM bank 0. Bank 14, however, is ROM and the character generator overlaying RAM bank 0. Architecture is set so that addresses below \$0400 reference bank 0 only. Other bank switching (more complex than the simplified 16-bank concept) is accomplished via storing a mask to address \$FF00, or calling up pre-stored masks by writing to \$FF01-\$FF04.

The Commodore C128 Memory Map as of February 1986

All Banks:

Hex	Decimal	Description	0076	118	Graphics flag	00D7	215	40/80 columns: 0 = 40 columns
0000	0	I/O directional register	0077	119	Color source number	00D8	216	Graphics mode code
0001	1	I/O port, similar to C64	0078 -0079	120-121	Temporary counters	00D9	217	Character base: 0 = ROM, 4 = RAM
0002 -0004	2-4	SYS address, MLM registers (SR, PC)	007A -007C	122-124	DSS descriptor	00DA-00DF	218-223	Misc work area
0005 -0009	5-9	SYS, MLM register save (A, X, Y, SR/SP)	007D -007E	125-126	BASIC pseudo-stack pointer	00E0 -00E1	224-225	Pointer to screen line/cursor
000A	10	Scan-quotes flag	007F	127	Flag: 0 = direct mode	00E2 -00E3	226-227	Color line pointer
000B	11	TAB column save	0080 -0081	128-129	DOS, USING work flags	00E4	228	Current screen bottom margin
000C	12	0 = LOAD, 1 = VERIFY	0082	130	Stack pointer save for errors	00E5	229	Current screen top margin
000D	13	Input buffer pointer/number of subscripts	0083	131	Graphic color source	00E6	230	Current screen left margin
000E	14	Default DIM flag	0084	132	Multicolor 1 (1)	00E7	231	Current screen right margin
000F	15	Type: FF = string; 00 = numeric	0085	133	Multicolor 2 (2)	00E8 -00E9	232-233	Input cursor log (row, column)
0010	16	Type: 80 = integer; 00 = floating point	0086	134	Graphic foreground color (13)	00EA	234	End-of-line for input pointer
0011	17	DATA scan/LIST quote/memory flag	0087 -008A	135-138	DOS, USING work flags	00EB	235	Position of cursor on screen line
0012	18	Subscript/FNX flag	008B -008F	139-143	Graphic work values	00EC	236	Row where cursor lives
0013	19	0 = INPUT; \$40 = GET; \$98 = READ	0090	144	Status word ST	00ED -00EE	237-238	Maximum screen lines, columns
0014	20	ATN sign/Comparison evaluation flag	0091	145	Keyswitch IA: STOP and RVS flags	00EF	239	Current I/O character
0015	21	Current I/O prompt flag	0092	146	Timing constant for tape	00F0	240	Previous character printed
0016 -0017	22-23	Integer value	0093	147	Work value, monitor, LOAD/SAVE	00F1	241	Character color
0018	24	Pointer: temporary string stack	0094	148	Serial output: deferred character flag	00F2	242	Temporary color save
0019 -0023	25-35	Stack for temporary strings	0095	149	Serial deferred character	00F3	243	Screen reverse flag
0024 -0027	36-39	Utility pointer area	0096	150	Cassette work value	00F4	244	0 = direct cursor; else programmed
0028 -002C	40-44	Product area for multiplication	0097	151	Register save	00F5	245	Number of INSERTs outstanding
002D -002E	45-46	Pointer: start-of-BASIC (for bank 0)	0098	152	How many open files	00F6	246	255 = Auto Insert enabled
002F -0030	47-48	Pointer: start-of-variables (bank 1)	0099	153	Input device, normally 0	00F7	247	Text mode lockout
0031 -0032	49-50	Pointer: start-of-arrays	009A	154	Output CMD device, normally 3	00F8	248	0 = Scrolling enabled
0033 -0034	51-52	Pointer: end-of-arrays	009B -009C	155-156	Tape parity, output-received flag	00F9	249	Bell disable
0035 -0036	53-54	Pointer: string-storage (moving down)	009D	157	I/O messages: 192 = all, 64 = errors, 0 = nil	00FA -00FF	250-255	Not used
0037 -0038	55-56	Utility string pointer	009E -009F	158-159	Tape error pointers	0100 -01FF	256-511	Processor stack area
0039 -003A	57-58	Pointer: limit-of-memory (bank 1)	00A0 -00A2	160-162	Jiffy Clock HML	0100 -013E	256-318	Tape error log
003B -003C	59-60	Current BASIC line number	00A3 -00AB	163-171	I/O work bytes	0100 -0124	256-292	DOS work area
003D -003E	61-62	Textpointer: BASIC work point	00AC -00AD	172-173	Pointer: tape buffer, scrolling	0125 -0138	293-312	PRINT/USING work area
003F -0040	63-64	Utility Pointer	00AE -00AF	174-175	Tape end adds/End of program	0200 -02A0	512-672	BASIC input buffer
0041 -0042	65-66	Current DATA line number	00B0 -00B1	176-177	Tape timing constants	02A2 -02AE	674-686	Bank peek subroutine
0043 -0044	67-68	Current DATA address	00B2 -00B3	178-179	Pointer: start of tape buffer	02AF -02BD	687-701	Bank poke subroutine
0045 -0046	69-70	Input vector	00B4 -00B6	180-182	RS-232, Misc work values	02BE -02CC	702-716	Bank compare subroutine
0047 -0048	71-72	Current variable name	00B7	183	Number of characters in file name	02CD -02E2	717-738	JSR to another bank
0049 -004A	73-74	Current variable address	00B8	184	Current logical file	02E3 -02FB	739-763	JMP to another bank
004B -004C	75-76	Variable pointer for FOR/NEXT	00B9	185	Current secondary address	02FC -02FD	764-765	Function execute hook [4C78]
004D -004E	77-78	Y-save; op-save; BASIC pointer save	00BA	186	Current device	0300 -0301	768-769	Error message link
004F	79	Comparison symbol accumulator	00BB -00BC	187-188	Pointer to file name	0302 -0303	770-771	BASIC warm start link
0050 -0055	80-85	Miscellaneous work area, pointers, and so on	00BD -00C5	189-197	I/O work pointers	0304 -0305	772-773	Crunch BASIC tokens link
0056 -0058	86-88	Jump vector for functions	00C6 -00C7	198-199	Banks: I/O data, filename	0306 -0307	774-775	Print tokens link
0059 -0062	89-98	Miscellaneous numeric work area	00C8 -00CB	200-203	RS-232 input/output buffer addresses	0308 -0309	776-777	Start new BASIC code link
0063	99	Accum*1: exponent	00CC -00CD	204-205	Keyboard decode pointer (bank 15)	030A -030B	778-779	Get arithmetic element link
0064 -0067	100-103	Accum*1: mantissa	00CE -00CF	206-207	Print string work pointer	030C -030D	780-781	Crunch FE hook
0068	104	Accum*1: sign	00D0	208	Number of characters in keyboard buffer	030E -030F	782-783	List FE hook
0069	105	Series evaluation constant pointer	00D1	209	Number of programmed chars waiting	0310 -0311	784-785	Execute FE hook
006A -006F	106-111	Accum*2: exponent, and so on	00D2	210	Programmed key character index	0312 -0313	786-787	Unused
0070	112	Sign comparison, Acc*1 versus *2	00D3	211	Key shift flag: 0 = no shift	0314 -0315	788-789	IRQ vector [FA65]
0071	113	Accum*1 lo-order (rounding)	00D4	212	Key code: 88 if no key	0316 -0317	790-791	Break interrupt vector [B003]
0072 -0073	114-115	Cassette buffer len/Series pointer	00D5	213	Key code: 88 if no key	0318 -0319	792-793	NMI interrupt vector [FA40]
0074 -0075	116-117	Auto line number increment	00D6	214	Input from screen/from keyboard	031A -031B	794-795	OPEN vector [EFBD]

031C -031D	796-797	CLOSE vector [F188]	0A0F -0A17	2575-2583	RS-232 work values	1214 -1217	4628-4631	DO work pointers
031E -031F	798-799	Set-input vector [F106]	0A18	2584	RS-232 receive pointer	1218 -121A	4632-4634	USR program jump [7D28]
0320 -0321	800-801	Set-output vector [F14C]	0A19	2585	RS-232 input pointer	121B -121F	4635-4639	RND seed value
0322 -0323	802-803	Restore I/O vector [F226]	0A1A	2586	RS-232 transmit pointer	1222	4642	Sound tempo
0324 -0325	804-805	Input vector [EF06]	0A1B	2587	RS-232 send pointer	122F	4655	Music sequencer
0326 -0327	806-807	Output vector [EF79]	0A1D -0A1F	2588-2590	Sleep countdown; FFFF = disable	1234 -1237	4660-4663	Note image
0328 -0329	808-809	Test-STOP vector [F66E]	0A20	2592	Keyboard buffer size	1239 -123E	4665-4670	Current env pattern
032A -032B	810-811	GET vector [EEEB]	0A21	2593	Screen freeze flag	123F -1270	4671-4720	Envelope tables ..
032C -032D	812-813	Abort I/O vector [F222]	0A22	2594	Key repeat: 128 = all, 64 = none	123F -1248	4671-4680	AD(SR) pattern
032E -032F	814-815	Machine Lang Monitor link	0A23	2595	Key repeat timing	1249 -1252	4681-4690	(AD)SR pattern
0330 -0331	816-817	LOAD link	0A24	2596	Key repeat pause	1253 -125C	4691-4700	Waveform pattern
0332 -0333	818-819	SAVE link	0A25	2597	Graphics/text toggle latch	125D -1266	4701-4710	Pulse width pattern
0334 -0335	820-821	Control code (low) link	0A26	2598	40-col cursor mode	1267 -1270	4711-4720	Pulse width hi pattern
0336 -0337	822-832	High ASCII code link	0A27 -0A2A	2599-2602	40-col blink values	1271 -1274	4721-4724	Note: xx,xx,volume
0338 -0339	824-825	ESC sequence link	0A2B	2603	80-col cursor mode	1275	4725	Previous volume image
034A -0353	842-851	Keyboard buffer	0A2C	2604	40-col video \$D018 image	1276 -1278	4726-4728	Collision IRQ task table
0354 -035D	852-861	Tab stop bits	0A2E -0A2F	2606-2607	80 col pages - screen, color	1279 -127E	4729-4734	Collision IRQ address tables
035E -0361	862-865	Line wrap bits	0A40 -0A5A	2624-2650	40/80 pointer swap \$E0-FA	127F	4735	Collision mask
0362 -036B	866-875	Logical file table	0A60 -0A6D	2656-2669	40/80 data swap \$354-361	1280	4736	Collision work value
036C -0375	876-885	Device number table	0AC0	2752	PAT counter	12B1	4785	PEN work value
0376 -037F	886-895	Secondary address table	0AC1 -0AC4	2753-2756	ROM Physical Address Table	1300 -17FF	4864-6143	Unused
0380 -039E	896-926	CHRGET subroutine	0B00 -0BBF	2816-3007	Cassette buffer	1800 -18FF	6144-7167	Reserved for key functions
0386	902	CHRGOT entry	0BC0 -0BFF	3008-3071		1C00 -FBFF	7168-64511	BASIC RAM memory (text)
039F -03AA	927-938	Fetch from RAM bank 0	0C00 -0DFF	3072-3583	RS-232 input, output buffers	1C00 -1FFF	7168-8186	Video (color) matrix (hi-res)
03AB -03B6	939-950	Fetch from RAM bank 1	0E00 -0FFF	3584-4095	System sprites (56-63)	1FF8 -1FFF	8187-8191	Sprite identities (hi-res)
03B7 -03BF	951-959	Fetch from RAM bank 1	1000 -1009	4096-4105	Programmed key lengths	2000 -3FFF	8192-16383	Screen memory (hi-res)
03C0 -03C8	960-968	Fetch from RAM bank 0	100A -10FF	4106-4351	Programmed key definitions	4000 -FBFF	16384-64511	BASIC RAM memory (hi-res)
03C9 -03D1	969-977	Fetch from RAM bank 0	1100 -1130	4352-4401	DOS Command staging area	Bank 1:		
03D2 -03D4	978-980	Unused	1131 -116E	4401-4462	Graphics work area	0400 -FBFF	1024-64511	Basic variables, arrays, strings
03D5	981	Current BANK for SYS, PEEK	116F	4463	Trace mode: FF = on	Bank 14: Same as Bank 15, below, except:		
03D6 -03D9	982-985	INSTR work values	1170 -1173	4464-4467	Renumbering pointers	D000 -DFFF	53248-57343	Character generator ROM
03DA	986	Bank location for string	1174 -1177	4468-4471	Directory work pointers	Bank 15:		
03DB -03DD	987-989	Sprite work bytes	1178 -1179	4472-4473	Graphics index	4000 -CFFF	16384-53247	ROM: BASIC
03DF	991	Accum*: Overflow	117A -117B	4474-4475	Float-fixed vector [849F]	D000 -D02E	53248-53294	40-col video chip 8564
03E0 -03E1	992-993	Sprite work bytes	117C -117D	4476-4477	Fixed-float vector [793C]	D400 -D41C	54272-54300	SID sound chip 6581
03E2	994	Graphic/Text backgrounds	117E -11D5	4478-4565	Sprite motion tables (8 x 11 bytes)	Memory Management Unit 8722		
03E3	995	Graphic/Multi color log	11D6 -11E5	4566-4581	Sprite X/Y positions	D500	54528	MMU primary config register
03F0 -03F6	1008-1014	DMA link code	11E6	4582	Sprite X-high positions	D501 -D504	54529-54532	MMU preconfig registers
FF00	65280	MMU configuration register	11E7 -11E8	4583-4584	Sprite bump masks (sprite, backgnd)	D505 -D506	54533-54534	MMU mode, ram registers
FF01		Bank 0	11E9 -11EA	4585-4586	Light pen values, X and Y	D507 -D50A	54535-54538	MMU page 0, page 1 regs
FF02		Bank 1	11EB	4587	CHRGEN ROM page, text [D8]	D600 -D601	54784-54785	80-column CRT contr 8563
FF03		Bank 14	11ED	4588	CHRGEN ROM page, graphics [D0]	10 -11	16-17	X, Y positions
FF04		Bank 14 over RAM 1	11EE	4589	Secondary address for RECORD	12 -13	18-19	On-chip RAM address
FF01 -FF04	65281-65284	MMU load config registers	11EF	4590-4607	Unused	1A	26	Background color
Bank 0:			1204 -1207	4612-4615	PU characters (..\$)	1F	31	On-chip RAM data
0400 -07E7	1024-2023	40-column screen memory	120B -120C	4619-4620	TRAP address: FFFF if none	D800 -DBE7	55296-56295	Color nybbles
07F8 -07FF	2040-2047	Sprite identity area (text)	1210 -1211	4624-4625	End of Basic (Bank 0)	DC00 -DC0F	56320-56336	CIA 1 (IRQ) 6526
0800 -09FF	2048-2560	BASIC pseudo-stack	1212 -1213	4626-4627	Basic program limit [FF00]	DD00 -DD0F	56576-56591	CIA 2 (NMI) 6526
0A0C	2572	CIA 1 interrupt log				DF00 -DF0A	57088-57098	DMA slot
0A0D	2573	CIA 1 timer enabled				E000 -FEFF	57344-65279	ROM: Kernal
						FF05 -FFFF	65285-65535	ROM: Transfer, Jump Table

ROM Map

4000 Basic Entry Jumps	4B3F Execute/Trace Statement	528F Perform [data/bend]	5A1D Put Sub To B-Stack	610A Perform [key]
4009 Basic Restart	4BCB Perform [stop]	529D Perform [rem]	5A3D Perform [go]	61A8 Perform [paint]
4023 Basic Cold Start	4BCD Perform [end]	52A2 Scan To Next Stmtnt	5A60 Perform [cont]	627C Check Painting Split
4045 Set-Up Basic Constants	4BF7 Setup FN Reference	52A5 Scan To Next Line	5A9B Perform [run]	62B7 Perform [box]
4112 Chime	4C86 Evaluate <or>	52C5 Perform [if]	5ACA Perform [restore]	642B Perform [sshape]
417A Set Preconfig Registers	4C89 Evaluate <and>	5320 Search/Skip Begin/Bend	5AF0 Keywords To Renumber	658D Perform [gshape]
4189 Registers For \$D501	4CB6 Evaluate <compare>	537C Skip String Constant	5AF8 Perform [renumber]	668E Perform [circle]
418D Init Sprite Movement Tabs	4D2A Print 'ready'	5391 Perform [else]	5BAE Renumber - Continued	6750 Draw Circle
419B Print Startup Message	4D37 Error or Ready	53A3 Perform [on]	5BFB Renumber Scan	6797 Perform [draw]
4251 Set Basic Links	4D3A Print 'out of memory'	53C6 Perform [let]	5D19 Convert Line Number	67D7 Perform [char]
4267 Basic Links	4D3C Error	54F6 Check String Location	5D68 Get Renumber Start	6955 Perform [locate]
4279 Chrgt For \$0380	4DAF Break Entry	553A Perform [print*]	5D75 Count Off Lines	6960 Perform [scale]
42CE Get From (\$50) Bank 1	4DC3 Ready For Basic	5540 Perform [cmd]	5D89 Add Renumber Inc	69E2 Perform [color]
42D3 Get From (\$3F) Bank 1	4DE2 Handle New Line	555A Perform [print]	5D99 Scan Ahead	6A4C Color Codes
42D8 Get From (\$52) Bank 1	4F4F Rechain Lines	5600 Perform [print]	5DA7 Set Up Block Move	6A5C Log Current Colors
42DD Get From (\$5C) Bank 0	4F82 Reset End-of-Basic	5612 Perform [get]	5DC6 Block Move Down	6A79 Perform [scnclr]
42E2 Get From (\$5C) Bank 1	4F93 Receive Input Line	5635 Getkey	5DDF Block Move Up	6B06 Fill Memory Page
42E7 Get From (\$66) Bank 1	4FAA Search B-Stack For Match	5648 Perform [input*]	5DEE Check Block Limit	6B17 Set Screen Color
42EC Get From (\$61) Bank 0	4FFE Move B-Stack Down	5662 Perform [input]	5DF9 Perform [for]	6B30 Clear Hi-Res Screen
42F1 Get From (\$70) Bank 0	5017 Check Memory Space	569C Prompt & Input	5E87 Perform [delete]	6B5A Perform [graphic]
42F6 Get From (\$70) Bank 1	5047 Copy B-Stack Pointer	56A9 Perform [read]	5EFB Get Line Number Range	6BC9 Perform [bank]
42FB Get From (\$50) Bank 1	5050 Set B-Stack Pointer	57F4 Perform [next]	5F34 Perform [pudef]	6BD7 Perform [sleep]
4300 Get From (\$61) Bank 1	5059 Move B-Stack Up	587B Perform [dim]	5F4D Perform [trap]	6C09 Multiply Sleep Time
4305 Get From (\$24) Bank 0	5064 Find Basic Line	5885 Perform [sys]	5F62 Perform [resume]	6C2D Perform [wait]
430A Crunch Tokens	50A0 Get Fixed Pt Number	58B4 Perform [iron]	5FB7 Reinstate Trap Point	6C4F Perform [sprite]
43E2 Check Keyword Match	50E2 Perform [list]	58B7 Perform [troff]	5FD8 Syntax Exit	6CB3 Bit Masks
4417 Keywords	5123 List Subroutine	58BD Perform [rreg]	5FDB Print 'can't resume'	6CC6 Perform [movspr]
46FC Action Vectors	51D6 Perform [new]	5901 Assign <mid\$>	5FE0 Perform [do]	6DE1 Perform [play]
47D8 Function Vectors	51F3 Set Up Run	5975 Perform [auto]	6039 Perform [exit]	6E02 Analyze Play Character
4828 Defunct Vectors	51F8 Perform [clr]	5986 Perform [help]	608A Perform [loop]	6EB2 Set SID Sound
4846 Unimplemented Commands	5238 Clear Stack & Work Area	59AC Insert Help Marker	60B4 Print 'loop not found'	6EFD Play Error
484B Messages	5250 Pudef Characters	59CF Perform [gosub]	60B7 Print 'loop without do'	6F03 Dotted Note
4A82 Find Message	5254 Back Up Text Pointer	59DB Perform [goto]	60DB Eval While/Until Argument	6F07 Note Length Char
4B34 Update Continue Pointer	5262 Perform [return]	5A15 Undef'd Statement	60E1 Define Programmed Key	6F1E Note A-G

6F52	...votum..	864D	Pull String Parameters	928D	Call 'plot'	B3C7	Print 'error'	C854	Chr\$(29) Cursor Right
6F69	Sharp	8668	Evaluate <len>	9293	Call 'get'	B3DB	Perform [f]	C85A	Chr\$(17) Cursor Down
6F6C	Flat	866E	Exit String Mode	9299	Make Room For String	B406	Perform [a.]	C875	Chr\$(157) Cursor Left
6F78	Rest	8677	Evaluate <asc>	92EA	Garbage Collection	B536	Print 'space <esc-q>'	C880	Chr\$(14) Text
6FD7	Perform [tempo]	8688	Calc String Vector	9409	Evaluate <cos>	B57C	Check 2 A-Matches	C8A6	Chr\$(11) Lock
6FE4	Voice Times Two	869A	Set Up String	9410	Evaluate <sin>	B57F	Check A-Match	C8AC	Chr\$(12) Unlock
6FE7	Length Characters	874E	Build String to Memory	9459	Evaluate <tan>	B58B	Try Next Op Code	C8B3	Chr\$(19) Home
6FEC	Command Characters	877B	Evaluate String	9485	Trig Series	B599	Perform [d]	C8BF	Chr\$(146) Clear Rvs Mode
702F	Chime Seq	87E0	Clean Descriptor Stack	94B3	Evaluate <atn>	B5B1	Print '<cr> <esc-q>'	C8C2	Chr\$(18) Reverse
7039	SID Voice Steps	87F1	Input Byte Parameter	94E3	Series	B5D4	Display Instruction	C8C7	Chr\$(2) Underline-On
7046	Perform [filter]	8803	Params For Poke/Wait	9520	Print Using	B5F5	Print '<3 spaces>'	C8CE	Chr\$(130) Underline-Off
70C1	Perform [envelope]	8815	Float/Fixed	99C1	Evaluate <instr>	B659	Classify Op Code	C8D5	Chr\$(15) Flash-On
7164	Perform [collision]	882E	Subtract From Memory	9B0C	Evaluate <rdot>	B6A1	Get Mnemonic Char	C8DC	Chr\$(143) Flash-Off
7190	Perform [sprcolor]	8831	Evaluate <subtract>	9B30	Draw Line	B6C3	Mode Tables	C8E3	Open Screen Space
71B6	Perform [width]	8845	Add Memory	9BFB	Plot Pixel	B715	Mode Characters	C91B	Chr\$(20) Delete
71C5	Perform [vol]	8848	Evaluate <add>	9C49	Examine Pixel	B721	Compacted Mnemonics	C932	Restore Cursor
71EC	Perform [sound]	8917	Trim FAC*1 Left	9C70	Set Hi-Res Color Cell	B7A5	Input Parameter	C94F	Chr\$(9) Tab
72CC	Perform [window]	894E	Round Up FAC*1	9CCA	Video Matrix Lines Hi	B7CE	Read Value	C961	Chr\$(24) Tab Toggle
7335	Perform [boot]	895D	Print 'overflow'	9CE3	Position Pixel	B88A	Number Bases	C96C	Find Tab Column
7372	Perform [sprdel]	899C	Log Series	9D1C	Bit Masks	B88E	Base Bits	C980	Esc-z Clear All Tabs
7691	Sprite Vectors	89CA	Evaluate <log>	9D24	Calc Hi-Res Row/Column	B892	Display 5-Digit Address	C983	Esc-y Set Default Tabs
76EC	Perform [sprsav]	8A0E	Add 0.5	9DF2	Restore Pixel Cursor	B8A5	Display 2-Digit Byte	C98E	Chr\$(7) Bell
77B3	Perform [fast]	8A24	Multiply By Memory	9E2F	Parse Graphics Command	B8A8	Print Space	C9B1	Chr\$(10) Linefeed
77C4	Perform [slow]	8A27	Evaluate <multiply>	9E32	Get Color Source Param	B8AD	Print Cursor-Up	C9BE	Analyze Esc Sequence
77D7	Type Match Check	8A89	Unpack ROM to FAC*2	9F29	Conv Words Hi	B8B4	New Line	C9DE	Vectors
77DA	Confirm Numeric	8AB4	Unpack RAM1 to FAC*2	9FD3	Conv Words Lo	B8B9	Blank New Line	CA14	Esc-t Top
77DD	Confirm String	8AE3	Adjust FAC*1/*2	A022	Move Basic to \$1C01	B8C2	Output 2-Digit Byte	CA16	Esc-b Bottom
77E7	Print 'type mismatch'	8B17	Multiply By 10	A07E	Perform [catalog/directory]	B8D2	Byte to 2 Ascii	CA1B	Set Window Part
77EA	Print 'formula too complex'	8B2E	+ 10	A11D	Perform [dopen]	B8E7	Get Input Char	CA24	Exit Window
77EF	Evaluate Expression	8B33	Print 'division by zero'	A134	Perform [append]	B8E9	Get Character	CA3D	Esc-i Insert Line
78D7	Evaluate Item	8B38	Divide By 10	A157	Find Spare SA	B901	Copy Add0 to Add2	CA52	Esc-d Delete Line
793C	Fixed-Float	8B49	Divide Into Memory	A16F	Perform [dclose]	B90E	Calculate Add2-Add0	CA76	Esc-q Erase End
7950	Eval Within Parens	8B4C	Evaluate <divide>	A18C	Perform [dsave]	B922	Subtract	CA8B	Esc-p Erase Begin
795C	Check Comma	8BD4	Unpack ROM to FAC*1	A1A4	Perform [dverify]	B93C	Subtract 1	CA9F	Esc-@ Ctr Remainder of Scrn
796C	Syntax Error	8BF9	Pack FAC*1 to \$SE	A1A7	Perform [dload]	B950	Increment Pointer	CABC	Esc-v Scroll Up
7978	Search For Variable	8BF6	Pack FAC*1 to \$59	A1C8	Perform [bsave]	B960	Decrement Pointer	CACA	Esc-w Scroll Down
7A85	Unpack RAM1 to FAC*1	8C00	Pack FAC*1 to RAM1	A218	Perform [bload]	B974	Copy to Register Area	CAE2	Esc-l Scroll On
7AAF	Locate Variable	8C28	FAC*2 to FAC*1	A267	Perform [header]	B983	Calculate Step/Range	CAE5	Esc-m Scroll Off
7B3C	Check Alphabetic	8C38	FAC*1 to FAC*2	A2A1	Perform [scratch]	B9B1	Perform [s+&%]	CAEA	Esc-c Cancel Auto Insert
7B46	Create Variable	8C47	Round FAC*1	A2D7	Perform [record]	BA07	Convert o Decimal	CAED	Esc-a Auto Insert
7CAB	Set Up Array	8C57	Get Sign	A322	Perform [dclear]	BA47	Transfer Address	CAF2	Esc-s Block Cursor
7D25	Print 'bad subscript'	8C65	Evaluate <sgn>	A32F	Perform [collect]	BA5D	Output Address	CAFE	Esc-u Underline Cursor
7D28	Print 'illegal quantity'	8C68	Byte Fixed-Float	A346	Perform [copy]	BA90	Perform [a]	CB0B	Esc-e Cursor Non Flash
7E3E	Compute Array Size	8C75	Fixed-Float	A362	Perform [concat]	C000	-cint-	CB21	Esc-f Cursor Flash
7E71	Array Pointer Subtrn	8C84	Evaluate <abs>	A36E	Perform [rename]	C006	Get From Keyboard	CB37	Esc-g Bell Enable
8000	Evaluate <frc>	8C87	Compare FAC*1 to Memory	A37C	Perform [backup]	C009	Screen Input Link	CB3A	Esc-h Bell Disable
8020	Decrypt Message	8CC7	Float-Fixed	A3BF	Parse DOS Commands	C00C	Screen Print Link	CB3F	Esc-r Screen Reverse
804A	Evaluate <val>	8CFB	Evaluate <int>	A5E7	Print 'missing file name'	C00F	-screen-	CB48	Esc-n Screen Normal
8052	String to Float	8D22	String to FAC*1	A5EA	Print 'illegal device number'	C012	-scnkey-	CB52	Esc-k End-of-Line
8076	Evaluate <dec>	8DB0	Get Ascii Digit	A5ED	Print 'string too long'	C018	-plot-	CB58	Get Screen Char/Color
80C5	Evaluate <peek>	8E17	Conversion Values	A627	DOS Command Masks	C021	Define FN Key	CB74	Check Screen Line of Lo
80E5	Perform [poke]	8E26	Print 'in'...	A7E1	Print 'are you sure?'	C024	IRQ Link	CB81	Extend/Trim Screen Line
80F6	Evaluate <err>	8E32	Print Integer	A80D	Release String	C027	Upload 80 Col	CB9F	Set Up Line Masks
8139	Swap .x With .y	8E42	Float to Ascii	A845	Set Bank 15	C02A	Swap 40/80	CBB1	Esc-j Start-of-Line
8142	Evaluate <hex>	8F76	+ 0.5	A84D	IRQ Work	C02D	Set Window	CBBC	Find End-of-Line
816B	Byte to Hex	8F7B	Decimal Constants	AA1F	Perform [stash]	C033	Screen Address Low	CBED	Move Cursor Right
8182	Evaluate <gr>	8F9F	TI Constants	AA24	Perform [fetch]	C04C	Screen Address High	CC00	Move Cursor Left
818C	Get Graphics Mode	8FB7	Evaluate <sq>	AA29	Perform [swap]	C065	I/O Link Vectors	CC1E	Save Cursor
819B	Evaluate <rlr>	8FBE	Raise to Memory Power	AE64	Encrypted Message	C06F	Keyboard Shift Vectors	CC27	Print Space
8203	Evaluate <joy>	8FC1	Evaluate <power>	AF00	Basic Vectors	C07B	Initialize Screen	CC2F	Print Character
824D	Evaluate <pot>	8FFA	Evaluate <negate>	B000	Perform [monitor]	C142	Reset Window	CC32	Print Fill Color
82AE	Evaluate <pen>	9005	Exp Series	B009	Break Entry	C150	Home Cursor	CC34	Put Char to Screen
82FA	Evaluate <pointer>	9033	Evaluate <exp>	B00C	Print 'break'	C156	Goto Left Border	CC5B	Get Rows/Columns
831E	Evaluate <sprite>	90D0	I/O Error Message	B021	Print 'call' entry	C15C	Set Up New Line	CC6A	Read/Set Cursor
8361	Evaluate <rspcolor>	90D8	Basic 'open'	B03D	Print 'monitor'	C17C	Do Screen Color	CCA2	Define Function Key
837C	Evaluate <bump>	90DF	Basic 'chout'	B050	Perform [r]	C194	(IRQ) Split Screen	CD2C	Esc-x Switch 40/80
8397	Evaluate <rspos>	90E5	Basic 'input'	B053	Print 'pc sr. ...'	C234	Get a Key	CD57	Position 80-col Cursor
83E1	Evaluate <xor>	90EB	Redirect Output	B08B	Get Command	C29B	Input From Screen	CD6F	Set Screen Color
8407	Evaluate <rwindow>	90FD	Redirect Input	B0BC	Error	C2BC	Read Screen Char	CD9F	Turn Cursor On
8434	Evaluate <rnd>	9112	Perform [save]	B0BF	Print '?'	C2FF	Check For Quotes	CDCA	Set CRTC Register 31
8490	Rnd Multiplier	9129	Perform [verify]	B0E3	Perform [x]	C30C	Wrap Up Screen Print	CDCC	Set CRTC Register
849A	Value 32768	912C	Perform [load]	B0E6	Commands	C320	Ascii to Screen Code	CDD8	Read CRTC Register 31
849F	Float-Fixed Unsigned	918D	Perform [open]	B0FC	Vectors	C33E	Check Cursor Range	CDDA	Read CRTC Register
84A7	Evaluate Fixed Number	919A	Perform [close]	B11A	Read Banked Memory	C363	Do New Line	CDE6	Set CRTC to Screen Address
84AD	Float-Fixed Signed	91AE	Get Load/Save Parameters	B12A	Write Banked Memory	C37C	Insert a Line	CDFF	Set CRTC to Color Address
84C9	Float (y.a.)	91DD	Get Next Byte Value	B13D	Compare Banked Memory	C3A6	Scroll Screen	CE0C	Set Up 80 Column Char Set
84D0	Evaluate <pos>	91E3	Get Character or Abort	B152	Perform [m]	C3DC	Delete a Line	CE4C	Ascii Color Codes
84D9	Check Direct	91EB	Move to Next Parameter	B194	Perform [.]	C40D	Move Screen Line	CE5C	System Color Codes
84DD	Print 'illegal direct'	91F6	Get Open/Close Params	B1AB	Perform [.]	C4A5	Clear a Line	CE6C	Bit Masks
84E0	Print 'undef'd function'	9243	Release I/O String	B1CC	Print 'esc-o. up'	C53C	Set 80-column Counter to 1	CE74	40-Col Init Values (\$E0)
84E5	Set Up 16 Bit Fix-Float	9251	Call 'status'	B1D6	Perform [g]	C53E	Set 80-column Counter	CE8E	80-Col Init Values (\$0A40)
84F5	Print 'direct mode only'	9257	Call 'setlfs'	B1DF	Perform [j]	C55D	Keyboard Scan Subtrn	CEA8	Prog Key Lengths
84FA	Perform [def]	925D	Call 'setnam'	B1E8	Display Memory	C651	Key Pickup & Repeat	CEB2	Prog Key Definitions
8528	Check FN Syntax	9263	Call 'getin'	B20E	Print '<rvs-on>'	C6DD	Programmed Keys	E000	Reset Code
853B	Perform [fn]	9269	Call 'chout'	B231	Perform [c]	C6E7	Flash 40 Column Cursor	E04B	MMU Set Up Bytes
85AE	Evaluate <str>	926F	Call 'chrchn'	B234	Perform [i]	C72D	Print to Screen	E056	-restor-
85BF	Evaluate <chr>	9275	Call 'close'	B2C3	Add 1 to Op 3	C77D	Esc-o (escape)	E05B	-vector-
85D6	Evaluate <left>	927B	Call 'clal'	B2C6	Do Next Address	C79A	Vectors	E073	Vectors to \$0314
860A	Evaluate <right>	9281	Print Following Text	B2CE	Perform [h]	C7B6	Print Control Char	E093	-ramtas-
861C	Evaluate <mid>	9287	Set Load/Save Bank	B337	Perform [sv]	C802	Print Hi-Bit Char	E0CD	Code For High RAM Banks

E105	RAM Bank Masks	E68E	Set RS-232 Bit Count	EEA8	IRQ Vectors	F53E	-save-	F7AE	Get Char From Memory
E109	-ioint-	E69D	(NMI) RS-232 Receive	EEB0	Kill Tape Motor	F5B5	Terminate Serial Input	F7BC	Store Loaded Byte
E1DC	Set Up CRTC Registers	E75F	Send to RS-232	EEB7	Check End Address	F5BC	Print 'saving'	F7C9	Read Byte to be Saved
E1F0	Check Special Reset	E795	Connect RS-232 Input	EEC1	Bump Address	F5C8	Save to Tape	F7D0	Get Char From Memory Bank
E242	Reset to 64/128	E7CE	Get From RS-232	EEC8	(IRQ) Clear Break	F5F8	-udtim-	F7DA	Store Char to Memory Bank
E24B	Switch to 64 Mode	E7EC	Interlock RS-232/Serial	EED0	Control Tape Motor	F63D	Watch For RUN or Shift	F7E3	Compare Char With Memory Bank
E263	Code to \$02	E805	(NMI) RS-232 Control I/O	EEEB	-getin-	F65E	-rdtim-	F7EC	Load Mem Control Mask
E26B	Scan All ROMs	E850	RS-232 Timings	EF06	-chrin-	F665	-settim-	F7F0	Bank Masks
E2BC	ROM Addresses Hi	E878	(NMI) RS-232 Receive Timing	EF48	Get Char From Tape	F66E	-stop-	F800	Subtrns to \$02A2-\$02FB
E2C0	ROM Banks	E8A9	(NMI) RS-232 Transmit Timing	EF79	-chrout-	F67C	Print 'too many files'	F85A	DMA Code to \$03F0
E2C4	Print 'cbm' Mask	E8D0	Find Any Tape Header	EFBD	-open-	F67F	Print 'file open'	F867	Check Auto Start ROM
E2C7	VIC 8564 Set Up	E919	Write Tape Header	F0B0	Set CIA to RS-232	F682	Print 'file not open'	F890	Check For Boot Disk
E2F8	CRTC 8563 Set Up Pairs	E980	Get Buffer Address	F0CB	Check Serial Open	F685	Print 'file not found'	F90B	Print 'booting'
E33B	-talk-	E987	Get Tape Buffer Start & End Adrs	F106	-chkin-	F688	Print 'device not present'	F92F	Print '...'
E33E	-listen-	E99A	Find Specific Header	F14C	-chkout-	F68B	Print 'not input file'	F98B	Wind Up Disk Boot
E43E	-acptr-	E9BE	Bump Tape Pointer	F188	-close-	F68E	Print 'not output file'	F9B3	Read Next Boot Block
E4D2	-second-	E9C8	Print 'press play ...'	F1E4	Delete File	F691	Print 'missing file name'	F9FB	To 2-Digit Decimal
E4E0	-tksa-	E9DF	Check Tape status	F202	Search For File	F694	Print 'illegal device no'	FA08	Block Read
E503	-ciout- Print Serial	E9E9	Print 'press record.'	F212	Set File Parameters	F697	Error *0	FA15	Print '*i'
E515	-untilk-	E9F2	Initiate Tape Read	F222	-clall-	F6B0	Messages	FA17	Print a Message
E526	-unltn-	EA15	Initiate Tape Write	F226	-clrchn-	F71E	Print If Direct	FA40	NMI Sequence
E535	Reset ATN	EA26	Common Tape Code	F23D	Clear I/O Path	F722	Print I/O Message	FA65	(IRQ) Normal Entry
E545	Set Clock High	EA7D	Wait For Tape	F265	-load-	F731	-setnam-	FA80	Keyboard Matrix Un-Shifted
E54E	Set Clock Low	EA8F	Check Tape Stop	F27B	Serial Load	F738	-setlfs-	FAD9	Keyboard Matrix Shifted
E557	Set Data High	EAA1	Set Read Timing	F32A	Tape Load	F73F	Set Load/Save Bank	FB32	Keyboard Matrix C-Key
E560	Set Data Low	EAEB	(IRQ) Read Tape Bits	F3A1	Disk Load	F744	-rdst-	FB8B	Keyboard Matrix Control
E569	Read Serial Lines	EC1F	Store Tape Chars	F3EA	Burst Load	F757	Set Status Bit	FBE4	Keyboard Matrix Caps Lock
E573	Stabilize Timing	ED51	Reset Pointer	F48C	Close Off Serial	F75C	-setmsg-	FF00	MMU Controls
E59F	Restore Timing	ED5A	New Char Set Up	F4BA	Get Serial Byte	F75F	Set Serial Timeout	FF05	NMI Transfer Entry
E5BC	Prepare For Response	ED69	Send Transnit to Tape	F4C5	Receive Serial Byte	F763	-memtop-	FF17	IRQ Transfer Entry
E5C3	Fast Disk Off	ED8B	Write Data to Tape	F503	Toggle Clock Line	F772	-membot-	FF33	Return From Interrupt
E5D6	Fast Disk On	ED90	(IRQ) Tape Write	F50C	Print 'u0' Disk Reset	F781	-iobase-	FF3D	Reset Transfer Entry
E5FB	Fast Disk On/Off	EE2E	(IRQ) Tape Leader	F50F	Print 'searching'	F786	Search For SA	FF47	Jumbo Jump Table
E5FF	(NMI) Transmit RS-232	EE57	Wind Up Tape I/O	F521	Send File Name	F79D	Search & Set Up File	FFFA	Transfer Vectors
E64A	RS-232 Handshake	EE9B	Switch IRQ Vector	F533	Print 'loading'	F7A5	Trigger DMA		

8502 Processor I/O Registers

0000	X	0=in	1=out	0=in	1=out	1=out	1=out	1=out	00000
0001	X	Caps Key	Tape Motor	Tape Sense	Tape Output	HiRes	LoRes	Color Access	00001

8722 Memory Management Unit

D500	RAM select 0-3	HIGH RAM /ROM	MID RAM /ROM	LO RAM	C GEN	54528
D501-D504	Preconfiguration registers: Similar to D500, above					54529-54532
D505	40/80 Key	C64 Mode	Cart-Sense Color-Bank	Fast Disk	X X Z80	54533
D506	Video-Bank	X X	Shared RAM hi	Shared RAM low	0=1K	54534
D507	Zero Page Pointer (\$0000)					54535
D508						54536
D509						54537
D50A	Stack Page Pointer (\$0000)					54538

6526 CIA 1 (IRQ)

(Same as CIA 1 for C64, until DC0C)

DC00	Paddle Select A	Fire	Right	Joystick 0 Left	Down	Up	PRA 56320
	Keyboard Row Select (inverted)						
DC01		Fire	Right	Joystick 1 Left	Down	Up	PRB 56321
	Keyboard Column Read						
DC02	\$FF - All Output						DDRA 56322
DC03	\$00 - All Input						DDRB 56323
DC04	Timer A					L	TAL 56324
DC05						H	TAH 56325
DC06	Timer B					L	TBL 56326
DC07						H	TBH 56327
DC0C	Serial (shift) Register						56332
DC0D	IRQ	X	X	Flag	S.Reg	X Tim.B	Tim.A 56333
DC0E	S Reg I/O		Load	O/S	Timer A Toggle	Start	56334
DC0F			Load	O/S	Timer B	Start	56335

DMA Controller

DF00	Busy	Fault	X	X	X	X	X	X	57088	
DF01	Exec	Sum	X	X	IRQ	Inc	Mode		57089	
DF02	Host Address								L	57090
DF03									H	57091
DF04	Expansion Address								L	57092
DF05									H	57093
DF06	X	X	X	X	X	Expansion Bank			57094	
DF07	Transfer Length								L	57095
DF08									H	57096
DF09	Checksum									57097
DF0A	Version, Maximum-Memory									57098

6526 CIA 2 (NMI)

(Same as CIA 2 for C64)

DD00	Serial IN	Clock IN	Serial OUT	Clock OUT	ATN OUT	RS232 OUT	Video	Block	PRA 56576
DD01	DSR IN	CTS IN		DCD* IN	RI* IN	DTR OUT	RTS OUT	RS232 IN	PRB** 56577
DD02	IN	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT		DDRA 56578
DD03	\$06 for RS232								DDRB 56579
DD04	Timer A							L	TAL 56580
DD05								H	TAH 56581
DD06	Timer B							L	TBL 56582
DD07								H	TBH 56583
DD0D	RS232 IN		Timer B		Timer A				ICR 56589
DD0E					Timer A Start				CRA 56590
DD0F					Timer B Start				CRB 56591

* Connected but not used by O.S.

** PRB is the Parallel User Port

DDRA = \$3F at reset

8564 Video Chip Control & Miscellaneous Registers

D011	Extended Clr. Mode		Bit Map	Display Enable	Row Select	Y-Scroll	53265		
D012	Raster Register						53266		
D013	Light Pen Input						X	53267	
D014							Y	53268	
D016	x	x	Reset	Multi Colour	Column Select	X-Scroll	53270		
D018	Screen VM13 VM12 VM11 VM10				Character Base CB13 CB12 CB11		x	53272	
D019	IRQ	Interrupt Sense:			Light Pen	Spr-Spr Collision	Spr-Back Collision	Raster	53273
D01A		Interrupt Enable:			Light Pen	Spr-Spr Collisions	Spr-Back Collisions	Raster	53274
Colour Registers									
D020	X				Exterior Colour (Border)			53280	
D021	X				Background Colour #0			53281	
D022	X				Background Colour #1			53282	
D023	X				Background Colour #2			53283	
D024	X				Background Colour #3			53284	
D025	X				Sprite MultiColour #0			53285	
D026	X				Sprite MultiColour #1			53286	
D02F	x	x	x	x	x	[Keyboard Rows]		53295	
D030	X	X	X	X	X	X	Test	Fast Clock	53296

6581 SID Sound Chip (Identical to 6581 on C64)

Voice 1	Voice 2	Voice 3		Voice 1	Voice 2	Voice 3	
D400	D407	D40E			54272	54279 54286	
D401	D408	D40F	Frequency		L	54273 54280 54287	
D402	D409	D410	Pulse Width		L	54274 54281 54288	
D403	D40A	D411	0 0 0 0		H	54275 54282 54289	
D404	D40B	D412	Voice Type: PUL SAW TRI		Key	54276 54283 54290	
D405	D40C	D413	Attack Time: 2ms-8sec		Decay Time: 6ms-24sec	54277 54284 54291	
D406	D40D	D414	Sustain Level:		Release Time: 6ms-24sec	54278 54285 54292	
Voices are "write-only"							
D415	0 0 0 0 0					L	54293
D416	Filter Frequency					H	54292
D417	Resonance		Ext		Filter Voices V3 V2 V1	54295	
D418	V3 off	Passband Hi BP LO	Master Volume			54296	
Filter and Volume (write only)							
D419	Paddle X (A/D #1)					54297	
D41A	Paddle Y (A/D #2)					54298	
D41B	Noise 3 (random)					54299	
D41C	Envelope 3					54300	
Sense (read only)							

Note: Special Voice Features
(TEST, RING, MOD, SYNC)
are omitted from the above diagram

8564 Video Chip Sprite Registers

Sprite 0 ↓ D000	Sprite 7 ↓ D00E	8001 Video Chip Sprite Registers		Sprite 0 ↓ 53248	Sprite 7 ↓ 53262		
D001	D00F	X Position		53249	53263		
		Y Position					
D027	D02E	Sprite Colour		53287	53294		
Bit For Sprite*:							
7 ↓	6 ↓	5 ↓	4 ↓	3 ↓	2 ↓	1 ↓	0 ↓
D010	X-Position High					53264	
D015	Sprite Enable Flags					53269	
D017	Y-Expand					53271	
D01B	Background Priority					53275	
D01C	Sprite MultiColour Mode					53276	
D01D	X-Expand					53277	
D01E	Interrupt: Sprite Collision					53278	
D01F	Interrupt: Background Collision					53279	

8563 80-Column CRT Controller

D600 read (status):

D600	Status	Light Pen	Vert Blank	X	X	X	X	X	54784
------	--------	--------------	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	-------

D600 54784	D601 54785							Typical Value	
0 \$00	Horizontal Total							126	
1 \$01	Horizontal Characters Displayed (80)							80	
2 \$02	Horizontal Sync position							102	
3 \$03	Vertical Sync Width				Horizontal Sync Width			1 and 3	
4 \$04	X	Vertical Total						32 or 39	
5 \$05	X	X	X	Vertical Total Adjust				0	
6 \$06	X	Vertical Displayed (25)						25	
7 \$07	X	Vertical Sync Position						29 or 32	
8 \$08	X	X	X	X	X	X	Interlace	0	
9 \$09	X	X	X	Scan Lines per Character				7	
10 \$0A	X	Cursor Mode		Cursor Start				32	
11 \$0B	X	X	X	Cursor End				7	
12 \$0C	X	X	Display Address					H	0
13 \$0D								L	0
14 \$0E	Cursor Address							H	0
15 \$0F								L	0
16 \$10	Light Pen Input							H	varies
17 \$11								L	varies
18 \$12	Video RAM Address (See register 31)							H	varies
19 \$13								L	varies
20 \$14	Colour Address							H	8
21 \$15								L	0
22 \$16	Character Total				Character Display Horizontal			120	
23 \$17	X	X	X	Character Display Vertical				8	
24 \$18	Block Copy	Scrn RVS	Blink Rate	V Scroll				32	
25 \$19	Bit Map	Colour Enable	Semi Graph	Wide Pixel	H Scroll			64 or 71	
26 \$1A	Foreground Colour				Background Colour				240
27 \$1B	Scroll Control Horizontal							0	
28 \$1C	Char Set Address			RAM	X	X	X	X	32
29 \$1D	X	X	X	Underline Scan Line Count				7	
30 \$1E	Character Count							varies	
31 \$1F	Video RAM data (see registers 18,19)							varies	
32 \$20	Block Copy Start Address							H	varies
33 \$21								L	varies
34 \$22	Display Enable							begin	125
35 \$23								end	100
36 \$24	X	X	X	X	DRAM Refresh Rate			5	



